Acoustic Concepts
and
Summary of Best Available Science to Support Assessing Effects on Fishes, Marine Mammals, and Reptiles due to Acoustic and Explosive Stressors

Technical Report

Version 2026.1

February 2026

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This page intentionally left blank.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The information in this technical report supports the United States Department of the Navy's (U.S. Navy) programmatic approach to environmental compliance for military readiness training and testing activities conducted at sea. This technical report contains explanations of acoustic terminology and concepts; information on acoustic environments; and a thorough synthesis of the best available science relevant to understanding the effects of acoustic and explosive sources used during military readiness activities on marine mammals, reptiles, and fishes.

- The *Acoustic and Explosive Concepts/Primer* section defines acoustic terminology and metrics used in this document and in other at-sea compliance documents prepared by the U.S. Navy. This section also provides explanations of concepts related to acoustic propagation and perception. Sufficient information is provided such that a non-expert can understand the subsequent science presented in this report as well as acoustic information presented in other compliance documents.
- The *Acoustic Habitat* section explains natural and anthropogenic sources of sound in marine habitats. This section discusses general sources of ambient noise and presents region-specific data for vessel noise.
- The *Fishes*, *Marine Mammals*, and *Reptiles* sections summarize the best available acoustic science for these animal groups. Topics include hearing and vocalization; hearing loss and auditory injury; masking; behavioral reactions; physiological responses; direct injury; and long-term consequences. This literature synthesis preferentially relies on peer-reviewed publications, but notable gray literature (i.e., non-peer reviewed reports and historical documents) is included, particularly for topics with otherwise limited information. This report is comprehensive and includes information on stressors, locations, and species that may not be present in all at-sea study areas.

This report is written by a team of expert bioacoustic scientists and is periodically updated with emergent science.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Figures

List of Tables

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Acronym	Definition
3S	Sea Mammals and Sonar Safety
a	microPascal
ADD	acoustic deterrent device
AHD	acoustic harassment device
AINJ	auditory injury
AUTEC	Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Center
BRS	behavioral response study
dB	decibel
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
HF	High Frequency (hearing group)
Hz	hertz
kHz	kilohertz
LF	low frequency (hearing group)
LFA	low frequency active
MMPA	Marine Mammal Protection Act
NM	nautical mile
NM^2	square nautical miles
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
OCA	otariids and other marine carnivores in air (hearing group)
OCW	otariids and other marine carnivores in water (hearing group)
OEIS	Overseas Environmental Impact Statement
ONR	Office of Naval Research
Pa	Pascal
PCA	phocid in air (hearing group)
PCAD	population consequences of acoustic disturbance
PCoD	population consequences of disturbance
PCW	phocid in water (hearing group)
PMRF	Pacific Missile Range Facility
PMSR	Point Mugu Sea Range
PTS	permanent threshold shift
rms	root-mean-square
SEL	sound exposure level
SNI	San Nicolas Island
SOCAL	Southern California
SPL	sound pressure level
SURTASS	surveillance towed array sensor system
TTS	temporary threshold shift
UAV	unmanned aerial vehicle
U.S.	United States
UUV	unmanned underwater vehicle
VHF	very high frequency (hearing group)
VLF	very low frequency (hearing group)

ACOUSTIC AND EXPLOSIVE IMPACTS SUPPORTING INFORMATION

1 ACOUSTIC AND EXPLOSIVE CONCEPTS / PRIMER

This section briefly explains the transmission of sound and explosive energy underwater and in air; introduces some of the basic mathematical formulas used to describe propagation; and defines acoustic terms, abbreviations, and units of measurement. Methods used to analyze hearing are also described.

For a more extensive background on acoustics, explosives, and marine bioacoustics the following resources are recommended:

- *Marine Mammals and Noise* (Richardson et al., 1995b)
- *Principles of Underwater Sound* (Urick, 1983)
- *Fundamentals of Acoustical Oceanography* (Medwin & Clay, 1998)
- *Principles of Marine Bioacoustics* (Au & Hastings, 2008)
- *Exploring Animal Behavior Through Sound: Volume 1 Methods* (Erbe & Thomas, 2022)
- *Discovery of Sound in the Sea* (https://dosits.org/)
- *Marine Mammal Acoustics in a Noisy Ocean* (Erbe et al., 2025a)

1.1 TERMINOLOGY

The following terms are used in this document when discussing sound and the attributes of a sound source.

1.1.1 Sound

Sound is produced when an elastic medium (such as air or water) is set into motion, typically by a vibrating object within the medium. As the object vibrates, its motion is transmitted to adjacent "particles" of the medium. The motion of these particles is transmitted to adjacent particles, and so on. The result is a mechanical disturbance (the "sound wave") that moves away from the source and propagates at a medium-dependent speed (the "sound speed"). As the sound wave travels through the medium, the individual particles of the medium oscillate about their original positions but do not actually move with the sound wave. This particle movement creates small changes in the medium's density, pressure, and temperature.

Sound may be described by both physical and subjective attributes. Physical attributes, such as sound amplitude and frequency, may be directly measured. Subjective (or sensory) attributes like loudness depend on an animal's perception of sound and can vary between species and individuals.

1.1.2 Signal Versus Noise

When sound is purposely created to convey information, communicate, or obtain information about the environment, it is often referred to as a signal. Examples of signals include sonar pings, marine mammal vocalizations and echolocation clicks, tones used in hearing experiments, and small sonobuoy explosions used for submarine detection. Typically, signals have some type of known characteristics, for example, they could use a limited set of frequencies, have a specific set of harmonics, or be used such that the pulse context provides information to a receiver.

Noise is defined as any undesired sound (American National Standards Institute, 2013) that typically lacks the clear characteristics previously described. Sounds produced by naval aircraft and vessel propulsion are considered noise because they represent possible inefficiencies within the system and increased detectability by adversaries. Whether a sound is perceived as noise depends on the receiver (i.e., the animal or system that detects the sound). For example, small explosions and sonar pings used to generate sounds to locate enemy submarines produce signals that are useful to sailors engaged in anti-submarine warfare but are assumed to be noise when detected by marine species.

The combination of all sounds (including signals and noise) at a particular location, whether these sources are located near or far, is defined as ambient noise (American National Standards Institute, 2013). Ambient noise includes natural sources such as sound from crashing waves, rain, and animals (e.g., snapping shrimp), and anthropogenic sources such as seismic surveys and vessel noise. Every location in the marine environment contains some ambient noise, but how much depends on a multitude of factors. Characterizing the ambient noise level of a location is imperative to understanding potential impacts to marine life from anthropogenic sound.

1.1.3 Frequency and Wavelength

Frequency is the physical attribute associated with the subjective attribute “pitch”, the higher the frequency, the higher the pitch. Frequency is defined by the number of oscillations (i.e., cycles) in the sound pressure or particle motion per second. One hertz (Hz) is equal to one oscillation per second, and one kilohertz (kHz) is equal to 1,000 oscillations per second. “Bandwidth” refers to the range between the minimum and maximum frequency of a sound source or receiver.

Pure tones have energy at a constant, single frequency. Complex tones contain energy at multiple, discrete frequencies, rather than a single frequency. A harmonic of a sound at a particular frequency is a multiple of that frequency. For example, harmonic frequencies of a 2 kHz fundamental frequency tone (i.e., the lowest and most intense frequency of a complex tone) are 4 kHz, 6 kHz, 8 kHz. A source operating at a nominal frequency may emit several harmonic frequencies, but at lower amplitudes and higher frequencies. Some sources may also emit subharmonics which are lower in frequency than the fundamental frequency; however, these are typically many orders of magnitude less powerful than the fundamental frequency. Sounds with large bandwidths (“broadband” sounds) have energy spread across many frequencies.

In this document, sounds are generally described as either low- (less than 1 kHz), mid- (1 kHz to 10 kHz), high- (10 kHz to 100 kHz), or very high- (greater than 100 kHz) frequencies. Hearing ranges of marine animals (e.g., fishes, birds, sea turtles, and marine mammals) are variable and species dependent. For example, some fishes can detect sounds below 100 Hz and some species of marine mammals have hearing capabilities that extend above 100 kHz. Therefore, acoustic impact analyses must focus on the sound amplitude (i.e., pressure or particle motion, see Section 1.1.4, Sound Amplitude), in addition to the sound frequency and animal sensory capabilities.

The wavelength of a sound is the distance between wave peaks. Wavelength decreases as frequency increases. The frequency multiplied by the wavelength equals the speed of sound in a medium, as shown in this equation:

$$\text{sound speed (m/s)} = \text{frequency } (\tfrac{1}{s}) \text{ x wavelength (m)}$$

The approximate speed of sound in sea water is 1,500 meters per second (m/s) and in air is 340 m/s, although speed varies depending on environmental conditions (e.g., pressure, temperature, and, in the case of sea water, salinity; see Section 1.3.1, Speed of Sound).

1.1.4 Sound Amplitude

Sound amplitude is the physical attribute associated with the subjective attribute loudness. Amplitude is related to the amount that the medium particles oscillate about their original positions and can be thought of as the “strength” of a sound (as the amplitude increases, the loudness also increases). As the sound wave travels, the particles of the medium oscillate and transfer energy from one particle to another but do not actually travel with the wave. The result is a mechanical disturbance (i.e., the sound wave) that propagates energy away from the sound source. Sound amplitude is typically characterized by measuring the acoustic pressure or particle motion.

1.1.5 Impulsive Versus Non-Impulsive Sounds

Although no standard definitions exist, sounds may be broadly categorized as impulsive or non-impulsive. Impulsive sounds have short durations, rapid rise-times, broad frequency content, and high peak pressures. Impulsive sounds are often produced by processes involving a rapid release of energy or mechanical impacts (Hamernik & Hsueh, 1991). Explosions and weapons firing are examples of impulsive sound sources analyzed in this document. In contrast, sonar, vessel operation, and underwater transducers lack the characteristics of impulsive sound sources and are thus examples of non-impulsive sound sources. Non-impulsive sounds can be essentially continuous, such as machinery noise, or intermittent, such as sonar pings. Impulsive signals, particularly at close range, are characterized as brief and broadband with rapid rise time and higher instantaneous peak pressure than other signal types. However, because of propagation effects, an impulsive signal can lose those characteristics, and at a variable distance it could be characterized as a non-impulsive signal (Hastie et al., 2019; Martin et al., 2020).

1.1.6 Acoustic Impedance

Acoustic impedance is a property of the propagation medium (air, water, sediment, or tissue) that can be simply described as the opposition to the flow of a pressure wave. Acoustic impedance is a function of the density and speed of sound in a medium. Sound transmits more readily through materials of similar acoustic impedance, such as water and animal tissue, since soft tissue is mainly comprised of water. When sound waves encounter a medium with different acoustic impedance (for example, an air-water interface), they reflect and refract (see Sections 1.3.3.3, Refraction, and 1.3.3.4, Reflection and Multipath Propagation), creating more complex propagation conditions. For example, sound traveling in air (low impedance) encountering the water surface (high impedance) will be largely reflected, preventing most sound energy in the air from being transmitted into the water. The impedance difference at the tissue-air interface in animals with gas-containing organs also makes these areas susceptible to damage when exposed to the shock wave near an explosion. Transmission from high-impedance to low-impedance can result in large motion at the boundary.

1.1.7 Duty Cycle

Duty cycle describes the portion of time that a source generates sound. It is defined as the ratio of time that a signal or system is on compared to the time it is off during an operational period. For example, if a sonar source produces a one-second ping once every 10 seconds, the duty cycle is 10 percent. Duty cycles vary within and between different acoustic sources; in general, a duty cycle of 20 percent or less is considered low, and a duty cycle of 80 percent or higher is considered high.

1.1.8 Resonance

Resonance occurs when an object is vibrated at a frequency near its “natural frequency” or resonant frequency. The resonant frequency can be considered the preferred frequency at which an object will oscillate at a greater magnitude than when exposed to other frequencies. In this document, resonance is considered in relation to the size of an air bubble or air cavity (e.g., lungs). Biological life exposed to high pressure waves from an outside source can lead to potential injury. Due to an inverse relationship, the smaller the bubble, the higher the resonant frequency. The natural frequency of biological life would vary based on the size of the bubbles trapped within them. For example, large whale lungs would have a lower resonant frequency than dolphin lungs. The natural frequencies of dolphin and beluga lungs near the surface are about 36 Hz and 30 Hz, respectively (Finneran, 2003). As an animal dives deep within the water column, there is a corresponding increase in pressure. Hence, any air bubbles trapped within the animal would likely shrink as a result of the pressure change (Bostrom et al., 2008). Because of the change in bubble size, the resonant frequencies would tend to increase as an animal dives.

1.2 SOUND METRICS

The sound metrics described here are used to quantify exposure to a sound or explosion.

1.2.1 Pressure

Sound pressure is the incremental variation in a medium’s static pressure (i.e., the ambient pressure without the added sound) as a sound wave travels through it. Sound pressure is typically expressed in units of micropascals (µPa), although explosive overpressure may also be described in pounds per square inch (psi).

Various sound pressure metrics are illustrated in Figure 1-1 for (a) a non-impulsive sound (a pure tone in this illustration) and (b) an impulsive sound. As shown in Figure 1-1, the non-impulsive sound has a relatively gradual rise in pressure from static pressure, while the impulsive sound has a near-instantaneous rise to a high peak pressure. The peak pressure shown on both illustrations is the maximum absolute value of the instantaneous sound pressure during a specified time interval (“zero-to-peak” or “peak”). “Peak-to-peak” pressure is the difference between the maximum and minimum sound pressures.

The root-mean-square (rms) value is often used to describe the average sound pressure level (SPL). SPLs provided in this document are root-mean-square values unless otherwise specified. As the name suggests, this method takes the square root of the average squared sound pressure values over a time interval. The duration of this time interval can have a strong effect on the measured rms sound pressure for a given sound, especially where pressure levels vary significantly, as during an impulsive sound exposure. If the analysis duration includes a large portion of the waveform after the sound pressure has returned to zero, the rms pressure would be relatively low. If the analysis duration includes only the highest pressures of the impulsive exposure, the rms value would be comparatively high. For this reason, it is important to specify the duration used to calculate the rms pressure for impulsive sounds.

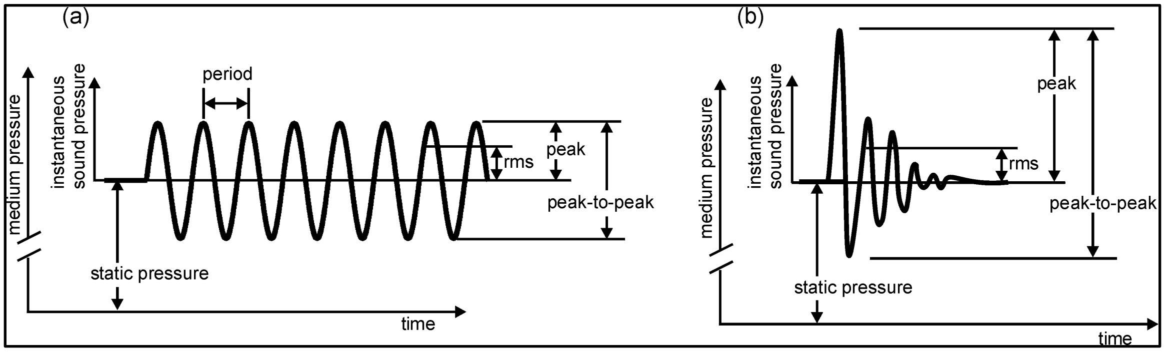


Figure 1-1: Sound Pressure Metrics for a Hypothetical (a) Pure Tone (Non-Impulsive) and (b) Impulsive Sound

1.2.2 Sound Pressure Level

The most common sound level metric is SPL. Because many animals can detect very large pressure ranges and judge the relative loudness of sounds by the ratio of the sound pressures (a logarithmic behavior), SPL is described by taking the logarithm of the ratio of the sound pressure to a reference pressure. Use of a logarithmic scale compresses the wide range of measured pressure values into a more useful scale.

SPLs are normally expressed in decibels. A decibel is 1/10 of a bel, a unit of level when the logarithm is to the base ten and the quantities concerned are proportional to power (American National Standards Institute, 2013). SPL in decibels is calculated as follows:

$$SPL = 20\log_{10}\left(\frac{P}{P_{ref}}\right)$$

where P is the sound pressure and P_{ref} is the reference pressure. Unless stated otherwise, the pressure (P) is the rms value of the pressure (American National Standards Institute, 2013). In some situations, SPL is calculated for the peak pressure rather than the rms pressure. On the occasions when rms pressure is not used, the pressure metric will be stated (e.g., peak SPL means an SPL calculated using the peak pressure rather than the rms pressure).

When a value is presented in decibels, it is important to also specify the value and units of the reference quantity. Normally the numeric value is given, followed by the text “re,” meaning “with reference to,” and the numeric value and unit of the reference quantity. For example, a pressure of 1 Pa, expressed in decibels with a reference of 1 micropascal (µPa), is written 120 dB re 1 µPa. The standard reference pressures are 1 µPa for water and 20 µPa for air. The reference pressure for air, 20 µPa, is the approximate lowest threshold of human hearing. It is important to note that because of the differences in reference units, the same sound pressures would result in different SPL values for each medium (the same sound pressure measured in water and in air would result in a higher SPL in water than in air, since the in-air reference is larger). Therefore, SPLs in air and in water cannot be directly compared.

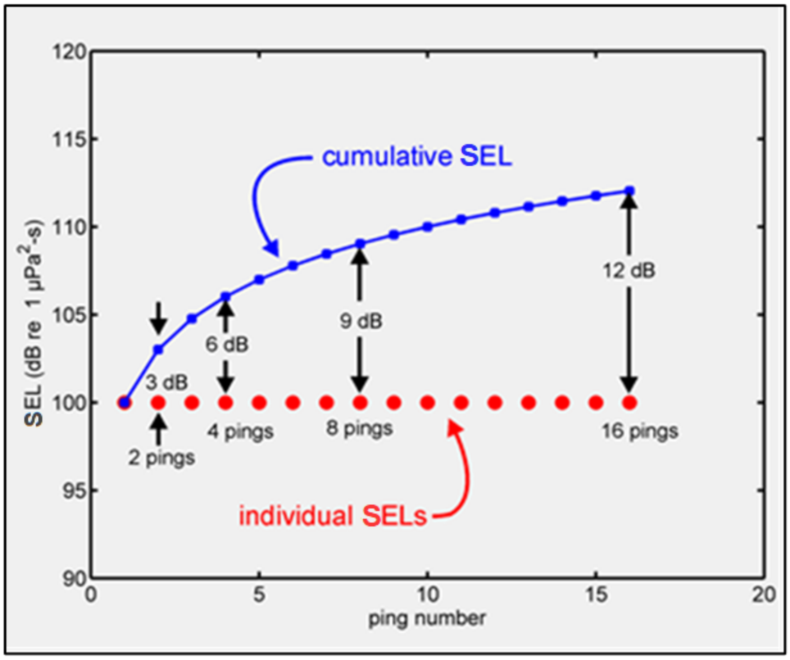
1.2.3 Sound Exposure Level

Sound exposure level (SEL) can be thought of as a composite metric that represents both the SPL of a sound and its duration. Individual time-varying noise events (e.g., a series of sonar pings or an impulsive sound) have two main characteristics: (1) a sound pressure that changes throughout the event and (2) a period during which a receiver is exposed to the sound. SEL can be provided for a single exposure (i.e., a single sonar ping or single explosive detonation) or for an entire acoustic event (i.e., multiple sonar pings or multiple explosive detonations). Cumulative SEL provides a measure of the net exposure of the entire acoustic event, but it does not directly represent the sound level at a given time. SEL is determined by calculating the decibel level of the cumulative sum-of-squared pressures over the duration of a sound, with units of dB re 1 micropascal squared seconds (re 1 μPa^2s) for sounds in water, and dB re 20 micropascal squared seconds (re 20 μPa^2s) for sounds in air.

Guidelines for SEL are as follows:

- The numeric value of SEL is equal to the SPL of a one-second sound that has the same total energy as the exposure event. If the sound duration is one second, SPL and SEL have the same numeric value (but not the same reference quantities). For example, a one-second sound with an SPL of 100 dB re 1 µPa has a SEL of 100 dB re 1 μPa^2s.
- If the sound duration is constant but the SPL changes, SEL will change by the same number of decibels as the SPL.
- If the SPL is held constant and the duration (T) changes, SEL will change as a function of $10\log_{10}(T)$:
    - $10 \log_{10}(10) = 10$, so increasing duration by a factor of 10 raises SEL by 10 dB.
    - $10 \log_{10}(0.1) = -10$, so decreasing duration by a factor of 10 lowers SEL by 10 dB.
    - $10 \log_{10}(2) \approx 3$, so doubling the duration increases SEL by 3 dB.
    - $10 \log_{10}(1/2) \approx -3$, so halving the duration lowers SEL by 3 dB.

Figure 1-2 illustrates the summation of energy for a succession of sonar pings. In this hypothetical case, each ping has the same duration and SPL. The SEL at a particular location from each individual ping is 100 dB re 1 μPa^2s (red circles). The upper, blue curve shows the running total or cumulative SEL.

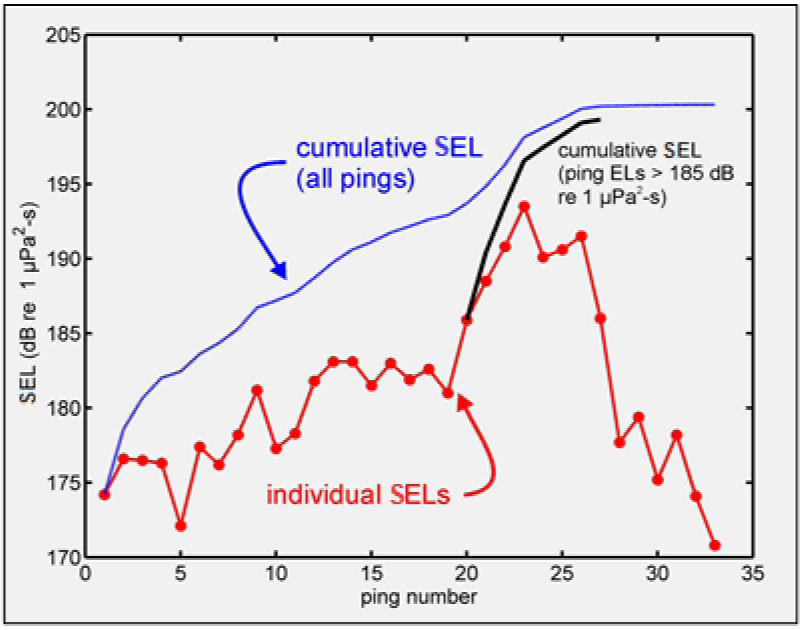


Note: dB = decibels; SEL = sound exposure level; dB re 1 µPa^2-s = decibels with a reference of 1 micropascal (µPa) squared per second

Figure 1-2: Summation of Acoustic Energy from a Hypothetical, Intermittently Pinging, Stationary Sound Source

After the first ping, the cumulative SEL is 100 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s. Because each ping has the same duration and SPL, receiving two pings is the same as receiving a single ping with twice the duration. The cumulative SEL from two pings is therefore 103 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s. The cumulative SEL from four pings is 3 dB higher than the cumulative SEL from two pings, or 106 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s. Each doubling of the number of pings increases the cumulative SEL by 3 dB.

Figure 1-3 shows a more realistic example where the individual pings do not have the same SEL. These data were recorded from a stationary hydrophone as a sound source approached, passed, and moved away from the hydrophone. As the source approached the hydrophone, the received SEL of each ping increased. After the source passed the hydrophone, the received SEL from each ping decreased as the source moved farther away (downward trend of red line), although the cumulative SEL increased with each additional ping received (slight upward trend of blue line). The main contributions are from those pings with the highest individual SELs. Individual pings with SELs 10 dB or more below the ping with the highest level contribute little (less than 0.5 dB) to the total cumulative SEL. This is shown in Figure 1-3, where only a small error is introduced by summing the energy from the eight individual pings with SEL greater than 185 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s (black line), as opposed to including all pings (blue line).



Note: dB = decibels; ELs = exposure levels; SEL = sound exposure level; dB re 1 µPa^2-s = decibels with a reference of 1 micropascal (µPa) squared per second

Figure 1-3: Cumulative SEL under Realistic Conditions with a Moving, Intermittently Pinging Sound Source

1.2.4 Particle Motion

The particles of a medium (e.g., water or air) oscillate around their original position as a sound wave passes through. Particle motion comprises particle displacement (m or dB re 1 pm), particle velocity (m/s or dB re 1 nm/s^2), and particle acceleration (m/s^2 or dB re 1 µm/s^2) (Nedelec et al., 2016a). Note that particle velocity is not the same as sound speed, which is how fast a sound wave moves through a medium. Particle motion is also directional, whereas sound pressure measurements are not (Nedelec et al., 2016a).

Near acoustic boundaries (e.g., the sea floor and sea surface) and in the shallow waters, the relationship between sound pressure and particle motion is complex and it is necessary to measure particle motion directly (Pierce, 1989). At distances far from a sound source (i.e., in the far field) and without boundary interactions that could cause wave interference, particle velocity is directly proportional to sound pressure. However, closer to a sound source (i.e., in the near field), the particle velocity component of the field contains more energy than the sound pressure component of the field. The rate of decline of particle velocity in the near field depends on the nature of the sound source and its movement pattern (Harris & van Bergeijk, 1962). The distance from a source at which the near field transitions to the far field is related to the wavelength of the signal, with a greater distance for lower frequencies.

1.2.5 Intensity

The intensity of a sound wave (I) is defined as the amount of energy per second (power in units Watts) propagating through 1 square meter of a medium (e.g., seawater). A propagating sound wave carries both kinetic energy of a medium's particles in motion (particle velocity [u]) and potential energy due to the acoustic impedance of the medium (sound pressure [p]) and is calculated as follows:

$$I = pu$$

Intensity and velocity are both vector quantities with a magnitude and direction. The motion of particles in a sound wave are generally oriented in the direction of propagation at a velocity equal to the velocity of sound (c). In a plane wave, the sound pressure is related to the particle velocity by:

$$p = \rho c u, \text{ or } u = \frac{p}{\rho c}$$

Where the fluid density (ρ) and velocity of sound (c) are known as the specific acoustic impedance of the medium. Therefore, for a plane wave, the instantaneous intensity is related to the instantaneous sound pressure by:

$$I = \frac{p^2}{\rho c}$$

1.2.6 Impulse

Impulse is a metric used to describe the pressure and time component of a pressure wave. Impulse is typically only considered for high-energy exposures to impulsive sources, such as exposures of marine species close to explosives. Specifically, pressure impulse is the time integral of the pressure with units of Pascal-seconds (Pa-s). Impulse is a measured quantity that is distinct from the term “impulsive,” which is not a measurement term, but rather describes a type of sound (see Section 1.1.5, Impulsive Versus Non-Impulsive Sounds).

1.3 PREDICTING HOW SOUND TRAVELS IN WATER

While the concept of a sound wave traveling from its source to a receiver is straightforward, sound propagation is complex because of the simultaneous presence of numerous sound waves of different frequencies and source levels (i.e., the sound radiated by a projector). Waves undergo changes in direction (i.e., reflection, refraction, and diffraction) that can cause interferences (waves adding together or cancelling one another out). Ocean bottom types, water density, and surface conditions also affect sound propagation. While simple examples are provided here for illustration, the Navy Acoustic Effects Model used to quantify acoustic exposures to marine mammals and sea turtles considers the influence of multiple factors to predict acoustic propagation [see technical report *Quantifying Acoustic Impacts on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles: Methods and Analytical Approach for Phase IV Training and Testing* (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2024c).

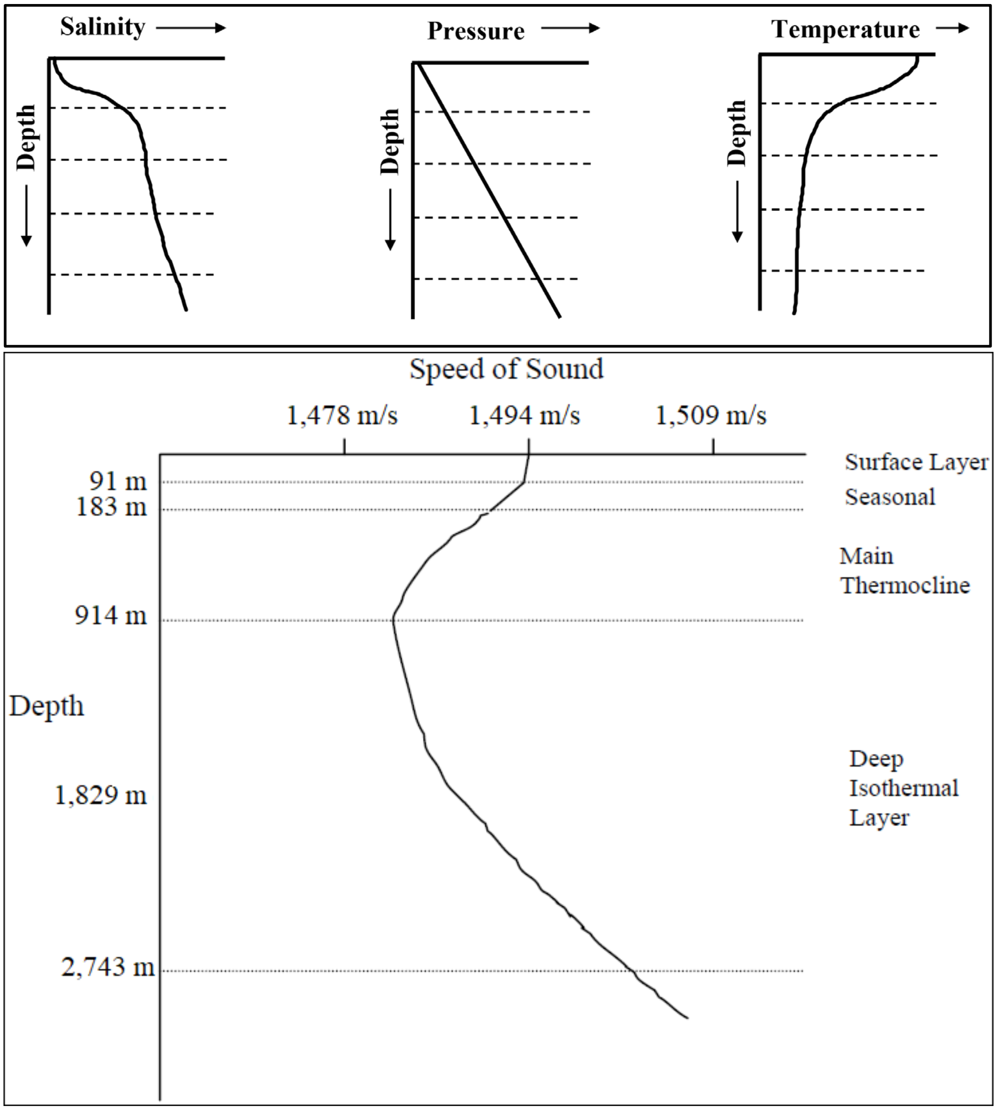
1.3.1 Speed of Sound

The speed of sound is not affected by the SPL or frequency of the sound. It depends wholly on characteristics of the medium through which it is passing. The speed of sound (c) is calculated using the bulk modulus (B), which describes resistance to compression, and density (ρ) of seawater, which are influenced by the pressure and temperature of the medium.

$$\rho = \sqrt{\frac{B}{\rho}}$$

Sound travels faster through a medium that is harder to compress. For example, water is more difficult to compress than air, and sound travels approximately 340 m/s in air and 1,500 m/s in seawater. The density of air is primarily influenced by temperature, relative humidity, and pressure, because these attributes affect the density and compressibility of air. Generally, the speed of sound in air increases as air temperature increases. The density of seawater is primarily influenced by temperature, pressure, and salinity. In general, the density is higher for colder temperatures, higher hydrostatic pressure, and higher salinity. The speed of sound in seawater also increases with increasing temperature and, to a lesser degree, with increasing hydrostatic pressure and salinity.

The combination of effects from temperature, pressure, and salinity creates a sound velocity profile. Figure 1-4 shows the independent relationship each of these three attributes have with depth. For most areas of the ocean, temperature decreases from the surface to the bottom, although there are many local variations. Shallow layers see the most variation with time and depth (e.g., surface mixing, solar heating, currents, seasonal variations), and at deeper layers the temperature becomes relatively constant at 4°C. Hydrostatic pressure makes the speed of sound increase with depth because of variations in the bulk modulus. Below 1,500 meters (m), the increasing hydrostatic pressure is the dominant factor on sound speed. The change in the mix of pure water and dissolved salts affects the speed of sound. Salinity has minimal variation with depth, but there can be stronger variations near areas with freshwater inputs such as river estuaries and melting ice. Inhomogeneities in seawater can also affect the speed of sound and include bubble layers close to the surface, mineral particles in suspension, and living organisms.



Note: m = meters; m/s = meters per second

Figure 1-4: Sound Velocity Profile (Sound Speed) Is Related to Temperature, Salinity, and Hydrostatic Pressure of Seawater

Figure 1-4 also shows an example of a standard sound velocity profile and its four distinctive layers:

The surface layer tends to be irregular and is influenced by diurnal (i.e., daily) heating and cooling; mixing from currents, local wind action, and storms; and changes in salinity due to evaporation, precipitation, freezing, ice melt, and river runoff. The surface layer may contain a mixed layer of isothermal (i.e., nearly constant temperature) water that traps sound. Under prolonged calm and sunny conditions, the mixed layer does not exist and water temperature decreases with depth. The seasonal thermocline (i.e., temperature gradient) is influenced by seasonal heating and cooling and mixing from wind action and storms. The seasonal thermocline is characterized by temperature decreasing with depth. During the summer and fall when waters are warm, the seasonal thermocline is well defined. However, during winter and spring or in cold waters, the seasonal thermocline can be indistinguishable from the surface layer. The main, or permanent thermocline, is independent of the surface layer, is only slightly affected by seasonal changes within a localized area and is where the major temperature difference between the cold depths of the sea occurs. The main thermocline extends to about 300 m and marks the limit where temperature has the most influence on sound velocity due to less mixing at greater depths. The deep isothermal layer is defined by a nearly constant temperature and sound velocity is mainly influenced by pressure. At the inflection point where sound velocity decreases with depth in the main thermocline, and where sound velocity begins to increase in the deep isothermal layer, is where a sound velocity minimum occurs and sound at depth is focused by refraction.

1.3.2 Source Directivity

Most sonar and other active acoustic sources do not radiate sound in all directions, unlike noise from vessels and explosions for example. Rather, they emit sounds over a limited range of angles to focus sound energy on a specific area or object of interest. The specific angles are sometimes given as horizontal or vertical beam width. Some sources can be described qualitatively as “forward-looking,” when sound energy is radiated in a limited direction in front of the source, or “downward-looking,” when sound energy is directed toward the bottom.

1.3.3 Transmission Loss

As a sound wave passes through a medium, the sound level decreases with distance from the sound source. This phenomenon is known as transmission loss (TL). The transmission loss is used to relate the source SPL (SL), defined as the SPL produced by a sound source at 1 m, and the received SPL (RL) at a particular location, as follows:

$$RL = SL - TL$$

The main contributors to transmission loss are as follows (Urick, 1983) and are discussed in detail below:

- Geometric spreading of the sound wave as it propagates away from the source
- Sound absorption (conversion of sound energy into heat)
- Scattering, diffraction, multipath interference, and boundary effects

1.3.3.1 Spreading Loss

Spreading loss is a geometric effect representing the regular weakening of a sound wave as it spreads out from a source. Spreading describes the reduction in sound pressure caused by the increase in surface area as the distance from a sound source increases. Spherical and cylindrical spreading are the simplest forms of spreading loss.

In the simple case of sound propagating from a point source without obstruction or reflection, the sound waves take on the shape of an expanding sphere. An example of spherical spreading loss is shown in Figure 1-5. As spherical propagation continues, the sound energy is distributed over an ever-larger area following the inverse square law: the pressure of a sound wave decreases inversely with the square of the distance between the source and the receptor. For example, doubling the distance between the receptor and a sound source results in a reduction in the pressure of the sound to one-fourth of its initial value, tripling the distance results in one-ninth of the original pressure, and so on. Because the surface area of a sphere is $4\pi r^2$, where r is the sphere radius, the change in SPL with distance r from the source is proportional to the radius squared. This relationship is known as the spherical spreading law. The TL for spherical spreading between two locations is:

$$TL = 20log_{10}(r)$$

- 2 x distance, 6 dB loss
- 3 x distance, 10 dB loss
- 10 x distance, 20 dB loss

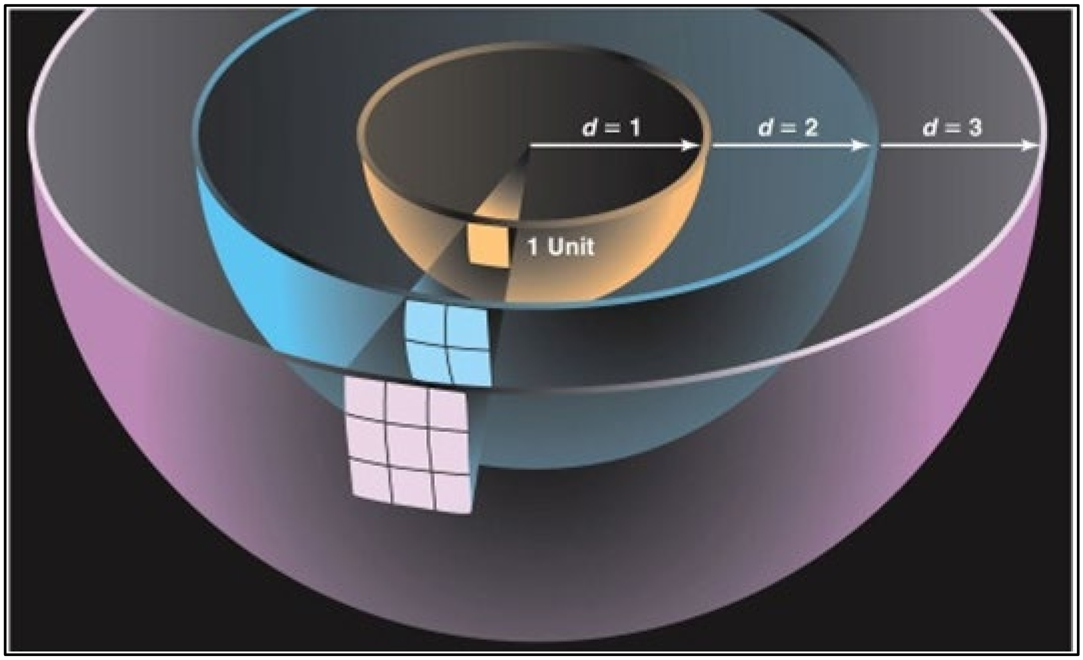


Figure 1-5: Graphical Representation of the Inverse Square Relationship in Spherical Spreading with Increasing Distance from the Source (d)

In cylindrical spreading, spherical waves expanding from the source are constrained by the water surface and the seafloor and take on a cylindrical shape. In this case the sound wave expands in the shape of a cylinder rather than a sphere, and the transmission loss is:

$$TL = 10log_{10}(r)$$

- 2 x distance, 3 dB loss
- 3 x distance, 5 dB loss
- 10 x distance, 10 dB loss

The cylindrical and spherical spreading equations above represent two simple hypothetical cases. In reality, geometric spreading loss is more spherical near a source and more cylindrical with distance, and is better predicted using more complex models that account for environmental variables, such as the Navy Acoustic Effects Model [see technical report *Quantifying Acoustic Impacts on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles: Methods and Analytical Approach for Phase IV Training and Testing* (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2024c).

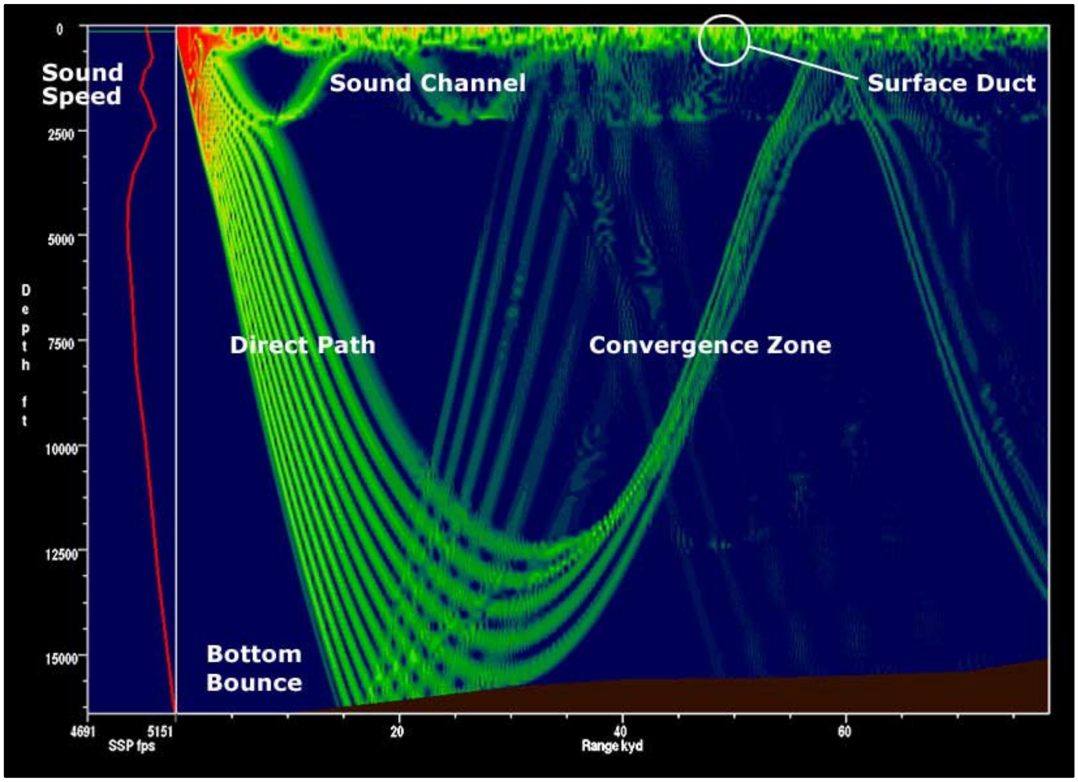
1.3.3.2 Absorption

Absorption loss is the conversion of acoustic energy to heat and kinetic energy and occurs when sound propagates through a medium (Urick, 1983). Absorption is directly related to sound frequency, with higher frequencies (>10 kHz) having higher rates of absorption. The main cause of absorption in sea water occurs below 100 kHz and is due to ionic relaxation of dissolved salts (primarily magnesium sulfate). Therefore, absorption is the cause of an appreciable amount of attenuation for high- and very high-frequency sound sources, reducing the distance over which these sources may be perceived compared to mid- and low-frequency sound sources with the same source level.

1.3.3.3 Refraction

When a sound wave propagating in a medium encounters a second medium with a different density (e.g., the air-water boundary), part of the incident sound will be reflected back into the first medium and part will be transmitted into the second medium (Kinsler et al., 1982). The propagation direction will change as the sound wave enters the second medium; this phenomenon is called refraction. Refraction may also occur within a single medium if the properties (e.g., temperature) of the medium change enough to cause a variation in sound speed.

As discussed in Section 1.3.1, Speed of Sound, the sound speed in the ocean primarily depends on hydrostatic pressure (i.e., depth) and temperature. Although the actual variations in sound speed are small, the existence of sound speed gradients in the ocean has an appreciable effect on the propagation of sound in the ocean. If one pictures sound as rays emanating from an underwater source, the propagation of these rays changes as a function of the sound speed profile in the water column. Specifically, the directions of the rays bend toward regions of slower sound speed. This phenomenon creates ducts in which sound becomes “trapped,” allowing it to propagate with high efficiency for large distances within certain depth boundaries. During winter months, the reduced sound speed at the surface due to cooling can create a surface duct that efficiently propagates sound such as commercial shipping noise (Figure 1-6).



Note: 1 kiloyard (kyd) = 0.9 km

Figure 1-6: Sound Propagation Showing Multipath Propagation and Conditions for Surface Duct

Sources located within this surface duct can have their sounds trapped, but sources located below this layer would have their sounds refracted downward. The deep sound channel, or sound frequency and ranging (SOFAR) channel is between 600–1,200 m deep at mid-latitudes and is where the slowest sound speed (i.e., sound speed minimum) occurs. The sound speed minimum creates a waveguide where sound waves are continually bent, or refracted, towards the region of lower sound speed which allows sound to travel long distances with minimal attenuation.

Similarly, the path of sound will bend toward regions of lower sound speed in air. Air temperature typically decreases with altitude. Since the speed of sound decreases in cooler temperatures, sounds produced in air tend to bend skyward. When an atmospheric temperature inversion is present, air is cooler near the earth’s surface than at altitude. In inversion conditions, sound waves near the earth’s surface will tend to refract downward.

1.3.3.4 Reflection and Multipath Propagation

In multipath propagation, sound may not only travel a direct path (with no reflection) from a source to a receiver, but also be reflected from the surface or bottom multiple times before reaching the receiver (Urick, 1983). Reflection is shown in Figure 1-6 at the seafloor (bottom bounce) and at the water surface. At some distances, the reflected wave will be in phase with the direct wave (their waveforms add together and create a convergence zone), and at other distances the two waves will be out of phase (their waveforms cancel). The existence of multiple sound paths, or rays, arriving at a single point can result in multipath interference, a condition that permits the addition and cancellation between sound waves, resulting in the fluctuation of sound levels over short distances.

Reflection plays an important role in the pressures observed at different locations in the water column. Near the bottom, the direct path pressure wave may sum with the bottom-reflected pressure wave, increasing the exposure. Near the surface, however, the surface-reflected pressure wave may destructively interfere with the direct path pressure wave, by “cutting off” the wave and reducing exposure (called the Lloyd mirror effect). This can cause the sound level to decrease dramatically within the top few meters of the water column.

1.3.3.5 Diffraction, Scattering, and Reverberation

Diffraction, scattering, and reverberation are examples of what happens when sound waves interact with obstacles in the propagation path.

Diffraction may be thought as the change of direction of a sound wave as it passes around an obstacle. Diffraction depends on the size of the obstacle and the sound frequency. The wavelength of the sound must be larger than the obstacle for notable diffraction to occur. If the obstacle is larger than the wavelength of sound, an acoustic shadow zone will exist behind the obstacle where the sound is unlikely to be detected. Common examples of diffraction include sound heard from a source around the corner of a building and sound propagating through a small gap in an otherwise closed door or window.

An obstacle or inhomogeneity (e.g., smoke, suspended particles, gas bubbles due to waves, and marine life) in the path of a sound wave causes scattering as these inhomogeneities reradiate incident sound in a variety of directions (Urick, 1983). Reverberation refers to the prolongation of a sound, after the source has stopped emitting, caused by multiple reflections at water boundaries (surface and bottom) and scattering.

1.3.3.6 Surface and Bottom Effects

Because the sea surface reflects and scatters sound, it has a major effect on the propagation of underwater sound in applications where either the source or receiver is at a shallow depth (Urick, 1983). If the sea surface is smooth, the energy from a reflected sound wave is nearly equal to the energy of an incident (i.e., incoming) sound wave; however, if the sea surface is rough, the amplitude of the reflected sound wave will be reduced. Sound waves in water reflected from a boundary with air (i.e., the sea surface) experience a phase reversal (i.e., a 180° change). When the surface-reflected waves interact with the direct path waves near the surface, a destructive interference pattern is created in which the two waves are out of phase by half a cycle and cancel each other out when added together. As a result, the amplitude of the two waves and the sound pressure become zero.

The sea bottom is also a reflecting and scattering surface, like the sea surface. Sound interaction with the sea bottom is more complex, primarily because the acoustic properties of the sea bottom are more variable, and the bottom is often layered into regions of differing density. As sound travels into the seafloor it reflects off these different density layers in complex ways. For sources in contact with the bottom, such as bottom-placed explosives, a ground wave is produced that travels through the bottom sediment and may refract back into the water column.

Sediment grain size, composition, and the measure of pore space (i.e., porosity) affect sound propagation and attenuation at the sea floor. In addition, sediments contain free or trapped gas and/or organic content which can affect the bulk properties of the sediment. For a hard bottom such as rock, the reflected wave will be approximately in phase with the incident wave. Thus, near the ocean bottom, the incident and reflected sound pressures may add together (constructive interference), resulting in increased sound pressure near the sea bottom. Soft bottoms such as mud or sediment absorb sound waves and reduce the level in the water column overall.

1.3.4 Air-Water Interface

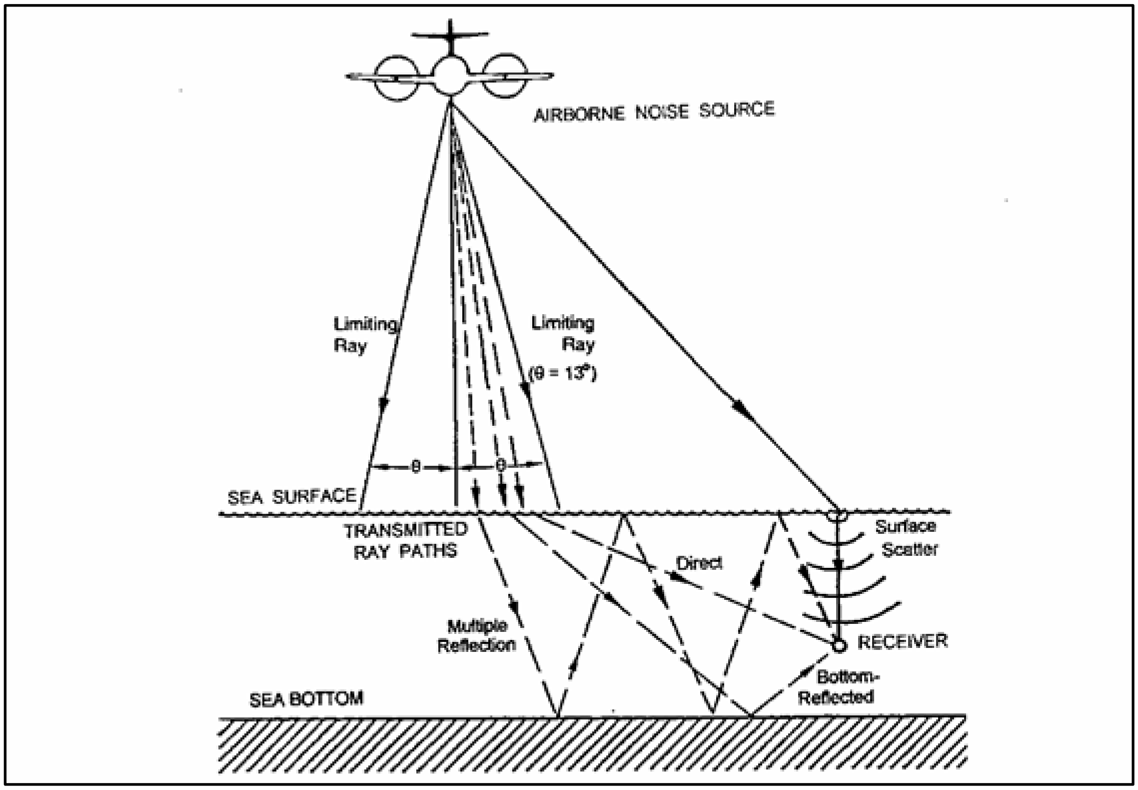
Sound from aerial sources such as aircraft and weapons firing may be transmitted into the water under certain conditions. The most studied of these sources are fixed-wing aircraft and helicopters, which create noise with most energy below 500 Hz. Underwater noise levels are highest at the surface and are highly dependent on the altitude of the aircraft, the angle at which the aerial sound encounters the water surface, and the amount of wave action and surface roughness. Transmission of the sound once it is in the water is identical to any other sound as described in the sections above.

Transmission of sound from a moving, airborne source to a receptor underwater is influenced by numerous factors and has been addressed by Young (1973), Urick (1983), Richardson et al. (1995b), Eller and Cavanagh (2000), U.S. Department of the Air Force (2000), and others. Sound is transmitted from an airborne source to a receptor underwater by four principal means: (1) a direct path, refracted upon passing through the air-water interface; (2) direct-refracted paths reflected from the bottom in shallow water; (3) evanescent transmission in which sound travels laterally close to the water surface; and (4) scattering from interface roughness due to wave motion.

At the air-water interface, sound can either be transmitted across the air-water boundary or reflected off the water surface. When sound waves meet the water at a perpendicular angle (e.g., straight down from an in-air source to a flat-water surface), the sound waves are both transmitted directly across the water surface in the same direction of travel and reflected 180 degrees back toward the original direction of travel. This can create a localized condition at the water surface where the incident and reflected waves sum, resulting in constructive interference, and doubling the in-air overpressure (+ 6 dB). As the incident angle of the in-air sound wave changes from perpendicular, this phenomenon is reduced, ultimately reaching the angle where sound waves are parallel to the water surface and there is no surface reflection.

The sound that enters the water is refracted due to the difference in sound velocity between air and water, as shown in Figure 1-7. As the angle of the in-air incident wave moves away from perpendicular, the direction of travel of the underwater refracted waves becomes closer to parallel to the water surface. When the incident angle is reached, the underwater refracted sound wave is parallel to the water surface and all the sound is reflected into the air and no sound enters the water. This occurs at an angle of about 13 to 14 degrees. As a result, most of the acoustic energy is transmitted into the water through a relatively narrow cone extending vertically downward from the in-air source. The width of the footprint would be a function of the source altitude. Lesser amounts of sound may enter the water outside of this cone due to surface scattering (e.g., from water surface waves that can vary the angle of incidence over an area) and as evanescent waves that are only present very near the surface.

If a sound wave is ideally transmitted into water (that is, with no surface transmission loss, due to foamy, wave conditions that could decrease sound entering the water), the SPL underwater is calculated by changing the pressure reference unit from 20 µPa in air to 1 µPa in water. For a sound with the same pressure in air and water, this calculation results in a +26 dB SPL in water compared to air. Sounds of equal intensity, however, will be 62 dB higher in water than in air. This is due not only to the difference in reference pressures but also differences in impedance. For this reason, sound measurements in water and in air cannot be directly compared.



Source: (Richardson et al., 1995b)

Figure 1-7: Characteristics of Sound Transmission Through the Air–Water Interface

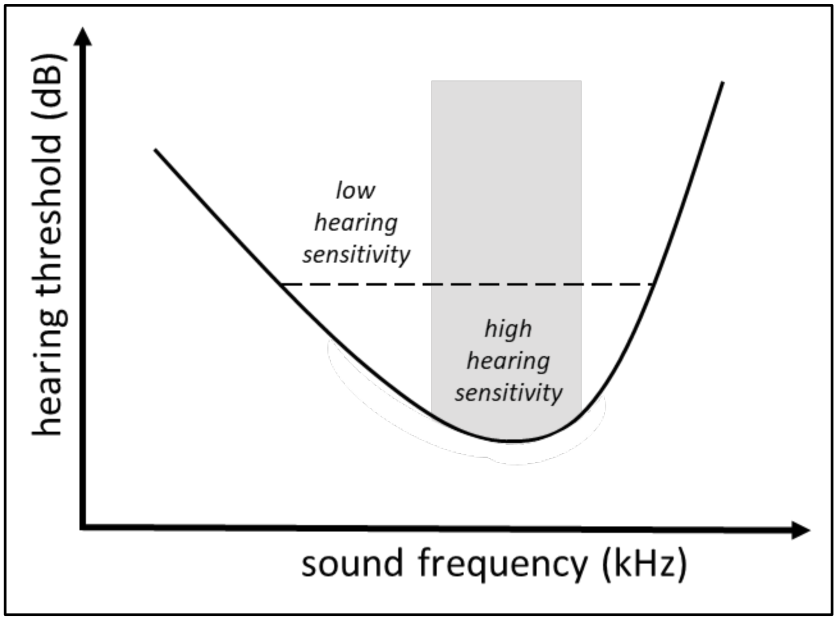
1.4 AUDITORY PERCEPTION

Animals with an eardrum or similar structure, including mammals, birds, and reptiles, detect the pressure component of sound. Some marine fishes also have specializations to detect pressure changes, although most invertebrates and many marine fishes do not have anatomical structures that enable them to detect the pressure component of sound and are only sensitive to the particle motion component of sound. This difference in acoustic energy sensing mechanisms limits the range at which fishes and invertebrates can detect most sound sources.

Because mammalian ears can detect large pressure ranges and humans judge the relative loudness of sounds by the ratio of the sound pressures (a logarithmic behavior), sound amplitude is described by the SPL, calculated by taking the logarithm of the ratio of the sound pressure to a reference pressure (see Section 1.2.2, Sound Pressure Level). Use of a logarithmic scale compresses the wide range of pressure values into a more usable numerical scale. On the decibel scale, the smallest audible sound in air (near total silence) to a human is 0 dB re 20 µPa. If the sound intensity increases by a factor of 10, the SPL would increase to 10 dB re 20 µPa. If the sound intensity increases by a factor of 100, the SPL would increase to 20 dB re 20 µPa, and if the sound intensity increases by a factor of 1000, the SPL would be 30 dB re 20 µPa. A quiet conversation has an SPL of about 50 dB re 20 µPa, while a jet engine taking off 200 ft away is about 130 dB re 20 µPa (Cavanaugh & Tocci, 1998).

While sound pressure and frequency are physical measures of the sound, loudness is a subjective attribute that varies not only with sound pressure but also other attributes of the sound, such as frequency. For example, a human listener would perceive a 60 dB re 20 µPa sound at 2 kHz to be louder than a 60 dB re 20 µPa sound at 50 Hz, even though the SPLs are identical. This effect is most noticeable at lower SPLs; however, at very high SPLs, the difference in perceived loudness at different frequencies becomes smaller. This difference in perception for sounds having the same SPLs but different frequencies is related to the hearing capabilities of the individual or species.

The most accurate tests for determining the hearing capabilities of animals are direct measurements of auditory sensitivity. The two standard types of hearing tests are: 1) behavioral, where an animal is trained to provide a response to sound, and 2) physiological, where – without any training – the brain's responses to sound are measured (auditory-evoked potentials, or AEPs) (Finneran, 2015). During these tests, the sound is played at progressively lower levels until the animal can no longer hear it or until the brain's responses are no longer detected, and the hearing threshold in dB SPL is determined. The hearing threshold is the quietest audible sound, so a low hearing threshold indicates more sensitive hearing. When multiple frequencies are tested across the hearing range of an animal, a plot called an audiogram illustrates how hearing threshold changes as a function of sound frequency. An example of an audiogram is shown in Figure 1-8.



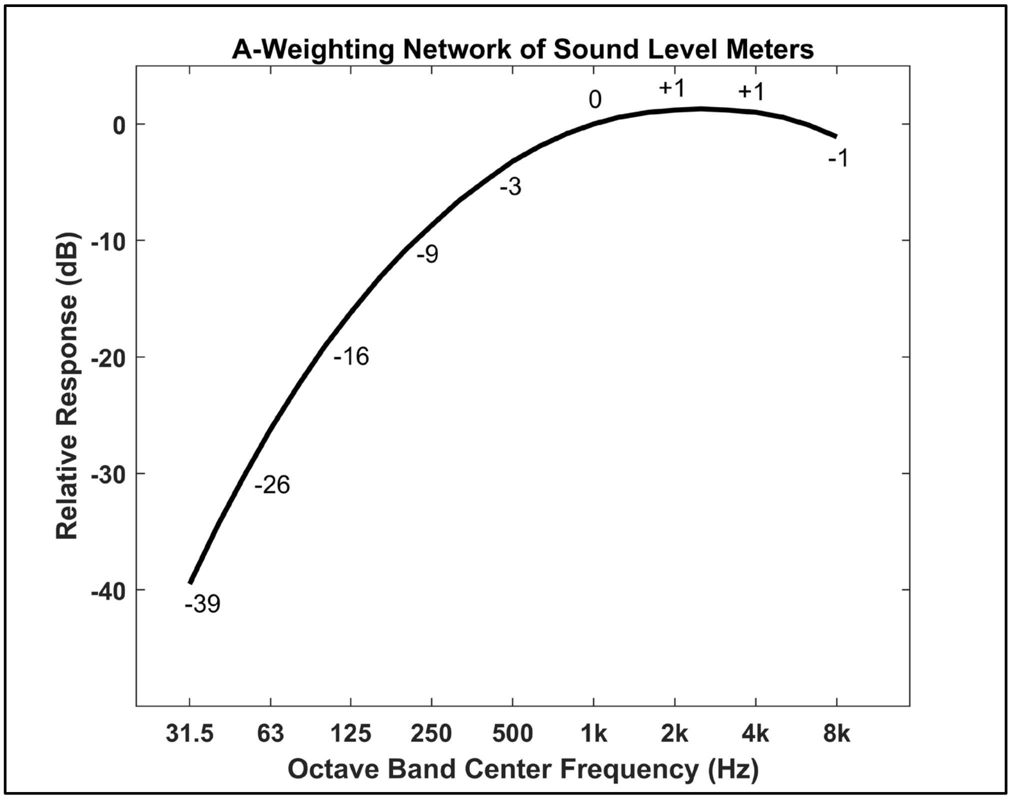
Notes: (dB = decibels; kHz = kilohertz) The area within the solid curve represents audible sounds. The dotted line illustrates that the listener is not as sensitive to frequencies on the tail ends of the curve as the frequencies that align with the bottom of the "U." The shaded area is the frequency range with the lowest thresholds and highest hearing sensitivity, also called the region of best hearing. Marine mammal auditory sensitivity typically decreases more slowly at frequencies lower than the best frequency and decreases more quickly for frequencies higher than the best frequency.

Figure 1-8: Example of an Audiogram

To account for differences in hearing sensitivity at various frequencies, acoustic risk analyses commonly use auditory weighting functions—mathematical functions that adjust (or "weight") received sound levels with frequency based on how the listener's sensitivity or susceptibility to sound changes at different frequencies. For humans, the most common weighting function is called "A-weighting" (Figure 1-9). A-weighted sound levels are specified in units of "dBA" (A-weighted decibels). For example, if the unweighted received level of a 500 Hz tone at a human receiver was 90 dB re 20 µPa, the A-weighted sound level would be 90 dB – 3 dB = 87 dBA because the A-weighting function amplitude at 500 Hz is -3 dB (Figure 1-9). Many measurements of sound in air appear as A-weighted decibels in the literature because the intent of the authors is to assess noise impacts on humans.

The auditory weighting concept can be applied to other species. When used in analyzing the impacts of sound on an animal, auditory weighting functions adjust received sound levels to emphasize ranges of best hearing and de-emphasize ranges of less or no sensitivity. Auditory weighting functions were developed for marine mammals and sea turtles and are used to assess acoustic impacts. Additional information on auditory weighting functions and their derivation are described in the *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase IV) technical report* (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2024a).

Masking occurs when noise interferes with the detection, discrimination, or recognition of the relevant sound or signal (Erbe et al., 2016). Auditory masking is defined as the amount in dB by which the threshold of hearing for one sound is raised by the presence of a masking sound (Acoustical Society of America, 2015). Masking occurs only in the presence of the masking noise and does not persist after the cessation of the noise.



Notes: (dB = decibels; Hz = hertz) The numbers along the curve indicate how a received sound level would be adjusted at that frequency.

Figure 1-9: A-Weighting for Human Hearing of Sounds in Air (adapted from OSHA)

1.5 ACOUSTIC PROPAGATION IN SMALL TANKS

Although it is common to conduct bioacoustic research in small tanks with fishes, invertebrates, and other taxa, results from such experiments should be considered with caution due to the complicated acoustic fields that exist within small tank environments (Akamatsu et al., 2002). In a natural environment such as the open ocean, the particle velocity component of a signal contains more energy closer to the source (i.e., in the near field) compared to sound pressure. As sound propagates away from the source, this relationship shifts into a linear one as the two decay at the same rate in the far field. In a small tank, the acoustic field is complicated by boundaries, specifically the air-water interface at the walls and floor of the tank, and at the water surface (Akamatsu et al., 2002). These boundaries cause multiple overlapping reflections that alter the relationship between particle motion and sound pressure in the near field, attenuate the low-frequency components of the sound, and distort the directionality of the signal. As described in Section 1.1.8, Resonance, it is known that small containers have resonant frequencies depending on their physical dimensions. When the acoustic signal used in an experiment overlaps that of the tank's resonant frequency, the sound is further distorted. Additionally, the physical dimensions of small tanks can be shorter than the wavelength of the signal used in bioacoustic experiments, further complicating the potential received signal. The placement of the sound source is also an important consideration as there is evidence that the source characteristics may vary at the receiver depending on whether the transducer is located in-water (within the tank) or in-air (adjacent to the tank) (Rogers et al., 2016). It is important for laboratory tests in small tanks to properly measure and characterize the sound field considering reverberations and refractions off the boundaries of the tank (Takahashi & Akamatsu, 2018), as well as the test subject itself (especially when using animals that contain air filled organs). In the absence of such considerations, experiments conducted in small tanks may overestimate or mischaracterize the results.

1.6 EXPLOSIVES

Explosive materials used in Navy military readiness activities are either (1) high explosives (HE) material has a fast rate of detonation (exceeding the speed of sound), or (2) low explosives, which exhibit a relatively slow burn, or deflagration, such as black powder. Because low explosives are typically used in small quantities and have less destructive power, the below discussion focuses on high explosives.

The rate of detonation of a high explosive is supersonic and instantaneous, producing a steep, high-pressure shock wave that travels forward through explosive material. This shock front is produced by the supersonic expansion of the explosive products, but as the shock front travels away from the immediate area of the detonation, it begins to behave as an acoustic wave front travelling at the speed of sound.

The near-instantaneous rise from ambient to an extremely high peak pressure is what makes the explosive shock wave potentially damaging. Explosive exposures are usually characterized by the metrics of impulse and peak pressure. The positive impulse is calculated by integrating the positive pressure over the duration of the positive phase. The positive pressure produced by an explosion is also referred to as overpressure. As the shock front passes a location, the positive pressure exponentially decays, as shown in Figure 1-10. As the shock front travels away from the detonation, the waveform is stretched—the peak pressure decreases while the positive duration increases. Both the reduction in peak pressure and stretching of the positive impulse reduce the potential for injury. In addition, absorption losses of higher frequencies over distance results in a softening of the shock front, such that the rise to peak pressure is no longer near instantaneous.

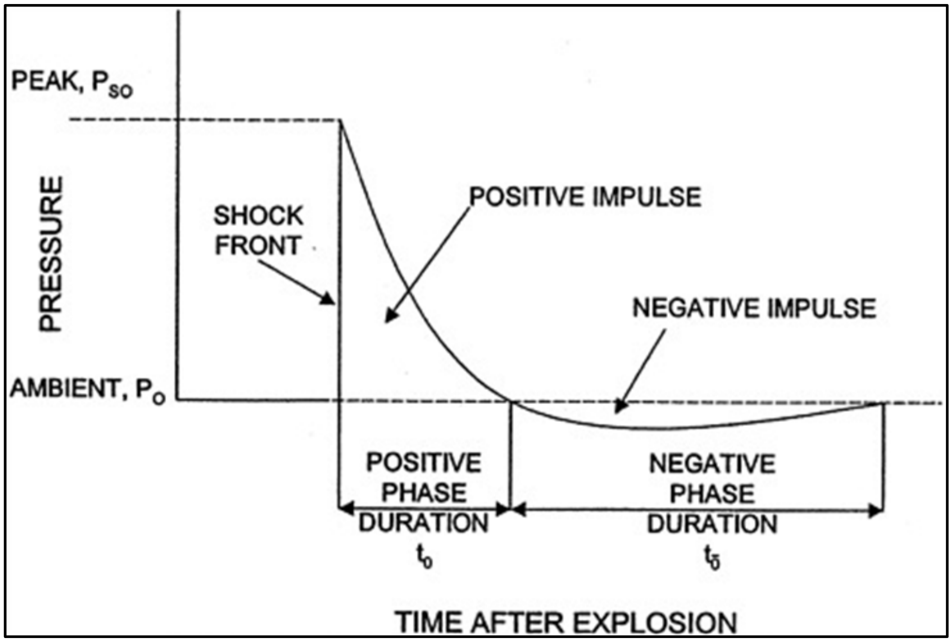


Figure 1-10: Impulse Shown as a Function of Pressure over Duration at a Specific Location

The peak pressure experienced by a receptor (i.e., an animal) is a function of the explosive material, the net explosive weight (NEW), and the distance from the charge. NEW is a way to classify and compare quantities of different explosive compounds. The NEW for a given charge is the energetic equivalent weight of trinitrotoluene (TNT). In general, shock wave effects near an explosive charge increase in proportion to the cube root of the explosive weight (Young, 1991). For example, shock wave impacts will double when the explosive charge weight is increased by a factor of eight (i.e., cube root of eight equals two). This cube root scaling relationship is known as the similarity principle and allows for a simple prediction of peak pressure in a uniform free field environment to estimate explosive effects in air and in water. However, at longer distances or in more complex environments with boundaries and variations in the propagation medium, explosive propagation modeling is preferred.

1.6.1 Explosions in Air

Pressure waves from explosions in air interact with the air-water boundary as previously described under Section 1.3.4, Air-Water Interface. In certain explosive geometries, depending on the size of the explosive and its height of detonation, a combined shock wave, called a Mach stem, can be created when direct and reflected shock waves merge and form a single wave (Kinney & Graham, 1985). In instances where this specific geometry does not occur, only the direct path wave is experienced because there is no surface reflection (waves are parallel to or angled away from the water surface, such as would occur when an explosive is detonated at the water surface), or separate direct and reflected pressure waves may be experienced.

1.6.2 Explosions in Water

At the instant of explosion underwater, gas byproducts are generated at high pressure and temperature, creating a bubble. The heat causes a certain amount of water to vaporize, adding to the volume of the bubble. This action immediately begins to force the water in contact with the blast front in an outward direction, creating an intense, supersonic-pressure shock wave. As the high-pressure wave travels away from the source, it slows to the speed of sound and acts like an acoustic wave like other impulsive sources that lack a strong shock wave. Explosions have the greatest amount of energy at frequencies below 500 Hz, although energy is present at frequencies exceeding 10 kHz (Urick, 1983). The higher frequency components exhibit more attenuation with distance due to absorption (see Section 1.3.3.2, Absorption).

The shock wave caused by an explosion in deeper water may be followed by several bubble pulses in which the explosive byproduct gases expand and contract, with correlated high- and low-pressure oscillations. These bubble pulses lack the steep pressure front of the initial explosive pulse, but the first bubble pulse may still contribute to the total energy released at frequencies below 100 Hz (Urick, 1983). Subsequent bubble pulses contribute little to the total energy released during the explosion (Urick, 1983). If the detonation occurs at or just below the water surface, a portion of the explosive power is released into the air and a pulsating gas bubble is not formed.

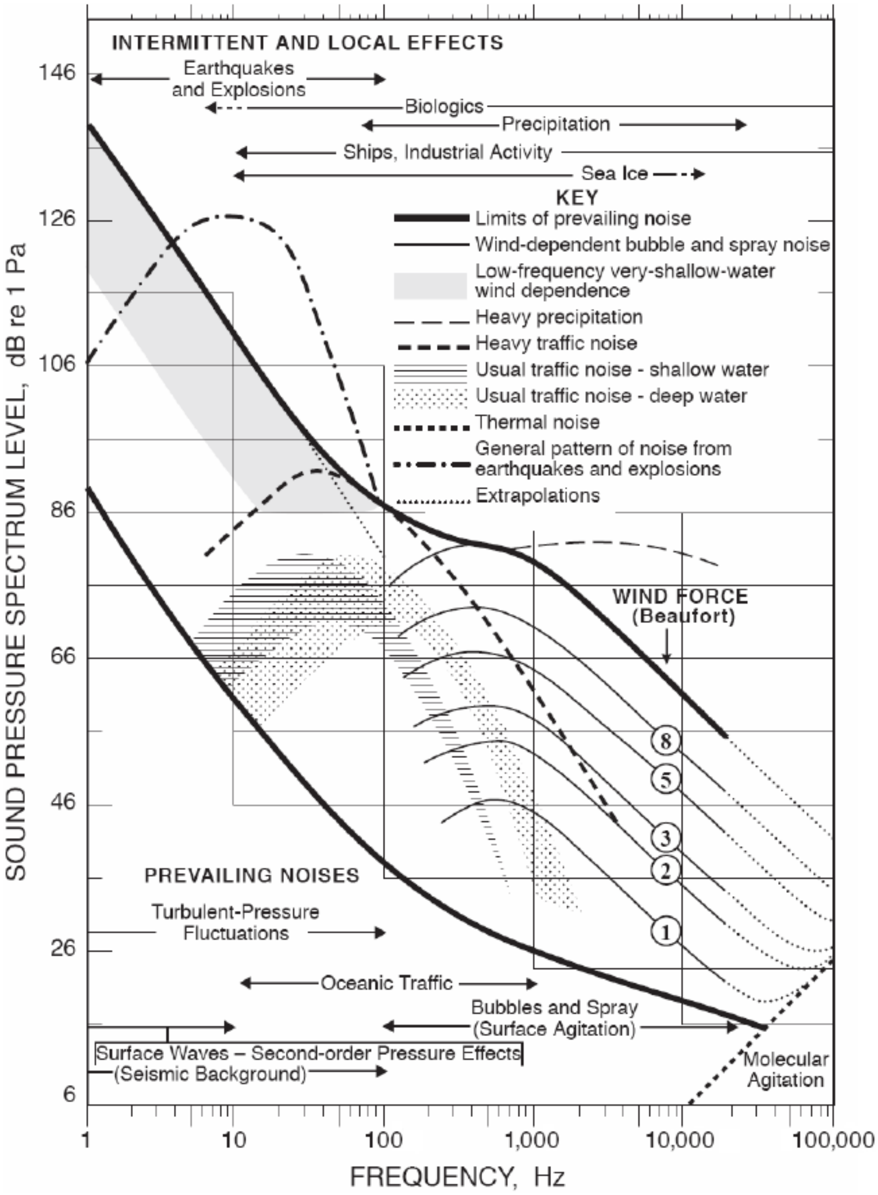
The pressure waves from an explosive can constructively add or destructively cancel each other in ocean environments with multi-path propagation, as described for acoustic waves in Sections 1.3.3.3, Refraction, and 1.3.3.4, Reflection and Multipath Propagation. The received impulse is affected by the depth of the charge and the depth of the receiving animal. Pressure waves from the detonation may travel directly to the receiver or interact with the water surface or sea floor before arriving at the receiver. If a charge is detonated closer to the surface or if an animal is closer to the surface, the time between the initial direct path arrival and the following surface-reflected tension wave arrival is reduced, resulting in a steep negative pressure cut-off of the initial direct path positive impulse exposure. Two animals at similar distances from a charge, therefore, may experience the same peak pressure but different levels of impulse at different depths.

2 ACOUSTIC HABITAT

Ambient noise is defined as encompassing all noise at a specific location and time in the absence of a specified sound (International Organization for Standardization, 2017). Ambient noise is continuous and has considerable variation across time and space, varying by as much as 10–20 dB from day to day (Richardson et al., 1995b). The first systematic investigation of ambient noise was performed by Knudsen et al. (1948) and examined the relationship between noise level, wind speed, and sea state. Wenz (1962) expanded on the work by Knudsen et al. (1948) and described the spectra of natural and anthropogenic sources that contribute to noise in the ocean (Figure 2-1). In general, the ambient noise spectrum can be broadly categorized into three frequency bands (Wenz, 1962). The low-frequency band (10-500 Hz) is dominated by shipping noise, the mid-frequency band (500 Hz-25 kHz) is governed by surface agitation from wind and weather, and the high-frequency band (greater than 25 kHz) is influenced by thermal noise from molecular agitation of water molecules (particularly greater than 50 kHz). Despite changes in the ocean environment, the Knudsen Curves and Wenz Curves are still applicable and useful for understanding and estimating noise levels.

2.1 NATURAL NOISE

In underwater soundscape ecology, naturally occurring noise is categorized as geophony, which includes natural sounds of the earth (e.g., wind, waves, and earthquakes), and biophony, which includes sounds from living organisms (e.g., whales, fish, and snapping shrimp). Anthropophony (human generated signals) are not considered part of natural environmental noise. In the absence of distant shipping noise, natural sources dominate the long-term, time-averaged ocean noise across all frequencies. When distant shipping noise is present, natural sources continue to dominate time-averaged ocean noise spectra below 5 Hz and from around 500 Hz to over 200 kHz (National Research Council, 2003; Wenz, 1962). Prevalent sources of naturally occurring noise discussed in this section are generated by processes including wind, waves, rain, earthquakes, volcanoes, thermal noise, and biological sources.



Source: Wenz (1962)

Note: Hz = hertz; dB re 1 μPa = decibels with a reference of 1 micropascal (μPa)

Figure 2-1: Wenz Curves Describing the Spectra of Ambient Ocean Noise

2.1.1 Surface Interactions

Prevailing ambient noise associated with wind, waves, and rain has multiple contributing factors across a broad frequency range from below 1 Hz to at least 50 kHz (Figure 2-1). Between 500 Hz and 25 kHz, ambient noise is governed by wind speed, sea state, and resulting surface agitation including air bubble cavitation and spray. At frequencies lower than 500 Hz, ambient noise is less correlated with wind speed and sea state, and as low as 50-100 Hz no relationship exists (Wenz, 1962). Noise from shipping and other anthropogenic activities become the prevalent sources of ambient noise at frequencies lower than 500 Hz and it is difficult to discern the impact of wind related noise at lower frequencies (Wenz, 1962). The wind-generated noise spectra for a given sea state (i.e., Beaufort 1, 2, 3, 5, and 8 in Figure 2-1) have a slope of -5 dB/octave (e.g., a loss of 5 dB of sound energy for each doubled frequency range) or -18 dB/decade (e.g., a loss of 18 dB of sound energy for each tenfold frequency range) and a -29 dB in the spectra from 500 Hz to 25 kHz (Knudsen et al., 1948). Cavitating air bubbles that form near the surface and grow due to a process called rectified diffusion from pressure changes caused by waves, contribute to overall noise levels when bubbles collapse. Whitecaps and spray at the surface can increase estimated noise levels for a given Beaufort sea state in Figure 2-1 by 4-5 dB when conditions are unusually windy, such as during a large storm (Knudsen et al., 1948). In contrast, estimated noise levels for a given Beaufort sea state may be lower than those in Figure 2-1 when there is reduced spray and calm conditions.

At frequencies below 10 Hz, surface gravity wave interactions create pressure fluctuations. First order pressure effects are due to the elevation and movement of water at the surface and causes subsurface pressure fluctuations below 0.3 Hz at less than 100 m depth (Wenz, 1962). Second order pressure effects occur when two surface waves with the same wavelength travel in opposite directions (e.g., from being reflected offshore). This magnifies the crests and troughs and form a standing wave with consistent pressure across depth, and a frequency twice that of the two surface waves. The noise spectrum of a standing wave has a slope of -8 to -10 dB/octave in the frequency range from 1 to 10 Hz (Wenz, 1962).

Intermittent ambient noise from rain is affected by the rate of rainfall, droplet size, wind speed, and area covered. Together, these factors contribute to noise levels primarily above 500 Hz, however, noise levels can extend to lower frequencies (e.g., if heavy rainfall occurs with low wind speeds) (Wenz, 1962). Underwater noise from rainfall is generated by the impact of droplets on the water surface, and by trapping a bubble underwater during a splash (Nystuen, 2001). Rain droplet size affects the underwater sound spectrum. Small droplets (0.8–1.2-millimieter [mm] diameter) have a strong signal in the spectrum from 13-25 kHz; medium droplets (1.2–2.0 mm diameter) have a signal from 1-30 kHz; large droplets (2.0–3.5-mm diameter) have a signal from 1-35 kHz with a peak in the spectrum at 2-5 kHz, and very large droplets (greater than 3.5-mm diameter) have a signal from 1-50 kHz with a peak in the spectrum from 1-2 kHz (Nystuen, 2001). During light rainfall, the ambient noise level can increase by 10-20 dB around 15 kHz (Nystuen & Farmer, 1987). In the 1-50 kHz range, heavy rainfall can increase the noise level up to 35 dB, and during extreme rainfall events (rate greater than 100 mm/hour) the noise level can increase up to 50 dB (Nystuen, 2001).

2.1.2 Biological Sources

Biological sources with an appreciable contribution to underwater ambient noise levels are briefly summarized here. Additional details on sounds from biological sources are provided in the sections below.

Marine mammal vocalizations cover a wide frequency range from less than 10 Hz to around 200 kHz. Broadband clicks and burst pulse signals produced by odontocetes can be used for echolocation, navigation, prey capture, and communication and have peak energy between approximately 10 and 150 kHz. Odontocetes also produce whistles for communication with fundamental frequencies between approximately 1 and 50 kHz. Vocalizations from mysticetes are lower frequency, from tens of Hertz to typically less than 10 kHz, and have the potential to be detected over long distances. For example, low-frequency blue whale calls can be heard by other whales up to 1,600 km away. An exception are humpback whales which can produce calls over 10 kHz (Zoidis et al., 2008) with harmonics up to 24 kHz (Au et al., 2006). Calls from mysticetes are diverse and complex in composition and are used for breeding, feeding, navigation, and communication. Depending on the timing and location, marine mammal vocalizations can be the dominant source of underwater noise in a region. For example, vocalizations produced by migrating mysticetes can seasonally increase ambient noise levels an average of 2-9 dB and up to 25 dB in the 15-22 Hz band (Curtis et al., 1999).

Many species of fish produce pulsed signals with most energy below 1 kHz for communication, courtship, mating, aggressive interactions, and when in distress (National Research Council, 2003). The occurrence of fish sounds can also exhibit diurnal, lunar, seasonal, and annual temporal variability. Sounds are produced by individuals, and collectively, many individuals produce choruses which can cause a sustained increase of 10-30 dB in ambient noise levels under 3 kHz (Cato, 1978; D'Spain & Batchelor, 2006).

Sounds from marine invertebrates are prolific in bays, harbors, estuaries, and coastal areas, and can be a major source of biological noise. Snapping shrimp produce high intensity, broadband impulses to communicate, deter predators, and stun prey. Sounds they produce have peak energy from 2-5 kHz with spectral components up to 250 kHz (Au & Banks, 1998) and can increase ambient noise levels up to 20 dB (Hildebrand, 2009). They occur in large aggregations in shrimp beds and are prevalent year-round in shallow and warm waters between +/- 40 degrees latitude (Knudsen et al., 1948). Snap rates are positively correlated with water temperature, and noise levels can vary up to 15 dB in the 1.5-20 kHz frequency band between winter and summer (Bohnenstiehl et al., 2015). Although sounds from snapping shrimp are the most prevalent, other marine invertebrates generate sounds as well. For example, sea urchins generate a scraping sound during feeding from 800 to 2,800 Hz (Radford et al., 2008), and spiny lobsters generate broadband pulses called “antennal rasps”, potentially for intra-specific communication, with most energy below 1 kHz (Jezequel et al., 2022).

2.1.3 Geologic Activity

Geologic activity primarily contributes to ocean noise at frequencies less than 100 Hz. Earthquake-generated acoustic waves in the ocean are called T-waves (tertiary waves) and produce intermittent sound at low frequencies. Earthquakes can occur under the ocean floor, or originate on land, and propagate between the land and ocean interface. Small earthquakes are more frequent and almost continuous in seismically active regions (e.g., the Mid-Atlantic Ridge and the East Pacific Rise). Recordings of earthquakes at the Mid-Atlantic Ridge have an estimated average source level between 199 and 234 dB re 1 µPa (Williams et al., 2006), and a 20 dB increase in the ambient noise level has been observed in the 5-32 Hz band (McGrath, 1976). Active underwater volcanoes also generate low-frequency noise with most energy in the octave band centered near 10 Hz (Northrop, 1974).

2.1.4 Thermal Noise

Thermal noise is generated by pressure fluctuations from the thermal agitation (the movement of molecules due to energy transference) of water molecules. It is the remaining noise when all other sources are removed and provides a threshold on the minimum observable noise levels in the ocean. Thermal noise dictates the shape and level of ambient noise spectra above 50-100 kHz and causes an increase in ambient noise levels at rate of 6 dB/octave (Urick, 1983).

2.2 ANTHROPOGENIC NOISE

Marine species have existed, evolved, and adapted in the presence of naturally occurring noise for millions of years whereas the presence of anthropogenic noise is relatively recent, has intensified in the past century, and caused widespread alterations to the acoustic habitat (Duarte et al., 2021). Noise from human activities is often dynamic and few sources (e.g., shipping) have consistent inputs to the acoustic habitat. Anthropogenic noise varies widely in terms of frequency range, duration, and loudness and can have short-term and localized effects on acoustic habitats, as well as long-term effects over large areas. These characteristics strongly influence any potential impacts on marine species and their acoustic habitats. Prevalent sources of anthropogenic noise discussed in this section include vessel noise, sonar, explosions, and industrial activities.

2.2.1 Vessel Noise

Vessel noise is a major contributor to noise in the ocean. Radiated noise from ships varies depending on the size, age, hull design, type of propulsion, and speed (Findlay et al., 2023; McKenna et al., 2013; Smith & Rigby, 2022; ZoBell et al., 2021; ZoBell et al., 2023). Ship-radiated noise increases with speed and primarily includes propeller blade tip and sheet cavitation (i.e., low pressure vortices shed by blade tips, and a sheet of bubbles on the back of the blade respectively), and broadband noise from water flowing across the hull (Richardson et al., 1995b; Urick, 1983). Based on these factors, vessel noise can contribute to ocean noise from 10 Hz to 10 kHz (Wenz, 1962). Different classes of vessels have unique acoustic signatures characterized by variances in dominant frequencies. Bulk carrier noise is predominantly near 100 Hz while container ship and tanker noise are predominantly below 40 Hz (McKenna et al., 2012). In comparison, small craft emit higher-frequency noise between 1 kHz and 5 kHz (Hildebrand, 2009).

Globally, commercial shipping is not uniformly distributed. Major shipping lanes typically follow great circle routes or coastlines and go to and from dozens of major ports, and hundreds of small harbors and ports. Most recreational boating occurs in shallow coastal waters whereas military, fishing, and scientific research vessels can be widely distributed (National Research Council, 2003).

Spectral characteristics of individual ships can be observed at short ranges and in isolated environments. At long ranges, multiple vessels contribute to the overall background noise from ocean traffic in the 10 Hz to 1 kHz band (Figure 2-1). In shallow water, vessel noise repeatedly interacts with the seafloor and surface and is attenuated by reflection, scattering, and absorption. In deep water, vessel noise propagates downward with fewer interactions with the seafloor and surface and undergoes less attenuation (Erbe et al., 2019). Low-frequency components of vessel noise can propagate long distances in deep water and can travel across ocean basins with minimal energy loss especially within the sound fixing and ranging (SOFAR) channel (Erbe et al., 2019). In areas with sloping bathymetry, vessel noise generated in shallow water can radiate into deeper water due to downward propagation and can couple into the SOFAR channel and propagate long distances (Erbe et al., 2019; Hildebrand, 2009). As a result, vessel noise generated in shallow nearshore waters can still be present in deep offshore waters many kilometers away from the source.

Commercial shipping’s contribution to ambient noise in the ocean increased by as much as 12 dB between approximately the 1960s and 2005 and has been attributed to economic growth (Hildebrand, 2009; McDonald et al., 2008). Frisk (2012) confirmed the trend and reported that between 1950 and 2007 ocean noise in the 25 to 50 Hz frequency range has increased 3.3 dB/decade. Assuming a constant baseline level of 52 dB (decibels re 1 $\mu Pa^2/Hz$) during this time results in a cumulative increase of approximately 19 dB. In areas with high levels of shipping traffic, daily average sound levels in the 63 and 125 Hz one-third octave bands were found to be near or higher than 100 dB re 1 μPa (Haver et al., 2021).

Commercial traffic (and, therefore, broadband noise generated by it) is relatively steady throughout the year whereas Navy traffic occurs intermittently and is variable in duration. In terms of anthropogenic noise, Navy ships are engineered to be as quiet as possible given ship class limitations, and would contribute a correspondingly smaller amount of shipping noise compared to more common commercial shipping and boating (Mintz, 2012; Mintz & Filadelfo, 2011).

Daily average sound levels were between approximately 10 to 20 dB higher relative to areas with lower levels of shipping activity (Haver et al., 2021). Temporary reductions in vessel traffic following the events of September 11, 2001 showed an overall decrease of 6 dB (from 50 Hz to 20 kHz), with a notable decrease under 150 Hz (Rolland et al., 2012). Similarly, reduced vessel traffic at the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in a decrease of 1.5 to 1.7 dB (below 100 Hz) (Breeze et al., 2021; Dahl et al., 2021; Thomson & Barclay, 2020). Reductions during the COVID-19 pandemic can be attributed to reduced economic activity and shipping (Thomson & Barclay, 2020); however, noise levels were also subject to local variations such as seasonal environmental conditions and the types of vessels active (Breeze et al., 2021; Dahl et al., 2021).

2.2.1.1 Western Atlantic Region

Within the Western Atlantic region, commercial traffic is heaviest along the U.S. East Coast and the northern coast of the Gulf of America, and follows distinct routes overseas and across the Gulf of America (Mintz & Starcovic, 2025; Mintz, 2012). Figure 2-2 highlights commercial routes along the East Coast of the U.S., the Bahamas, and great circle routes in the Atlantic Ocean. Navy vessel traffic in the Western Atlantic region (Figure 2-3) is concentrated along the U.S. East Coast near port facilities, especially around and between the ports of Norfolk, Virginia and Jacksonville, Florida (Mintz & Starcovic, 2025; Mintz, 2012; Mintz, 2016). Within the Western Atlantic region, Navy vessels represent one percent of overall vessel traffic, with the other 99 percent of overall vessel traffic broken down by non-military vessel class in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1: Non-Military Vessel Traffic in the Western Atlantic Region

Vessel Class	*% of Traffic*
Tugs	4%
Cargo	19%
Other	10%
Fishing	6%
Tanker	25%
Bulk Carriers	14%
Passenger	3%
Service	18%
U.S. Military	1%

Source: Mintz and Starcovic (2025)
Notes: % = percent

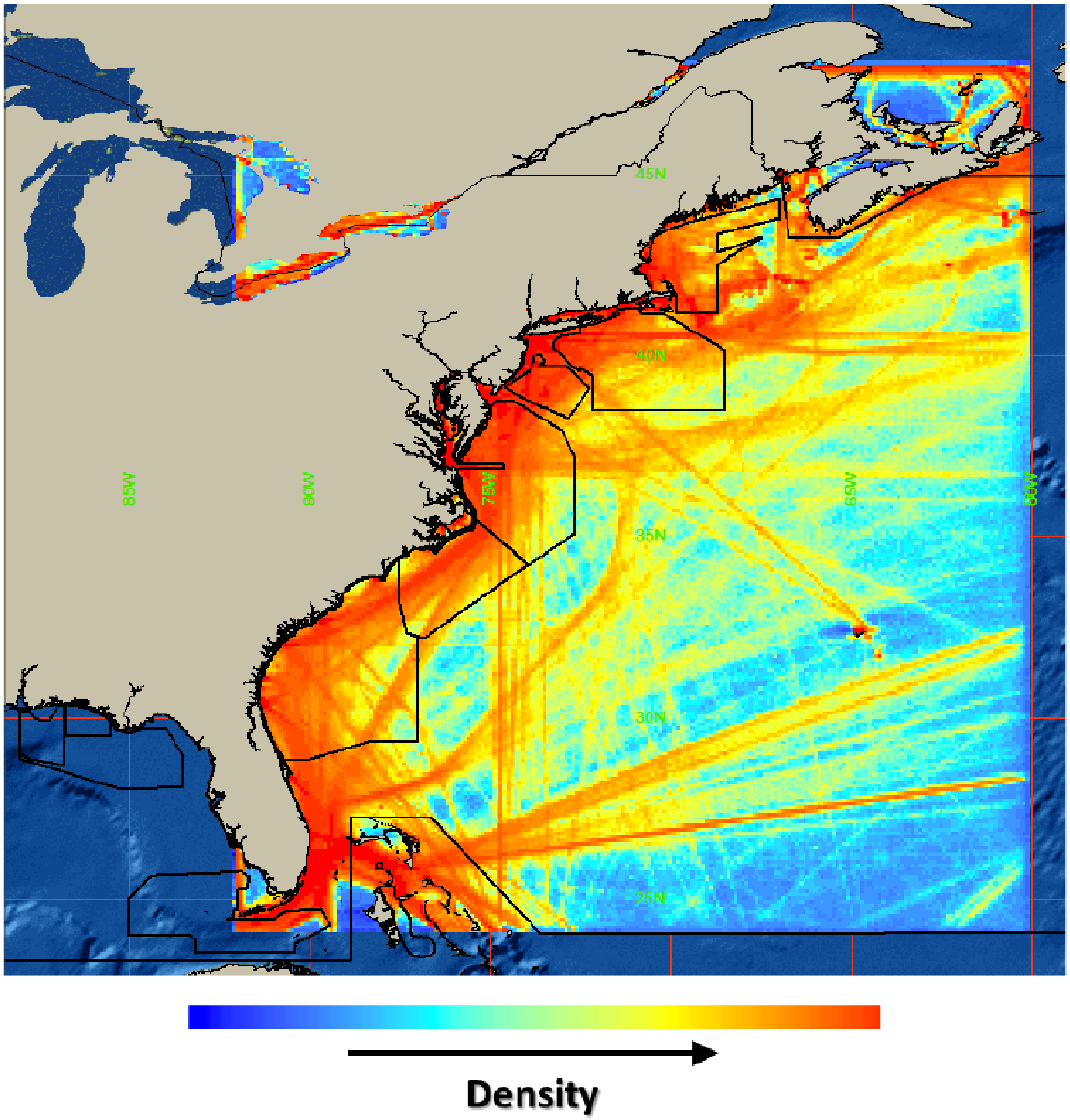


Figure 2-2: Relative Distribution of Commercial Vessel Traffic Along the U.S. East Coast. Source: Mintz (2016).

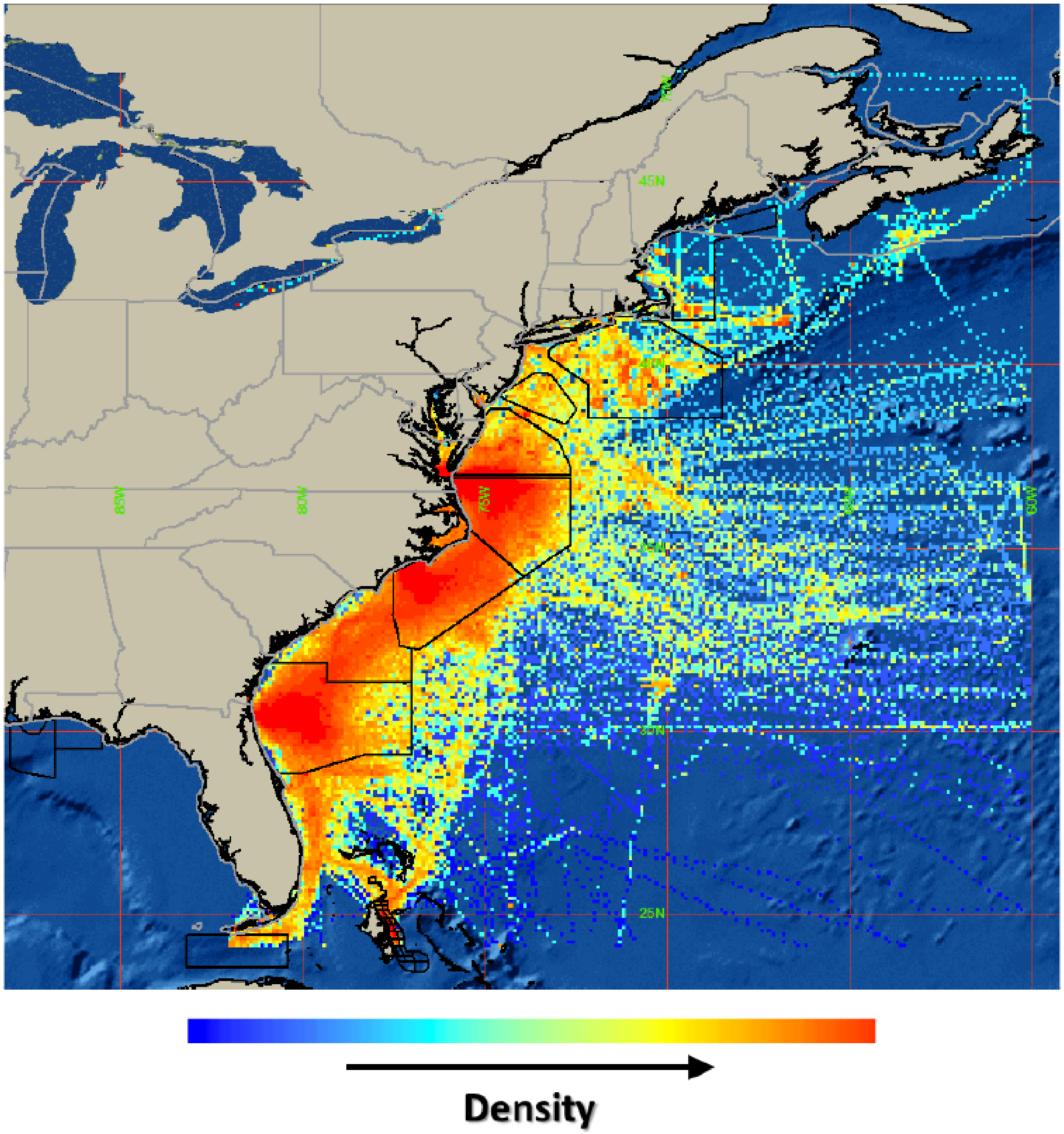


Figure 2-3: Relative Distribution of U.S. Navy Vessel Traffic Along the U.S. East Coast. Source: Mintz (2016).

2.2.1.2 Pacific Islands Region

Vessel traffic patterns in the Pacific Islands region were analyzed by Starcovic and Mintz (2021). The following results illustrate the distribution (Figure 2-4 to Figure 2-7) and a statistical summary (Table 2-2) of the percentage of vessel transits by vessel class from 2014 to 2018 around Hawaii and Central and Southern California

In Hawaii, Starcovic and Mintz (2021) show that cargo, bulk carrier, and tanker traffic dominate much of the offshore areas with trans-Pacific routes north and south of the Hawaiian Islands (Figure 2-4). The geographic distribution of highest military vessel activity is south of Pearl Harbor (Figure 2-5) with clear routes to the east (to and from San Diego), west (to/from the Marianas Island Training and Testing area) and northwest (to/from Japan). The waters surrounding the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands (which are part of the protected Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument) are rarely traversed by non-military or military vessels, other than non-military research vessels.

Table 2-2: Overall Vessel Traffic Around Hawaii.

Vessel Class	*% of Traffic*
Tugs	8.2%
Cargo	29.5%
Other	3.6%
Fishing	6.2%
Tanker	14.7%
Bulk Carriers	18.5%
Passenger	10.2%
Service	3.8%
Research	0.9%
U.S. Navy	3.5%
U.S. Coast Guard	0.4%

Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021)

Notes: % = percent, includes a combination of vessel traffic data from Hawaii and Central and Southern California

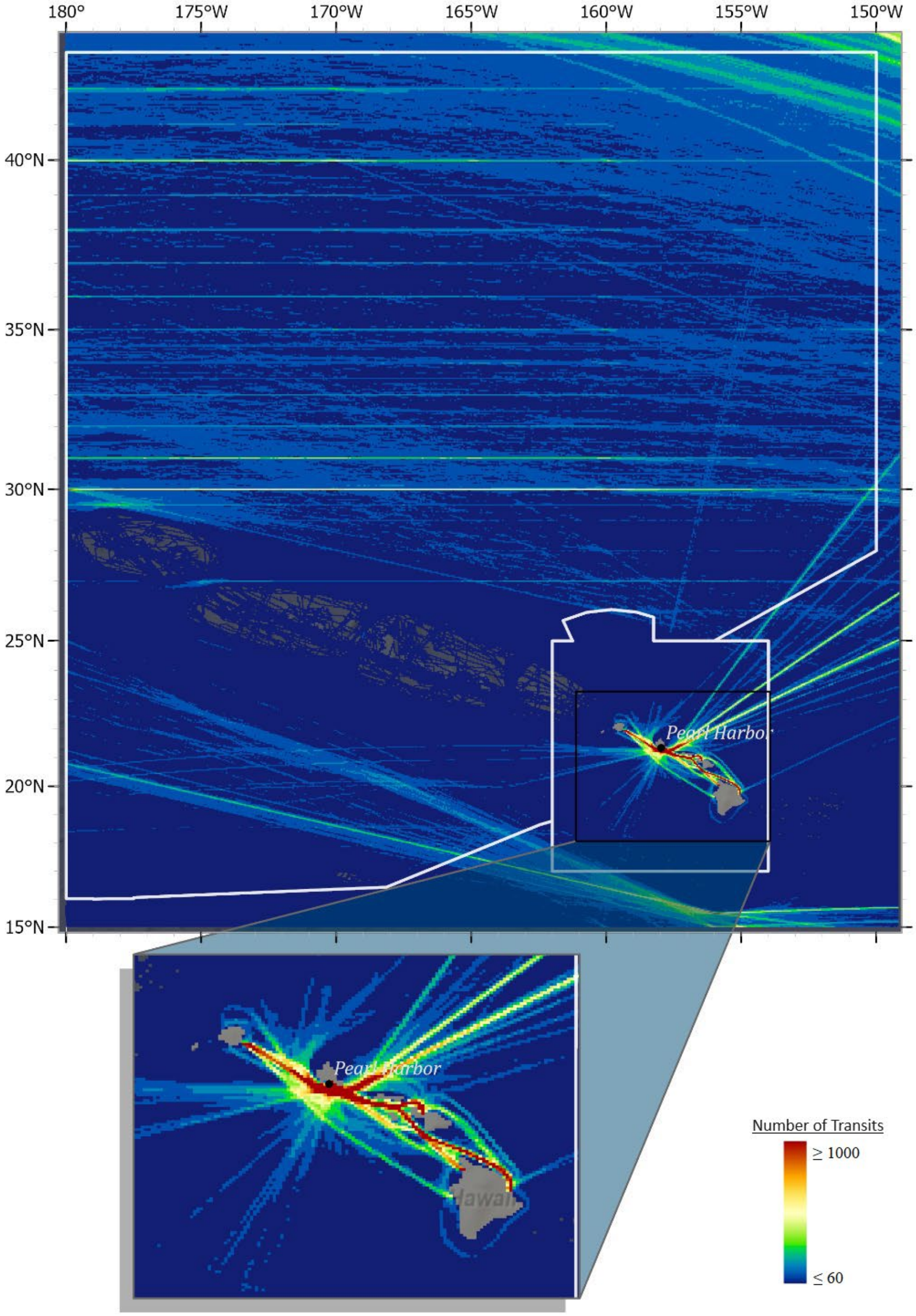


Figure 2-4: Intensity of Non-military Vessel Traffic Around Hawaii from 2014 to 2018. Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021).

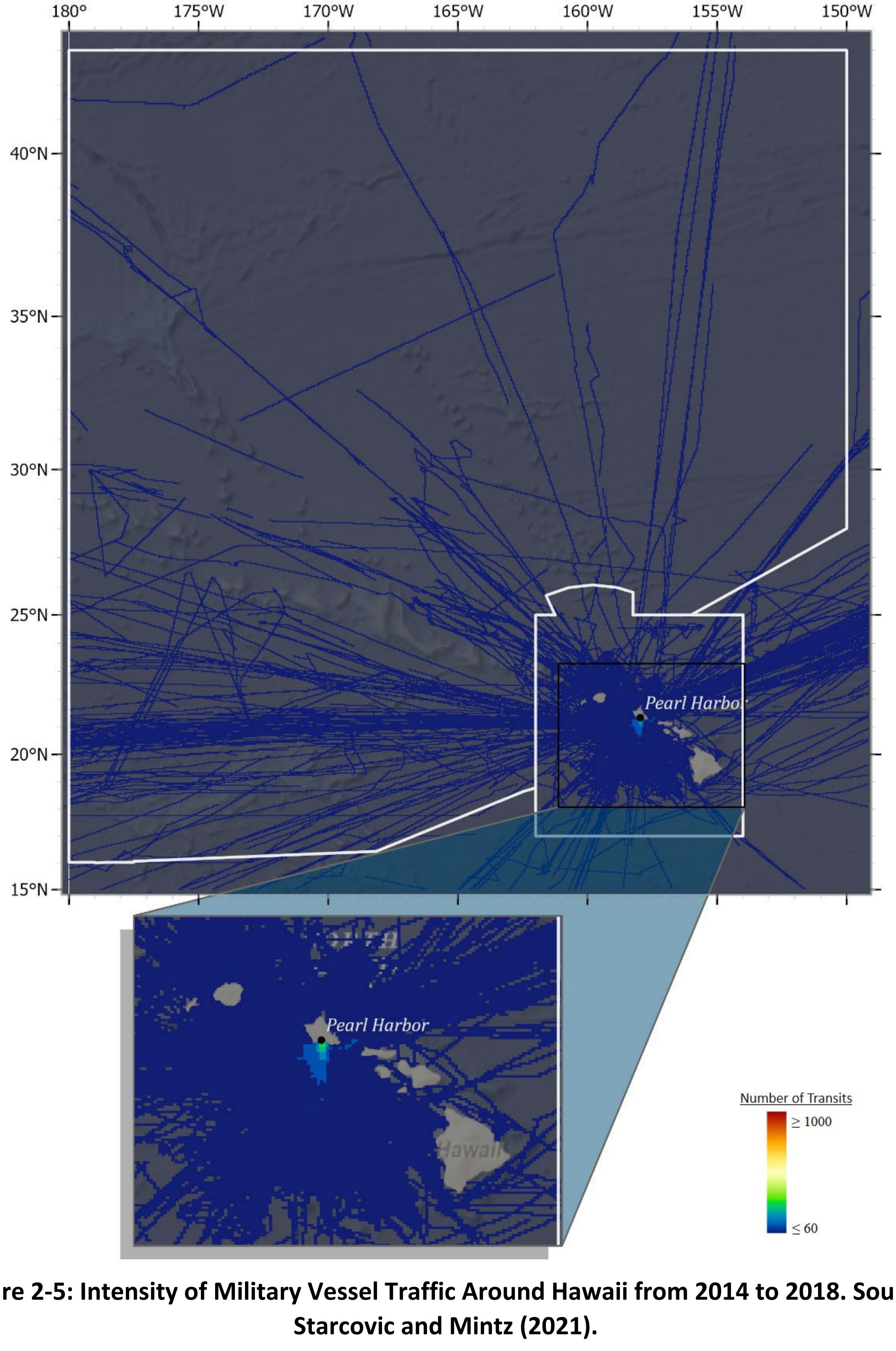


Figure 2-5: Intensity of Military Vessel Traffic Around Hawaii from 2014 to 2018. Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021).

Vessel traffic patterns in the Pacific Islands region were analyzed by Starcovic and Mintz (2021). The following results illustrate the distribution (Figure 2-6 to Figure 2-7) and a statistical summary (Table 2-3) of the number of vessel transits that occurred around the Mariana Islands from 2014 to 2018.

In the Mariana Islands, about 98% of vessel traffic was due to non-military traffic. As expected, most non-military traffic was accounted for by bulk carriers (56.1%), cargo vessels (21.3%), and tankers (14.0%) since there are common north-south shipping routes in the Indo-Pacific area (Figure 2-6). Navy vessels represent 1.0 percent, and Coast Guard vessels represent <0.1 percent of overall vessel traffic (Table 2-3). The geographic distribution of highest military vessel traffic was in the areas around the Mariana Islands where US Naval Base Guam is located (Figure 2-7), with clear routes to the east (to and from Hawaii), and to the west and northwest (to and from the Philippine Sea).

Table 2-3: Overall Vessel Traffic Around the Mariana Islands.

Vessel Class	***% of Traffic***
Tugs	0.5%
Cargo	21.3%
Other	1.0%
Fishing	4.1%
Tanker	14.0%
Bulk Carriers	56.1%
Passenger	0.4%
Service	0.7%
Research	0.6%
U.S. Navy	1.0%
U.S. Coast Guard	<0.1%

Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021)
Notes: % = percent

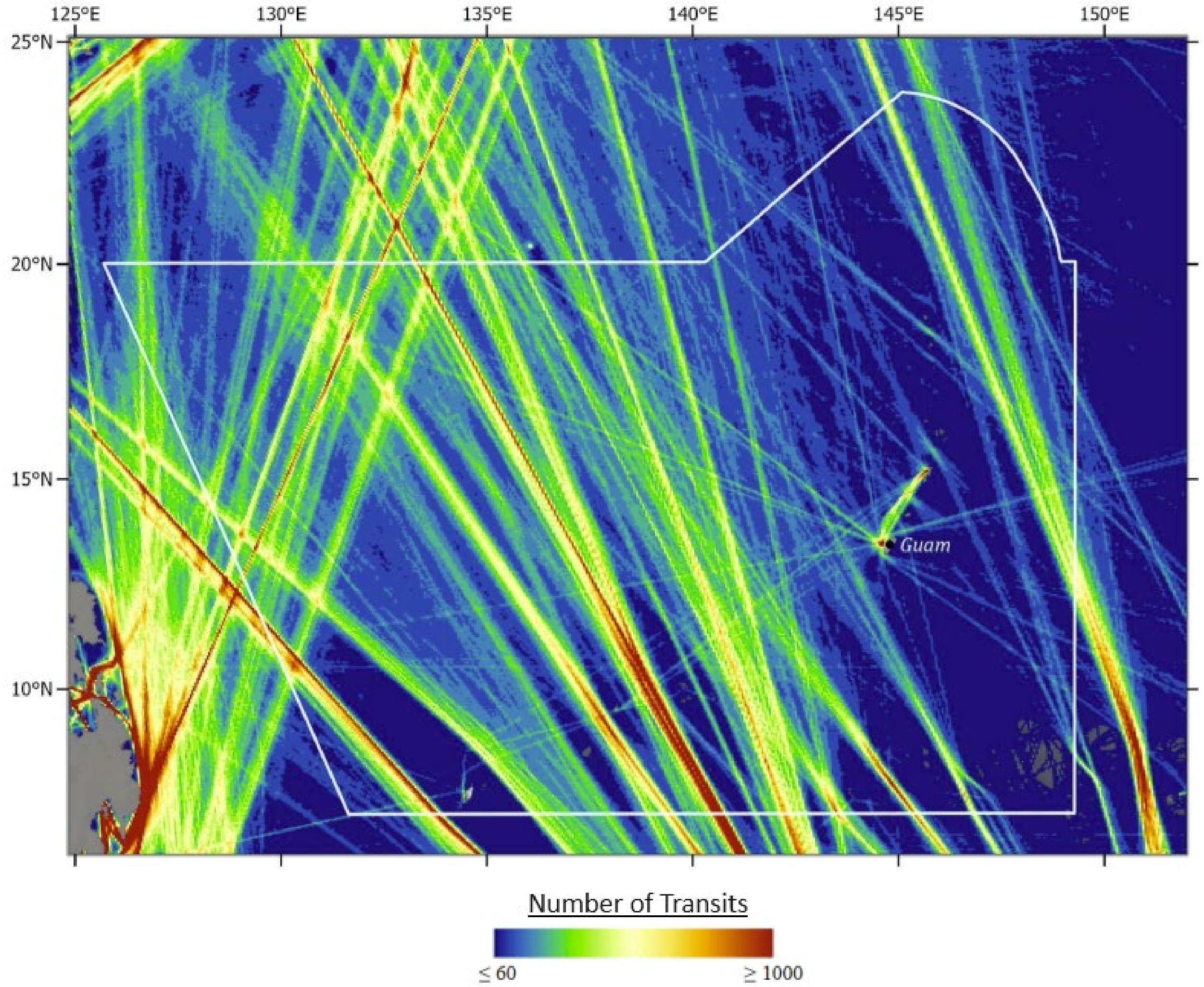


Figure 2-6: Intensity of Non-Military Vessel Traffic Around the Mariana Islands from 2014 to 2018. Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021).

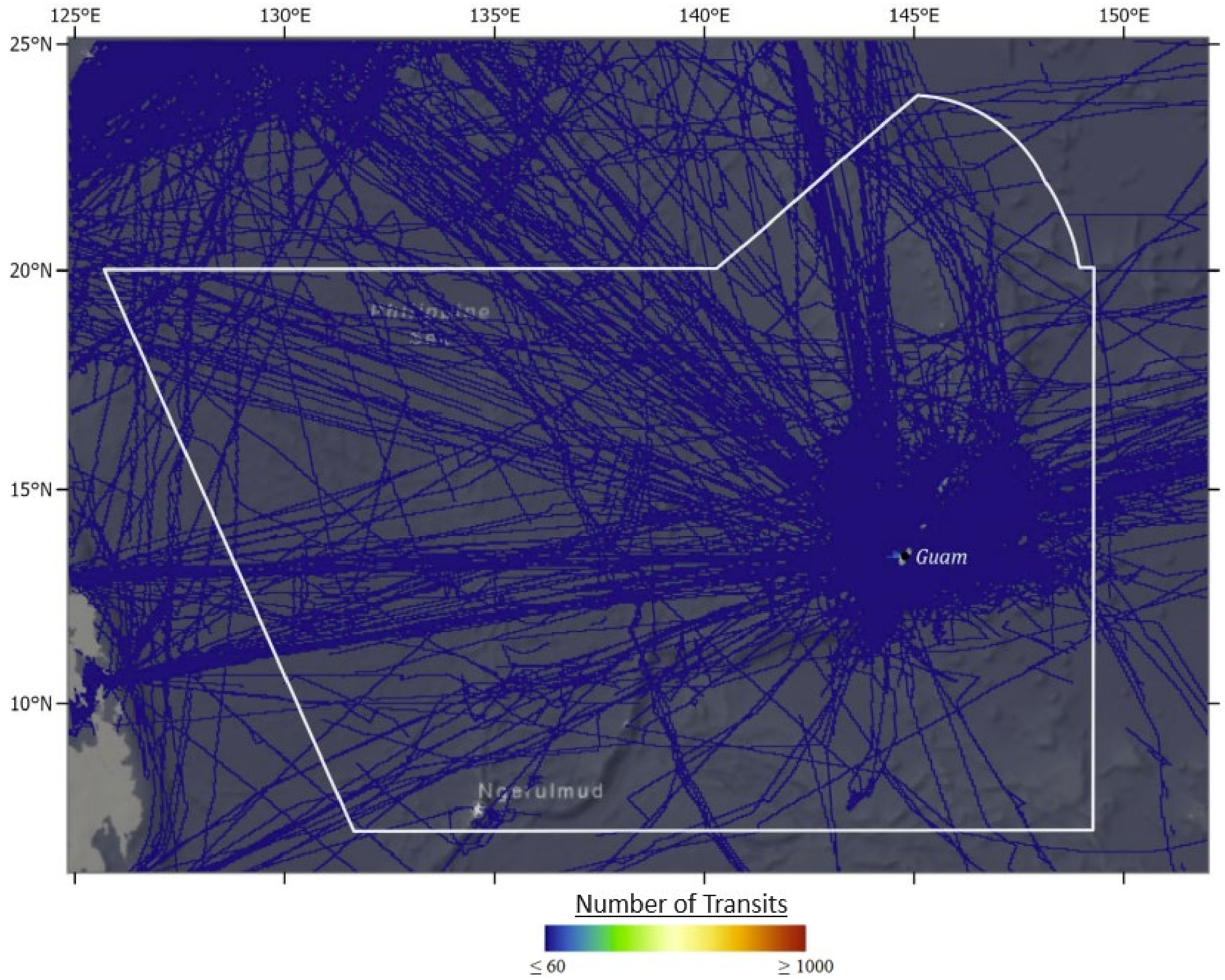


Figure 2-7: Intensity of Non-Military Vessel Traffic Around the Mariana Islands from 2014 to 2018. Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021).

2.2.1.3 Eastern Pacific Region

Vessel traffic patterns in the Eastern Pacific Region were analyzed by Starcovic and Mintz (2021). The following results illustrate the distribution (Figure 2-8 to Figure 2-13) and a statistical summary of the percentage of vessel transits by vessel class from 2014 to 2018 around Hawaii and Central and Southern California (Table 2-4), Washinton and Northern California (Table 2-5), and the Gulf of Alaska (Table 2-6).

In Central and Southern California, Starcovic and Mintz (2021) show that cargo, bulk carrier, and tanker traffic dominate north-south shipping lanes along the California and Mexico coasts including routes to/from Japan, Panama Canal, and South America, and between the Ports of Long Beach and Los Angeles (Figure 2-8). The geographic distribution of highest military vessel activity occurs around San Diego and roughly within 50 NM of shore (Figure 2-9). Clear routes are seen to the west (to and from Pearl Harbor), and north along the coast (to/from the bases and operating areas in the Pacific Northwest).

In Washington and Northern California, non-military vessel traffic is concentrated in the Salish Sea, along coastal north-south shipping lanes, and offshore east-west shipping lanes (Figure 2-10). In the Salish Sea and Swiftsure Bank, modeled non-military vessel noise can exceed monthly-average wind driven ambient noise by >10 dB (MacGillivray et al., 2025). Military vessel traffic primarily occurred in Puget Sound where Naval Base Kitsap and Naval Station Everett are located, and the Strait of Juan de Fuca (Figure 2-11). Nearshore north-south routes also indicate transits between Southern California ports and other military training and testing areas (Figure 2-11).

In the Gulf of Alaska, non-military vessel traffic is concentrated in the Cook Inlet, Prince William Sound, and port areas surrounding Kodiak, Homer, and Anchorage (Figure 2-12). Military vessel traffic is concentrated near U.S. Coast Guard Base Kodiak and transit lanes to the southeast and southwest (Figure 2-13).

Table 2-4: Overall Vessel Traffic with a Focus on Central and Southern California

Vessel Class	***% of Traffic***
Tugs	8.2%
Cargo	29.5%
Other	3.6%
Fishing	6.2%
Tanker	14.7%
Bulk Carriers	18.5%
Passenger	10.2%
Service	3.8%
Research	0.9%
U.S. Navy	3.5%
U.S. Coast Guard	0.4%

Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021)

Notes: % = percent, includes a combination of vessel traffic data from Hawaii and Central and Southern California

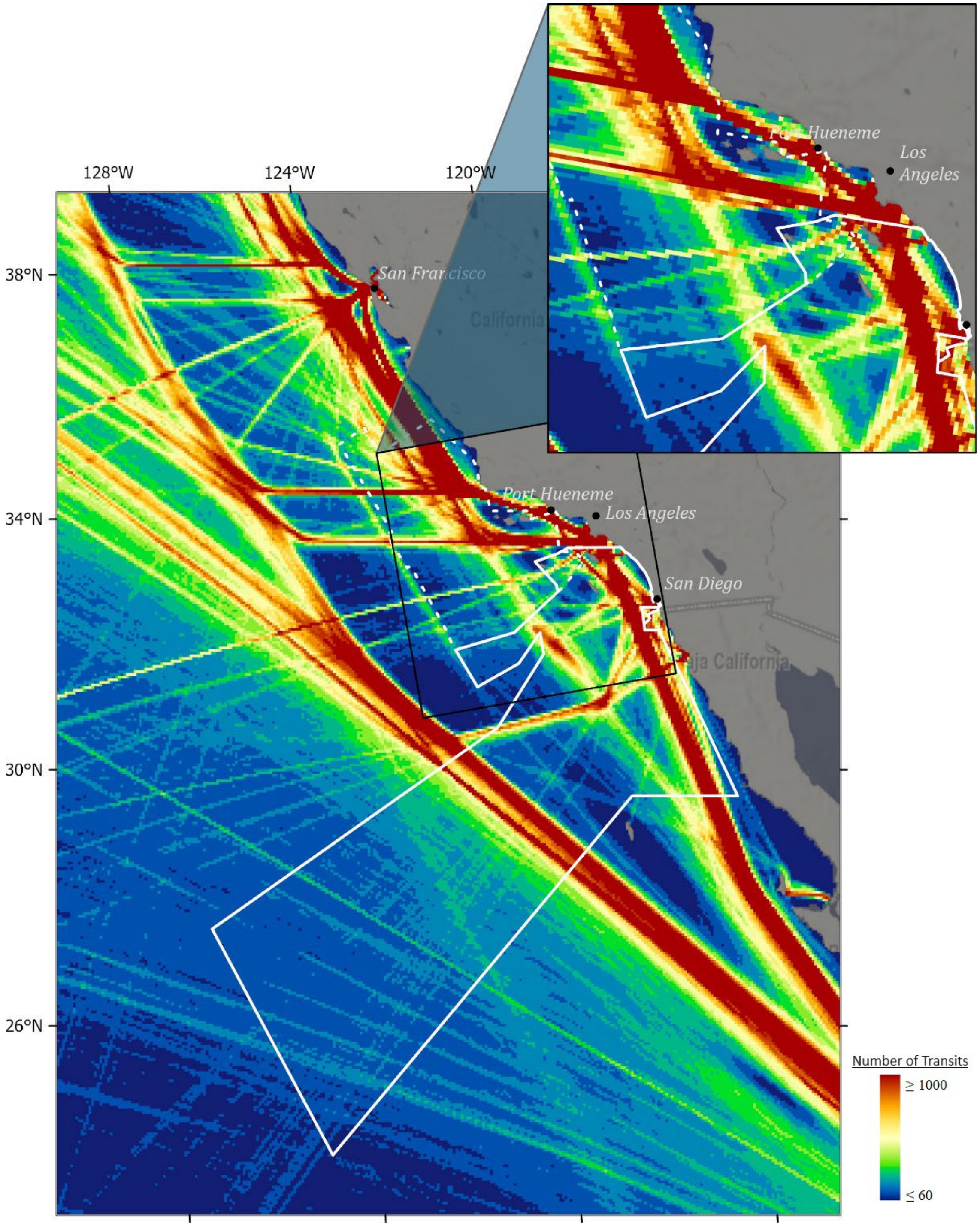


Figure 2-8: Intensity of Non-Military Vessel Traffic with a Focus on Central and Southern California from 2014 to 2018. Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021).

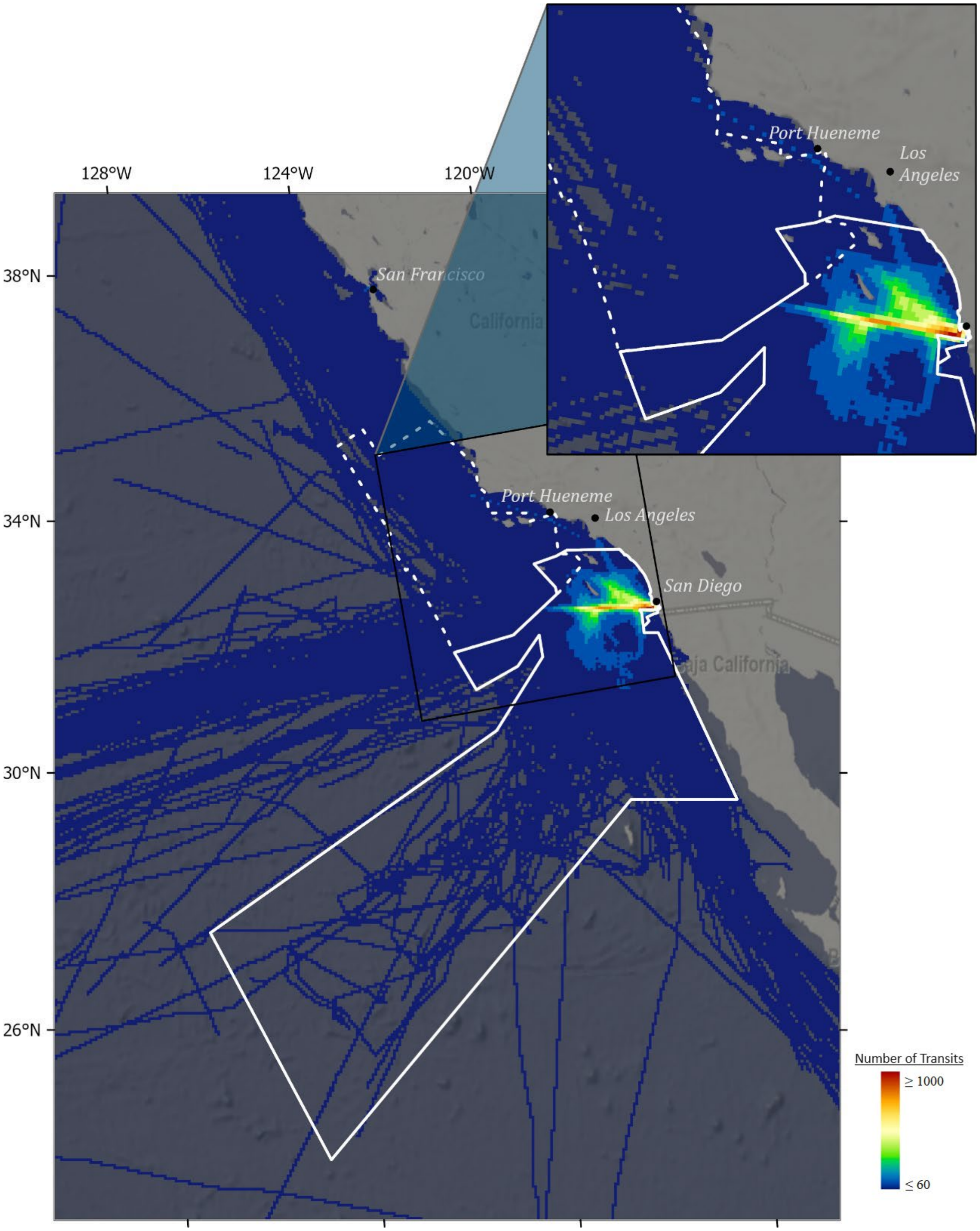


Figure 2-9: Intensity of Military Vessel Traffic with a Focus on Central and Southern California 2014 to 2018. Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021).

Table 2-5: Overall Vessel Traffic with a Focus on Washington and Northern California.

Vessel Class	*% of Traffic*
Tugs	14.4%
Cargo	20.9%
Other	1.9%
Fishing	15.0%
Tanker	6.6%
Bulk Carriers	30.4%
Passenger	5.1%
Service	3.6%
Research	1.0%
U.S. Navy	0.4%
U.S. Coast Guard	0.4%

Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021)
Notes: % = percent

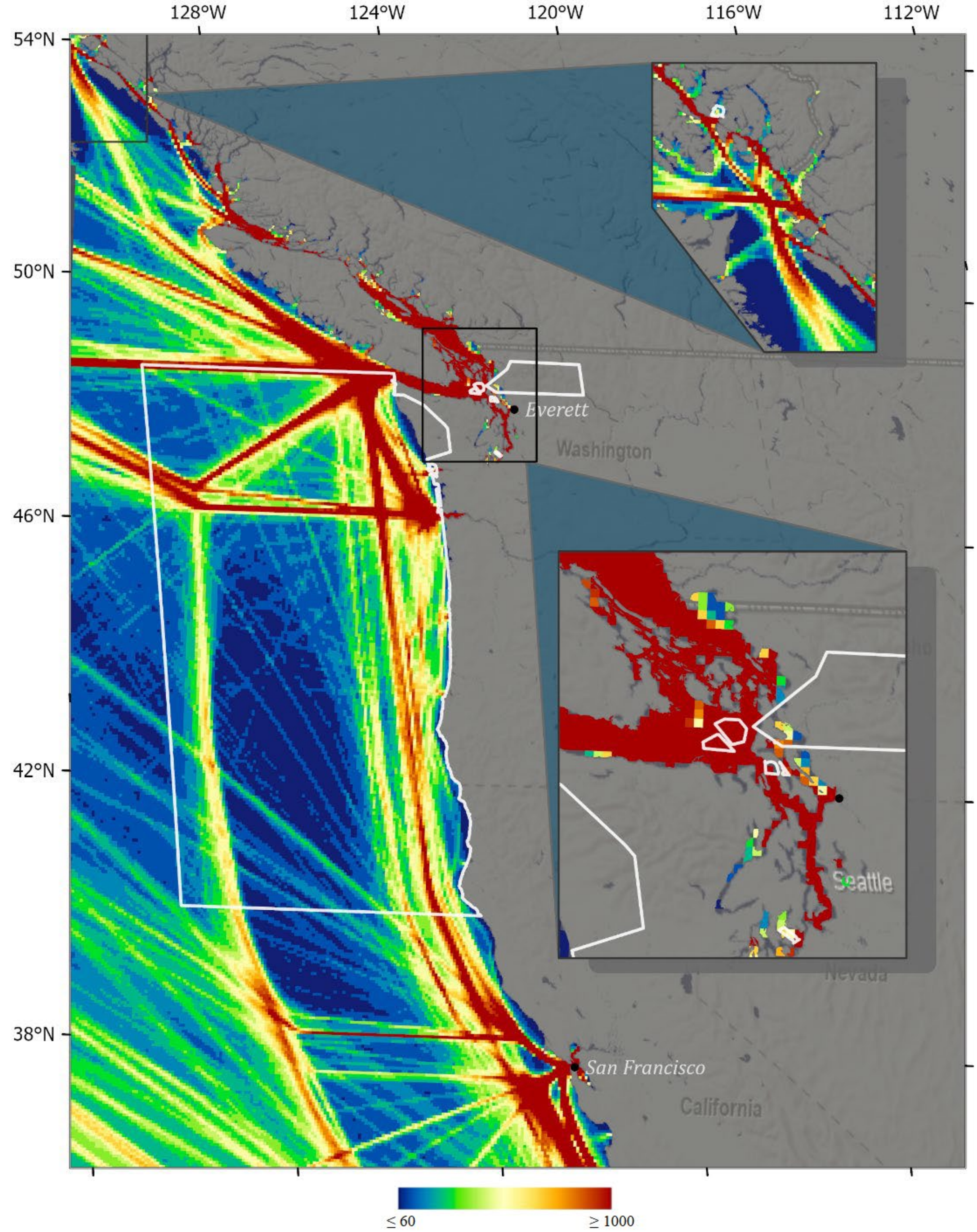


Figure 2-10: Intensity of Non-Military Vessel Traffic with a Focus on Washington and Northern California from 2014 to 2018. Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021).

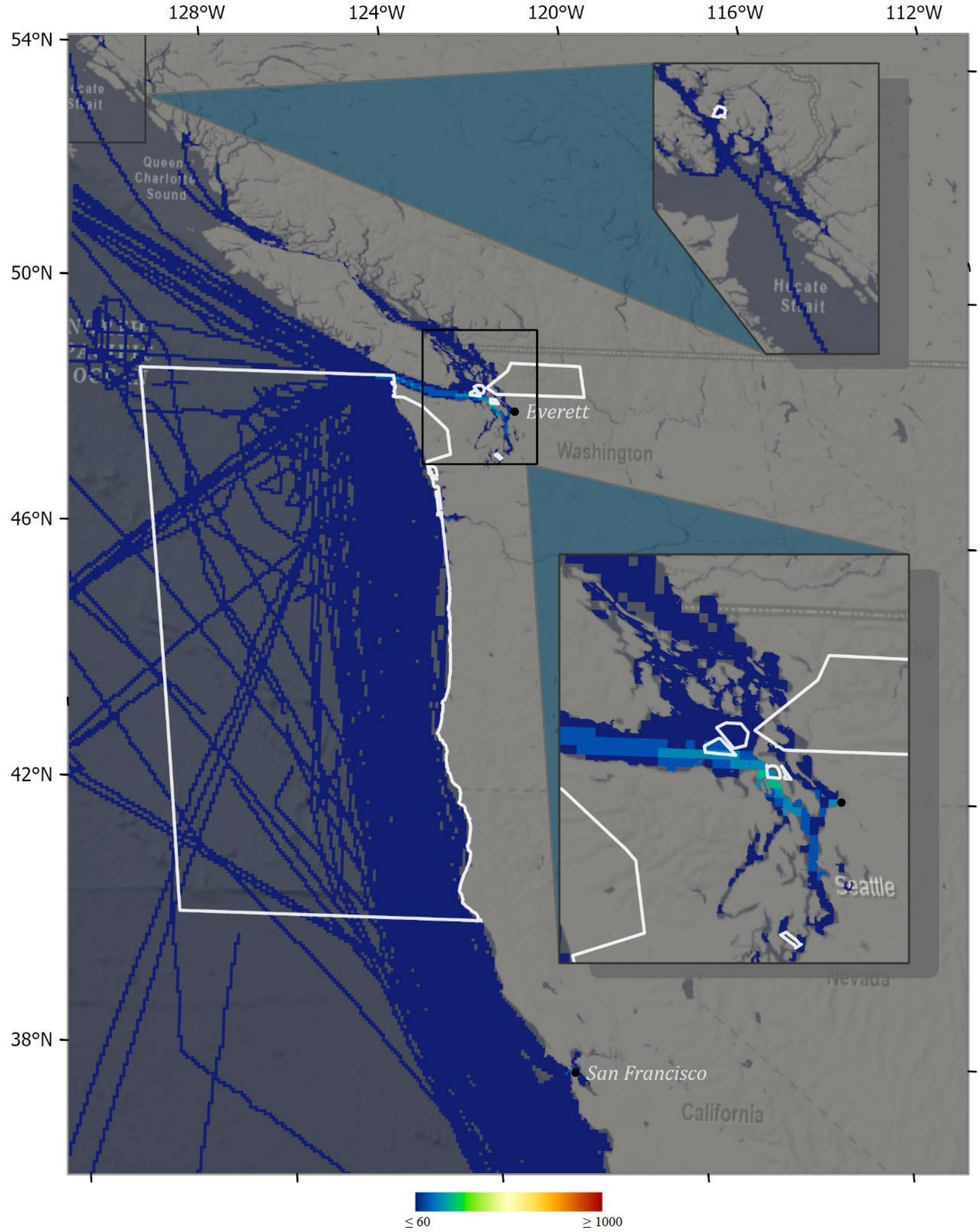


Figure 2-11: Intensity of Military Vessel Traffic with a Focus on Washington and Northern California from 2014 to 2018. Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021).

1 **Table 2-6: Overall Vessel Traffic in the Gulf of Alaska.**

Vessel Class	*% of Traffic*
Tugs	8.2%
Cargo	29.5%
Other	3.6%
Fishing	6.2%
Tanker	14.7%
Bulk Carriers	18.5%
Passenger	10.2%
Service	3.8%
Research	0.9%
U.S. Navy	3.5%
U.S. Coast Guard	0.4%

Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021)
Notes: % = percent

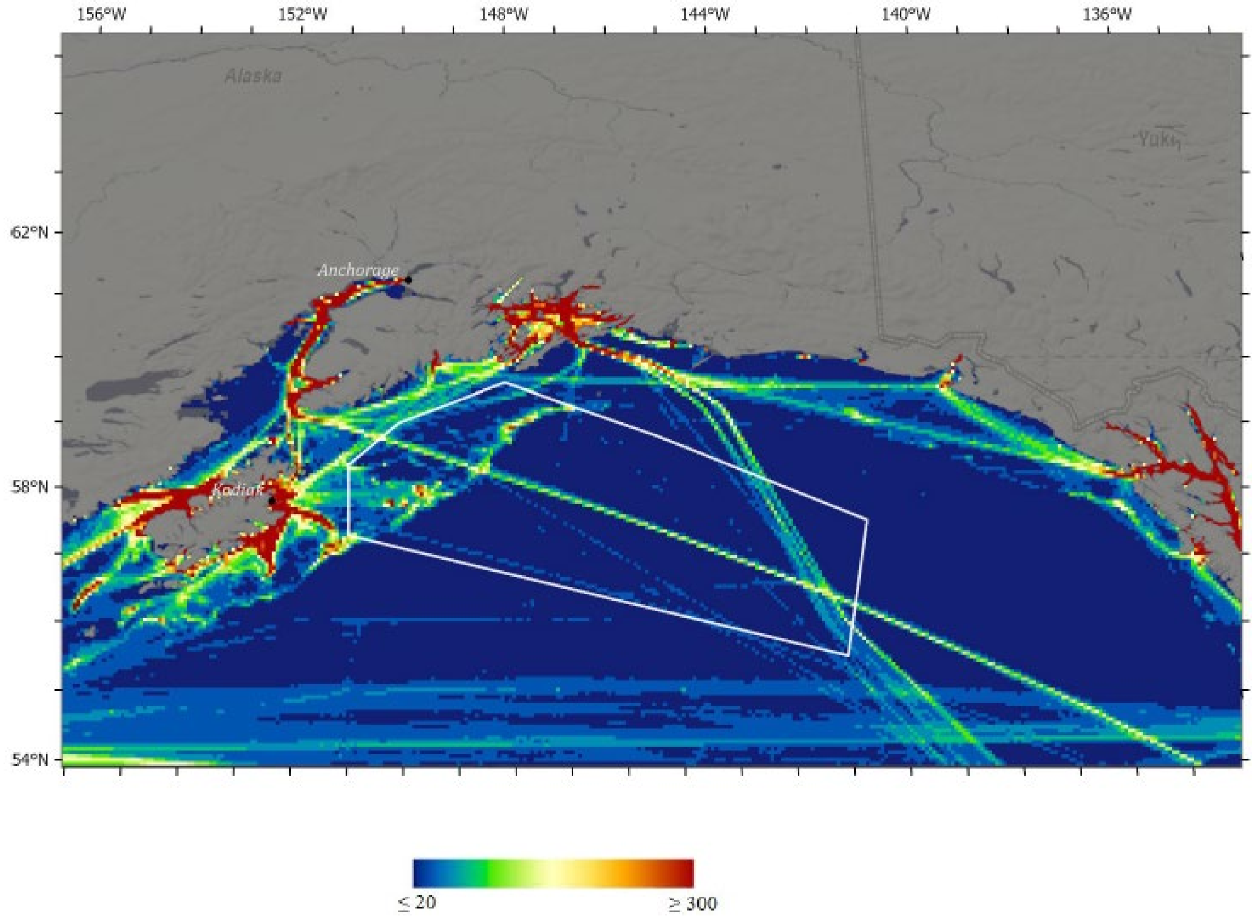


Figure 2-12: Intensity of Non-Military Vessel Traffic in the Gulf of Alaska from 2014 to 2018. Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021).

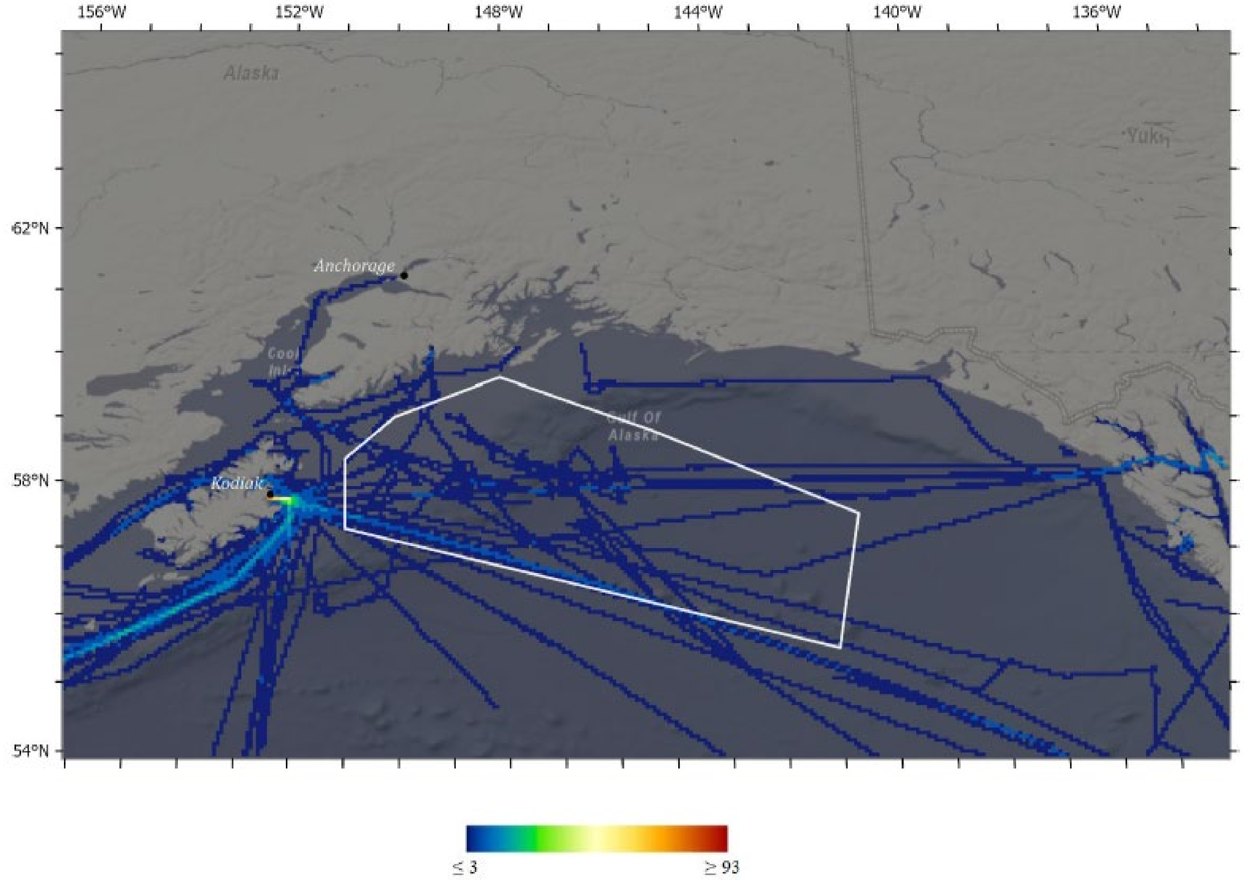


Figure 2-13: Intensity of Military Vessel Traffic in the Gulf of Alaska from 2014 to 2018. Source: Starcovic and Mintz (2021).

2.2.2 Sonar

Active sonar and other transducers emit non-impulsive sound waves into the water to detect objects, safely navigate, and communicate. The contribution of sonar to the acoustic habitat is highly varied and depends on source characteristics (e.g., frequency, source level, directionality, and duty cycle) and factors that affect sound propagation (e.g., temperature, salinity, pressure, and bathymetry). Temporal and spatial usage are also highly varied and can range from minutes to approximately a month, and from tens to hundreds of kilometers (National Research Council, 2003). Frequency ranges for categorizing sonars are relative, and generalized divisions that are commonly used include: low-frequency (less than 1 kHz), mid-frequency (1-10 kHz), high-frequency (10-100 kHz), and very high-frequency (greater than 100 kHz) (National Research Council, 2003). Given appreciable differences in usage and source characteristics, the contribution of sonar to the acoustic habitat is distinguished between military and commercial sonar systems.

Military sonar systems encompass all three frequency divisions and includes sources with wider beam widths and higher source levels compared with commercial sonar systems. Spatial and temporal usage is well defined both in terms of hours of operation, and the locations where activities occur. Activities are episodic and can last from hours, days to weeks, and over a month (National Research Council, 2003).

Examples of military specific applications include low-frequency surveillance sonar, mid-frequency tactical sonar, and high-frequency sonar from weapons.

Compared with military sonar systems, commercial sonar systems use higher frequency signals, have lower source levels, narrower beam patterns that are downward directed, shorter pulse lengths, and are typically operated for minutes to days (National Research Council, 2003). Usage is widespread across locations and sectors including recreation, fishing, shipping, and research. Sources such as depth finders, multi-beam echosounders, and side-scan sonar are also utilized for military applications. Examples of common commercial sonar systems include depth finders and fish finding sonar (15 to 200 kHz) (Širović et al., 2020), both of which focus sound in a downward beam. Depth finders tend to be used in shallow and nearshore waters for navigation whereas fish finding sonar are operated in both shallow and deep waters. Acoustic deterrent and harassment devices and low powered pingers (5 to 160 kHz) (Hildebrand, 2009) are used by fisheries to protect catch from predation. Acoustic deterrent and harassment devices and low powered pingers (5 to 160 kHz) (Hildebrand, 2009) are used by fisheries to protect catch from predation, and by offshore energy industries as a marine mammal mitigation tool during construction and pile driving activities (Boisseau et al., 2021a). Sea floor mapping for seismic surveys and research utilize multi-beam echosounders (12 to 600 kHz) and side-scan sonar (65 to 500 kHz) (Crocker & Fratantonio, 2016; Ruppel et al., 2022).

2.2.3 Explosions

Underwater explosions generate broadband high intensity impulsive sounds that propagate equally in all directions. The spectral and amplitude characteristics of explosions vary with the weight of the charge and the depth of the detonation. Most energy is at lower frequencies from tens to hundreds of Hertz. Explosions are typically localized and propagate tens of kilometers, with the exception of acoustic tomography experiments that measure temperatures and currents over large regions of the ocean and can propagate hundreds to thousands of kilometers (National Research Council, 2003). Military applications of underwater explosives include bombs, mines, missiles, rockets, torpedoes, and projectiles. Spatial and temporal usage under the current action is well defined both in terms of counts of explosives, and the locations where activities occur. Commercial applications of underwater explosives include using explosives as an acoustic sound source for reflection seismology (i.e., rock/sediment penetration and determination) in geophysical exploration (i.e., oil and gas surveys) and for oceanographic research to study underwater acoustic tomography. The use of explosive sound sources for seismic surveys have largely been replaced by air guns due to environmental and handling safety concerns, as well as the lack of control when reproducing signals. Explosives are commonly used for decommissioning marine structures such as offshore oil and gas platforms by severing pilings and conductor pipes at the seafloor (Klima et al., 1988). In addition, small explosive charges known as seal bombs are commonly used by the fishing industry to protect fishing equipment and catch from predation by deterring marine mammals (Krumpel et al., 2021).

2.2.4 Industrial Activities

In many areas of the world, oil and gas seismic exploration in the ocean is undertaken using a group of air guns towed behind large research vessels. The air guns convert high-pressure air into very strong shock wave impulses that are designed to return information from the various buried layers of sediment under the seafloor. Most of the impulse energy (analogous to underwater explosions) produced by air guns is heard as low-frequency noise, which can travel long distances, especially in deep water. Most energy is below 200 Hz with additional energy extending to the kilohertz range (Greene & Richardson, 1988; Ruppel et al., 2022). Similar to air guns, other sources that generate an impulse for sub-bottom profiling include: boomers, which use an actuator to displace a near-surface and downward oriented metal plate; sparkers, which discharge a high voltage electric field to vaporize salt water; and bubble guns, which compress air within a plate or pair of plates (Crocker & Fratantonio, 2016; Ruppel et al., 2022). Seismic surveys are prevalent in the Gulf of America Outer Continental Shelf, on the Atlantic Ocean Outer Continental Shelf from Delaware Bay to south of Cape Canaveral, and from the inner edge of federal waters to 403 miles offshore (Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, 2014). Seismic exploration surveys can encompass areas from tens of kilometers to over one hundred kilometers, and last from days to months (National Research Council, 2003).

The operation of offshore oil and gas extraction platforms produces nearly continuous noise primarily from 20 to 1,000 Hz (Greene & Richardson, 1988) and includes ancillary noise from support vessels and machinery. Oil and gas extraction is typically conducted on offshore platform rigs, drill ships, or artificial islands. Emplacement of permanent structures produces localized noise and lasts for weeks (National Research Council, 2003). Drill ships are generally the loudest with most broadband energy between 10 Hz and 10 kHz (Richardson et al., 1995b). This is because internal ship noise from machinery is effectively transmitted through the hull, and from the use of thrusters for dynamic positioning during drilling operations.

Pile driving is conducted for construction of nearshore structures such as piers, and for offshore structures including wind farm turbines and oil and gas platforms. Installing piles uses an impact hammer which results in an impulsive sound emanating from the length of the pile into the water column as well as from the bottom of the pile through the sediment. Because the impact wave travels through a steel pile at speeds faster than the speed of sound in water, a steep-fronted acoustic shock wave is formed in the water (Reinhall & Dahl, 2011). Piles can also be installed by vibratory pile driving and removed by vibratory extraction, which generates continuous non-impulsive noise with peak pressures lower than impact pile driving. Sound levels can vary depending on the size and power level of the equipment, pile material and diameter, and seafloor sediment type. Installation and removal can encompass areas from less than one kilometer to hundreds of kilometers, and near-continuous activity can last from days to months (National Research Council, 2003).

The development of offshore wind farms is prevalent in waters between Massachusetts and North Carolina. The construction of offshore wind farms can take weeks to months to complete and produces localized low-frequency noise less than 2 kHz (Amaral, 2020). Most construction noise is produced from pile driving with ancillary noise from laying cable and support vessels. During operation, wind farms produce continuous low-frequency underwater noise primarily below 1 kHz, with tonals between 20 and 330 Hz (Pangerc et al., 2016).

3 FISHES

This section summarizes the best available science relevant to understanding the effects of acoustic and explosive sources used during military readiness activities on fishes. Topics include hearing and vocalization; hearing loss and auditory injury; masking; behavioral reactions; physiological responses; direct injury; and long-term consequences. This literature synthesis preferentially relies on peer-reviewed publications, but notable gray literature (i.e., non-peer reviewed reports and historical documents) is included, particularly for topics with otherwise limited information. This section includes information on stressors, locations, and species that may not be present in all at-sea study areas.

3.1 HEARING AND VOCALIZATIONS

All fishes have two sensory systems capable of detecting sound in the water (Popper et al., 2019b; Popper & Schilt, 2008; Schulz-Mirbach et al., 2020). The first system discussed herein is the lateral line, which consists of a series of neuromasts (i.e., receptors) along the body that are directly exposed to the environment. When a vibration occurs within the water column that reaches the fish, the receptors along the lateral line are stimulated and this movement is transferred as a neural signal through the nervous system to the brain, where it is interpreted. The lateral line is primarily sensitive to external particle motion and most effective at low frequencies, specifically up to 400 Hz (Coombs & Montgomery, 1999; Hastings & Popper, 2005; Higgs & Radford, 2013; Webb et al., 2008). Consequently, this system is optimized for detecting acoustic and hydrodynamic sources located within a few body lengths of the animal, otherwise known as the acoustic near field (see Section 1.2.4, Particle Motion, for additional information).

The second sensory system is the inner ear. The inner ear in fishes functions similarly to the inner ear in other vertebrates. Generally, the inner ears of bony fish contain three dense otoliths (i.e., small calcareous bodies, although some fishes may have more) that sit atop many delicate mechanoelectrical hair cells within the inner ear. Underwater sound waves pass through the fish’s body due to different structural densities (i.e., soft tissue versus bone) and vibrate the otoliths. As a result, sound waves cause relative motion between the dense otoliths and the surrounding tissues, causing movement of the hair cells back and forth, which is sensed by the nervous system like the stimulation of the receptors along the lateral line. The inner ears are directly sensitive to acoustic particle motion, like sensory receptors along the lateral line, rather than acoustic pressure.

Some fishes possess morphological adaptations or specializations that can enhance their sensitivity to sound pressure, such as a gas-filled swim bladder (Astrup, 1999; Popper & Fay, 2010). The swim bladder can enhance sound detection by converting acoustic pressure into localized particle motion, which may then be detected by the inner ear (Radford et al., 2012). Fishes with a swim bladder generally have greater auditory sensitivity and can detect higher frequencies than fishes without a swim bladder (Maurer et al., 2023; Popper & Fay, 2010; Popper et al., 2014) though some research shows the presence of a swim bladder alone may not always indicate an increase in acoustic detection capabilities (Alves et al., 2025). In addition, some fishes contain small horn-like projections that can either partially or fully connect the swim bladder and the inner ear increasing sensitivity and allowing for higher frequency detection (up to a few kilohertz or higher for some species) and better sound pressure detection (e.g., Vetter & Sisneros, 2020). For simplicity and consistency with terminology used in other taxa sections within this EIS/OEIS, and peer-reviewed research, acoustic detection capabilities by either sensory system will generally be described as ‘hearing’ throughout this discussion.

Propagating sound waves contain pressure and particle motion components, but particle motion is most prominent at low frequencies and is most detectible at high-sound pressures or very close to a sound source. Historically, studies have investigated acoustic detection (e.g., hearing research) and its effects on fishes. However, when exposed to a sound, often only sound pressure is measured and not particle motion. Although particle motion may be the more relevant exposure metric, few data are available that actually measure particle motion due to a lack of standard methodology and experience with particle motion detectors (Hawkins et al., 2015; Martin et al., 2016). In these instances, particle motion can be estimated from pressure measurements (Nedelec et al., 2016a). Similarly, although the lateral line likely plays a significant role in a fish's auditory capabilities, this portion of the sensory system is not always included in hearing experiments. Due to the limited research on lateral line sound detection, most of the research summarized in this section focuses on inner ear sound detection.

Although many researchers have investigated acoustic detection in fishes (Ladich & Fay, 2013; Popper et al., 2014), hearing data (i.e., audiograms) only exist for just over 100 of the estimated 36,000 species of fish worldwide (Fricke et al., 2020). Therefore, fish categories are defined by species that possess a similar continuum of anatomical features, which result in varying degrees of estimated acoustic detection capabilities (Barbeau et al., 2024; Popper & Fay, 2010; Popper & Hastings, 2009b; Schulz-Mirbach et al., 2020; Stanley et al., 2020; Wiernicki et al., 2020). Specifically, fishes with specialized adaptations connecting the swim bladder to the inner ear have traditionally been categorized as "hearing specialists," while fishes that do not possess specialized structures or swim bladders have been referred to as "hearing generalists" (Popper et al., 2003). Specialists can detect a wide range of frequencies at lower sound levels (i.e., auditory thresholds) compared to generalists that typically detect a much narrower range of frequencies at higher sound levels. Categories and descriptions of the general acoustic detection capabilities for these groups are further defined in Table 3-1 (modified from Popper et al., 2014). Additional research is still needed to better understand species-specific frequency detection capabilities and continues to help clarify how various anatomical features interact within the auditory system and influence overall sensitivity to sound.

Table 3-1: Fish Hearing Groups and Categories

Hearing Group	***Fish Category***	***Description***
Hearing Generalists	Fishes without a swim bladder	Acoustic detection capabilities are limited to particle motion detection at frequencies well below 2 kHz (e.g., sharks, rays, and halibut).
	Fishes with a swim bladder not involved in hearing	Fishes lack notable anatomical specializations and primarily detect particle motion at frequencies below 2 kHz (e.g., salmonids, sturgeon, and groupers).
Hearing Specialists	Fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing	Fishes can detect frequencies below 2 kHz, possess anatomical specializations to enhance hearing, and are capable of sound pressure detection up to a few kHz (e.g., herring, sardines, anchovy).
	Fishes with a swim bladder and with high-frequency hearing	Fishes possess anatomical specializations and are capable of sound pressure detection at frequencies up to 10 kHz, or over 100 kHz in some species (shad and menhaden).

Data suggest that most species of marine fish are hearing generalists and either lack a swim bladder (e.g., sharks and flatfishes) or have a swim bladder not involved in acoustic detection (e.g., sturgeon and codfishes) and can only detect sounds below 2 kHz. Fewer marine fishes (Clupeiformes) are hearing specialists (i.e., those with a swim bladder involved in hearing). These species can detect sounds up to about 4 kHz (Colleye et al., 2016; Mann et al., 2001; Mann et al., 1997; Mickle & Higgs, 2021). One subfamily of clupeids (i.e., Alosinae or shads) can detect high- and very high-frequency sounds (i.e., frequencies from 10 to 100 kHz, and frequencies above 100 kHz, respectively), although sensitivity at these higher frequencies is elevated and best sensitivity is still in the low-frequency range (below 1 kHz) like other fishes. It was theorized that this subfamily may have evolved the ability to hear relatively high sound levels at these higher frequencies to detect echolocation signals of nearby foraging dolphins (Mann et al., 1998; Mann et al., 1997). For fishes that have not had their hearing tested, such as deep sea fishes, the suspected hearing capabilities are based on the structure of the ear, the relationship between the ear and the swim bladder, and other potential adaptations such as the presence of highly developed areas of the brain related to inner ear and lateral line functions (Buran et al., 2005; Deng et al., 2011, 2013). It is assumed that most fishes have their best sensitivity from 100 to 400 Hz (Popper et al., 2003). Seasonal variations in auditory sensitivity have been reported in some fishes, such as the plainfish midshipman, which likely aid in detection of mating calls (e.g., Rogers et al., 2022; Sisneros & Bass, 2003).

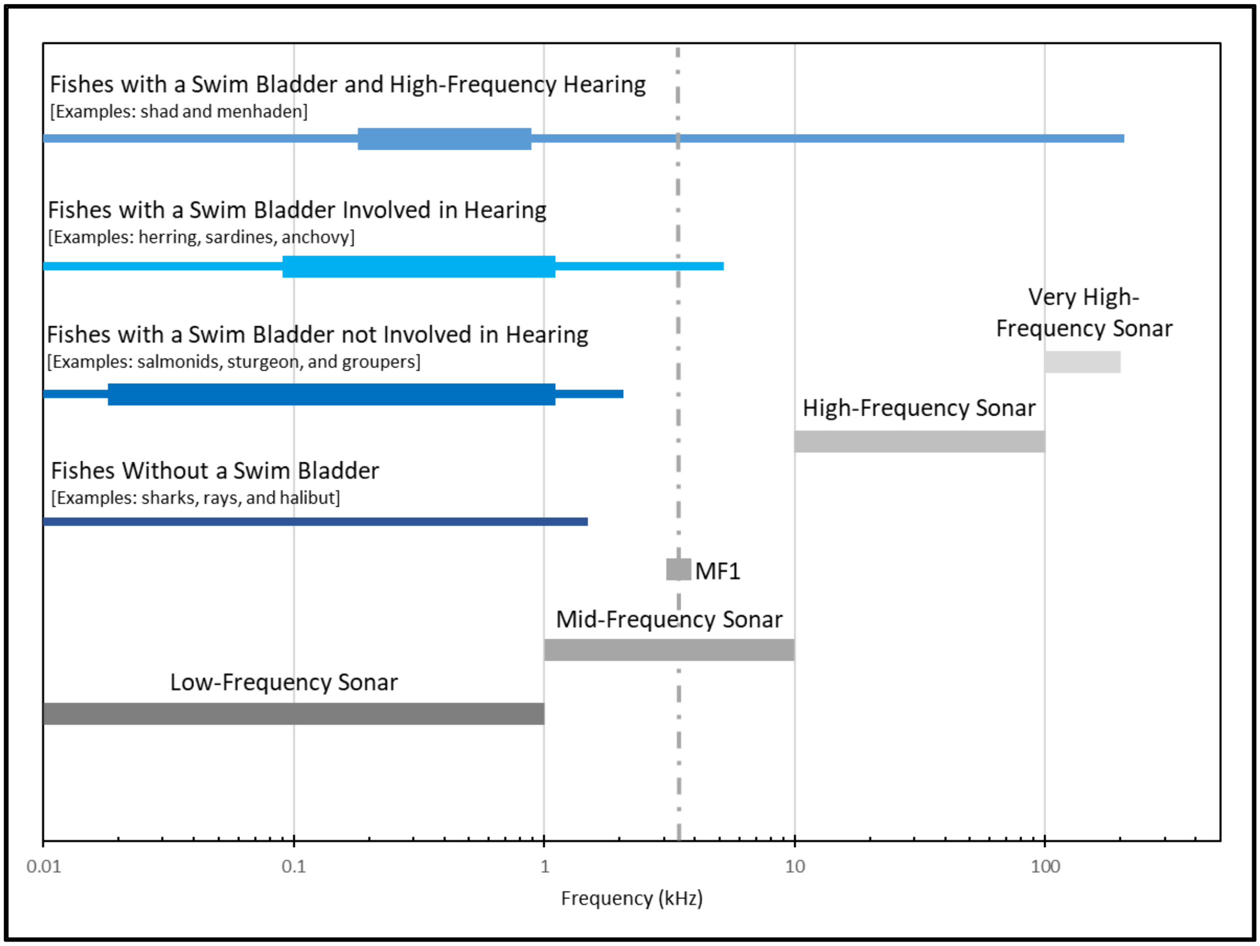
Bony fishes can produce sounds in several ways and use them for a variety of behavioral functions (Kasumyan, 2009; Ladich, 2008, 2014). The most common mechanism for sound production is when the swim bladder and other structures (often muscles that are associated with the swim bladder wall) vibrate and radiate sound into the water (Zelick et al., 1999). Additional mechanisms include, but are not limited to, muscular vibrations, rubbing, or plucking of pectoral fins (including the girdle, spines, or tendons) and grinding or rubbing of teeth, jaw apparatuses, or even bones in the skull (Kasumyan, 2008; Ladich, 2008). Over 30 families of fishes are known to produce acoustic signals in aggressive interactions, and over 20 families of fishes vocalize during courtship or mating (Ladich, 2008). Sounds generated by fishes as a means of communication are generally narrow band and below 500 Hz, though some acoustic signals have been recorded at frequencies up to 5,000 Hz (Kasumyan, 2008; Ladich, 2000; McCauley & Cato, 2000; Slabbekoorn et al., 2010). Acoustic signals may vary in source level depending on factors such as the sound production mechanism, species, size of fish, behaviors associated with the signal, and even environmental factors (Kasumyan, 2009). Likely in connection to seasonal variations in auditory sensitivity, call rates can also vary daily or seasonally (Hom et al., 2024). Some of the loudest recorded vocalizations are from fish choruses with approximate source levels up to 170 dB re 1 µPa (Erisman & Rowell, 2017; McCauley & Cato, 2000; McIver et al., 2014; Sisneros & Bass, 2003; Sprague & Luczkovich, 2004).

Passive acoustic monitoring has allowed for a broader understanding of the types and distribution of fish vocalizations (Hawkins et al., 2025; Looby et al., 2022). Research methods that use visual surveys such as baited underwater video and passive acoustic monitoring allow for specific behaviors to be paired with recorded signals. Furthermore, these techniques have improved estimates of the total number of soniferous (i.e., sound producing) fishes in a given habitat (Bussmann, 2020; Parmentier et al., 2021; Radford et al., 2018; Rountree et al., 2018; Rowell et al., 2020; Rowell et al., 2018).

3.1.1 Detection of Navy Sonars

As described above, fishes are not equally sensitive to sound at all frequencies. Figure **3**-**1** provides a summary of hearing threshold data from available literature (Casper & Mann, 2006; Deng et al., 2013; Kéver et al., 2014; Mann et al., 2001; Ramcharitar et al., 2006) to demonstrate the potential overlap of frequency detection for each fish category with Navy sonars. Fishes from all categories can detect broadband sound sources such as explosives or vessel noise. But not all fishes would detect frequency-limited sources, such as high-frequency sonar.

These estimated ranges of frequency detection may be overly conservative in that they may extend beyond what some species within a given hearing category may detect. For example, although many sharks are most sensitive to lower frequencies, well below 1 kHz, the bull shark (*Carcharhinus leucas*) can detect frequencies up to 1.5 kHz (Kritzler & Wood, 1961; Myrberg, 2001), representing the uppermost known limit of frequency detection for this hearing category. This upper boundary is outside of the range of best sensitivity for most fishes within that category. As a result, fishes within each group would only be able to detect those upper frequencies at close distances to the source, and from sources with relatively high source levels.



Notes: Thin blue lines represent the estimated minimum and maximum range of frequency detection for each fish category. All groups are assumed to detect frequencies down to 10 Hz regardless of available data. Thicker portions of each blue line represent the estimated minimum and maximum range of best sensitivity for that group. Not all fishes within a given category would be able to detect all the displayed frequencies. For example, flatfish such as halibut can only detect frequencies up to 270 Hz, although other fishes in the same hearing group can detect much higher frequencies (e.g., bull sharks can detect up to 1,500 Hz, the upper limit of the hearing group). Each sonar source class is represented graphically by the horizontal grey bars. Not all sources within each class would operate at all the displayed frequencies and may not overlap all fish hearing groups as demonstrated by the dotted grey line. kHz = kilohertz, MF1 = center frequency of 3.5 kHz.

Sources: Casper and Mann (2006); Chapman and Hawkins (1973); Chapman and Sand (1974); Hawkins and Johnstone (1978); Mann et al. (2005); Popper (2008); Popper et al. (2007); Tavolga and Wodinsky (1963)

Figure 3-1**: Fish Categories and Navy Sonars**

3.2 HEARING LOSS AND AUDITORY INJURY

Impairment of auditory detection (more commonly referred to as hearing loss) or auditory injury will have an immediate effect on an animal’s ability to detect certain frequencies. For this reason, hearing loss and auditory injury are often discussed together. However, the sensory hair cells of the inner ear and lateral line in fishes are regularly replaced over time when they are damaged, unlike in mammals where sensory hair cells loss is permanent (Lombarte et al., 1993; Popper et al., 2014; Smith et al., 2006). Consequently, permanent hearing loss has not been known to occur in fishes, and any hearing loss in a fish may be as temporary as the timeframe required to repair or replace the sensory cells that were damaged or destroyed (Popper et al., 2014; Popper et al., 2005; Smith et al., 2006).

Data for some terrestrial mammals have shown signs of auditory injury in the form of nerve damage after severe threshold shifts (e.g., Kujawa & Liberman, 2009; Lin et al., 2011). In fishes, studies have observed cellular changes in hearing structures after long-term sound exposures (Sapozhnikova et al., 2020), as well as hair cell damage and tearing of the epithelial lining after exposure to underwater detonations at close range (Bowman et al., 2024; Smith et al., 2022). However, it is not known if physical damage such as those described here would be recoverable in fishes (like hair cell regeneration noted in other studies), or if there would be hearing impairment. One of the few studies to look at both auditory sensitivity (measured by threshold shifts) and potential physical damage to the inner ear include research in zebrafish (*Danio rerio,* a freshwater hearing specialist) (Breitzler et al., 2020). The experiment demonstrated a lack of damage to sensory receptors when temporary threshold shift (TTS) occurred though this has not been investigated in marine species (for additional details on the results of this experiment, see 3.2.2, Threshold Shift due to Vessel Noise).

After review of available data on hearing loss on fishes, Smith and Popper (2024) suggest that TTS is not a likely occurrence in fishes exposed to anthropogenic sound and propose sound exposure criteria may not be warranted for this effect. This recommendation is based on the following considerations: fish presented with intense sound exposures in their natural environment, similar to the levels presented in these experiments that resulted in TTS, would likely swim away and not receive TTS; sound levels decrease as the distance from a source increases; and reported TTS has occurred at such small levels that it would not likely effect the overall fitness of fish. Regardless of this proposal, the following sections summarize available data on hearing loss in fishes exposed to various sound sources to support a thorough analysis of potential impacts on fishes from military readiness activities.

3.2.1 Threshold Shift due to Sonar and Other Transducers

Several studies have examined the effects of the sound exposures from low-frequency sonar on fish hearing, in which hearing measurements were taken both immediately post exposure and for up to several days thereafter (Halvorsen et al., 2013; Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007). Maximum SELs were 218 or 220 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s at frequencies ranging from 170 to 320 Hz (Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007) and 215 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s in a follow-on study (Halvorsen et al., 2013). Two hearing generalists, the largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) and yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), showed no loss in detection sensitivity from sound exposure immediately after the test or 24 hours later. Channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*), a hearing specialist, and some specimens of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss)*, a hearing generalist, showed a threshold shift (up to 10–20 dB) immediately after exposure to the low-frequency sonar when compared to baseline and control animals. Small thresholds shifts were detected for up to 24 hours after the exposure in some channel catfish. Although some rainbow trout in one test group showed signs of TTS, rainbow trout in another group showed no TTS. Catfish hearing returned to normal within about 24 hours after exposure to low-frequency sonar. Examination of the inner ears of the fish during necropsy revealed no differences from the control groups in ciliary bundles or other features indicative of hearing loss.

Similar studies on mid-frequency active sonar (with maximum cumulative SELs of 220 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s) showed no significant TTS in rainbow trout, though channel catfish tested in October exhibited a small 6.35 dB shift, which also recovered within 24 hours (Halvorsen et al., 2012c; Kane et al., 2010). These results suggest that high-intensity sonar, especially at low- and mid-frequencies, can cause TTS in hearing specialists, with the degree of impact varying depending on frequency, exposure duration, and sound intensity. Hearing generalists, on the other hand, would likely require much higher SELs to experience similar effects, particularly from low-frequency sonar, and are less likely to detect mid-frequency sonar altogether.

Some studies have suggested that there may be some loss of sensory hair cells due to high intensity sources, indicating a possible loss in hearing sensitivity; however, none of those studies investigated the subjects' actual hearing range after exposure to these sources. Enger (1981) found loss of ciliary bundles of the sensory cells in the inner ears of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*), hearing specialists, following one to five hours of exposure to pure tone sounds between 50 and 400 Hz with a SPL of 180 dB re 1 µPa. Hastings (1995) found auditory hair-cell damage in goldfish (*Carassius auratus*), a freshwater hearing specialist. Goldfish were exposed to 250 Hz and 500 Hz continuous tones with maximum peak SPLs of 204 dB re 1 µPa and 197 dB re 1 µPa, respectively, for about two hours. Similarly, Hastings et al. (1996) demonstrated damage to some sensory hair cells in oscars (*Astronotus ocellatus*) observed one to four days following a one-hour exposure to a pure tone at 300 Hz with an SPL of 180 dB re 1 µPa. Both studies found a relatively small percentage of total hair cell loss from hearing organs despite long-duration exposures. Effects from long-duration noise exposure studies are generally informative; however, they are not necessarily representative of effects from intermittent, short-duration exposures produced during Navy activities involving sonar and other transducers.

3.2.2 Threshold Shift due to Vessel Noise

The following section summarizes data on the effects of vessel noise on fish hearing. Rogers et al. (2020) investigated the impact of vessel noise on the oyster toadfish (*Opsanus tau*), a hearing generalist. Fish were exposed to one of three noise treatments, and their hearing thresholds were measured before exposure and for up to nine days afterward. Two groups experienced recorded boat noise (30–12,000 Hz) for 1 or 12 continuous hours, while a third group was exposed to 12 hours of biological noise consisting of male toadfish "boatwhistle" vocalizations (fundamental frequency: 180 Hz). All sound exposures were maintained at approximately 150 dB re 1 µPa and overlapped with the species' hearing sensitivity range (80–550 Hz). Exposure to biological noise, even for 12 hours, caused no measurable hearing loss. In contrast, significant TTS of up to 8 dB and 20 dB occurred following 1-hour and 12-hour exposures to vessel noise, respectively. Similar TTS effects have been reported in other studies involving captive fish exposed to elevated background or non-impulsive broadband noise sources, such as white noise (e.g., Breitzler et al., 2020; Scholik & Yan, 2002b; Smith et al., 2004b; Wysocki & Ladich, 2005).

Caged studies involving hearing specialist fishes indicate that prolonged exposure to elevated background noise can cause temporary hearing loss, although recovery generally occurs over time (e.g., Breitzler et al., 2020; Scholik & Yan, 2002a; Smith et al., 2006; Smith et al., 2004a). Smith et al. (2006) and Smith et al. (2004a) exposed goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) to continuous noise at 170 dB re 1 µPa and found a clear relationship between exposure duration and the magnitude of hearing loss. A 10-minute exposure produced a 5 dB temporary threshold shift, whereas a three-week exposure resulted in a 28 dB shift, with full recovery taking more than two weeks. (Smith et al., 2004a). Recovery times were not measured by investigators for shorter exposure durations.

Scholik and Yan (2001) demonstrated TTS in a hearing specialist, the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*), after a 24-hour continuous exposure to white noise (0.3–2.0 kHz) at 142 dB re 1 µPa that took up to 14 days post-exposure to recover. This is the longest recorded time for a threshold shift to recover in a fish. The same authors also found that the bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*), a generalist, did not show significant elevations in auditory thresholds when exposed to the same stimulus (Scholik & Yan, 2002b). Likewise, Maurer et al. (2023) exposed common roach (*Rutilus rutilus*), a pelagic hearing specialist, and sand gobies (*Pomatoschistus minutus*), a benthic hearing generalist, to simulated continuous broadband (100 – 10,000 Hz) vessel noise for 256 seconds with peak SPLs between 154-164 dB re 1 µPa and SEL_{cum} levels 180-190 dB re $1\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$. The common roach had significant TTS when exposed to a subset of the noise exposures while the sand gobies did not. This evidence supports the idea that hearing specialists may be more sensitive to hearing loss when exposed to noise than fishes that are considered hearing generalists.

Breitzler et al. (2020) investigated the effects of white noise on zebrafish (*Danio rerio*), a freshwater hearing specialist, by exposing them to 24 hours of noise at varying frequencies and sound pressure levels. TTS occurred at frequencies corresponding to the species' most sensitive hearing range. For fish exposed to the highest sound level (150 dB re 1 µPa), recovery of hearing thresholds required up to 14 days. The greatest threshold shifts (up to 33 dB) were associated with significant loss of inner ear hair cells, whereas lower exposure levels did not produce such damage. Notably, hair cell loss following high-level noise exposure returned to baseline within seven days, demonstrating both the regenerative capacity of fish auditory hair cells and the reversibility of noise-induced hearing loss, lacking evidence of permanent hearing loss.

Studies on zebrafish have demonstrated that exposure to white noise can induce temporary hearing loss and other auditory effects. Wong et al. (2022) exposed zebrafish to 24 hours of white noise (SPL of ~150 dB re 1 µPa) with four different temporal patterns (continuous fast and slow, regular and irregular intermittent). Impacts from white noise included noise induced hearing loss, physical damage, and behavioral responses (discussed further in Section 3.4.1). Auditory evoked potentials were used to measure significant threshold shifts (an average of approximately 13 dB across all tested frequencies) for all four temporal patterns. Although significant hair cell loss was not found, other indicators of auditory damage, including reduced Ribeye b protein expression and splaying of inner ear epithelia, were observed, leading the authors to suggest that total acoustic energy, rather than temporal pattern, drives these effects. Similarly, TTS was reported in larval zebrafish (five days post-fertilization) that were exposed to white noise below 1.5 kHz at 150 dB re 1 µPa, though exposure duration was not specified (Lara et al., 2022). While some variability in hair cell counts and epithelial morphology was noted, no significant reduction in overall hair cell density was found between noise-exposed and control groups.

A direct comparison of results from these studies to fishes exposed to continuous sound sources in natural settings should be treated with caution due to differences between laboratory and open ocean or coastal environments. For example, fishes that are exposed to noise produced by a vessel passing by in their natural environment, even in areas with high levels of vessel movement, would only be exposed for short durations (e.g., seconds or minutes) and therefore relatively low SELs by transiting vessels. Fishes used in laboratory experiments are often held in a tank during exposures without any possibility to avoid the noise source and test species are often freshwater hearing specialists (e.g., goldfish or zebrafish) due to ease of availability from commercial sources. Furthermore, small aquariums present issues when transmitting acoustic signals as there may be excessive particle motion not accurately measured and accounted for during the experiment (e.g., Okumura et al., 2002). As evidence suggests that fish can recover from hearing loss (both threshold sensitivity and actual physical damage) even after long duration exposures in a confined space, it also indicates similar results to lower level and shorter duration exposures. Therefore, overall effects would not likely rise to the level of impact demonstrated in the summarized laboratory studies.

As noted in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), hearing specialists may be more susceptible to TTS from long duration continuous noise, such as broadband white noise, depending on the duration of the exposure (thresholds are proposed based on continuous exposure of 12 hours). However, it is less likely that TTS would occur in fishes that are hearing generalists.

3.2.3 Threshold Shift due to Impulsive Sound Sources

Popper et al. (2005) examined the effects of a seismic air gun array on a hearing specialist, the lake chub (*Couesius plumbeus*); and two hearing generalists, the northern pike (*Esox lucius*) and the broad whitefish (*Coregonus nasus*), a salmonid. In this study, fish were placed in pens in a shallow river (with water depths of 1.9 m) and exposed to either five or 20 shots from a nearby small air gun array (eight air guns total). Effects were noted at a cumulative SEL of 186 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s, based on an exposure of five shots with a mean single strike SEL of 177 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s (Popper et al., 2014). Like most air gun signals, each shot lasted a few milliseconds with the 5 shot exposure likely lasting a few minutes based on the 15 minutes it took to expose fish to 20 shots (pulse length and pulse interval was not reported). TTS was reported in the lake chub and northern pike, but not in the broad whitefish. Approximately 20–25 dB of TTS was reported at some, but not all tested frequencies for both species, and full recovery from threshold shifts took place within 18 hours after sound exposure. Examination of the sensory surfaces of the ears after allotted recovery times (one hour for five shot exposures, and up to 18 hours for 20 shot exposures) showed no damage to sensory hair cells in any of the fish from these exposures (Song et al., 2008).

A small percent (2-15% depending on the region and test group) of sensory hair cells in the inner ear was observed in caged fishes exposed to multiple passes of a towed air gun array at distances from five to several hundred meters (McCauley et al., 2003; McCauley & Kent, 2012). Pink snapper (*Chrysophrys auratus*), a hearing generalist, were exposed to multiple air gun shots for up to 1.5 hours, with maximum received SELs exceeding 180 dB re 1 µPa^2·s (McCauley et al., 2003). Although no long-term control groups were available for comparison, hair cell loss continued to increase for at least 58 days post-exposure, reaching approximately 2.7% of total hair cells. Gold band snapper (*Pristipomoides multidens*) and sea perch (*Lutjanus kasmira*), both hearing specialists, were also exposed to a towed air gun array simulating a passing seismic vessel (McCauley & Kent, 2012). While received levels for these exposures have not been published, hair cell damage increased as the range of the exposure (i.e., distance to the source) decreased. Again, the amount of damage was considered small in each case (McCauley & Kent, 2012). It is not known if this hair cell loss would result in TTS since fish have tens or even hundreds of thousands of sensory hair cells in the inner ear and only a small portion were affected by the sound (Lombarte & Popper, 1994; Popper & Hoxter, 1984). Differences in species, sound source characteristics, and exposure conditions likely explain why McCauley and Kent (2012) observed hair cell damage, while Popper et al. (2005) did not.

Hastings et al. (2008) exposed a hearing specialist, the pinecone soldierfish (*Myripristis murdjan*), and three hearing generalists, the blue green damselfish (*Chromis viridis*), the saber squirrelfish (*Sargocentron spiniferum*), and the bluestripe seaperch (*Lutjanus kasmira*) to a nearby active seismic survey. Fish were located at one of three test sites that varied in distance from the actual survey (approximately 45 m to several kilometers). Fish in cages were exposed to multiple air gun shots with a cumulative SEL of 190 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s. The authors found no TTS in any fish examined up to 12 hours after the exposures.

In an investigation of another impulsive source, Casper et al. (2013b) found that some fishes may actually be more susceptible to barotrauma (e.g., swim bladder ruptures, herniations, and hematomas) than effects to the auditory system when exposed to simulated impact pile driving. Hybrid striped bass (white bass *Morone chrysops* x striped bass *M. saxatilis*) and Mozambique tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*), both hearing generalists, were exposed to SELs between 213 and 216 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s. The subjects exhibited barotrauma, and although researchers began to observe signs of inner ear hair cell loss, these effects were small compared to the other non-auditory injuries that occurred. Smith et al. (2022) observed physical damage in the inner ear of a hearing generalist, Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), exposed to underwater explosions starting at received peak to peak SPLs of 220 dB re 1 µPa. Though there are no direct measurements of TTS in fishes exposed to explosive sources, it is assumed that fish would demonstrate similar effects on auditory detection as those exposed to other impulsive sources such as those described above. These received sound levels likely represent thresholds at which hearing effects may occur.

Permanent hearing loss has not been known to occur in fishes tested to date. Any hearing loss in fish may be as temporary as the timeframe required to repair or replace the sensory cells that were damaged or destroyed (Popper et al., 2014; Popper et al., 2005; Smith et al., 2006). The lowest SEL at which TTS has been observed in fishes with hearing specializations exposed to air gun signals is 186 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s. As reviewed in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), hearing generalists would be less susceptible to TTS than specialists, even at higher levels and longer durations. Fishes that are hearing specialists may be susceptible to TTS within very close ranges to an explosive.

3.3 MASKING

Masking is likely to occur in most fishes due to varying levels of ambient or natural noise in the environment, such as wave action, precipitation, or other animal vocalizations (Popper et al., 2014). Ambient noise during higher sea states in the ocean has resulted in masking in several fish species (Chapman & Hawkins, 1973; Ramcharitar & Popper, 2004). Although the overall intensity or loudness of ambient or human-generated noise may result in masking effects in fishes, masking is most problematic when human-generated signals or ambient noise levels overlap the frequencies of biologically important signals (Buerkle, 1968, 1969; Popper et al., 2014; Tavolga, 1974).

Auditory sensitivity can be hindered by masking noise. Wysocki and Ladich (2005) investigated the influence of continuous white noise on the auditory thresholds of two hearing specialists, the goldfish and the lined Raphael catfish (*Platydoras costatus*) as well as a hearing generalist, the pumpkinseed sunfish (*Lepomis gibbosus*). Experiments were conducted in aquariums. Continuous white noise with an SPL of approximately 130 dB re 1 µPa at 1 m resulted in 23–44 dB of masking within the goldfish and catfish region of best sensitivity between 500 and 1,000 Hz. The sunfish experienced only 11 dB of masking during the same noise treatment. In a similar study, meagre (*Argyrosomus regius*) exposed to boat noise at relative SPLs of 130 dB re 1 µPa showed a masking effect of up to 20 dB during presentation of the noise stimulus (Vieira et al., 2021). As seen in previous studies, fish calls were masked by up to 20 dB. Masked auditory thresholds were also measured in the croaking gourami (*Trichopsis vittata*, Osphronemidae) during playbacks of white noise at a relative SPL of 110 dB re 1 µPa (Maiditsch & Ladich, 2022). The experiment revealed a significant increase in auditory thresholds during noise presentations. Specifically, the largest effect was noted at frequencies that overlap with female pre-spawning purring vocalizations.

Masking could lead to potential fitness costs depending on the severity of the reaction and the animal's ability to adapt or compensate during an exposure (e.g., de Jong et al., 2020; Krahforst et al., 2016; Radford et al., 2014; Slabbekoorn et al., 2010). For example, masking could result in changes in predator-prey relationships, potentially inhibiting a fish's ability to detect predators and therefore increase its risk of predation, or limiting a fish's ability to classify and locate prey items, reducing foraging success (e.g., Astrup, 1999; Currie et al., 2025; Mann et al., 1998; McCormick et al., 2018; Simpson et al., 2015; Simpson et al., 2016; Voellmy et al., 2014a). Alternatively, if the masking noise overlaps the hearing range of fish predators (e.g., marine mammals) or their prey, this could be beneficial if the masking signal prevents predators from finding them or increases their chance of capturing prey items.

Masking may also limit the distance over which fish can communicate or detect important signals, including conspecific vocalizations such as those made during reproductive phases or sounds emitted from a reef for navigating larvae (Alves et al., 2016; Codarin et al., 2009; de Jong et al., 2020; Higgs, 2005; Krahforst et al., 2016; Neenan et al., 2016; Ramcharitar et al., 2006; Ramcharitar et al., 2001; Stanley et al., 2017; Vieira et al., 2021). The signal-to-noise ratio has been shown to have a direct effect on signal discriminability, with greater signal-to-noise ratios resulting in better chances of the signal being detected by the listener (Currie et al., 2025). If the masking signal is brief (a few seconds or less), biologically important signals may still be detected, resulting in little effect on the individual. If the signal is longer in duration (minutes or hours) or overlaps with important frequencies for a particular species, more severe consequences may occur such as the inability to attract a mate and reproduce. These impacts could be avoided via anti-masking responses, such as altering vocalization times during the day to avoid noisy periods; changing call type or frequency content to avoid overlap with anthropogenic sound sources; and decreasing vocalization rates during masking periods to reduce energy waste (Boyle et al., 2025; Hom et al., 2024; Ogurek et al., 2024; Woods et al., 2025). The Lombard effect has been reported in fishes (both in a laboratory setting and in situ) in an increasing number of experiments (e.g., Holt & Johnston, 2014; Luczkovich et al., 2016b; Somogyi & Rountree, 2023). The Lombard effect is defined as a potentially compensatory behavior where an animal increases the source level of its vocalizations in response to elevated noise levels. The Lombard effect is currently understood to be a reflex that may be unnoticeable to the animal, or it could lead to increased energy expenditure during communication as is possible with other anti-masking responses described above.

Passive acoustic monitoring was conducted during several phases of an offshore windfarm installation project (Siddagangaiah et al., 2021). Installation and active use of the windfarm resulted in increased background noise levels as well as changes in fish chorusing patterns compared to baseline conditions in the study area. For example, type 1 choruses occurred for longer durations and at a lower intensity compared to pre-construction monitoring. Type 2 choruses showed an increase in intensity but no change in overall call duration during the same portion of the project installation. After construction was complete, residual effects on call duration and intensity were evident for Type 1 chorusing (increased call duration and intensity) though Type 2 chorusing did not seem affected and returned to baseline levels. Following completion of the turbine installation project, follow-on long-term studies were conducted to understand potential implications after the turbines were operational. Initially, the seasonal chorusing patterns of fish in the surrounding area were not found to be impacted by noise from the wind turbines, as analyzed over a two year period (Siddagangaiah et al., 2024a). However, a second study found evidence of increasing trends in ambient noise and reduced chorus types over a five year monitoring period (Siddagangaiah et al., 2024b), suggesting longer term monitoring may allow for a better assessment of changes in fish vocalizations over time to chronic sound sources. Changes in fish vocal behavior such as those described above may be affected by masking (the Lombard effect) or other factors such as disrupted group cohesion during periods of noise presentation. Although the construction noise included impact pile driving, it is difficult to distinguish whether these impacts were a result of the impulsive signals alone, or if noise from other parts of the activity (vessel movements, dredging, windmill operations) contributed changes in fish chorusing behavior. Additional research has shown that some, but not all species, respond to sound exposures with the Lombard effect (e.g., Brown et al., 2021; Maiditsch & Ladich, 2022).

The *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) highlights the lack of data for masking by sonar but suggests that the narrow bandwidth and intermittent nature of most sonar signals would result in only a limited probability of any masking effects. In addition, most sonars (mid-, high-, and very high-frequency) are above the hearing range of most marine fish species (see Figure **3**-**1**), eliminating the possibility of masking for these species. In most cases, the probability of masking would further decrease with increasing distance from the sound source.

In addition, few data are available for masking by impulsive signals (e.g., impact pile driving and air guns) (Popper et al., 2014; Siddagangaiah et al., 2021). Impulsive sounds are typically brief, lasting only fractions of a second, where masking could occur only during that brief duration of sound. Biological sounds can typically be detected between pulses within close distances to the source unless those biological sounds are like the masking noise, such as impulsive or drumming vocalizations made by some fishes (e.g., cod or haddock). Masking could also indirectly occur because of repetitive impulsive signals where the repetitive sounds and reverberations over distance may create a more continuous noise exposure. Currently there are no direct observations of masking in fishes due to explosives. The *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) highlights a lack of data that exist for masking by explosives but suggests that the intermittent nature of explosions would result in very limited probability of any masking effects, and if masking were to occur it would only occur during the duration of the sound. Potential masking from explosives would be like masking studied for other impulsive sounds such as air guns.

Although there is evidence of masking because of exposure to vessel noise, the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) does not present numeric thresholds for this effect. Instead, relative risk factors are considered, and the standards committee assumed the probability of masking occurring is higher at near to moderate distances from the source (up to hundreds of meters) but decreases with increasing distance (Popper et al., 2014).

3.4 BEHAVIORAL REACTIONS

Fish behavioral reactions have been observed across many types of sound sources. Most research has been performed using air guns (including large-scale seismic surveys), sonar, and vessel noise with fewer available data on reactions to impact pile driving noise and explosives. Regardless of limited data, fish are likely to show similar behavioral reactions to similar types of sound stimuli (e.g., impulsive noise). Changes in sound intensity may be more important to a fish's behavior than the maximum sound level. Some studies suggest signals that fluctuate in sound pressure level or have intermittent pulse rates elicit stronger responses in fish compared to signals with continuous high sound pressure levels (Currie et al., 2020; Neo et al., 2014; Schwarz & Greer, 1984). It has also been suggested that unpredictable sounds that last for long durations have the largest impact on behavioral responses (de Jong et al., 2020).

Responses typically reported during sound exposure experiments include: startle or alarm reactions and avoidance, and alterations in general swimming behaviors (i.e., speed, direction or depth), group dynamics, vocalizations, feeding, anti-predator and reproductive behaviors (LGL Ltd Environmental Research Associates et al., 2008; McCauley et al., 2000b; Pearson et al., 1992; Popper et al., 2019a). However, some fish either do not respond, or learn to tolerate or habituate to the noise exposure (e.g., Bruintjes et al., 2016; Currie et al., 2020; Hubert et al., 2020b; Nedelec et al., 2016b; Radford et al., 2016).

Interpreting behavioral responses can be difficult due to a variety of factors such as a fish's' hearing capabilities and overall sensitivity, species-specific behavioral tendencies, motivational state (e.g., feeding, mating), an individual's previous experience, how resilient a species is to changes in their environment, and whether the fish are able to avoid the sound source (e.g., caged versus free-swimming subjects). For example, results from caged studies may not provide a representative understanding of how free-swimming fishes may react (Hawkins et al., 2015), especially when the experimental population consists of those species bred and raised in captivity (e.g., generations of captive zebrafish used in biological studies). These factors must be considered when evaluating available data on fish behavioral responses in the context of the analysis.

The following subsections provide an overview of available data and summarize responses reported in fish exposed to specific sound sources.

3.4.1 Behavioral Reactions to Sonar and Other Transducers

Behavioral reactions to sonar have been studied both in caged and free-swimming fish, although results can often-times be difficult to interpret depending on the species tested and the study environment. Jorgensen et al. (2005) showed that caged cod and spotted wolffish (*Anarhichas minor*) lacked any response to simulated sonar between 1 and 8 kHz. However, within the same study, reactions were seen in juvenile herring. It is likely that the sonar signals were inaudible to the cod and wolf fish (species that lack notable hearing specializations) but audible to herring (a hearing specialist).

Several experiments studied the reactions of both wild and captive Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*) to the Royal Netherlands Navy's experimental mid-frequency active sonar ranging from 1 to 7 kHz with maximum cumulative SELs of 184 dB re 1 $\mu Pa^2 s$ (Doksaeter et al., 2009; Doksaeter et al., 2012; Sivle et al., 2015a; Sivle et al., 2012a). No avoidance or escape reactions were observed when herring were exposed to sonar sources and the authors concluded that the use of naval sonar poses little risk to populations of herring. Instead, significant reactions were noted at lower received sound levels of different non-sonar sound types. For example, dive responses (i.e., escape reactions) were observed when herring were exposed to killer whale feeding sounds at received SPLs of approximately 150 dB re 1 µPa (Sivle et al., 2012a). Startle responses were seen when the cages for captive herring were hit with a wooden stick and with the ignition of an outboard boat engine at a distance of one meter from the test pen (Doksaeter et al., 2012). It is possible that the herring were not disturbed by the sonar because they were more motivated to continue other behaviors such as feeding or did not associate the sound as a threatening stimulus as they likely did for the killer whale and outboard motorboat signals.

Short et al. (2020) studied the effect of a broadband, pulsed, acoustically random noise exposure (60–2,000 Hz) on the swimming behavior of a captive freshwater shoaling species (Eurasian minnows, *Phoxinus phoxinus,* hearing specialists). In response to the noise exposure, group responses were more consistent in their escape behavior (e.g., startled, consistent speed, less erratic path, stronger group cohesion, more synchronized orientation) compared to fish tested individually. Although the pulsed tones were broadband, unlike most sonar sources that have a limited center frequency, the study provides insight into the differences in group versus individual reactions particularly for shoaling species.

There is evidence that elasmobranchs (cartilaginous fish including sharks and rays) also respond to human-generated sounds. A number of researchers conducted experiments in which they played back sounds (e.g., pulsed tones below 1 kHz) and attracted a number of different shark species to the sound source (e.g., Casper et al., 2012a; Myrberg et al., 1976; Myrberg et al., 1969; Myrberg et al., 1972; Nelson & Johnson, 1972). The results of these studies showed that sharks, hearing generalists, were attracted to irregularly pulsed low-frequency sounds (below several hundred Hz), in the same frequency range of sounds that might be produced by struggling prey. However, abrupt and irregularly pulsed human-generated noise (0.02–10 kHz, with most energy below 1 kHz) resulted in withdrawal responses of certain shark species (Chapuis et al., 2019a). Sharks are not known to be attracted to continuous signals or higher frequencies that they presumably cannot hear (Casper & Mann, 2006; Casper & Mann, 2009).

Only a few species of marine fishes can detect sonars above about 2 kHz, meaning that most fishes would not detect most mid-, high-, or very high-frequency Navy sonars. The few marine species that can detect above 2 kHz and have some hearing specializations may be able to better detect the sound and would therefore be more likely to react. However, researchers have found little reaction by adult fish in the wild to sonars within the animals' auditory detection range (Doksaeter et al., 2009; Doksaeter et al., 2012; Sivle et al., 2012a). The *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) suggests that fish able to hear sonars would have a low probability of reacting to the source within near or intermediate distances (within tens to hundreds of meters) and a decreasing probability of reacting at increasing distances.

3.4.2 Behavioral Reactions to Vessel Noise

Vessel traffic contributes to the amount of noise in the ocean and has the potential to affect fishes due to the low-frequency content of the signal and fish hearing capabilities. The *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) suggests that fishes have a high to moderate probability of reacting to nearby vessel noise (i.e., within tens of meters) with decreasing probability of reactions as distance from the source increases (hundreds of meters or more).

As mentioned above, behavioral reactions are variable depending on a number of factors including sound source characteristics (e.g., type of vessel or motor vs. playback of broadband sounds) and propagation in the water column or test tank (Popper et al., 2014; Schwarz & Greer, 1984). For example, juvenile damselfish (*Pomacentrus wardi*) exposed to playbacks from a four-stroke engine generally displayed similar responses as control fish exposed to ambient noise whereas those exposed to two-stroke engine noise demonstrated startle responses, changes in boldness (e.g., increased time spent hiding) and reduced use of space within the test enclosure (McCormick et al., 2019). Although the two sound sources were very similar, the vessels powered by the four-stroke engine were of lower intensity (i.e., less energy across all frequencies) compared to vessels powered by the two-stroke engine, which may explain the overall reduced response to this engine type. Additionally, captive herring demonstrated stronger reactions to recordings of noise-reduced research vessels compared to conventional research vessels at similar sound pressure levels, supporting the concept that received level alone does not always explain a fish's response (Handegard et al., 2015).

One of the most common responses reported during vessel noise experiments is avoidance, typically measured by increases in swim speed, and horizontal or vertical displacement. Avoidance has been reported within a few tens of meters of a passing ship, and as far as several kilometers in some open water experiments (De Robertis & Handegard, 2013; Engås et al., 1995; Handegard et al., 2003; Waddell & Sirovic, 2023). For example, Misund (1997) found that fish showed avoidance reactions at ranges of 50 to 150 m ahead of the ship. When the vessel passed over them, some species of fish responded with sudden escape reactions that included lateral avoidance or downward compression of the school. Ivanova et al. (2020) tagged Arctic cod and recorded movement and behavior during exposure to noise produced by cargo and cruise ship traffic. Overall, cod increased their horizontal movement outside of their estimated home range when vessels were either present or moving, compared to periods where vessels were absent, indicating periods of potential avoidance. On a larger scale, Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*) displayed spatial displacement when vessels passed between 0.5-5 km away (Senecal et al., 2025). Avoidance reactions within the nearfield (a few tens of meters) are likely due to a combination of visual and acoustic cues. However, reactions at greater distances (several kilometers) require additional investigation as the received sound level at these distances would theoretically fall below the hearing threshold of some fishes (Senecal 2025). Future studies should continue to investigate whether these observed effects are prolonged or how quickly fish may return to baseline behaviors.

Changes in attention, or increased distraction, may result in effects on foraging success and anti-predator responses, though these vary greatly by species (Bracciali et al., 2012; Gendron et al., 2020; Magnhagen et al., 2017; Stasso et al., 2022; Voellmy et al., 2014a; Voellmy et al., 2014b). For example, during exposures to vessel noise, juvenile Ambon damselfish (*Pomacentrus amboinensis*) and European eels showed slower reaction times and lacked startle responses to predatory attacks. Subsequently these fish showed signs of distraction and increased their risk of predation during both simulated and actual predation experiments (Simpson et al., 2015; Simpson et al., 2016). However, it is not known if these responses would decrease over time as repeated measures were not performed. Juvenile Ambon damselfish showed a reduction in learned anti-predator behaviors likely because of distraction (Ferrari et al., 2018). Dusky Damselfish (*Stegastes fuscus*) displayed a reduction in foraging behavior with and increase in refuging when exposed to playbacks of boat noise (Lessa et al., 2025). Similarly, spiny chromis (*Acanthochromis polyacanthus*) exposed to chronic (12 consecutive days) boat noise playbacks spent less time feeding and interacting with offspring and displayed increased defensive acts. In addition, offspring survival rates were lower at nests exposed to chronic boat noise playbacks versus those exposed to ambient playbacks (Nedelec et al., 2017b). This suggests that chronic or long-term exposures could have more severe consequences. In contrast, larval Atlantic cod showed a stronger anti-predator response and was more difficult to capture during simulated predator attacks (Nedelec et al., 2015).

Other documented responses to both playbacks and actual noise conditions from nearby boats include changes in vocalizations (often associated with masking effects) and general swimming behaviors (i.e., change in depth, swim speed, distance traveled, group cohesion) (Jimenez et al., 2020; Krahforst et al., 2016; Luczkovich et al., 2016a; Luczkovich et al., 2016b; Ogurek et al., 2024; Vieira et al., 2021). Additionally, alterations in parental care behaviors and social dynamics could lead to larger reproductive consequences, such as a loss of offspring due to increased vulnerability to predators or missed mating opportunities due to disrupted signaling (Butler & Maruska, 2020; Butler & Maruska, 2021; McCloskey et al., 2020; Nedelec et al., 2017a; Nedelec et al., 2017b; Stasso et al., 2022; West & Moore, 2025). The severity and overall outcome of such reported reactions vary by species and test environment and seems to depend on the duration of the response and whether habituation was monitored and reported.

Although behavioral responses such as those listed above were often noted during the onset of most sound presentations, most behaviors did not last long, and animals quickly returned to baseline behavior patterns. For example, Wang et al. (2025) conducted a 12-week study on the behavioral response of juvenile African Cichlids (*Maylandia zebra)*. They observed a decrease in shoaling and territorial behavior as well as an increase in swimming and foraging activity. These responses however only lasted for 8 weeks of the study, before behavioral levels in the juvenile fish returned close to the normal pre-exposed levels, indicating a sign of habituation to the vessel noise. However, many of these reactions are difficult to extrapolate to real-world conditions due to the captive environment in which testing occurred.

There is also evidence of a general lack of response to shipping noise (e.g., Higgs & Humphrey, 2019; Roberts et al., 2016b). In fact, in one study with zebrafish, when given the chance to move from a noisy tank (with SPLs reaching 120–140 dB re 1 µPa) to a quieter tank (110 dB re 1 µPa SPL), there was no evidence of avoidance. The fish did not seem to prefer the quieter environment and continued to swim between the two tanks comparable to control sessions (Neo et al., 2015). Mensinger et al. (2018) found that Australian snapper located in a protected area showed no change in feeding behavior or avoidance during boat passes. Conversely, snapper in areas where fishing occurs startled and ceased feeding behaviors during boat presence suggesting that location and experience have a strong influence on whether fishes react.

3.4.3 Behavioral Reactions to Impulsive Noise

Most species would show similar behavioral responses across all impulsive sounds, regardless of the source (e.g., weapons noise and explosions). Observations of fish behavioral reactions to impulsive sound sources are largely limited to studies using caged fishes and seismic air guns, with fewer experiments that report reactions to impact pile driving. Commonly reported reactions include startle or alarm responses, changes in swim speed and group cohesion, and in some cases avoidance of the sound source at the onset of some impulsive signals (Fewtrell & McCauley, 2012; Iafrate et al., 2016; Kim et al., 2024; Løkkeborg et al., 2012; Pearson et al., 1992; Roberts et al., 2016a; Spiga et al., 2017; van der Knaap et al., 2022). However, these responses may vary greatly depending on the species and context of the exposure.

Several species of caged rockfish (*Sebastes* species), white trevally (*Pseudocaranx dentex*) and pink snapper (all hearing generalists) exhibited startle or alarm reactions to seismic air gun pulses between 180 dB re 1 µPa and 205 dB re 1 µPa peak-to-peak SPL (Pearson et al., 1992). More subtle behavioral changes were noted at lower SPLs, including changes in swim speeds. At the presentation of the sound, all three species moved to the bottom of the experimental enclosure. Both white trevally and pink snapper also exhibited changes in schooling behaviors including changes in group cohesion when exposed to air gun noise (Fewtrell & McCauley, 2012). These behavioral responses were seen during SELs as low as 147 and up to 161 dB re 1 μPa^2s but habituation occurred in all cases, either within a few minutes or within 30 minutes after the final air gun shot (Fewtrell & McCauley, 2012; Pearson et al., 1992).

A study by a research group in the Netherlands conducted an in situ experiment and exposed tagged Atlantic cod to a simulated seismic survey event (van der Knaap et al., 2021). Thirty six air guns were utilized in the array and the seismic event was conducted continuously over three-and-a-half days. The location was selected due to high site fidelity of cod in the areas immediately surrounding windfarm turbines in the North Sea and allowed the research group to monitor general movements patterns and overall behavior before, during, and after the survey. Cod were more likely to be inactive during sound exposures and immediately following the surveys, compared to baseline movement patterns.

Some studies have shown a lack of behavioral reactions to air gun noise. The same research group in the Netherlands exposed cod to playbacks of an air gun in a large net pen (Hubert et al., 2020a). Unlike the study conducted in the North Sea, cod exposed in a net pen showed very little change in behavior or overall use of space within the pen. Herring exposed to an approaching air gun survey (from 27 to 2 km over 6 hours), resulting in single pulses of 125 to 155 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s SEL, also did not react (Pena et al., 2013). Although these levels are similar to those tested in other studies that exhibited responses (Fewtrell & McCauley, 2012), the distance of the exposure to the test enclosure, the slow onset of the sound source, and potential motivation for feeding may have affected the observed response (Pena et al., 2013).

Wardle et al. (2001) observed marine fish on an inshore reef before, during, and after air gun surveys at varying distances. The air guns were calibrated at a peak level of 210 dB re 1 µPa at 16 m and 195 dB re 1 µPa at 109 m from the source. Other than observed startle responses and small changes in the position of adult pollack in the water column (*Pollachius pollachius* [a hearing generalist]), when the air gun was located within 10 m of the test site, they found no substantial or permanent changes in the behavior of the fish on the reef (including juvenile saithe [*Pollachius virens*] and cod) throughout the course of the study. Two similar studies monitored species abundance, composition, behavior and movement patterns over the course of several months to capture long-term responses to multi-day seismic surveys (Meekan et al., 2021; Nguyen et al., 2025). (Meekan et al., 2021) utilized multiple methods such as underwater baited cameras, tagging, and passive acoustic monitoring to understand each variable under investigation. Overall, the results suggested that there was little, if any, short- or long-term impacts on the demersal fishes (i.e., those that hover slightly above the bottom) from exposure to the full-scale survey. Nguyen et al. (2025) only used baited cameras to measure changes in feeding behavior and abundance of Atlantic cod in areas of seismic surveys. The results indicated delayed arrival times to bait stations and a longer time for available bait to be consumed by Atlantic cod during seismic impact events. No changes in the abundance of cod were detected during impact events, suggesting that displacement effects did not occur.

McQueen et al. (2022) tagged Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua L.*) to analyze potential responses to a nearby seismic survey. Tagging and analysis was conducted over multiple years (2019-2021) in known spawning locations. Hydrophones and acoustic receivers were placed in two locations; the test site located close to the ‘racetrack’ where the seismic survey event occurred, and a control site in a nearby area but separated from the racetrack by islands and other features to prevent any sound exposure at this portion of the study area. Exposures consisted of a three-hour treatment period with active seismic signals present, and a three-hour control period where no seismic activity was detectable. These periods were repeated in random order over the course of a week in a given test year. SELs varied from 120 to 145 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s at the closest point at the treatment site to the seismic survey. Overall, spawning cod did not avoid the noise from the seismic survey and remained at the spawning site despite elevated sound levels. It is likely the cod’s preference for the spawning location motivated them to remain in the area despite the presence of the noise.

In contrast, research on the effects of long term (weeks to months) impulsive signals from seismic surveys have indicated that the above described level of behavioral response is unlikely (McQueen et al., 2022; Meekan et al., 2021). For example, Meekan et al. (2021) observed no short-term (days) or long-term (months) effects of exposure to the composition, abundance, size structure, behavior, or movement to assemblages of tropical demersal fishes, including hearing specialist species (e.g., Lutjanidae sp.), in Western Australia exposed to noise from a commercial-scale seismic air gun survey with received SELs of up to approximately 180 dB re 1 µPa^2·s. McQueen et al. (2022) examined the responses of spawning cod in the North Sea exposed to seismic air gun noise over two 1-week periods, with fluctuating SELs of up to 145 dB re 1 µPa^2·s, comparable to a full-scale industrial survey 5 to 40 km away (Handegard et al., 2003). Tagged cod in this study were not displaced from spawning grounds (McQueen et al., 2022). McQueen et al. (2022) speculated that strong affinity to selected spawning sites overcame the behavioral effects of stressor exposure. Although the sound source (i.e., seismic air guns) is not analogous to impact pile driving, they both produce high-intensity, impulsive sound primarily in the 100-Hz or lower frequency bands that overlap the spectral range of cod communication and hearing sensitivity and are informative in the absence of studies assessing the impacts of pile driving to Atlantic cod. Overall, these findings suggest that, although noise exposure during sensitive life stages is a potential concern, disturbances resulting from impulsive sound sources, such as impact pile driving or seismic air guns, may not necessarily result in adverse effects, such as the complete abandonment of an area for the duration of a spawning season versus temporary displacement or disturbance of Atlantic cod or other hearing specialist species. Jarriel et al. (2025) also observed changes in swim behavior and vertical positioning of black sea bass when exposed to impact pile driving. However, these effects only lasted temporarily with no significant behavioral reactions occurring the next day during a second trial.

Unlike the previously described studies, Slotte et al. (2004) used fishing sonar (38 kHz echo sounder) to monitor behavior and depth of blue whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*) and Norwegian spring herring (hearing generalists) spawning schools during air gun exposures. They reported that fishes near the air guns appeared to move to greater depths after the air gun exposure compared to their vertical position prior to the air gun usage. Moreover, the abundance of animals 30–50 km away from the air guns increased during seismic activity, suggesting that migrating fish left the zone of seismic activity and did not re-enter the area until the activity ceased. It is unlikely that either species was able to detect the fishing sonar. However, these behavior patterns may have also been influenced by other variables such as motivation for feeding, migration, or other environmental factors (e.g., temperature, salinity).

Alterations in natural behavior patterns due to exposure to impact pile driving noise reported noted thus far are like those seen in response to seismic surveys. These changes in behavior include startle responses, changes in depth (in both caged and free-swimming subjects), swim speeds, group cohesion, and in attention and anti-predator behaviors, breaching, and directional avoidance (e.g., Hawkins et al., 2014; Kim et al., 2024; Kok et al., 2021; Mueller-Blenkle et al., 2010; Neo et al., 2015; Roberts et al., 2016a; Spiga et al., 2017). The severity of responses varies greatly by species and received SPL. For example, Japanese seabass and blackhead seabream reacted to cumulative SELs as low as 138 dB re 1 µPa^2·s whereas starry flounder showed no significant response to any of the sound exposures tested (Kim et al., 2024). However, at some higher SPLs (152 - 157 dB re 1 µPa) some free-swimming fishes avoided impact pile driving noise (Iafrate et al., 2016). The temporal structure of the sound exposure also plays a role in potential responses as demonstrated by slower recovery times in fishes exposed to intermittent sounds (similar to impact pile driving) compared to continuous exposures (Neo et al., 2014). Using a baited remote underwater video, Roberts et al. (2016a) showed that although multiple species of free swimming fish responded to simulated impact pile driving recordings, not all responded consistently. In some cases, only one fish would respond while the others continued feeding. In other instances, various individual fish would respond to different strikes. Similar results were reported at an existing windfarm in the Belgian part of the North Sea where tagged free-range Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) showed no significant avoidance response to a largescale impact pile driving effort and a high variance in measured behavioral responses (van der Knaap et al., 2022). As part of the same experiment, echosounders also indicated that fish abundance and group cohesion changed when pelagic fishes were exposed to impact pile driving and seismic activities. However, the location of schooling fishes in the water column differed by sound source type, and some of these effects were also noted at the control site (i.e., no sound exposure) which may be explained by other abiotic factors such as seasonality (Kok et al., 2021). The repetition rate of pulses during an exposure may also influence what behaviors are observed during many of these experiments and how quickly these behaviors recovered as opposed to the overall sound pressure or exposure level (Neo et al., 2014).

As summarized in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), species may react differently to the same sound source depending on a number of variables, such as the animal's life stage or behavioral state (e.g., feeding, mating). Without specific data, the standards committee assumed that fishes with similar hearing capabilities react similarly to all impulsive sounds outside the zone for hearing loss and injury. Observations of fish reactions to large-scale air gun surveys are informative, but not necessarily directly applicable to analyzing impacts from the short-term, intermittent use of all impulsive sources. It is assumed that fish have a high probability of reacting to an impulsive sound source within near and intermediate distances (tens to hundreds of meters), and a decreasing probability of reaction at increasing distances.

3.5 PHYSIOLOGICAL RESPONSE

Fishes naturally experience stress within their environment and as part of their life histories. To simulate physiological stress, it is common to test subjects using a variety of stimuli, such as predator vocalizations and anthropogenic noise exposures. The stress response in an animal is a suite of physiological changes that are meant to help an animal mitigate the impact of a stressor. However, if the magnitude and duration of the stress response is too great or too long, then it can have negative consequences to the animal (e.g., decreased immune function, decreased reproduction, increased likelihood of predation). The initial response to a stimulus is a rapid release of stress hormones into the circulatory system, which may cause other responses such as elevated heart rate and blood chemistry changes. A sudden increase in SPL (i.e., presentation of a sound source or acute/short-term exposure), increase in overall background noise levels, or long-duration or continuous exposures have been shown to cause stress, including measurements of biochemical responses and alteration of metabolic rates indicative of a stress response such as increased ventilation and oxygen consumption (e.g., Cui et al., 2024; Goetz et al., 2015; Guh et al., 2021; Lara & Vasconcelos, 2021; Madaro et al., 2015; Pickering, 1981; Popper & Hastings, 2009a; Radford et al., 2016; Remage-Healey et al., 2006; Simpson et al., 2015; Simpson et al., 2016; Smith et al., 2004a; Smith et al., 2004b; Spiga et al., 2017; Wysocki et al., 2007; Wysocki et al., 2006; Xu et al., 2025). However, results from these studies have varied, partially due to the variety of stimuli used in each study, as well as the complicated physiological responses reported.

A common response that has been observed in fishes involves the production of cortisol (a stress hormone) when exposed to sounds such as boat noise, tones, or predator vocalizations. For example, Nichols et al. (2015) exposed the giant kelpfish (*Heterostichus rostratus*), a hearing generalist, to intermittent boat noise and found increased cortisol levels with increased sound levels. Cod exposed to a short-duration upsweep (a tone that sweeps upward) across 100–1,000 Hz showed increases in cortisol levels, which returned to normal one hour post-exposure (Sierra-Flores et al., 2015). Remage-Healey et al. (2006) found elevated cortisol levels in Gulf toadfish (*Opsanus beta* [a hearing generalist]), when exposed to low-frequency bottlenose dolphin sounds, but observed no cortisol change when exposed to low-frequency "pops" produced by snapping shrimp. Butler and Maruska (2020) exposed mouth-brooding freshwater female African cichlids (hearing specialist) to noise within their hearing range (0.1–2.0 kHz) for three hours and then measured the effects of sound on several factors, including cortisol levels. Like other findings, cortisol levels were higher immediately after exposure. Pan et al. (2025) measured cortisol levels in juvenile hybrid sturgeon at 24, 48, and 96 hours after exposure to continuous vessel noise. They found a significant increase in cortisol levels at 24-hours post exposure, and then an even greater peak in cortisol at 96-hours post exposure.

While studies have explored the impacts of vessel noise on hormones, results varied in that some fish species demonstrated increases in cortisol levels (Remage-Healey et al., 2006) and others showed no evidence of change (Mills et al., 2020). One study did show a change in androgen hormone levels in both male and female fish (Mills et al., 2020), however, the impacts of this change are unknown.

Smith et al. (2004b) found no increase in corticosteroid (a class of stress hormones) in goldfish exposed to a continuous, band-limited noise (0.1–10 kHz) at 170 dB re 1 µPa SPL for one month. Wysocki et al. (2007) exposed rainbow trout to continuous band-limited noise with an SPL of about 150 dB re 1 µPa for nine months with no observed stress effects (i.e., growth rates and secondary stress measures via blood samples). Growth rates and effects on the trout's immune systems were not significantly different from control animals exposed to 110 dB re 1 µPa SPL. In addition, although there was a difference of 10 dB in overall background level and boat activity between test sites, reef fish (*Halichoeres bivittatus*) showed similar levels of whole-body cortisol (Staaterman et al., 2020). This suggests that boat noise, in this context, was not as stressful as handling of the fish for this experiment and contradicts previous conclusions that follow similar study designs.

Kusku (2020) measured respiratory changes as secondary indicators of stress in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) to determine potential effects of long-term exposure to underwater sound playback, including shipping noise. Fish exposed to noise showed as much as a two-fold increase in respiratory indicators (opercular beat rate and pectoral wing rate) after 10 minutes of sound exposure as compared to controls and pre-exposure rates. Over the next 120 days of continuous sound exposure, respiratory indicators declined steadily and returned to baseline. The authors conclude that the data support habituation of fish to chronic noise exposure.

Zhang et al. (2022) studied the effects of simulated ship noise on liver metabolite production and gene expression of hybrid sturgeon (*Acipenser baerii* × *A. schrencki*). During continuous exposure to underwater noise (12 hours), cell motility increased, while protein synthesis (the process of creating protein in the body) and several metabolic pathways were inhibited. Results suggested that immune response was initiated when exposed to underwater noise stress and that immune-related pathways were activated to protect the normal activities of the fish, despite evidence that underwater noise may have caused some inflammatory responses.

Factors such as early-stage development or survival rates as indicators of stress from a given noise exposure have also been investigated. For example, reef fish embryos exposed to boat noise and ambient noise have demonstrated changes in morphological development and increases in heart rate, another indication of a physiological stress response, although survival rates were practically unchanged (Fakan & McCormick, 2019; Jain-Schlaepfer et al., 2018; Zhou et al., 2025). Faria et al. (2022) found evidence of detrimental effects of chronic boat noise on wild Lusitanian toadfish (*Halobatrachus didactylus*) development, and of increased physiological stress assessed by oxidative stress and energy metabolism biomarkers. Similar results were also found in juvenile hybrid sturgeon (Pan et al., 2025). Blom et al. (2024) found negative effects on egg and larval development for common gobies (*Pomatoschistus microps*) when exposed to continuous noise, specifically on the yolk sac reserve size. It has been shown that chronic or long-term (days or weeks) exposures of continuous man-made sounds can also lead to a reduction in embryo viability, decreased growth rates, and early mortality including in larvae and fishes infected with parasites (Lara & Vasconcelos, 2021; Masud et al., 2020; Nedelec et al., 2015; Sierra-Flores et al., 2015). Furthermore, Masud et al. (2020) found that guppies exposed to 24 hours of broadband white noise showed increased disease susceptibility compared to those exposed for longer durations (up to 7 days).

Contrary to previous findings, meagre larvae and embryos showed little change in development after exposure to playbacks of boat noise. Specifically, eggs were either provided with either a silent treatment (the controls) or exposed to playbacks of boat noise. On average, playback levels were 25 dB higher than control conditions. Overall, boat noise did not affect measured stress or development responses such as hatching rate, larval size, and yolk sack area. Effects that were noted, such as the size of the lipid droplet area, were small and should be verified with additional data (Trabulo et al., 2023).

Research on physiological stress in fishes due to exposure to explosive sources is limited. Sverdrup et al. (1994) studied levels of stress hormones in Atlantic salmon after exposure to multiple detonations in a laboratory setting. Increases in cortisol and adrenaline were observed following the exposure, with adrenaline values returning to within normal range within 24 hours. This and research on fish responses to other impulsive sources are used to support the analysis.

In summary, fishes may have physiological stress reactions to sounds that they can hear. Generally, stress responses are more likely to occur in the presence of potentially threatening sound sources, such as predator vocalizations, or the sudden onset of impulsive signals rather than from non-impulsive or continuous sources such as vessel noise or sonar. If an exposure is short, the stress responses are typically brief (a few seconds to minutes). In addition, research shows that fishes may habituate to (i.e., learn to tolerate) the noise that is being presented after multiple exposures or longer duration exposures that prove to be non-threatening. However, exposure to chronic noise sources can lead to more severe impacts over time, such as reduced growth rates which can lead to reduced survivability for an individual. It is assumed that any physiological response (e.g., hearing loss or injury) or significant behavioral response is also associated with a stress response.

3.6 DIRECT INJURY

Injury to fishes refers to the direct effects on the tissues or organs of a fish. Auditory injuries are generally discussed above in Section 3.2. No research on the potential injuries from moderate- to low-level noise from vessels, aircraft, and weapons firing is available. However, these sound sources lack the amplitude and energy to cause any direct injury and are not discussed further.

3.6.1 Injury due to Sonar and Other Transducers

Non-impulsive sound sources (e.g., sonar, acoustic modems, and sonobuoys) have not been known to cause direct injury or mortality to fish under wild conditions (Halvorsen et al., 2012a; Kane et al., 2010;

Popper et al., 2007). Potential direct injuries (e.g., barotrauma, hemorrhage or rupture of organs or tissue) from non-impulsive sound sources, such as sonar, are unlikely because of slow rise times, lack of a strong shock wave such as that associated with an explosive, and relatively low peak pressures.

The effects of mid-frequency sonar-like signals (1.5—6.5 kHz) on larval and juvenile Atlantic herring, Atlantic cod, saithe, and spotted wolffish (*Anarhichas minor*) were examined by Jorgensen et al. (2005). Researchers investigated potential effects on survival, development, and behavior in this study. Among fish kept in tanks and observed for one to four weeks after sound exposure, no significant differences in mortality or growth-related parameters between exposed and unexposed groups were observed. Examination of organs and tissues from selected herring experiments did not reveal obvious differences between unexposed and exposed groups. However, two (out of 42) of the herring groups exposed to continuous wave of 189 dB re 1 µPa and 179 dB re 1 µPa SPL had a post-exposure mortality of 19 and 30 percent, respectively. It is not clear if this increased mortality was due to the received level or to other unknown factors, such as exposure to the resonance frequency of the swim bladder (see Section 1.1.8 for discussion of resonance). Jorgensen et al. (2005) estimated a resonant frequency of 1.8 kHz for herring and saithe ranging in size from 6.3 to 7.0 centimeters, respectively, which lies within the range of frequencies used during sound exposures and, therefore, may explain some of the noted mortalities. Frequency-modulated sonar signals of the same frequency range and intensities did not cause mortality.

Past research has demonstrated that fish species, size, and depth influence the resonant frequency (defined in Section 1.1.8) of the swim bladder (Løvik & Hovem, 1979; McCartney & Stubbs, 1971). For example, lower frequencies (i.e., generally below 1 kHz) are expected to produce swim bladder resonance in adult fishes from about 10 to 100 centimeters (McCartney & Stubbs, 1971); higher frequencies, greater than 1 kHz, could produce swim bladder resonance in smaller fishes. At resonance, the swim bladder may absorb much of the acoustic energy in the impinging sound wave. It was hypothesized that the resulting oscillations may cause mortality or harm the auditory organs or the swim bladder (Jorgensen et al., 2005; Kvadsheim & Sevaldsen, 2005). However, damage to the swim bladder and to tissues surrounding the swim bladder was not observed in fishes exposed to multiple sonar pulses from approximately 165–195 dB re 1 µPa at their presumed swim bladder resonant frequency (Jorgensen et al., 2005). Fishes may be more susceptible to injury from swim bladder resonance when exposed to continuous signals within the resonant frequency range; although, based on the above studies, injury or mortality from swim bladder resonance under real-world conditions is unlikely.

Hastings (1991); (1995) tested the limits of acoustic exposure on two freshwater fish species. Hastings found “acoustic stunning” (loss of consciousness) in blue gouramis (*Trichogaster trichopterus*) following an eight-minute continuous exposure in captivity to a 150 Hz pure tone of 198 dB re 1 µPa SPL (1995). This species of fish has an air bubble in the mouth cavity directly adjacent to the animal’s braincase that may have caused this injury. Hastings (1991); (1995) also found that goldfish, exposed to a 250 Hz continuous wave sound with peak pressures of 204 dB re 1 µPa for two hours, and blue gourami exposed to a 150 Hz continuous wave sound at an SPL of 198 dB re 1 µPa for 0.5 hour did not survive.

To investigate potential injury to the auditory system in fishes, Sapozhnikova et al. (2020) exposed freshwater fish (peled, *Coregonus peled*) to tonal, 300 Hz sound at 176–186 dB re 1 µPa SPL (peak to peak), for up to 18 days. After exposure, cellular changes to hearing structures were assessed. Hair cell bundles of the saccule (one of three otolithic organs in the inner ear) were significantly less dense in sound-exposed fish compared to untreated controls, and changes were only observed for fish exposed longer than five days. Changes to otolith crystal structure and fusion of stereocilia ("hair-like" structures within the inner ear) like that observed after ototoxic antibiotic exposure were also observed after sound exposure, but no direct measurements of hearing loss were taken. The exposure was intended to simulate conditions of common aquaculture systems and therefore may not be applicable to exposures in other environments. Additionally, freshwater fishes are known to have better hearing than marine species, making them more susceptible to auditory impacts. This study does demonstrate some of the more severe physical impacts to the auditory system that could result from extremely long duration exposures to low-frequency tonal signals.

Although these studies (Hastings, 1991; Hastings, 1995; Sapozhnikova et al., 2020) illustrate some of the highest known exposures (long duration exposures to moderately high sound levels) of tonal signals on freshwater fishes with enhanced hearing capabilities, direct comparisons of these results to impacts from transitory signals (e.g., sonar or vessels) should be treated with caution. The conditions of the exposures (e.g., exposure duration, fish's inability to avoid the source) are not synonymous with conditions to an open ocean or coastal environment. Stunning and mortality due to exposure to non-impulsive sound exposure has not been observed in other studies.

Three freshwater species of fish, the rainbow trout, channel catfish, and the hybrid sunfish (*Lepomis* sp.), were exposed to both low- (170 to 320 Hz) and mid-frequency (2.8 to 3.8 kHz) sonar (Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007). Low-frequency exposures with received SPLs of 193 dB re 1 µPa occurred for either 324 or 648 seconds. Mid-frequency exposures of 210 dB re 1 µPa SPL occurred for 15 seconds. No fish mortality resulted from either experiment. During examination after test exposures, both studies found that none of the subjects showed signs of tissue damage related to exposure (Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007). As summarized in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), although fish have been injured and killed due to intense, long-duration, non-impulsive sound exposures, fish exposed under more realistic conditions have shown no signs of injury. In the absence of other proxies to rely upon, those species tested to date can be used as surrogates for estimating injury in other species exposed to similar sources.

3.6.2 Injury due to Impulsive Sound Sources

Non-explosive impulsive sounds, such as those produced by seismic air guns and impact pile driving, may cause injury or mortality in fishes. Mortality and potential damage to the cells of the lateral line have been observed in fish larvae, fry, and embryos after exposure to single shots from a seismic air gun within close proximity to the sound source (0.1–6 m) (Booman et al., 1996; Cox et al., 2012). However, exposure of adult pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*) and paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) to a single shot from an air gun array (four air guns) within similar ranges (6 m) did not result in any signs of mortality within seven days after exposure (Popper et al., 2016). Although injuries occurred in adult fishes, they were like injuries seen in control subjects so there is little evidence that the air gun exposure solely contributed to the observed effects.

Injuries, such as ruptured swim bladders, hematomas, and hemorrhaging of other gas-filled organs, have been reported in fish exposed to a large number of simulated impact pile driving strikes with cumulative SELs up to 219 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s under highly controlled settings where fish were unable to avoid the source (Casper et al., 2013a; Casper et al., 2012b; Casper et al., 2013b; Halvorsen et al., 2012a; Halvorsen et al., 2011, 2012b). However, it is important to note that these studies exposed fish to 900 or more strikes as the studies aimed to evaluate the equal energy hypothesis, which suggests that the effects of a large single pulse of energy is equivalent to the effects of energy received from many smaller pulses (as discussed in Smith & Gilley, 2008). Halvorsen et al. (2011) and Casper et al. (2017) propose that the equal energy hypothesis does not apply to effects of impact pile driving. Specifically, Casper et al. (2017) found the amount of energy in each pile strike had a larger influence on resulting injuries than the number of strikes even when the SEL was equal. For example, hybrid striped bass (white bass x striped bass) exposed to fewer strikes with higher single strike sound exposure values resulted in a higher number of, and more severe, injuries than bass exposed to an equivalent cumulative SEL that contained more strikes with lower single strike sound exposure values. This is important to consider when comparing data from impact pile driving studies to potential effects from an explosion. Although single strike peak SPLs were measured during these experiments (at average levels of 207 dB re 1 µPa), the injuries were only observed during exposures to multiple strikes; therefore, it is anticipated that a peak value much higher than the reported values would be required to lead to injury in fishes exposed to a single strike or explosion.

The studies discussed in the paragraph above included species both with and without swim bladders. Most fishes that exhibited injuries were those with swim bladders. Lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*), a physostomous fish, was found to be less susceptible to injury from impulsive sources than Nile tilapia or hybrid striped bass, both of which are physoclistous fishes (Casper et al., 2017; Halvorsen et al., 2012a). Halvorsen et al. (2012a) proposed that the difference in results is likely due to the type of swim bladder present in each species. Physostomous fishes have an open duct connecting the swim bladder to their esophagus and may be able to quickly adjust the amount of gas in their body by gulping or releasing air. Physoclistous fishes do not have this duct; instead, special tissues or glands regulate gas pressure in the swim bladder and are unable to react quickly enough to reduce pressure appreciably in response to an impulsive sound stressor. There were no mortalities reported during these experiments, and in the studies where recovery was observed, most exposure related injuries healed within a few days in a laboratory setting. In many of these controlled studies, neutral buoyancy was determined in the fishes prior to exposure to the simulated impact pile driving. However, fishes with similar physiology to those described in these studies that are exposed to actual impact pile driving activities may not be neutrally buoyant at the onset of an exposure and therefore may show varying levels of injury depending on their state of buoyancy.

By exposing caged juvenile European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) to actual impact pile driving operations, Debusschere et al. (2014) confirmed the results discussed above. No differences in mortality were found between control and experimental groups (215–222 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s SEL), and many of the same types of injuries occurred (Casper et al., 2013a; Casper et al., 2012b; Casper et al., 2013b; Halvorsen et al., 2012a; Halvorsen et al., 2011, 2012b).

Other potential effects from exposure to impulsive sound sources include bubble formation and neurotrauma. It is speculated that high SPLs may cause bubbles to form from micronuclei in the blood stream or other tissues of animals, possibly causing embolism damage (Hastings & Popper, 2005). Fishes have small capillaries where these bubbles could be caught, leading to vessel rupture and internal bleeding. It has also been speculated that this phenomena could take place in the eyes of fish due to potentially high gas saturation within the eye tissues (Popper & Hastings, 2009b). Additional research is necessary to verify if these speculations apply to exposures to non-impulsive sources such as sonars. These phenomena have not been well studied in fishes and are difficult to recreate under real-world conditions.

As summarized in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), exposure to high intensity and long duration impact pile driving or air gun shots has not caused mortality, and fishes typically recovered from injuries in controlled laboratory settings. Barring other proxies to rely upon, species tested to date can be used as surrogates for investigating injury in other species exposed to similar sources (Popper et al., 2014).

3.6.3 Injury due to Explosions

The blast wave from an explosion is lethal to fishes at close range, causing massive organ and tissue damage (Keevin & Hempen, 1997). At greater distance from the detonation point, the extent of mortality or injury depends on many factors including fish size, body shape, depth, physical condition of the fish, and, perhaps most importantly, the presence of a swim bladder. In general, fishes without swim bladders have been shown to be more resilient to explosives compared to those with swim bladders (Gaspin, 1975; Gaspin et al., 1976; Goertner et al., 1994). At the same distance from the source, larger fishes and those with elongated forms that are round in cross-section were generally less susceptible to death or injury than smaller fishes and deep-bodied forms, and fishes oriented sideways to the blast suffer the greatest impact (O'Keeffe, 1984; O'Keeffe & Young, 1984; Wiley et al., 1981; Yelverton et al., 1975).

If a fish is close to an explosive detonation, the exposure to rapidly changing high pressure levels can cause barotrauma. Barotrauma is injury due to a sudden difference in pressure between an air space inside the body and the surrounding water and tissues. Rapid compression followed by rapid expansion of airspaces, such as the swim bladder, can damage surrounding tissues and result in the rupture of the airspace itself. The swim bladder is the primary site of damage from explosives (Dahl et al., 2020; Wright, 1982; Yelverton et al., 1975))(Fan et al., 2024). Gas-filled swim bladders resonate at different frequencies than surrounding tissue and can be torn by rapid oscillation between high- and low-pressure waves (Goertner, 1978). Swim bladders are a characteristic of most bony fishes, with the notable exception of some flatfishes (e.g., halibut). Sharks and rays are examples of cartilaginous fishes which lack a swim bladder. Small airspaces, such as micro-bubbles that may be present in gill structures, could also be susceptible to oscillation when exposed to the rapid pressure increases caused by an explosion. This may have caused the bleeding observed on gill structures of some fish exposed to explosions (Goertner et al., 1994). Sudden very high pressures can also cause damage at tissue interfaces due to the way pressure waves travel differently through tissues with different densities. Rapidly oscillating pressure waves might rupture the swim bladder, kidney, liver, and spleen and cause venous hemorrhaging, damage to hair cells in the inner ear, or even potential brain trauma as suggested by some studies (Bowman et al., 2024; Dahl et al., 2020; Fan et al., 2024; Jenkins et al., 2022; Keevin & Hempen, 1997).

Several studies have exposed fish to explosives and examined various metrics in relation to injury susceptibility. Sverdrup et al. (1994) exposed Atlantic salmon in a laboratory setting to repeated shock pressures of around 2 megapascals (300 psi or 246 dB re 1 µPa peak) without any immediate or delayed mortality after a week. Hubbs and Rechnitzer (1952) exposed fish to underwater detonations placed either on the seafloor or buried at various depths along an underwater canyon in La Jolla, CA. Data from this experiment showed that when near the surface, fishes began to exhibit injuries around peak pressure exposures of 40–70 psi (229 to 234 dB re 1 µPa peak). However, near the bottom (all water depths were less than 100 feet [ft.]) fish exposed to pressures over twice as high exhibited no sign of injury. Yelverton et al. (1975) found that peak pressure was not correlated to injury susceptibility;

instead, injury susceptibility of swim bladder fish at shallow depths (10 ft. or less) was correlated to the metric of positive impulse (pascal seconds [Pa-s]), which considers the positive peak pressure, the duration of the positive pressure exposure, and fish mass, with smaller fish being more susceptible than larger fishes.

Three experiments reported the effects of underwater explosions on Pacific sardines (*Sardinops sagax*) and Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*) to underwater detonations of C4 explosives at the same general test site off the coast of California, though the experiments took place during different years (Bowman et al., 2024; Dahl et al., 2020; Jenkins et al., 2022). In all efforts, fish were stationed at various distances (out to approximately 800 m) prior to the explosion, in addition to a control group that was not exposed. Necropsies following explosions observed statistically significant injuries, including fat hematoma, kidney rupture, swim bladder bruising and rupture, and reproductive blood vessel rupture. Injuries decreased with increasing distance from the explosion, and swim bladder injuries were the most prevalent. While most significant injuries were consistently present at close range (less than 50 m, approximately 240 dB re 1 µPa peak) with decreasing proportion of injury farther from the source in both studies, Dahl et al. (2020) found inconsistent findings at the 50–125 m range (approximately 240 – 232 dB re 1 µPa peak). The inconsistency in observed physical damage at this distance from the detonation was due to possible acoustic refraction effects, including waveform paths that were bottom reflected, surface reflected, or a combination of both.

Some fish mortality was observed during the Jenkins et al. (2022) experiment, in a portion of cages at or within 157 m (received level of 231 dB re 1 µPa peak) of the explosion. Additionally, unique video footage from a subset of treatment groups showed most fish at or within 257 m (a peak SPL of 224 dB re 1 µPa) were stunned (immobilized) immediately following exposure. To the contrary, all but one Pacific mackerel survived three hours post exposure in the final of this series of experiments (Bowman et al., 2024). Bowman et al. (2024) also looked at hair cell bundle densities post exposure. Densities were significantly different between treatment groups, with the most hair cell lost for fish closest to the explosive (150m; peak SPL of 226-232 dB re 1µPa). Unlike Yelverton et al. (1975), the statistical model demonstrated that while all three acoustic measures were good predictors of injury, peak pressure and SEL were better predictors of injury than pressure impulse.

Multiple fishes with a swim bladder were exposed to explosions of varying sizes across a variety of depths (Gaspin, 1975; Gaspin et al., 1976). Subsequently, a swim bladder oscillation model was developed, which showed that the severity of injury observed in those tests could be correlated to the extent of swim bladder expansion and contraction predicted to have been induced by exposure to the explosive blasts (Goertner, 1978; Wiley et al., 1981). Per this model, the degree of swim bladder oscillation is affected by ambient pressure (i.e., depth of fish), peak pressure of the explosive, duration of the pressure exposure, and exposure to surface rarefaction (negative pressure) waves. The maximum potential for injury is predicted to occur where the surface reflected rarefaction (negative) pressure wave arrives coincident with the moment of maximum compression of the swim bladder caused by exposure to the direct positive blast pressure wave, resulting in a subsequent maximum expansion of the swim bladder. Goertner (1978) and Wiley et al. (1981) found that their swim bladder oscillation model explained the injury data in the Yelverton et al. (1975) exposure study and that the Yelverton and Richmond (1981) impulse parameter was applicable only to fishes at shallow enough depths to experience less than one swim bladder oscillation before being exposed to the following surface rarefaction wave.

O'Keeffe (1984) provides calculations and contour plots that allow estimation of the range to potential effects of explosions at or near the surface of the water on fish possessing swim bladders using the damage prediction model developed by Goertner (1978). O'Keeffe (1984) parameters include the charge weight, depth of burst, and the size and depth of the fish, but the estimated ranges do not consider unique propagation environments that could reduce or increase the range to effect. Based on these calculations, it was suggested that fish at greater depths and near the surface are predicted to be less likely to be injured because geometries of the exposures would limit the amplitude of swim bladder oscillations. In contrast, detonations at or near the surface, like most proposed activities that utilize bombs, missiles, and gunfire, would result in surface blow off (i.e., loss of energy into the air), resulting in lower overall ranges to effects.

Studies that have documented caged fishes killed during planned underwater explosions indicate that most fish that die do so within one to four hours, after exposure and almost all die within 24-hours (Yelverton et al., 1975). Mortality in free-swimming (uncaged) fishes may be higher due to increased susceptibility to predation. Fitch and Young (1948) found that the type of free-swimming fish killed changed when blasting was repeated at the same location within 24 hours of previous blasting. They observed that most fish killed on the second day were scavengers, presumably attracted by the victims of the previous day’s blasts.

Fitch and Young (1948) also investigated whether a significant portion of fish killed would have sunk and not been observed at the surface. Comparisons of the numbers of fish observed dead at the surface and at the bottom in the same affected area after an explosion showed that fish found dead on the bottom comprised less than 10 percent of the total observed mortality. Gitschlag et al. (2000) conducted a more detailed study of both floating fishes and those that were sinking or lying on the bottom after explosive removal of nine oil platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Results were highly variable. They found that 3–87 percent (46 percent average) of the red snapper killed during a blast might float to the surface. Currents, winds, and predation by seabirds or other fishes may be some of the reasons that the magnitude of fish mortality may not have been accurately captured.

There have been few studies of the impact of underwater explosives on early life stages of fish (eggs, larvae, juveniles). Fitch and Young (1948) reported mortality of larval anchovies scooped opportunistically during underwater blasting off the coast of California. Detonations used during these operations varied in size (from 10 to 160 pounds), with some explosives placed just beneath the water’s surface and others buried under the seafloor. Although the authors mention observations of live fish within the “lethal range” of these detonations, specific distances and search patterns were not provided. Another experiment reported dead anchovy and smelt larvae within approximately 50 m of buried charges weighing from 90 to 180 pounds in a shallow water channel during a pipeline construction project (Nix & Chapman, 1985). Although this provides useful insight into potential impacts to fishes from explosives, acoustic measures were not taken during either of these studies to correlate mortality with received levels. Similar to adult fishes, the presence of a swim bladder contributes to shock wave-induced internal damage in larval and juvenile fish (Settle et al., 2002). Explosive shock wave injury to internal organs of larval pinfish (*Lagodon rhomboids*) and spot (*Leistomus xanthurus*) exposed at shallow depths was documented at impulse levels similar to those predicted by Yelverton et al. (1975) for very small fish and provide the lowest measured received level that injuries have been observed in larval fish (peak SPLs of 220 dB re 1 µPa) (Govoni et al., 2003; Govoni et al., 2008; Settle et al., 2002). Researchers have suggested that egg mortality may be correlated with peak particle velocity exposure [i.e., the localized movement or shaking of water particles, as opposed to the velocity of the blast wave (Faulkner et al., 2006; Faulkner et al., 2008; Jensen, 2003)], although sufficient data from direct explosive exposures is not available.

Observations of the inner ear and lateral line across fishes exposed to explosives are lacking. Smith et al. (2022) provide the first examination of the physical effects of underwater explosions on the inner ear of Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*). Results showed varying amounts of hair cell loss as well as evidence of hair cell shearing and even holes in the epithelial tissue along the saccule related to the explosive exposure. Significant impacts were observed starting at peak SPLs of 220 dB re 1 µPa. Additional impacts on these sensory system organs have been observed during exposure to other impulsive sources such as air guns and playbacks of impact pile driving noise, which would indicate that similar effects may be possible in fishes exposed to explosions (Booman et al., 1996; Casper et al., 2013a; McCauley et al., 2003). Rapid pressure changes could cause mechanical damage to sensitive ear structures due to differential movements of the otolithic structures. Bleeding near otolithic structures was the most commonly observed injury in non-swim bladder fish exposed to a close explosive charge (Goertner et al., 1994). Additional research is needed to understand the potential for sensory cell damage from explosive exposures, the severity and implication of such effects for individual fish, and at what sound levels these impacts may occur.

As summarized by the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), exposure to explosive energy poses the greatest potential threat for injury and mortality in marine fishes. Fishes with a swim bladder are more susceptible to injury than fishes without a swim bladder. The susceptibility also probably varies with size and depth of both the detonation and the fish. Fish larvae or juvenile fish may be more susceptible to injury from exposure to explosives.

3.7 LONG-TERM CONSEQUENCES

Mortality removes an individual fish from the population and injury can reduce the fitness of an individual. Fishes with injuries from any sound exposure may not survive in the wild due to harsher conditions and risk of predation. They may also have long-term competitive disadvantages for prey and mates, relative to uninjured individuals of the same species. Few studies have been conducted on any long-term consequences from repeated hearing loss, stress, or behavioral reactions in fishes due to exposure to loud sounds (Hawkins et al., 2015; Popper & Hastings, 2009a; Popper et al., 2014).

Repeated exposures of an individual to multiple sound-producing activities over a season, year, or life stage could cause reactions with costs that can accumulate over time to cause long-term consequences for the individual. These long-term consequences may affect the survivability of the individual, or if impacting enough individuals may have population-level effects, including alteration from migration paths, avoidance of important habitat, or even cessation of foraging or reproductive behavior (Hawkins et al., 2015). For example, Blom et al. (2024) reported significant decreases in brood size, brood area, brood density, and yolk sack reserve for the common goby when exposed to continuous, low-frequency broadband noise during breeding and egg development. Continued or increased amounts of vessel noise exposure on these populations could therefore lead to lower population growth rates and larval survival overall, potentially having long-term population effects. Carlson et al. (2025) reported potential reductions in overall health in Pacific sand lance when exposed to various anthropogenic noise sources. Such reductions in fitness would not only affect the individual fish, but should enough individuals be impacted, this could result in reduced food options and overall energy resources available throughout the food chain, potentially having larger scale implications for a given population.

Modeling has also been utilized to estimate long-term effects of noise on fish populations. Soudijn et al. (2020) used a theoretical population consequences model without quantitative data on SELs. Atlantic cod energy expenditure, food intake, mortality rate, and reproductive output were analyzed to assess cod’s potential impacts from sound exposure. The model predicted decreased food intake, increased energy expenditure, and decreased population growth rate because of increased continuous noise. Hou et al. (2025) tested a similar marine food web model that incorporated noise-induced disruptions across the same four physiological pathways: food intake, energy expenditure, mortality, and reproductive output. Instead of analyzing a singular fish species though, they modeled across three key functional types: forage fish, large pelagic fish, and demersal fish. The results of this model indicated that increased noise pollution caused total fish biomass to decline across all four physiological pathways, with energy expenditure causing the most severe impact. The decrease in fish biomass also varied across the three functional types, with larger size fish being more resilient to reductions in food intake. Models such as these are common among other taxa and often come to similar conclusions. Conversely, some animals may habituate to or become tolerant of repeated exposures over time, learning to ignore a stimulus that in the past did not accompany any overt threat. In fact, Sivle et al. (2016a) and Sivle et al. (2015a) predicted that exposures to sonar at the maximum levels tested would only result in short-term disturbance and would not likely affect the overall population in sensitive fishes such as Atlantic herring. Additional research is needed to understand the complex relationship of sound exposure to potential long-term consequences to individuals and populations.

4 MARINE MAMMALS

This section summarizes the best available science relevant to understanding the effects of acoustic and explosive sources used during military readiness activities on marine mammals. Topics include hearing and vocalization; hearing loss and auditory injury; masking; behavioral reactions; physiological responses; direct injury; and long-term consequences. This literature synthesis preferentially relies on peer-reviewed publications, but notable gray literature (i.e., non-peer reviewed reports and historical documents) is included, particularly for topics with otherwise limited information. This section includes information on stressors, locations, and species that may not be present in all at-sea study areas.

4.1 HEARING

The typical mammalian ear has an outer ear that collects and transfers sound to the eardrum and then to the middle ear (Fay & Popper, 1994; Rosowski, 1994). The middle ear contains bones that amplify and transfer acoustic energy to the inner ear, where sensory "hair cells" transform acoustic energy into electrical signals. Those electrical signals are then carried by the auditory nerve to the brain (Møller, 2013).

All marine mammals have modifications to the typical mammalian ear; furthermore, there are differences between the hearing of marine mammals that are fully aquatic and those that are amphibious – or live partially out of the water (Wartzok & Ketten, 1999). Marine mammals with an amphibious ear include the marine carnivores: pinnipeds, sea otters, and polar bears (Ghoul & Reichmuth, 2014b; Owen & Bowles, 2011; Reichmuth et al., 2013). This group has outer ears that are reduced or absent, and in seals, specialized tissues act as valves to seal off water from entering the ear canal when submerged (Wartzok & Ketten, 1999). In marine mammals with a fully aquatic ear (cetaceans and sirenians), bone and fat channels in the head conduct sound to the ear; while the ear canal still exists, it is narrow and sealed, and outer ears are absent (Houser & Mulsow, 2016; Ketten, 1998) (see Figure 4-1). These adaptations reflect specializations for hearing in both air and water for amphibious marine mammals, and for hearing in water for fully aquatic marine mammals.

Amphibious
California sea lion

Amphibious
Harbor seal

Aquatic
Bottlenose dolphin

Notes: The amphibious California sea lion outer ear is reduced compared to terrestrial mammals, while the harbor seal lacks an outer ear and has specialized valve-like tissue to close off the ear canal from water. The aquatic bottlenose dolphin lacks an outer ear and has a drastically reduced pinhole-like ear canal yet has specialized hearing for underwater sounds.
Sources: https://pediaa.com/difference-between-seal-and-sea-lion, https://www.shutterstock.com/pic.mhtml?id=69136297

Figure 4-1: Examples of Marine Mammal Ears

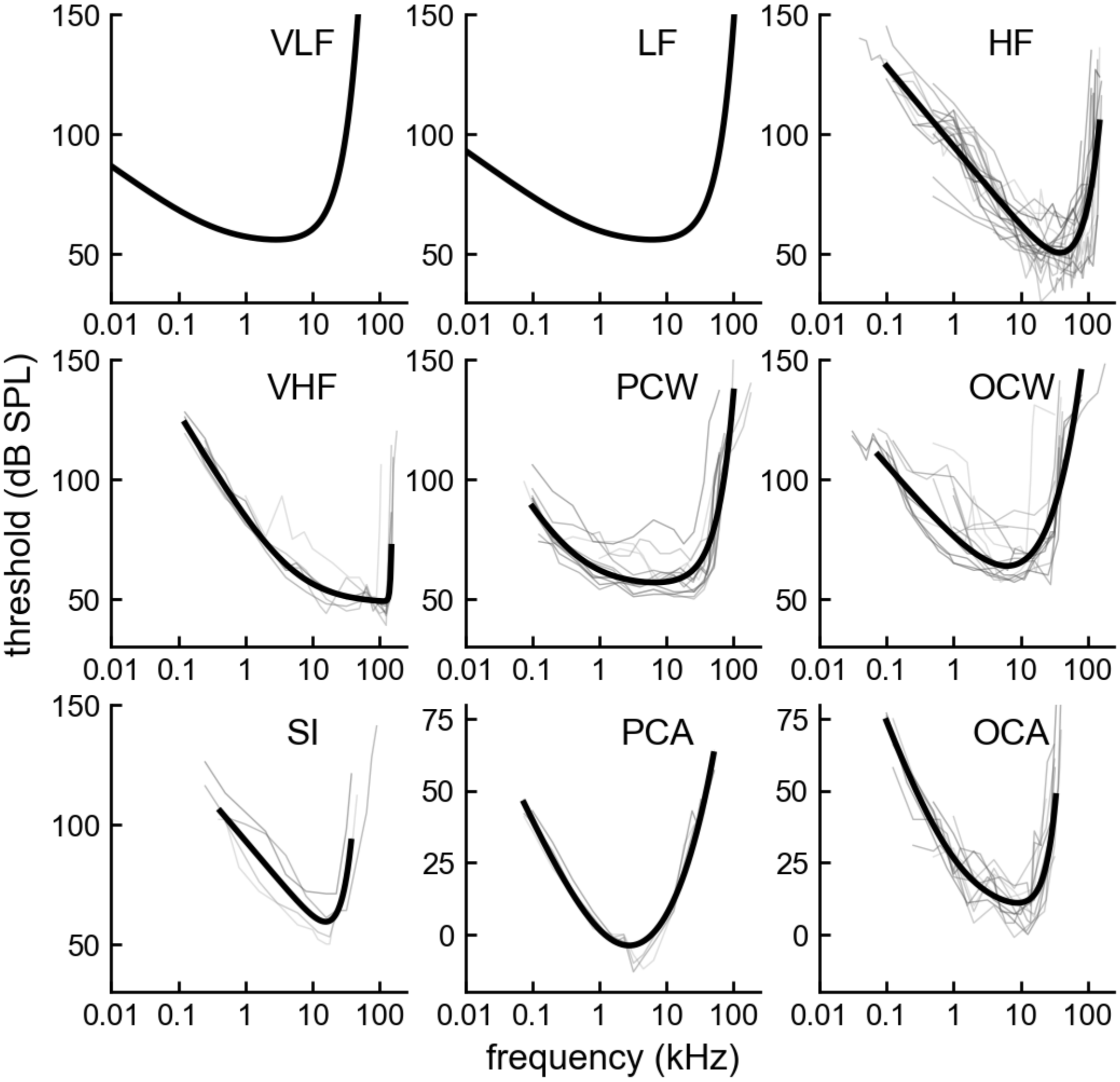
Marine mammal audiograms, like those of terrestrial mammals, typically have a "U-shape," with a frequency region of best hearing sensitivity at the bottom of the "U" and a progressive decrease in sensitivity outside of the range of best hearing (Southall et al., 2019c) (see Figure 1-8).

Direct measurements of hearing sensitivity exist for about a quarter of the nearly 130 species of marine mammals. Marine mammals are arranged into the following functional hearing groups based on their generalized hearing sensitivities: very high-frequency cetaceans (VHF group: porpoises, Kogia spp.), high-frequency cetaceans (HF group: delphinids, beaked whales, sperm whales), low-frequency cetaceans (LF group: mysticetes), very low-frequency cetaceans (VLF group: larger mysticetes), sirenians (SI group: manatees), otariids and other non-phocid marine carnivores in water and air (OCW and OCA groups: sea lions, otters), and phocids in water and air (PCW and PCA groups: true seals) (Southall et al., 2019c). Representative composite audiograms (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2025) have been created for each functional hearing group using audiograms from published literature (see Figure 4-2).

Since the development of the composite audiograms, Houser et al. (2022) published new AEP audiograms for stranded odontocetes of six species for which no audiograms had previously existed: dwarf sperm whale (*Kogia sima*), pygmy sperm whale (*Kogia breviceps*), northern right whale dolphin (*Lissodelphis borealis*), melon-headed whale (*Peponocephala electra*), long-beaked common dolphin (*Delphinus capensis*), and Atlantic spotted dolphin (*Stenella frontalis*). Hearing data was also provided on the pygmy killer whale (*Feresa attenuata*). The audiograms had frequency ranges, shapes, and upper frequency limits that were generally consistent with the hearing groups in which these species are categorized [see Table 9 in U.S. Department of the Navy (2025)]. Since the development of the composite audiogram for the phocid carnivores in water (PCW) hearing group, audiogram data was published for two grey seals (*Halichoerus grypus*) (Ruser et al., 2025). This data showed lower thresholds than predicted for frequencies below 8 kHz.

For marine mammals that are impractical to test or have limited hearing data (e.g., mysticete whales and rare species), some aspects of hearing can be estimated from anatomical structures, frequency content of vocalizations, behavioral responses to sound and inferences from related species (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2024a). For example, observations of behavioral responses in baleen whales have suggested hearing sensitivity into the tens of kHz, with responses in gray whales for 21 - 25 kHz signals (Frankel & Stein, 2020), minke whales at 15 kHz (Boisseau et al., 2021b), and humpback whales at frequencies exceeding 22 kHz (Dunlop et al., 2025, 2026). The only hearing measurement from a mysticete (minke whale) suggests that LF cetaceans have an upper-frequency limit of hearing between 45 and 90 kHz (Houser et al., 2024). These findings are supported by recent estimates of high-frequency hearing based on anatomical measurements (Peacock, 2025). Although there have been no direct measurements of hearing sensitivity in larger mysticetes (VLF hearing group), an audible frequency range of approximately 10 Hz to 30 kHz has been estimated from measured vocalization frequencies, observed reactions to playback of sounds, and anatomical analyses of the auditory system (Cranford & Krysl, 2015; Houser et al., 2001a). See the technical report titled *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase IV)* (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2025) for a complete description of marine mammal composite audiograms, and Table 8.1 in Houser (2025a) for species-specific hearing information.

Research has shown that hearing in marine mammals is directional: the relative angle between the sound source location and the animal's position affects the hearing threshold. This is important because how an animal perceives sound depends on the hearing threshold. For example, a sound presented from directly in front of an animal might be heard clearly, while the same sound presented from directly behind an animal might not be heard. For bottlenose dolphins, hearing sensitivity becomes more directional as the sound frequency increases, with the greatest sensitivity to sounds presented in front and below the dolphin (Accomando et al., 2020; Au & Moore, 1984). Hearing sensitivity is asymmetrical in the vertical and horizontal planes, which might be beneficial for localizing a sound source. Harbor porpoises and belugas exhibit direction-dependent hearing, but to a lesser degree than the dolphin (Kastelein et al., 2019b; Kastelein et al., 2005a; Popov & Supin, 2009). Based on experiments in harbor seals, phocids likely have well-developed directional hearing for biologically relevant sounds (Byl et al., 2016; Byl et al., 2019). Directional hearing is important to consider when assessing masking effects.



Notes: For hearing in water (top two rows) and in air (bottom row, phocids and otariids only). VLF = very low frequency; LF = low frequency; HF = high frequency; VHF = very high frequency; PCW = phocids in water; OCW = otariids and other non-phocid marine carnivores in water; SI = sirenians in water; OCA = otariids and other non-phocid marine carnivores in air; PCA = phocids in air

Figure 4-2: Composite Audiograms used in Marine Mammal Hearing Criteria and Thresholds

4.2 ACOUSTIC SIGNALING

Like the diversity of hearing capabilities among species, the wide variety of acoustic signals used in communication and echolocation is reflective of the diverse characteristics of marine mammal species. Detailed reviews of sounds generated by marine mammals are publicly available:

- *Odontocete Sounds* (Erbe & Wei, 2025)
- *Mysticete Sounds* (Erbe et al., 2025b)
- *Pinniped Sounds* (Parsons et al., 2025)
- *Otter Sounds* (Sousa-Lima et al., 2025a)
- *Sirenian Sounds* (Sousa-Lima et al., 2025b)

A general division can be drawn between lower frequency communication signals including vocalizations that are produced by all marine mammals, and the specific, high-frequency echolocation (i.e., biosonar) signals that are used by odontocetes to sense their environment. The general types and frequency characteristics of marine mammal vocalizations are described in Table 3-1.

Table 4-1: Marine Mammal Vocalizations

Signal type	***Description***	***Marine mammal group(s)***	***Frequency range[1]***
Echolocation	Broadband, short-duration, high-source level clicks serving a primarily sensory function with a secondary communication function[2].	HF & VHF cetaceans	20 – 160 kHz
Communication	Tonal (e.g., whistles) and non-tonal (e.g., grunts) with a wide variety of durations and source levels and serving primarily for communication (e.g., mating, mother-calf contact, group cohesion/coordination, and other social functions).	VLF cetaceans	0.01 – 0.4 kHz
		LF cetaceans	0.1 – 4 kHz
		HF & VHF cetaceans	4 – 30 kHz
		Sirenians	0.5 – 22 kHz[3]
		Pinnipeds (phocids, otariids)	0.1 – 30 kHz
		Otters	3 – 5 kHz
		Polar bears	0.2 – 1 kHz

[1] The frequencies near maximum energy based on Table 4-1 in Wartzok and Ketten (1999), except for sirenians.

[2] Sperm whales use clicks to echolocate, and specific click patterns primarily to communicate. Some other species might also use click patterns that function primarily to communicate.

[3] The vocalization range of sirenians is from Sousa-Lima et al. (2025b)

4.2.1 Communication

Communication sounds have crucial functions including social (e.g., mating), maintaining mother-calf contact, group cohesion, feeding, and other purposes. Communication signals include calls (i.e., vocalizations) and sounds produced by non-vocal behaviors such as tail/fluke slaps on the water surface or clapping the jaw. Vocalizations might have a tonal quality or pitch resulting from a prominent fundamental frequency, such as whistles in some odontocetes and sirenian calls (Brady et al., 2021), or they might be less tonal because of energy distributed across a wide frequency range such as grunts produced by marine carnivores like pinnipeds (Parsons et al., 2025). Aerial vocalizations are produced by pinnipeds, otters, and polar bears. The acoustic characteristics of communication signals of marine mammals are quite diverse but can be generally classified as having dominant energy at frequencies between approximately 20 Hz and 30 kHz (Richardson et al., 1995b; Wartzok & Ketten, 1999).

Of note are the lower frequency calls of mysticete whales that range from tens of Hz to several kHz and have source levels of approximately 150–200 dB re 1 µPa. Typically, mysticete calls have fundamental frequencies below 200 Hz. Fin whales and blue whales make exceptionally low frequency calls (10 -16 Hz), while humpback whales make higher frequency calls having harmonics that exceed 20 kHz, (Au et al., 2006; Cummings & Thompson, 1971; Edds-Walton, 1997; Širović et al., 2007; Stimpert et al., 2007; Wartzok & Ketten, 1999). These calls most likely serve social functions such as interspecific attraction or detection over long distances but could serve an orientation function as well (Frazer & Mercado, 2000; Green, 1994; Green et al., 1994; Mercado, 2021; Richardson et al., 1995b).

4.2.2 Echolocation

Odontocete cetaceans generate short-duration (50—200 microseconds), high-frequency (10 – 200 kHz peak frequency), specialized echolocation clicks (e.g., biosonar) used to detect, localize, and characterize underwater objects (Au, 1993; Wartzok & Ketten, 1999). This process is essential for hunting, including searching, tracking, and capturing prey. Echolocation clicks are often more intense than communicative signals, with reported source levels as high as 229 dB re 1 µPa peak-to-peak (Au et al., 1974). The echolocation clicks of very high-frequency cetaceans (e.g., porpoises) are narrower in bandwidth (i.e., the difference between the upper and lower frequencies in a sound) and higher in frequency than those of high-frequency cetaceans (Madsen et al., 2005; Villadsgaard et al., 2007). The specific characteristics of echolocation signals such as their repetition patterns and peak frequency can be used to identify species (Baumann-Pickering et al., 2013).

Echolocation can serve communicative functions even though clicks are not usually produced for this purpose by most odontocetes. For example, eavesdropping animals may hear rapid echolocation clicks and other sounds associated with feeding to find food or avoid predators, and sperm whale clicks may reveal the size or general characteristics of the clicking individual. However, some types of clicks or patterns of clicks are thought to be produced for the purpose of communication. For example, click patterns called codas are communicative vocalizations produced by sperm whales (Jacobs et al., 2024; Richardson et al., 1995b; Watkins & Schevill, 1977).

4.2.3 Relationship between Hearing and Vocalization

In general, frequency ranges of sounds produced by a species lie within the audible frequency range for that species (i.e., animals vocalize within their audible frequency range). However, auditory frequency range and vocalization frequencies do not perfectly align. For example, odontocete echolocation clicks contain a broad range of frequencies, and not all the frequency content is necessarily heard by the individual that emitted the click. The frequency range of vocalization in a species can therefore be used to infer some characteristics of their hearing capabilities; however, caution must be taken when considering vocalization frequencies alone in predicting the hearing capabilities of species for which data are absent or limited such as mysticete whales.

Aspects of vocalization and hearing sensitivity are subject to evolutionary pressures that are not solely related to communication within the species. For example, hearing and vocalization is influenced by the need to detect or avoid threats such as predators (e.g., Deecke et al., 2002) and listening for prey-generated sounds. Additionally, high-frequency hearing is advantageous to animals with small heads because it facilitates sound localization based on differences in sound levels at each ear (Heffner & Heffner, 1982). These factors might be partially responsible for the difference in best hearing thresholds and dominant vocalization frequencies in some species of marine mammals (e.g., Steller sea lions, Mulsow & Reichmuth, 2010).

4.3 HEARING LOSS AND AUDITORY INJURY

Hearing loss is a reduction in or loss of hearing sensitivity. All mammals experience normal age-related hearing loss (presbycusis), which is a progressive reduction in the ability to hear higher frequencies that spreads to lower frequencies over time. This type of hearing loss is due to the loss of sensory cells in the inner ear and degeneration of the pathways that connect the ear to the brain. Age-related hearing loss occurs over a lifetime and is distinct from acute noise-induced hearing loss (Møller, 2013).

Noise-induced hearing loss can be temporary (i.e., temporary threshold shift, or TTS) or permanent (i.e., permanent threshold shift, or PTS), and higher-level sound exposures are more likely to cause PTS or other auditory injury (e.g., cochlear nerve degeneration). For marine mammals, auditory injury (AINJ) is considered possible when sound exposures are sufficient to produce 40 dB of TTS measured within approximately four minutes after exposure (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2025).

Numerous studies have directly examined noise-induced hearing loss in marine mammals. In these studies, hearing thresholds were measured in marine mammals before and after exposure to intense sounds. The difference between the post-exposure and pre-exposure hearing thresholds is used to determine the amount of TTS in dB that was produced because of the sound exposure. The data from these studies is detailed in (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2025) and the major findings are outlined in Table 4-2Table 4-2.

Table 4-2: Major Findings from Studies of Threshold Shift in Marine Mammals

Major Finding	*Supporting Scientific Studies*
Hearing test method	
The method used to test hearing may affect the resulting amount of measured temporary threshold shift (TTS). In some studies, auditory evoked potential measures produced larger amounts of TTS, while other studies showed smaller or no TTS compared to behavioral measures.	Finneran (2015); Finneran et al. (2007) Mulsow et al. (2025); Finneran et al. (2023b)
Effect of frequency and sound pressure level (SPL)	
Sound exposures of a narrow frequency range can produce TTS over a large frequency range. Typically, the frequency at which maximum TTS occurs is the same as, or ½ octave above the frequency of the sound exposure.	Finneran et al. (2007); Kastelein et al. (2020a); Kastelein et al. (2019d); Kastelein et al. (2019f); Mooney et al. (2009a); Nachtigall et al. (2004); Popov et al. (2013); Popov et al. (2011); Reichmuth et al. (2019); Schlundt et al. (2000)
As the exposure SPL increases, the frequency at which the maximum TTS occurs also increases.	Finneran et al. (2007); Kastelein et al. (2020a); Kastelein et al. (2019d); Kastelein et al. (2019f); Kastelein et al. (2014a); Mooney et al. (2009a); Nachtigall et al. (2004); Popov et al. (2013); Popov et al. (2011); Reichmuth et al. (2019); Schlundt et al. (2000)

Major Finding	***Supporting Scientific Studies***
Sounds at frequencies well below the region of best sensitivity are generally less hazardous than those near the region of best sensitivity.	Finneran and Schlundt (2013); Kastelein et al. (2020a); Kastelein et al. (2019d); Kastelein et al. (2019f); (Gransier & Kastelein, 2024) Mulsow et al. (2025)
Effect of exposure duration, sound exposure level (SEL), and intermittent exposures	
Combinations of exposure SPL and duration resulting in equal cumulative SELs are assumed to result in equal amounts of TTS. This “equal energy” rule is upheld in many cases (see exceptions below).	Kastelein et al. (2025c); Kastelein et al. (2024); Finneran (2015);
The amount of TTS increases with exposure SPL and duration and is correlated with SEL, but duration of the exposure has a more significant effect on TTS than would be predicted based on SEL alone. As the exposure duration increases, the relationship between TTS and SEL begins to break down.	Finneran et al. (2010b); Kastak et al. (2007); Kastak et al. (2005); Kastelein et al. (2014a); Mooney et al. (2009a); Popov et al. (2014); (Gransier & Kastelein, 2024); Reichmuth et al. (2025)
TTS can accumulate across sequential exposures, but the resulting TTS will be less than the TTS from a single, continuous exposure with the same SEL. This means that TTS predictions based on the total, cumulative SEL will overestimate the amount of TTS from intermittent exposures such as sonars and impulsive sources[1].	Finneran et al. (2010b); Finneran et al. (2000); Finneran et al. (2002); Kastelein et al. (2015a); Kastelein et al. (2018a); Kastelein et al. (2014a); Mooney et al. (2009b); Reichmuth et al. (2016)
Growth of TTS and occurrence of permanent threshold shift (PTS)	
Gradual growth of TTS with increased levels of SEL typically occurs before onset of PTS. However, it is possible for PTS to occur without observing gradual growth of TTS or behavioral changes.	Reichmuth et al. (2019)
Recovery from TTS over time	
The time required for complete recovery of hearing depends on the magnitude of the initial shift; for relatively small shifts recovery may be complete in a few minutes, while large shifts may require several days for recovery. Recovery times are consistent for similar-magnitude TTS, regardless of the type of sound exposure (impulsive, continuous noise band, or sinusoidal wave).	Finneran et al. (2010a, 2010b); Finneran and Schlundt (2013); Kastelein et al. (2012a); Kastelein et al. (2012b); Kastelein et al. (2013a); Kastelein et al. (2019e); Kastelein et al. (2014a); Kastelein et al. (2014b); Kastelein et al. (2014c); Popov et al. (2014); Popov et al. (2013); Popov et al. (2011); Mulsow et al. (2025); Finneran et al. (2023b); Kastelein et al. (2025b); Mulsow et al. (2023) Kastelein et al. (2025c)
Under many circumstances TTS recovers linearly with the logarithm of time.	Finneran et al. (2010a, 2010b); Finneran and Schlundt (2013); Kastelein et al. (2012a); Kastelein et al. (2012b); Kastelein et al. (2013a); Kastelein et al. (2014a); Kastelein et al. (2014b); Kastelein et al. (2014c); Popov et al. (2014); Popov et al. (2013); Popov et al. (2011);Mulsow et al. (2025); Finneran et al. (2023b); Mulsow et al. (2023)

[1] In most acoustic impact assessments, the scenarios of interest involve shorter duration exposures than the marine mammal experimental data from which impact thresholds are derived; therefore, use of SEL tends to over-estimate the amount of TTS. Despite this, SEL continues to be used in many situations because it is relatively simple, more accurate than SPL alone, and lends itself easily to scenarios involving multiple exposures with different SPL and multiple sources.

Notes: PTS = permanent threshold shift; SEL = sound exposure level; SPL = sound pressure level; TTS = temporary threshold shift

The data from studies of hearing (i.e., composite audiograms, Figure 4-2) and hearing loss in marine mammals were used to generate exposure functions – or predictions of hearing loss based on sound frequency, level, and type (continuous or impulsive) – for each hearing group (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2025).

4.3.1 TTS Growth and Recovery

SEL is used to predict TTS in marine mammals based on available data (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2025). These predictions likely hold true for shorter duration exposures, but for longer-duration exposures, SEL likely overestimates TTS (see Table 4-2). In general, TTS increases with SEL in a non-linear fashion (Finneran, 2015). For lower SEL exposures, TTS will increase at a steady rate, but at higher SELs, TTS will either increase more rapidly or plateau (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2025).

Small amounts of TTS (a few dB) typically begin to recover immediately after the sound exposure and may fully recover in minutes, while larger amounts of TTS take longer to recover. Studies have also found substantial individual variation both in the amount of TTS produced by similar SELs (Kastelein et al., 2012a; Popov et al., 2013), and in recovery from similar TTS (Finneran, 2015; Kastelein et al., 2019e). For example, one harbor seal began recovering immediately after a 34 dB TTS, while a 45 dB TTS in another harbor seal only began recovering 4 - 24 hours after the exposure ended and complete recovery was observed after four days (Kastelein et al., 2020b). In general, recovery from TTS occurs linearly with the logarithm of time (Finneran, 2015).

Most of these findings are from studies that used continuous sound exposures, but intermittent, impulsive sound exposures have also been tested. The sound resulting from an explosive detonation is considered an impulsive sound and shares important qualities (i.e., short duration and fast rise time) with other impulsive sounds such as those produced by air guns, although explosive signals are characterized by sharper rises and higher peak pressures. There are no direct measurements of hearing loss in marine mammals due to exposure to explosive sources. Few studies using impulsive sounds have produced enough TTS to make predictions about hearing loss due to this source type (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2025). In general, predictions of TTS based on SEL for this type of sound exposure is likely to overestimate TTS because some recovery from TTS may occur in the quiet periods between impulsive sounds – especially when the duty cycle is low. Peak SPL (unweighted) is also used to predict TTS due to impulsive sounds (Southall et al., 2007; Southall et al., 2019c; U.S. Department of the Navy, 2024a).

4.3.2 Self-Mitigation of Hearing Sensitivity

Several studies have shown that certain odontocete cetaceans (toothed whales) may learn to reduce their hearing sensitivity (presumably to protect their hearing) when warned of an impending intense sound exposure or the duty cycle is predictable (Finneran, 2018; Finneran et al., 2024; Nachtigall & Supin, 2013, 2014, 2015; Nachtigall et al., 2015; Nachtigall et al., 2016a, 2018; Nachtigall et al., 2016b). The effect has been demonstrated in the false killer whale (*Pseudorca crassidens*) (Nachtigall & Supin, 2013), bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) (Finneran, 2018; Nachtigall & Supin, 2014, 2015; Nachtigall et al., 2016b), beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*) (Nachtigall et al., 2015), and harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) (Beedholm et al., 2025; Nachtigall et al., 2016a).

Based on these experimental measurements with captive odontocetes, it is possible that wild odontocetes would also suppress their hearing if they could anticipate an impending, intense sound, or during a prolonged exposure (even if unanticipated). Based on results from these conditioned hearing sensitivity experiments, odontocetes participating in some previous TTS experiments could have been protecting their hearing during exposures (Finneran, 2018; Finneran et al., 2024; Finneran et al., 2023a). A better understanding of the mechanisms responsible for the observed hearing changes is needed for proper interpretation of some existing TTS data, particularly for TTS due to short-duration, unpredictable exposures.

A similar observation has been made for trained harbor seals whereby lifting their heads above the surface of the water during exposure to underwater sounds, they reduced their overall sound exposure levels (Kastelein et al., 2025d). This type of behavioral self-mitigation is possible in other pinnipeds and sea otters.

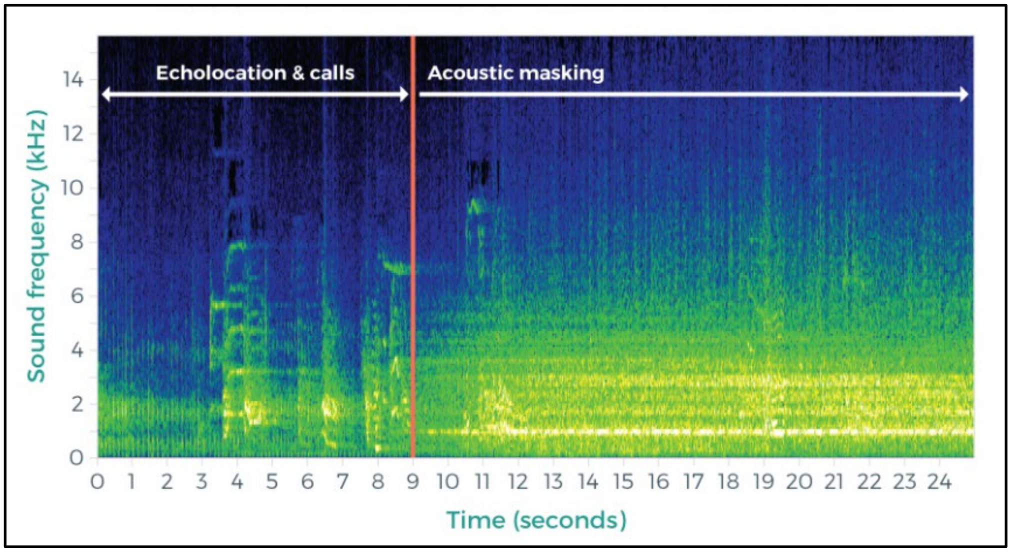
4.4 MASKING

Masking occurs when noise interferes with the detection, discrimination, or recognition of the relevant sound or signal (Erbe et al., 2016). Auditory masking is defined as the amount in dB by which the threshold of hearing for one sound is raised by the presence of a masking sound (Acoustical Society of America, 2015). Masking occurs only in the presence of the masking noise and does not persist after the cessation of the noise. Detailed reviews and analysis of masking in marine mammals are provided by Clark et al. (2009), Erbe et al. (2016), and Branstetter and Sills (2022).

Most research on auditory masking measures the ability of the listener to detect a signal in noise. This is also called "energetic" masking. Energetic masking has been measured for pinnipeds (Sills et al., 2014, 2015; Southall et al., 2000, 2003), odontocetes (Au & Moore, 1990; Branstetter et al., 2021; Branstetter et al., 2017; Johnson et al., 1989; Kastelein & Wensveen, 2008; Lemonds et al., 2011; Thomas et al., 1990a), sirenians (Gaspard et al., 2012), and sea otters (Ghoul & Reichmuth, 2014b). These measurements allow predictions of masking if the spectral density of noise is known (Branstetter et al., 2017). Although energetic masking is typically estimated in controlled laboratory conditions using white noise, results can vary considerably depending on the noise type (Branstetter et al., 2013; Trickey et al., 2010). These fundamental measurements of the ability of marine mammals to detect different signal types under different masking noise conditions are useful for prediction of masking in real-world scenarios.

The frequency overlap between the signal and masker is perhaps the most important consideration when assessing the potential effect of noise. For example, higher frequency noise is more effective at masking higher frequency signals, (Au & Moore, 1990; Lemonds et al., 2011). Signal type (e.g., whistles, burst-pulse, echolocation clicks) and spectral characteristics (e.g., frequency modulation and/or harmonics) may further influence masked detection thresholds (Branstetter et al., 2016; Branstetter & Finneran, 2008; Branstetter et al., 2013; Cunningham et al., 2014). Figure 4-3 shows an example of lower-frequency ship noise masking communication calls.

Much emphasis has been placed on signal detection in noise and, as a result, most masking studies and models have used masked signal detection thresholds. However, signal detection does not equate to the ability to use information from that sound such as determining the sound source location. Marine mammals use sound to recognize conspecifics, prey, predators (Allen et al., 2014; Cummings & Thompson, 1971; Curé et al., 2015; Fish & Vania, 1971), or other biologically significant sources. Masked recognition thresholds for whistle-like sounds, have been measured for bottlenose dolphins (Branstetter et al., 2016) and are approximately 4 dB above detection thresholds (signal detection masking) for the same signals. It should be noted that the term "threshold" typically refers to the listener's ability to detect or recognize a signal 50 percent of the time. In human speech communication, if only 50 percent of the words are recognized this would result in poor communication. Likewise, recognition of a conspecific call or the acoustic signature of a predator at only the 50 percent level could be detrimental (Branstetter et al., 2016). Masking that may not result in a loss of signal detection but results in loss of a signal's meaning is called informational masking. For example, studies have shown that for marine mammals that are preyed upon by killer whales, some recognition of predator cues might be missed if the killer whale vocalizations were masked (Curé et al., 2016; Curé et al., 2015; Deecke et al., 2002; Isojunno et al., 2016; Visser et al., 2016). Relatively little data exists on informational masking in marine mammals despite its potential importance in models of how noise affects communication.



Notes: Spectrogram showing killer whale communication calls and echolocation sounds in the first nine seconds, which are then masked by the passing of a ship. The ship's masking noise is predominant at 1.5 kHz and extends up to about 6 kHz. Some communication calls can be seen at 11 and 19 seconds. Echolocation calls (small vertical stripes) extend to much higher frequencies and are not masked as much as communication calls in this example. Figure from Kathy Heise and Tracy Saxby, Coastal Ocean Research Institute, https://oceanwatch.ca/bccoast/wp-content/uploads/sites/4/2018/10/OceanWatch-BC-Coast-underwater-noise.pdf

Figure 4-3: Masking of Killer Whale Calls by a Passing Ship

4.4.1 Masking Concepts

4.4.1.1 Release from Masking

Masking is less likely or is expected to be less impactful when the noise is intermittent, such as low-duty cycle sonars or impulsive noise, compared to when the noise is continuous, such as vessel noise, high-duty cycle sonar, or continuous active sonar. This is because for intermittent noise, the signal of interest can be detected during the quiet periods between noise events. This is often called "dip" or "gap" listening. The effect of masking on communication space is often modeled using constant-amplitude noise, whereas many anthropogenic sources contain gaps or fluctuations in the noise. Studies have shown that the signal duration, duty cycle, masker level, and fluctuations should be considered when modeling the effect of noise on signal detection (Branstetter & Finneran, 2008; Branstetter et al., 2013; Kastelein et al., 2021; Sills et al., 2017; Trickey et al., 2010).

Spatial release from masking (SRM) occurs when a noise and signal are separated in space, resulting in a reduction or elimination of masking (Holt & Schusterman, 2007; Popov et al., 2020). The relative position of sound sources can act as one of the most salient cues that allow the listener to segregate multiple sounds in a complex auditory scene. Many sounds are emitted from a directional source that is spatially separated from biologically relevant signals. Under such conditions, minimal masking will occur, and existing models of masking will overestimate the amount of actual masking. Marine mammals have excellent sound source localization capabilities (Branstetter & Mercado, 2006; Byl et al., 2019; Renaud & Popper, 1975) and directional hearing (Accomando et al., 2020; Au & Moore, 1984; Mooney et al., 2008; Popov & Supin, 2009) which likely combine to aid in separating auditory events and improving detection. Spatial release from masking has been empirically demonstrated using behavioral methods in a harbor seal, a California sea lion, three harbor porpoises, and a bottlenose dolphin (Holt & Schusterman, 2007; Kastelein et al., 2021; Popov et al., 2020), where maximal spatial release from masking was 19, 12, 14.5, and 24 dB for each species respectively. The spatial positions of the receiver and noise source are often considered in terms of distance but the relative angles between the listening animal, the sound of interest (i.e., vocalization from other animals or prey echo from biosonar), and the noise source are also important to consider when estimating masking effects.

4.4.1.2 Communication Space Models of Masking

Communication space models estimate how the distance at which animals can communicate is reduced in noise. The term “communication space” typically means the distance an animal’s call can travel and feasibly be heard and interpreted by a listener. Since the range of available communication space varies widely with species and habitat, reduction in communication space is usually quantified as a percentage loss or a percentage of space available during increased anthropogenic and ambient noise.

Clark et al. (2009) estimated masking effects on communication signals for three species of calling mysticete whales, including calculating the cumulative impact of multiple noise sources. For example, the model estimates that a right whale’s optimal communication space (around 20 km) is decreased by as much as 84 percent when two commercial ships pass by. Communication space for singing fin and humpback whales briefly decreased by approximately 20 and 8 percent respectively when one ship passed close to the whales. For the same ship passage, right whale communication space was reduced by approximately 77 percent. These differences were due to the call repetition rate, source level, and call frequency differences between species. Notably, the right whale calls had a much lower repetition rate in comparison to humpback and fin whale calls. In another study, Hatch et al. (2012) found that North Atlantic right whale communication space was reduced by 67 percent during exposure to vessel noise.

An experiment in a shallow water environment (less than 50 m depth) investigating humpback whale sounds (vocalizations and surface-generated sounds) determined that, in typical ambient (wind) noise, their communication range extends to approximately 2 - 4 km (Dunlop, 2018). Considering this baseline space restricted by ambient noise, Dunlop (2019) used vocalization and whale interactions to show a reduction in humpback whale communication space in vessel noise. Results from additional scientific studies on communication space, primarily from vessel noise are shown in Table 4-3.

Table 4-3: Examples of Communication Space Model Results for Marine Mammals

Species	*Summary of Communication Space Reduction Results*
North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*)	Passing vessels reduced communication space by 77% (single vessel) and 84% (two vessels) for 71 – 224 Hz contact calls (Clark et al., 2009). For 36 – 891 Hz “gunshot” calls, communication space was reduced by 5% (Cholewiak et al., 2018).

Species	***Summary of Communication Space Reduction Results***
Humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*)	For single passing vessels, song communication space was reduced by 8% (Clark et al., 2009). For increased vessel and ambient noise, up to 80 – 99% communication space reduction was estimated for song and other social sounds below 355 Hz (Cholewiak et al., 2018). For song and calls between 224 and 708 Hz, communication space was reduced by 13 – 51% by vessel noise (Dunlop, 2019; Gabriele et al., 2018).
Fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*)	In Stellwagen Bank National Sanctuary, 18 -28 Hz song communication space was reduced by 20% during single vessel passages, and up to 80 – 99% during vessel-dominated noise (Cholewiak et al., 2018; Clark et al., 2009).
Bryde's whale (*Balaenoptera edeni*)	Vessel noise reduced communication space by as much as 87% for 23.5 – 207.8 Hz calls (Putland et al., 2018).
Minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*)	Vessel-dominated noise reduced communication space by ≥ 80% for 56 – 355 Hz pulse trains (Cholewiak et al., 2018).
Killer whale (*Orcinus orca*)	For vessel noise in Haro Strait, a 62 – 97% communication space reduction was predicted for 1.5 – 3.5 kHz calls (Williams et al., 2014). For wind and vessel noise in the Salish sea, communication space was reduced 50 – 90% for 1 – 50 kHz calls (Burnham et al., 2023).
Beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*)	Vessel noise resulted in a 70 – 85% reduction in communication space for calls with a 2.5 kHz center frequency (Gervaise et al., 2012);, and a 53 – 57% reduction in communication calls by adults, subadults, and calves (Vergara et al., 2021).
Bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops* sp.)	Vessel noise reduced communication space by 26% for 4 – 10 kHz whistles (Jensen et al., 2009).
Short-finned pilot whale (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*)	Vessel noise reduced communication space by 58% For 2 – 12.5 kHz tonal calls (Jensen et al., 2009).
Harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*)	Vessel traffic reduced communication space by 32 – 61% for 4 – 500 Hz "roar" calls (Gabriele et al., 2018).

These studies demonstrate that anthropogenic sounds – especially broadband vessel noise – can reduce the communication space available to marine mammals. Existing models tend to simplify the noise characteristics such as how the sound propagates away from the noise source, and the auditory capabilities of the listener (e.g., do not consider directional hearing). Additionally, as pointed out by Branstetter and Sills (2022), many of these models are based on an assumed signal detection and recognition threshold – usually a 10 dB signal-to-noise ratio (Clark et al., 2009). Conditions that produce masking are also likely to reduce the range over which marine mammals communicate, but the amount of reduction is highly dependent on both the noise and signal characteristics.

4.4.1.3 Noise-Induced Vocal Modifications

Masking noise can result in vocal modifications or other acoustic signaling behaviors that might reduce or compensate for the effects of masking. These noise-induced vocal modifications (NIVM) include increasing the source level (Lombard effect), modifying the frequency, increasing the repetition rate of vocalizations, or ceasing to vocalize in the presence of increased noise (Hotchkin & Parks, 2013). For example, with increased natural background (ambient) noise levels, a switch from vocal communication to physical, surface-generated sounds such as pectoral fin slapping or breaching was has been observed in mysticete whales (Dunlop et al., 2010).

Vocalization changes have been reported from exposure to anthropogenic noise sources such as sonar, vessel noise, and seismic surveying (Gordon et al., 2003; Holt et al., 2011; Holt et al., 2008; Lesage et al., 1999; McDonald et al., 2009; Nowacek et al., 2007; Rolland et al., 2012) as well as changes in the natural acoustic environment (Brumm & Slabbekoorn, 2005). It is often difficult to discriminate NIVM from potential effects of context (e.g., vessel presence in addition to the vessel noise), measurement tools, and analysis methods. For example, vocalizations may be masked from the recorder, or confounded by other behavioral responses of the marine mammal such as moving away from the noise and recorder or increasing dive duration (Castellote et al., 2012; Cerchio et al., 2014). The ability to observe NIVM might also depend on the methods used to quantify baseline behavior and timescale over which recordings are analyzed (Casey et al., 2024). Table 4-4 summarizes some examples of the best available scientific observations of noise-induced vocal modifications in marine mammals due to anthropogenic and ambient noise.

Table 4-4: Summary of Noise-Induced Vocal Modifications in Marine Mammals

Species	***Observations***	***Studies***
Blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*)	Increased vocalization rates in response to impulsive seismic survey noise and vessel noise.	Di Lorio and Clark (2010); Shabangu et al. (2022)
North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*)	Decreased vocalization rates but increased call frequencies and amplitude in response to ambient noise increases.	Parks et al. (2011); Parks et al. (2009)
Humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*)	In most studies, humpback whales increased their calling amplitude in response to wind and vessel noise. In response to sonar, increases in overall song length were observed. Decreases in calling rates were also observed in some cases.	Girola et al. (2023); Shabangu et al. (2022); Laute et al. (2022); Dunlop et al. (2014); Dunlop (2016); Fournet et al. (2018); Fristrup et al. (2003); Miller et al. (2000)
Bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*)	Depending on the noise level, bowhead whales may increase, decrease, or not change their calling rates in response to seismic surveys or large-scale drilling operations.	Blackwell et al. (2015); Blackwell et al. (2017)
Beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*)	In response to vessels, overall calling rates decreased, but call bandwidth increased. No changes were observed in echolocation calls.	Lesage et al. (1999); Vergara et al. (2025)
Beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas,* St. Lawrence Estuary)	Increase in call amplitude.	Scheifele et al. (2005)

Species	***Observations***	***Studies***
Killer whale (*Orcinus orca*)	Increases in call amplitude and duration due to vessel noise have been observed.	Foote et al. (2004); Wieland et al. (2010); Holt et al. (2011); (2008)
Bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops sp.*)	Both increases and decreases in call rates and call frequencies have been observed in response to vessels.	Buckstaff (2004); Luís et al. (2014); Gospić and Picciulin (2016); Antichi et al. (2022)
Delphinids (multiple species)	Increases in minimum and maximum call frequency were observed in response to anthropogenic and ambient noise.	Papale et al. (2015)
Harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*)	Increases in echolocation click train length and click amplitude were observed in response to vessel and ambient noise.	Hermannsen et al. (2025)
Dugong (*Dugong dugon*)	Vessels within a 400 m proximity resulted in increased vocalization duration and bandwidth.	Ando-Mizobata et al. (2014)
Harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*, pups, 1 – 3 weeks old)	A decrease in call frequency was observed, but most seals did not increase call amplitude in response to playback recordings of broadband ambient noise.	Torres Borda et al. (2021)
Bearded seal (*Erignathus barbatus*)	An increase in call amplitude was observed in response to low-frequency ambient noise (below 900 Hz).	Fournet et al. (2021)

In some scenarios, depending on the capability of the individual animal to adjust the frequency and/or source levels of their calls and the characteristics of anthropogenic noise, vocal modifications might not compensate for masking. For example, Fournet et al. (2021) showed that estimated source levels of seal calls increased with ambient noise up to approximately 100-105 dB rms, above which no further Lombard effect was observed. This suggests that masking of bearded seal mating calls can't be compensated for during noise that exceeds 100 dB.

Vocal and other behavioral changes in response to masking noise might have fitness consequences, such as those that could result from an increase in metabolic rates and oxygen consumption, as was found for bottlenose dolphins when increasing their call amplitude (Holt et al., 2015). Some species might avoid changing the source levels or frequencies of their vocalizations to avoid predation or suffer increased risks of predation due to these vocal modifications. For example, beaked whales that modify their vocalizations might compromise otherwise cryptic foraging strategies which function to avoid predation by killer whales (Aguilar de Soto et al., 2006; Brumm & Slabbekoorn, 2005).

4.4.2 Masking by Anthropogenic Noise Sources

This section summarizes the predicted effects of masking by each type of anthropogenic noise source on marine mammals based on the information presented above. Examples of studies specific to vessel noise, sonar, and impulsive sounds are also discussed. The most important considerations for potential masking are the source level, frequency, duty cycle, and range (distance between masker and listening or calling animal).

4.4.2.1 Masking by Vessel Noise

Masking of marine mammal vocalizations is most likely to occur in the presence of broadband, relatively continuous noise sources such as vessels. This type of noise overlaps in frequency with many marine mammal sounds and can effectively reduce their communication space. Both energetic and informational masking are likely to occur in the presence of vessel noise (Erbe et al., 2016; Miksis-Olds & Tyack, 2009). Models of communication space reduction (Table 4-3) have predicted substantial decreases in communication space for a variety of species. For example, vessel noise resulted in changes in communication space reduction as well as changes to call parameters in humpback whales (e.g., Doyle et al., 2008; Fournet et al., 2018). When there is persistent vessel noise such as in a busy harbor, this effect is likely to be pervasive in nearby habitats as compared to intermittent when vessels pass through a habitat with lower ambient noise levels.

It is also possible that high source level vessel noise could mask marine mammal echolocation sounds. Hermannsen et al. (2014) estimated that broadband vessel noise could extend up to 160 kHz at ranges from 60 to 1,200 m, and that the higher frequency portion of that noise might mask harbor porpoise clicks. Hermannsen et al. (2025) demonstrated that harbor porpoises exposed to an on-axis masking noise at 125 kHz increased the source level and length of their click trains and showed reduced performance in an echolocation task compared to unmasked conditions. In another study with the same noise type, masking of harbor porpoise echolocation occurred at low received levels (85 – 120 dB re 1 µPa), but did not cause TTS (Beedholm et al., 2025). However, masking due to vessel noise might not occur in practice, since harbor porpoises may avoid vessels and therefore may not be close enough or be on-axis to the noise (Dyndo et al., 2015; Polacheck & Thorpe, 1990; Sairanen, 2014). Liu et al. (2017) found that broadband shipping noise could cause masking of humpback dolphin whistles within 1.5–3 km, and masking of echolocation clicks within 0.5–1.5 km. Williams et al. (2014) found that killer whale echolocation clicks (18 – 60 kHz) in Haro Strait were not masked by vessel noise over a 2 km distance. Gervaise et al. (2012) showed that the echolocation frequency range of belugas in the Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park was masked by car ferry noise. Tennessen et al. (2024) showed that masking due to vessel noise resulted in reduced prey capture by killer whales.

Overall, vessel noise has a substantial probability of masking marine mammal communication sounds and can also mask echolocation in some cases. However, many studies of vessel noise masking do not consider spatial release from masking (e.g., Brewer et al., 2023), which is likely to reduce the effect of masking if the vessel is spatially separated from the signal of interest, as was demonstrated in harbor porpoises performing an echolocation task (Hermannsen et al., 2025); this is especially relevant for situations where avoidance behavior is also likely. The overall potential effects of masking by vessel noise are (1) a reduction in the ability of marine mammals to communicate, detect, or interpret biologically relevant sounds, (2) costs associated with noise-induced vocal modifications such as the Lombard effect, or (3) costs associated with other behavioral responses to masking noise or the physical presence of vessels (see Behavioral Reactions 4.5).

4.4.2.2 Masking by Sonar

Because military sonars typically have low duty cycles, relatively short duration, and narrow bandwidth that does not overlap with vocalizations for most marine mammal species, masking would be limited as compared to continuous sources (e.g., vessel noise). Dolphin whistles and mid-frequency active sonar are similar in frequency, so masking is possible but less likely due to the low-duty cycle and short durations of most sonars and the probability that dip listening would occur. For similar reasons, masking caused by low-frequency active sonar may be limited where it overlaps in frequency with some mysticete vocalizations (e.g., minke and humpback whales) (Fristrup et al., 2003; Miller et al., 2000).

High-duty cycle or continuous active sonars have the potential to mask marine mammal vocalizations. These sonars transmit more frequently than intermittent sonars, but typically at lower source levels. While the lower source levels limit the range of impact compared to other systems, animals close to the sonar source are likely to experience masking on a much longer time scale than those exposed to intermittent sonars. Continuous noise at the same frequency of communicative vocalizations may cause disruptions to communication, social interactions, and acoustically mediated cooperative behaviors (Sørensen et al., 2023) such as foraging and mating. Similarly, because the high-duty cycle or continuous active sonar are mid-frequency, there is the potential for the sonar signals to mask important environmental cues like predator vocalizations (e.g., killer whales), possibly affecting prey (including other marine mammals). Spatial release from masking may occur with higher duty cycle or continuous active sonars.

von Benda-Beckmann et al. (2021) modeled the effect of pulsed and continuous 1-2 kHz active sonar on sperm whale echolocation clicks and found that the presence of upper harmonics in the sonar signal increased masking of clicks produced in the search phase of foraging compared to buzz clicks produced during prey capture. Different levels of sonar caused intermittent to continuous masking (120 to 160 dB re 1 μPa^2, respectively), but varied based on click level, whale orientation, and prey target strength. Continuous active sonar resulted in a greater percentage of time that echolocation clicks were masked compared to pulsed active sonar. This means that sonar sounds could reduce the ability of sperm whales to find prey under certain conditions. However, echoes from prey are most likely spatially separated from the sonar source, and so spatial release from masking would be expected.

Overall, sonar has the potential to mask marine mammal communication sounds and echolocation clicks. Continuous active sonar is more likely to mask vocalizations than intermittent sonar, and in general, sonar is less likely than vessel noise to have masking effects on sounds that are biologically relevant to marine mammals.

4.4.2.3 Masking by Impulsive Sound Sources

Impulsive sound sources, including explosions, are intense and short in duration (see 1.1.5). Since impulsive noise is intermittent, the length of the gap between sounds (duty-cycle) and received level are pertinent when considering the potential for masking. Impulsive sounds with lower duty cycles or lower received levels are less likely to result in masking than higher duty cycles or received levels. There are no direct observations of masking in marine mammals due to exposure to explosive sources. Potential masking from explosive sounds or weapon noise is likely similar to masking studied for other impulsive sounds, such as air guns or pile-driving.

Masking of mysticete calls could occur due to the overlap between their low-frequency vocalizations and the dominant frequencies of impulsive sources (Castellote et al., 2012; Nieukirk et al., 2012). For example, blue whale feeding/social calls increased when seismic exploration was underway (Di Lorio & Clark, 2010), indicative of a possible compensatory response to masking effects of the increased noise level. However, mysticetes that call at higher rates are less likely to be masked by impulsive noise with lower duty cycles (Clark et al., 2009) because of the decreased likelihood that the noise would overlap with the calls, and because of dip listening. Field observations of masking effects such as vocal modifications are difficult to interpret because when recordings indicate that call rates decline, this could be caused by (1) animals calling less frequently (actual noise-induced vocal modifications), (2) the calls being masked from the recording hydrophone due to the noise (e.g., animals are not calling less frequently but are being detected less frequently), or (3) the animals moving away from the noise, or any combination of these causes (Blackwell et al., 2013; Cerchio et al., 2014).

Masking of pinniped communication sounds at 100 Hz center frequency is possible when vocalizations occur at the same time as an air gun pulse (Sills et al., 2017). This might result in some percentage of vocalizations being masked if an activity such as a seismic survey is being conducted in the vicinity, even when the sender and receiver are near one another. Release from masking due to "dip listening" is likely in this scenario.

While a masking effect of impulsive noise can depend on the received level (Blackwell et al., 2015) and other characteristics of the noise, the vocal response of the affected animal to masking noise is an equally important consideration for inferring overall impacts to an animal. As illustrated in Table 4-4, it is possible that the receiver would increase the rate and/or level of calls to compensate for masking; or, conversely, cease calling.

In general, impulsive noise has the potential to mask sounds that are biologically important for marine mammals, reducing communication space or resulting in noise-induced vocal modifications that might impact marine mammals. Masking by close-range impulsive sound sources is most likely to impact marine mammal communication.

4.5 BEHAVIORAL REACTIONS

Any stimulus in the environment can cause marine mammals to react, including noise from anthropogenic sources such as vessels, sonar, or aircraft, as well as the physical presence of a vessel or aircraft. Marine mammal responses to anthropogenic sound were reviewed by Richardson et al. (1995b) and recently updated by Erbe et al. (2025a). Other reviews (Nowacek et al., 2007; Southall et al., 2007) addressed studies conducted since 1995 and focused on observations where the received sound level was known or could be estimated, and discussed the role of context. Southall et al. (2007) synthesized data from many past behavioral studies and observations to determine the likelihood of behavioral reactions at specific sound levels, and Southall et al. (2016) reviewed the range of experimental field studies that have been conducted to measure behavioral responses of cetaceans to sonar.

Considerable variability has been observed in marine mammal responses to sound. Methods have been developed and refined to categorize and assess the severity of acute responses, considering impacts to individuals that may consequently impact populations (Southall et al., 2007; Southall et al., 2021). These severity scales assess immediate discrete responses in relation to behaviors affecting vital rates, including survival, reproduction, and foraging. Using these scales, a behavioral response by a wild, free-ranging marine mammal may range from low severity (e.g., detectable interruptions in foraging, diving, or courtship behavior) to moderate severity (e.g., avoidance, sustained foraging reduction) to high severity (e.g., separation of mother-offspring, prolonged displacement from foraging habitat, repeated breeding disruption leading to reduced reproductive success). Studies conducted under controlled conditions (i.e., with animals housed outside of their natural environment under professional care, and often trained), allow for exposures with very precise measurements, but these marine mammals may have motivational contexts that make their responses difficult to compare to free-ranging animals (Southall et al., 2021).

Generally, the louder the sound source is, the more intense the behavioral response. However, the proximity of a sound source and the animal's experience, motivation, and conditioning influence the response (Southall et al., 2007; Southall et al., 2016; Wensveen et al., 2025). Ellison et al. (2012) submit that "exposure context" greatly influences the type of behavioral response exhibited by an animal and outlined an approach to assessing the effects of sound on marine mammals that considers not just the received level of sound, but also in what activity the animal is engaged, the nature and novelty of the sound (from the animal's perspective), and the distance between the sound source and the animal. Other variables and contextual factors that may affect the probability and magnitude of a behavioral response include subject-specific factors (e.g., age, sex, presence of a calf, group size and composition); characteristics of the sound (frequency, duration, similarity to predator sounds, and whether it is continuous or intermittent); whether the sound is approaching or moving away; the presence of predators, prey, or conspecifics; and navigational or habitat constraints (Ellison et al., 2012; Southall et al., 2021; Wartzok et al., 2003).

Extensive research programs have and are investigating the responses of free-ranging marine mammals to anthropogenic sounds, including actual and simulated tactical sonar both on and off military ranges (Southall et al., 2016; Wensveen et al., 2025). These behavioral response studies include "controlled exposure" studies, in which detailed acoustic dose and behavioral data are obtained from tags on focal animals, as well as data obtained from longer-term tags and passive acoustic monitoring during opportunistic exposures to actual sonar on naval training and testing ocean ranges with bottom-mounted hydrophones (Harris et al., 2018). Table 4-5 provides an overview of current and past efforts as background to the findings presented in the taxa-specific sections below.

Table 4-5: Major Free-Ranging Behavioral Response Studies

Project/ Location	***Focal Species***	***Sound source***	***Studies***
Opportunistic Studies on Navy instrumented Ranges			
AUTEC, Bahamas	Blainville's beaked whale	Navy hull-mounted sonar	Joyce et al. (2019); McCarthy et al. (2011); Moretti et al. (2014); Tyack et al. (2011)
SOCAL Anti-Submarine Warfare Range	Goose-beaked whale	Navy hull-mounted and dipping sonar	Falcone et al. (2017)
Pacific Missile Range Facility, Hawaii	Minke whale Humpback whale Blainville's beaked whale	Navy hull-mounted sonar	Durbach et al. (2021); Harris et al. (2019b); Henderson et al. (2019); Henderson et al. (2016); Manzano-Roth et al. (2016); Martin et al. (2015) Jacobson et al. (2022);
BRS with Controlled Exposure Experiments			
AUTEC-BRS (Bahamas)	Blainville's beaked whales	Simulated tactical sonar	Tyack et al. (2011)
3S1[1] (Norway)	Killer whale Long-finned pilot whale Sperm whale	Simulated tactical sonar (1 – 2 kHz or 6 – 7 kHz, intermittent)	Antunes et al. (2014); Curé et al. (2016); Isojunno et al. (2016); Isojunno et al. (2017); Miller et al. (2014); Miller et al. (2012); Samarra et al. (2025); Sivle et al. (2012b); Visser et al. (2016)
3S2[1] (Norway)	Humpback whale Minke whale Northern bottlenose whale	Simulated tactical sonar (1 – 2 kHz or 6 – 7 kHz, intermittent)	Curé et al. (2021); Kvadsheim et al. (2017); Miller et al. (2015); Sivle et al. (2015b); Sivle et al. (2016b); Wensveen et al. (2019); Wensveen et al. (2017)

Project/ Location	***Focal Species***	***Sound source***	***Studies***
3S3[1] (Norway)	Sperm whale Long-finned pilot whale	Simulated tactical sonar (1 – 2 kHz continuous and intermittent)	Curé et al. (2021); Isojunno et al. (2021); Isojunno et al. (2020)
SOCAL BRS	Blue whale Fin whale Minke whale Baird's beaked whale Goose-beaked whale Risso's dolphin	Simulated tactical sonar (3.5 – 4 kHz intermittent)	DeRuiter et al. (2013b); Friedlaender et al. (2016); Goldbogen et al. (2013); Kvadsheim et al. (2017); Southall et al. (2019b); Stimpert et al. (2014)
Atlantic BRS[2]	Goose-beaked whale Short-finned pilot whale	Simulated tactical sonar (3 – 4 kHz, intermittent) and Navy hull-mounted sonar	In progress
U.S. Navy SURTASS-LFA	Blue whales Fin whales Humpback whales Gray whales	Low frequency sonar (100-500 Hz; receive levels 115 – 150 dB re 1 μPa)	Clark (1999); Croll et al. (2001); Fristrup et al. (2003)

[1] 3S = Sea mammals and Sonar Safety

[2] This is the most recent BRS efforts; thus, peer-reviewed publications of findings are not yet available.

Notes: AUTEC = Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Center; BRS = Behavioral Response Studies; kHz = kilohertz; SOCAL = Southern California

For most species, little or no data exist on behavioral responses to any sound source. For the below synthesis of best available science on marine mammal behavioral responses, all species have been grouped into broad taxonomic groups from which general response information can be inferred.

Anti-predator hypothesis

Tyack et al. (2011) hypothesized that beaked whale responses to sonar may reflect an anti-predator response, in that the perceived threat of predation influences the severity of the response. To test this idea, vocalizations of a potential predator—a marine mammal-eating killer whale—were played back to Blainville's beaked whales. Exposures resulted in a similar but more pronounced reaction than that elicited by sonar playback, including longer inter-dive intervals, slow ascents from deep dives, and a sustained straight-line departure of more than 20 km from the area (Allen et al., 2014; Tyack et al., 2011). Scientists have played recordings of mammal-eating killer whale vocalizations to pilot whales, sperm whales, Risso's dolphins, humpback whales, gray whales, harbor seals, and even other killer whales, to observe responses including responses by both potential prey and conspecifics (Bowers et al., 2018; Curé et al., 2013; Curé et al., 2015; Deecke et al., 2002; Read et al., 2022). Like behavioral responses to sonar playbacks, results have included cessations in feeding (Allen et al., 2014; Curé et al., 2015; Miller et al., 2022), changes in vocalization (e.g., Curé et al., 2013), attraction to the source (e.g., Bowers et al., 2018; Curé et al., 2012), and one instance of a stampede (Read et al., 2022). Changes in foraging duration during killer whale playbacks and mid-frequency active sonar were positively correlated across four species in the 3S Norwegian studies, suggesting that tolerance of predation risk may play a role in sensitivity to sonar disturbance (Miller et al., 2022). Humpback whales responded more severely to the killer whale vocalization playbacks than they did to sonar playbacks (Curé et al., 2015; Sivle et al., 2015b).

An alternative explanation to the anti-predator response in odontocete species that responses to sonar are startle responses. Startle responses in bottlenose dolphins occurred at moderate received levels and mid-frequencies (Götz et al., 2020).

Acoustic Harassment Devices and Acoustic Deterrent Devices

Acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) and acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs), which transmit non-impulsive sound into the environment, have been used to intentionally deter marine mammals from fishing gear — both to prevent entanglement and to reduce depredation (taking fish). The characteristics of the deterrents and the motivation of the animal play a role in the effectiveness of AHDs and ADDs (Schakner & Blumstein, 2013). Deterrents that are strongly aversive, simulate a predator, or are otherwise predictive of a threat are more likely to be effective, unless the animal habituates to the signal or learns that there is no true threat associated with the signal. The sensitivity of the species plays a factor in AHD/ADD success. For less sensitive species, like killer whales, bottlenose, and common dolphins, a decrease in ADD effectiveness can be seen over time as the animals become habituated to the pingers, or when foraging behavior takes precedent (Marçalo et al., 2025; Tixier et al., 2014). In some cases, net pingers may even create a "dinner bell effect," where marine mammals have learned to associate the signal with the availability of prey (Jefferson & Curry, 1996; Schakner & Blumstein, 2013). Regardless, many studies report significant decreases in depredation and bycatch when ADDs were attached to nets (e.g., Barlow & Cameron, 2003; Ceciarini et al., 2023; Marçalo et al., 2025; Morton & Symonds, 2002). In comparison, harbor porpoise, a more sensitive species, show strong avoidance responses to high-frequency pingers (e.g., Elmegaard et al., 2021; Elmegaard et al., 2023; Kyhn et al., 2015; Mikkelsen et al., 2017; Omeyer et al., 2020).

Some migrating mysticetes responded by changing their route away from the deterrent (Dunlop et al., 2013; Frankel & Stein, 2020; Watkins & Schevill, 1975) while some showed no path deviation (Galán et al., 2025; Harcourt et al., 2014; Morton & Symonds, 2002; Pirotta et al., 2016). Other behavioral responses from mysticetes include altered dive behavior and increased swim speeds (Boisseau et al., 2021a; Galán et al., 2025; Nowacek et al., 2004a).

Like cetaceans, pinnipeds show various behavioral reactions depending on the species and pinger characteristics. Harbor seals exposed to AHDs occasionally showed minor responses like hauling out (Kastelein et al., 2015b), but did not show a significant response in several other studies (Kastelein et al., 2015b; Mikkelsen et al., 2017; Morton & Symonds, 2002). Gray seals responded strongly to an ADD in a river; all seals terminated their upstream movement and quickly swam back downstream, away from the device (Harris et al., 2025).

4.5.1 Sonar and Other Transducers

Responses to sonar and other duty-cycled tonal sounds depend on the characteristics of the signal, behavioral state of the animal, sensitivity and previous experience of an individual, and other contextual factors including distance of the source, movement of the source, physical presence of vessels, time of year, and geographic location (Goldbogen et al., 2013; Harris et al., 2019a; Harris et al., 2015; Martin et al., 2015; Sivle et al., 2015b). Behavioral response studies have been conducted over a variety of contextual and behavioral states, helping to identify which factors, beyond the received level of the sound, may lead to a response. Low and mid-frequency exposures, both through controlled exposure experiments and opportunistic exposures on instrumented naval ranges, have been conducted. Observed reactions during behavioral response studies have not been consistent across individuals based on received sound levels alone, likely because of complex interactions between contextual factors.

4.5.1.1 Behavioral Reactions of Mysticetes

Although some strong responses to sonar and other transducers have been observed in mysticetes (Kvadsheim et al., 2017; Sivle et al., 2015b), the majority of mysticete responses appear to be moderate across all received levels. While some responses such as cessation of foraging or changes in dive behavior could cause short-term impacts, behavior returned to normal after the signal stopped. Mysticete responses also seem to be highly mediated by behavioral state and contextual factors, with signal characteristics having relevance rather than received level alone. Many of the contextual factors resulting from behavioral response studies (e.g., close approaches by multiple vessels or tagging) would not be introduced in real Navy training scenarios. While data are lacking on behavioral responses of mysticetes to continuous active sonars, these species are known to habituate to novel and continuous sounds (Nowacek et al., 2004a), suggesting that they are likely to have similar responses to high-duty cycle sonars. Therefore, mysticete behavioral responses to Navy sonar will likely depend on the animal’s behavioral state and prior experience rather than solely external variables such as ship proximity. If significant behavioral responses occur, they will likely be short term. In fact, no significant behavioral responses such stranding, or other severe reactions have been observed during monitoring of actual training exercises (Smultea et al., 2009; U.S. Department of the Navy, 2011b, 2014; Watwood et al., 2012).

Responses by Specific Mysticete Species

Blue Whales

In the SOCAL BRS, tagged surface-feeding blue whales did not respond to mid-frequency simulated and incidental Navy sonar sources with received levels between 90 and 179 dB re 1 µPa, but deep-feeding and non-feeding whales showed temporary reactions including cessation of feeding, reduced initiation of deep foraging dives, generalized avoidance responses, and changes to dive behavior. The behavioral responses were generally brief, of low to moderate severity, and highly dependent on exposure context (behavioral state, source-to-whale horizontal range, and prey availability), with a return to baseline behavior shortly after the end of the exposure (DeRuiter et al., 2017; Goldbogen et al., 2013; Southall et al., 2019c). When the prey field (krill) was mapped and used as a covariate in the 2011-2013 SOCAL BRS model, the response in deep-feeding blue whales was more apparent, reinforcing the need for contextual variables, such as feeding state, to be included when assessing behavioral responses (Friedlaender et al., 2016). The probability of a moderate behavioral response increased when the range to source was closer for these foraging blue whales, although there was a high degree of uncertainty in that relationship (Southall et al., 2019b).

Additionally, blue whales exposed to mid-frequency sonar in the Southern California Bight were less likely to produce low-frequency calls usually associated with feeding behavior, beginning at received levels of 110—120 dB re 1 µPa (Melcón et al., 2012); however, without visual observations it is unknown whether another factor contributed to the reduction in foraging calls, such as the presence of conspecifics. In contrast, when Navy SURTASS-LFA sonar sources were played for blue whales on foraging grounds, no behavioral response was measured (Croll et al., 2001). Blue whale encounter rates and dive behavior were more correlated to the availability of prey than to sonar playbacks (Croll et al., 2001).

Fin Whales

None of the tagged fin whales in the SOCAL BRS demonstrated more than a brief or minor response regardless of their behavioral state (Harris et al., 2019a). The fin whales were exposed to both mid-frequency simulated sonar and pseudorandom noise of similar frequency, duration, and source level. They were less sensitive to disturbance than blue whales, with no significant differences in response between behavioral states or signal types. Southall et al. (2023) rated fin whale responses as low-to-moderate severity with no negative impact to foraging success. Fin whales were studied on foraging grounds during Navy SURTASS-LFA sonar exposures. These studies found only short-term responses to the low-frequency sound by some fin whales, while other fin whales did not respond at all (Croll et al., 2001). Like blue whales, fin whale behavior appeared to be more correlated to the availability of prey than to sonar playbacks (Acevedo-Gutiérrez et al., 2002).

Humpback Whales

Like blue whales, humpback whale behavioral responses to sonar have been influenced by foraging state. During sonar exposure of tagged whales in the 3S2 study, the rates of foraging lunges generally decreased, but responses varied across individuals (e.g., ceasing or starting to forage); most of the non-foraging humpback whales did not respond to any approaches (Sivle et al., 2016b). For foraging whales, lunging decreased during a no-sonar control vessel approach prior to the sonar exposure, but this reaction lessened during a second approach with sonar than during the initial approach with no sonar, suggesting some desensitization. There was also variability in humpback avoidance responses. Some tagged whales in the 3S2 study avoided the sonar vessel only during the first or second exposure, and only one whale avoided both (Sivle et al., 2016b). This suggests that there may have been habituation to the sonar and vessel after repeated approaches. Almost half of the animals with avoidance responses were foraging before the exposure; the non-feeding whales that avoided responded at a slightly lower received level and greater distance than those that were feeding (Wensveen et al., 2017). When responses did occur the animals quickly returned to their previous behavior after the sound exposure ended (Sivle et al., 2015b). In another example, Risch et al. (2012, 2014) determined that humpback whale song was reduced during a high-source-level, low-frequency sound transmission that was occurring 200 km away. However, Gong et al. (2014) analyzed the same data set and found that the reduction in whale song could be explained by other factors (e.g., natural changes in prey abundance).

Responses by humpback whales to actual training activities on Navy ranges have also been monitored. Several humpback whales have been observed during aerial or visual surveys during Navy training events involving sonar. In many studies, no avoidance or other behavioral responses were noted, even when the whales were observed within 5 km of a vessel with active sonar and maximum received levels were estimated to be between 135 and 161 dB re 1 µPa (Mobley, 2011; Mobley & Milette, 2010; Mobley & Pacini, 2012; Mobley et al., 2012; Smultea et al., 2009). In fact, one group of humpback whales approached a vessel with active sonar so closely that the sonar was shut down and the vessel slowed; the animals continued approaching and swam under the bow of the vessel (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2011a). Another group of humpback whales continued heading towards a vessel with active sonar as the vessel was moving away for almost 30 minutes, with an estimated median received level of 143 dB re 1 µPa. This group was observed producing pec slaps, tail slaps, and breaches; however, these are common behaviors in competitive pods during the breeding season and were not considered to have occurred in response to the sonar (Mobley et al., 2012).

Monitoring at the Pacific Missile Range Facility (PMRF) near Kaua'i has provided data on humpback responses to naval anti-submarine warfare sonar in actual training conditions. Henderson et al. (2019) examined the dive and movement behavior of tagged humpback whales, including whales incidentally exposed to sonar during Navy training activities. Tracking data showed that individual humpbacks spent limited time, no more than a few days, in the vicinity of Kaua'i, even without sonar exposure. Potential behavioral responses to sonar exposure were limited and may have been influenced by engagement in breeding and social behaviors. During Navy SURTASS-LFA sonar exposures, humpback whales were exposed on breeding grounds. Only short-term responses by some humpback whales were observed, including increased song length during exposure (Clark, 1999). Other humpback whales showed no vocal or behavioral response. Low-frequency signals (75 Hz) of the Acoustic Thermometry of Ocean Climate sound source were also not found to affect dive times of humpback whales in Hawaiian waters (Frankel & Clark, 2000).

Minke Whale

The most severe baleen whale response in any behavioral response study was observed in a minke whale in the 3S2 study, which responded to simulated naval sonar at a received level of 146 dB re 1 µPa by strongly avoiding the sound source (Kvadsheim et al., 2017; Sivle et al., 2015b). Although the minke whale increased its swim speed, directional movement, and respiration rate, none of these were greater than rates observed in baseline behavior, and its dive behavior remained similar to baseline. A minke whale tagged in the SOCAL BRS also responded by increasing its directional movement, but maintained its speed and dive patterns, and so did not demonstrate as strong of a response (Kvadsheim et al., 2017). In addition, the 3S2 minke whale demonstrated some of the same avoidance behavior during the controlled ship approach with no sonar, indicating at least some of the response was to the vessel (Kvadsheim et al., 2017).

Monitoring at PMRF off Kaua'i has provided data on minke whale responses to naval anti-submarine warfare sonar during Navy training activities. Martin et al. (2015) found that the density of calling minke whales was reduced relative to the periods before training, and densities increased again in the days after training was completed. The responses of individual whales could not be assessed, so in this case it is unknown whether the decrease in calling animals indicated that the animals left the range or simply ceased calling. Harris et al. (2019b) utilized minke whale movement tracks inferred from call locations to demonstrate changes in the spatial distribution of calling minke whales before, during, and after surface ship mid-frequency active sonar training. The results showed a difference in whale distribution between the periods of time before and during training conditions, and the probability of presence at the center of ship activity during mid-frequency active sonar training was close to zero. After the training activities, lower probabilities of presence suggested that the return to baseline conditions may take more than five days. The results show a clear spatial redistribution of calling minke whales during surface ship mid-frequency active sonar training, however a limitation of passive acoustic monitoring is that one cannot conclude if the whales moved away, went silent, or a combination of the two.

Building on this work, Durbach et al. (2021) used the same data and determined that individual minke whales tended to be in either a fast or slow movement behavior state while on the range, where whales tended to be in the slow state in baseline or before periods but transitioned into the fast state with more directed movement during sonar exposures, a finding that was reinforced in subsequent analysis of baseline behavior over longer timeframes without training at PMRF (Fleishman et al., 2023). They also moved away from the area of sonar activity on the range, explaining the spatial redistribution found by Harris et al. (2019b). Minke whales were also more likely to stop calling when in the fast state, regardless of sonar activity, or when in the slow state during sonar activity (Durbach et al., 2021). Similarly, minke whale detections made using Marine Acoustic Recording Instruments off Jacksonville, Florida, were reduced or ceased altogether during periods of sonar use (Norris et al., 2012; U.S. Department of the Navy, 2013), especially with an increased duty cycle (Charif et al., 2015).

Gray Whales

When Navy SURTASS-LFA sonar exposures were played in the path of migrating gray whales, the whales changed course up to 2 km to avoid the sound, but when the source was outside of their path, little response was observed although received levels were similar (Clark, 1999; Fristrup et al., 2003). Similarly, migrating gray whales exposed to high-frequency sonar (21-25 kHz; received SPL 148 dB re 1 μPa^2) directly in their migration route avoided the source by diverting their route by 1-2 km when sonar was on, but did not change their route when sonar was off (Frankel & Stein, 2020).

4.5.1.2 Behavioral Reactions of Odontocetes

Behavioral responses by odontocetes to sonar and other transducers range from no response at all to responses that could potentially lead to long-term consequences for individual animals (e.g., mother-calf separation). This is likely in part because this taxonomic group is so broad, including some of the most sensitive species (e.g., beaked whales and harbor porpoise) and some of the least sensitive species (e.g., bottlenose dolphins). This is also the only group for which both field behavioral response studies and controlled exposure experiments have been conducted, leading to the assessment of both contextually driven responses as well as dose-based responses. Responses by odontocetes can include horizontal avoidance, changes in swim speed, changes in whistle rate, reduced breathing rates, changes in behavioral state, and changes in dive behavior (Antunes et al., 2014; Casey et al., 2024; Isojunno et al., 2018; Isojunno et al., 2017; Isojunno et al., 2020; Miller et al., 2011; Miller et al., 2014; Miller et al., 2012; Southall et al., 2024). Received level thresholds at the onset of avoidance behavior were generally lower for killer whales (mean 129 dB re 1 μPa) compared to pilot whales (mean 150 dB re 1 μPa) and sperm whales (mean 140 dB re 1 μPa) (Antunes et al., 2014; Curé et al., 2021; Miller et al., 2014; Miller et al., 2012).

Experiments have been conducted on trained animals in controlled environments to estimate received levels at which behavioral responses occur. In one study, bottlenose dolphin behavioral responses were recorded when exposed to 3 kHz sonar-like tones between 115 and 185 dB re 1 μPa (Houser et al., 2013), and in other studies bottlenose dolphins and beluga whales were presented with one-second tones up to 203 dB re 1 μPa to measure TTS (Finneran et al., 2003a; Finneran et al., 2001; Finneran et al., 2005; Finneran & Schlundt, 2004; Schlundt et al., 2000). During these studies, responses included changes in respiration rate, fluke slaps, and a refusal to participate or return to the location of the sound stimulus. This refusal included what appeared to be deliberate attempts to avoid a sound exposure or to avoid the location of the exposure site during subsequent tests (Finneran et al., 2002; Schlundt et al., 2000). In the behavioral response study, bottlenose dolphins demonstrated a 50 percent probability of response at 172 dB re 1 μPa over 10 trials. In the TTS experiment, bottlenose dolphins exposed to one-second intense tones exhibited short-term changes in behavior above received sound levels of 178 to 193 dB re 1 μPa; beluga whales did so at received levels of 180 to 196 dB re 1 μPa and above. In some instances, animals exhibited aggressive behavior toward the test apparatus (Ridgway et al., 1997; Schlundt et al., 2000). While animals were commonly reinforced with food during these studies, the controlled environment provided insight on received levels at which animals behaviorally respond to noise sources.

There are opportunistic observations of behavioral responses to sonar as well, although in those cases it is difficult to attribute observed responses directly to the sonar exposure, or to determine the exact nature of the response. For example, both sperm and pilot whales potentially ceased sound production during transmissions centered at 57 Hz and up to 220 dB re 1 µPa, although it could not be determined whether the animals ceased sound production or left the area (Bowles et al., 1994). Opportunistic sightings of several other odontocete species (i.e., bottlenose dolphins, Risso's dolphins, Pacific white-sided dolphins, common dolphins) have been observed near the Southern California Anti-Submarine Warfare Range (SOAR) during periods of mid-frequency active sonar. Responses included changes in or cessation of vocalizations, changes in behavior, and leaving the area, and at the highest received levels animals were not present in the area at all (Henderson et al., 2014). However, these observations were from a vessel off-range, and so responses could not be attributed to the sonar with certainty. There were also fewer passive acoustic dolphin detections during and after longer sonar activities in the Mariana Islands Range Complex, with the post-activity absence lasting longer than the mean dolphin absence of two days when sonar was not present (Munger et al., 2014; Munger et al., 2015).

Not all responses to sonar are avoidance responses or deleterious changes in behavior; some species like pilot whales, false killer whales, and Risso's dolphins have been recorded mimicking the sound of the sonar with their whistles (Alves et al., 2014; DeRuiter et al., 2013a; Smultea et al., 2012). Tagged odontocetes (e.g., pilot whales, rough-toothed dolphins, bottlenose dolphins, and false killer whales) did not have an avoidance response to sonar on or near PMRF, and in some cases, odontocetes even traveled towards areas of higher noise levels, while estimated received SPLs varied from 130 to 168 dB re 1 µPa and distances from sonar sources ranged between 3.2 and 94.4 km (Baird et al., 2014; Baird et al., 2017; Baird et al., 2013). Melon-headed whales responded to 6—7 kHz signals with "minor transient silencing" (a brief period of silence), and (in a different oceanographic region) pilot whales had no apparent response (DeRuiter et al., 2013a). In a passive acoustic study using Marine Autonomous Recording Units in the Jacksonville Range Complex, the probability of detecting delphinid vocalizations (whistles, clicks, and buzzes) increased during periods of active sonar use compared to the period prior to its use, while there was no change in the probability of detecting sperm whale clicks (Charif et al., 2015; HDR EOC, 2012).

While most of the published literature involving bow riding odontocetes does not involve sonar, certain species (e.g., bottlenose, spotted, spinner, Clymene, Pacific white sided, rough-toothed dolphins) will approach vessels to bow ride, indicating either that these species are less sensitive to vessels or that the behavioral drive to bow ride supersedes any impact of the associated noise (Würsig et al., 1998). During aerial and visual monitoring of Navy training events, rough-toothed dolphins and other unidentified delphinids were observed approaching the vessel with active sonar as if to bow ride. Spotted dolphins were also observed nearby but did not avoid or approach the vessel (Mobley, 2011; U.S. Department of the Navy, 2011a; Watwood et al., 2012).

Despite the range of observed responses in odontocetes, close-proximity exposures, with multiple vessels that approach the animal are likely to lead to responses in most odontocete species regardless of received level or behavioral state. In contrast, in more "real-world" exposure situations, with distant sources moving in variable directions, behavioral responses appear to be driven by behavioral state, individual experience, or species-level sensitivities. The likelihood and severity of these responses might also increase with increased received levels. However, these "real-world" responses are likely to be short term, lasting the duration of the exposure or even shorter as the animal assesses the sound and determines a threat is unlikely based on prior experience or contextual cues. In some cases, longer-term responses could occur, where animals avoid the area for hours or days after the exposure. Therefore, while odontocete behavioral responses to Navy sonar will vary across species, populations, and individuals, long-term consequences or population-level effects will depend on the frequency and duration of the disturbance and resulting behavioral response.

Responses by Specific Odontocete Species

Killer Whales

A close examination of tag data from Norwegian killer whales indicated that responses were mediated by behavioral context, signal frequency, or received sound energy. Killer whales changed their dive behavior during deep foraging dives at the onset of low-frequency active sonar (1-2 kHz, sweeping across frequencies) but did not change their dive behavior if they were deep diving during mid-frequency active sonar (6-7 kHz, sweeping across frequencies). Nor did they change their dive behavior if they were conducting shallow dives at the onset of either type of sonar (Sivle et al., 2012b). Acoustic recordings using the same dataset showed killer whales significantly changed their call rates, call overlap, and increased the maximum frequency of their calls during 1-2 kHz and/or 6-7 kHz sonar exposure(s) (Samarra et al., 2025). Additionally, a strong relationship between the presence of Norwegian killer whales and the abundance of herring was found, and only a weak relationship was found between the presence of whales and sonar activity (Kuningas et al., 2013).

More severe behavioral responses, such as separation of a killer whale calf from its group, have been observed during exposure to mid-frequency sonar playbacks (Miller et al., 2011). However, it is difficult to tease this response to sonar apart from the animals' response to the pursuing research vessel in an environment with limited egress. Killer whales in Haro Strait exhibited what were described by some observers as aberrant behaviors, during a time that the USS Shoup was in the vicinity and engaged in mid-frequency active sonar operations. Sound fields modeled for the USS Shoup transmissions (Fromm, 2009; National Marine Fisheries Service, 2005; U.S. Department of the Navy, 2004) estimated a mean received SPL of approximately 169 dB re 1 µPa at the location of the killer whales at the closest point of approach between the animals and the vessel However, attributing the observed behaviors to any one cause is problematic because there were six nearby whale watch vessels surrounding the pod, and subsequent research has demonstrated that "Southern Residents modify their behavior by increasing surface activity (breaches, tail slaps, and pectoral fin slaps) and swimming in more erratic paths when vessels are close" (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2014).

Sperm Whales

The behavioral context and parameters of sonar exposure are important variables in sperm whale behavioral response to sonar. In one study, while there was no change in foraging (deep dive) behavior during mid-frequency active sonar, sperm whales were more responsive to low frequency active sonar (e.g., reduced dive depth, foraging, and vocalization) (Sivle et al., 2012b). In other studies, (Harris et al., 2015; Quick et al., 2017) sperm whales were exposed to pulsed low frequency sonar at moderate and high source levels, as well as continuous active sonar at moderate source levels (Isojunno et al., 2020). Foraging behavior did not change during exposures to moderate source-level-sonar, but non-foraging behavior increased during exposures to high-source-level sonar and to the continuous active sonar, indicating that the SEL was a better predictor of response than SPL. Other studies also demonstrate that higher SELs and shorter distances to the source reduced sperm whale buzzing (i.e., foraging) (Isojunno et al., 2021). The minimum distance from the sonar source where sperm whales showed no reaction was 13-14 km (Curé et al., 2025; Wensveen et al., 2025). The time of day of the exposure and order effects (e.g., the SEL of the previous exposure) were also important covariates in determining the amount of non-foraging behavior (Isojunno et al., 2020). Curé et al. (2021) found that sperm whales exposed to continuous and pulsed active sonar were more likely to produce low or medium severity responses with higher cumulative SEL. Specifically, the probability of observing a low severity response increased to 0.5 at approximately 173 dB SEL and observing a medium severity response reached a probability of 0.35 at cumulative SELs between 179 and 189 dB.

One study opportunistically observed sperm whale vocalizations during an eight-day multi-platform naval exercise off the Scotian Shelf of Canada. During long bouts of sonar (various waveforms, both pulsed and continuous) lasting up to 13 consecutive hours (median and maximum SPL = 120 dB and 164 dB), sperm whales substantially reduced how often they produced clicks, indicating a decrease or cessation in foraging behavior (Stanistreet et al., 2022). Few previous studies have shown sustained changes in sperm whales, but there was an absence of sperm whale clicks for six consecutive days of sonar activity. Additionally, research on sperm whales in the Caribbean in 1983 coincided with the U.S. intervention in Grenada, where animals were presumed to scatter and leave the area because of military sonar (Watkins et al., 1985; Watkins & Schevill, 1975). These studies also reported similar reactions from noise generated by banging on their boat hull; therefore, sperm whales might be more likely to react to novel or unexpected sounds in general.

Common Dolphins

Durban et al. (2022) observed long-beaked common dolphins via a land-based observation platform coupled with a drone and multiple acoustic recorders. Vocal behavior, group cohesion, group size, and group behavior were observed before, during, and after a simulated mid-frequency sonar exposure. The number of whistles and sub-groups increased during the exposure, but the directivity and speed of the tracked subgroup was less affected. Subsequently, Southall et al. (2024) conducted controlled exposure experiments on groups of short-beaked and long-beaked common dolphins using simulated mid-frequency active sonar and actual helicopter dipping sonar. The observations suggest changes in behavior due to the exposures, although more potential responses were seen in short-beaked common dolphins than long-beaked common dolphins. Changes in movement and grouping were more evident than changes in whistle counts.

Pilot Whales

Sonar frequency content and behavioral context are important variables in pilot whale behavioral response to sonar. While there was no change in foraging (deep dive) behavior during mid-frequency active sonar, pilot whales had fewer deep dives during low frequency active sonar (Sivle et al., 2012b). Their behavior at the onset of low frequency active sonar was especially important. If they were foraging at sonar onset, they were more likely to switch to travel or rest behavior. But if they were shallow diving at low frequency active sonar onset, they would not change their behavior (Sivle et al., 2012b). In another study, pilot whales initially reduced foraging time and increased travel behavior during both low frequency active and mid-frequency active sonar exposures, but foraging increased again during subsequent exposures (Isojunno et al., 2017). This kind of behavioral reaction could indicate habituation to sonar or be driven by prey availability. Pilot whales exposed to a 38 kHz downward-facing echosounder did not change their foraging behavior during exposure periods, but their heading variance increased and fewer deep dives were conducted (Quick et al., 2017).

Diving pilot whales are also sensitive to the received level of sonar (around 170 dB re 1 µPa; Antunes et al., 2014). Cessation of foraging appeared to occur at a lower received level (145–150 dB re 1 µPa) than had been observed previously for avoidance behavior (around 170 dB re 1 µPa; Antunes et al., 2014). Pilot whales reduced breathing rates relative to their diving behavior when low frequency active sonar levels were high (180 dB re 1 µPa), but only on the first sonar exposure. On subsequent exposures their breathing rates increased (Isojunno et al., 2018), indicating a change in response with additional exposures (Isojunno et al., 2018). Other behavioral responses to sonar include the synchronization of pilot whale surfacing with sonar pulses during one exposure, possibly as a means of mitigating the sound (Wensveen et al., 2015).

None of the tagged pilot whales near sonar activities in Hawaii demonstrated a large-scale avoidance response to estimated received SPLs from 130 to 168 dB re 1 µPa at distances between 3 and 94 km from the sonar source (Baird et al., 2014; Baird et al., 2017; Baird et al., 2013). However, one pilot whale did have a reduced dive rate and deeper dives during a period of sonar exposure. Baird et al. (2016) hypothesized that that likelihood of exposure to mid-frequency active sonar, and therefore the potential for response, would differ between the resident island-associated population and the pelagic population. These diverse examples demonstrate that responses can be varied, are often context- and behavior-driven, and even exposure-specific.

Beaked Whales

Observed reactions by Blainville's beaked whales, Baird's beaked whales, goose-beaked whales (formerly known as Cuvier's beaked whales), and northern bottlenose whales (the largest of the beaked whales), to mid-frequency sonar sounds include cessation of clicking, decline in group vocal periods, termination of foraging dives, changes in direction to avoid the sound source, slower ascent rates to the surface, longer deep and shallow dive durations, altered swim gaits, and other modified dive behaviors (Defence Science and Technology Laboratory, 2007; DeRuiter et al., 2013b; Hewitt et al., 2022; Jacobson et al., 2022; Martín López et al., 2025; McCarthy et al., 2011; Miller et al., 2015; Moretti et al., 2014; Southall et al., 2011; Stimpert et al., 2014; Tyack et al., 2011). Following several beaked whale strandings in which military mid-frequency sonar was identified as a contributing factor, researchers hypothesized that these deep-diving species may be more susceptible to behavioral disturbance or behaviorally-mediated physiological consequences. Subsequently, behavioral response studies exposing beaked whales to real or simulated sonar, in some cases on military ranges, confirmed that they are likely more sensitive to disturbance than most other cetaceans.

Beaked whales have been tagged and exposed to sonar across multiple efforts (e.g., AUTEC, 3S2, SOCAL BRS, Atlantic BRS), however there are some limitations to these studies that should be considered when interpreting results. Many of the exposures to tagged whales occur within 1–9 km of the focal animal, within a few hours of tagging the animal, and with observation boats nearby to record responses and acoustic data. While tag data is precise, behavior may be influenced by a combination of the sonar source and these other experimental methods. Additionally, individual variability can only be assessed with many tagged whales and while range-wide studies can provide population-level observations during real military training conditions, they do not provide fine-scale individual data. Physical environment variables such as sea floor depth and light levels are also important to consider. For goose-beaked whales, foraging dive depth increased with sea floor depth up to 2,000 m. Whales spent more time at foraging depth at night, especially on nights with bright moonlight, and spent more time near the surface during dark nights with little moonlight (Barlow et al., 2020). In this study, sonar occurred during 10 percent of the dives studied and had little effect on the resulting dive metrics.

During the SOCAL BRS, a tagged Baird's beaked whale exposed to simulated mid-frequency sonar within 3 km increased its swim speed and changed its dive behavior (Stimpert et al., 2014). One goose-beaked whale was also incidentally exposed to a real Navy sonar source located over 100 km away at an estimated received level of 78–106 dB re 1 µPa, in addition to the controlled source 3.4-9.5 km away at 84–144 dB re 1 µPa. The researchers observed different responses even at comparable received levels during both exposures, indicating that the context of the exposures (e.g., source proximity, controlled source ramp-up) may have been a significant factor influencing the responses (DeRuiter et al., 2013b). Long-term tagging on the SOCAL BRS has since demonstrated that the longer dives considered a behavioral response by DeRuiter et al. (2013b) fell within the normal range of dive durations for eight tagged goose-beaked whales on the Southern California Offshore Range (Schorr et al., 2014). However, the longer intervals in between deep foraging dives found by DeRuiter et al. (2013b), which were among the longest found by Schorr et al. (2014) and Falcone et al. (2017), could indicate a response to sonar.

Williams et al. (2017) also found that in post-exposure dives, the tagged goose-beaked whales described in DeRuiter et al. (2013b), swam with almost continuous fluke strokes instead of the more typical dive patterns of gliding in between bouts of strokes. This change was calculated to increase metabolic costs by about 31 percent and raised the energy spent on fast swimming from 27 to 59 percent of their overall energy budget. This effect occurred up to 1.7 hours after the single sonar exposure. Therefore, while the overall post-exposure dive durations were similar, the metabolic energy calculated by Williams et al. (2017) was higher. Southall et al. (2019a) later found that prey was more abundant in the western area of the Range where goose-beaked whales often occurred, than in the eastern and northern area of the Range. This high prey availability may have reduced the number of foraging dives needed to meet metabolic energy requirements compared to areas with fewer resources. Martín López et al. (2025) used data from multiple BRS studies to examine beaked whale diving behavior during sonar exposure and found that a specific type of swimming gait was affected by sonar exposure. The type of high-energy movement was more likely to occur on ascent during sonar exposure than baseline, and the overall proportion of this type of movement was positively correlated with sound exposure level. This finding supports that sonar can alter dive behavior in beaked whales, which is hypothesized to result in physiological consequences to individuals (see Section 4.7.1.1).

During the 3S2 Project, researchers studied northern bottlenose whales in an environment without frequent sonar activity using controlled exposure experiments (Siegal et al., 2022; von Benda-Beckmann et al., 2019; Wensveen et al., 2019). Behavioral avoidance occurred over a wide range of distances (0.8–28 km) and estimated avoidance thresholds ranged from received SPLs of 117–126 dB re 1 µPa. These thresholds were comparable to those observed in previous beaked whale studies. However, distance from the source did not predict the strength of the behavioral response, while received SPL did. Interestingly, one whale in Wensveen et al. (2019) stopped foraging at the onset of a sonar exposure (received SPL of 122 dB re 1 µPa), approached the source, and encircled the vessel until the end of the exposure where it began to forage again. Meanwhile, one individual in Miller et al. (2015) approached the sound source at an exposure level of 98 dB re 1 µPa but dramatically turned 180 degrees when exposed to the sonar at 107 dB re 1 µPa before making the longest and deepest dive on record for the species.

On the AUTEC military range, Blainville's beaked whales often move away during sonar use and return only after transmissions stop, sometimes taking several days to do so (Boyd et al., 2009; Henderson et al., 2015; Jones-Todd et al., 2021; Manzano-Roth et al., 2022; Manzano-Roth et al., 2016; McCarthy et al., 2011; Tyack et al., 2011). Whales within 2–29 km of the range at the onset of sonar were displaced up to 68 km, although one whale approached the range during active sonar, before acoustic data indicated their return within 72 hours after training ended (Joyce et al., 2019). Deep dives declined at the onset of training, while foraging time increased as individuals moved away from the range. Predicted received levels at which responses occurred were comparable to those observed in other beaked whale studies. Despite these displacements Blainville's beaked whales remained on the range to forage throughout the rest of the year (Henderson et al., 2016), suggesting that the sonar activity has no long-term effects on habitat preference.

At PMRF, the probability of detecting groups of foraging Blainville's beaked whales was modeled across three conditions: no naval activity, naval activity without hull-mounted mid-frequency sonar, and naval activity with hull-mounted mid-frequency sonar (Jacobson et al., 2022). At a received level of 150 dB re 1 µPa rms (root mean square), the probability of group vocal detections during sonar decreased by 77% compared to naval activity without sonar, ad by 87% compared to no naval activity. This reduction in probability of a group vocal period was greater than that observed of Blainville's beaked whales at AUTEC (Moretti et al., 2014). The difference may be due to the AUTEC baseline period including naval activity without sonar, lowering the overall baseline vocal activity, or from differences in whale residency for each range. Along the edge of the Scotian Shelf off eastern Canada, mesoplodant and goose-beaked whale detection rates also dropped during and after an eight-day, multi-platform anti-submarine warfare training exercise, and remained low seven days after (Stanistreet et al., 2022).

On the Southern California Anti-Submarine Warfare Range, deep and shallow dive durations, surface interval durations, and inter-deep dive intervals of goose-beaked whales were modeled against various predictor values including helicopter dipping sonar, mid-power mid-frequency sonar and hull-mounted, high-power mid-frequency sonar (Falcone et al., 2017). Both shallow and deep dive durations increased as whales got closer to both mid- and high- powered sources. Surface and inter-deep dive intervals increased in the presence of both types of sonars, while surface intervals shortened during periods of no active sonar. The responses to the mid-power mid-frequency sonar at closer ranges were comparable to responses from the higher source level sonar, again highlighting the importance of proximity. Falcone et al., (2017) also supported context as a factor, as helicopter dipping sonars was short and randomly located, making it difficult for beaked whales to predict or track, which may explain stronger responses especially at closer distances (6–25 km). Alternatively, Watwood et al. (2017) found that while helicopter dipping events were more frequent and shorter than hull-mounted sonar event, longer sonar periods resulted in a greater reduction in group dives for goose-beaked whales. As a result, group dive detections declined more during periods of hull-mounted sonar than during helicopter dipping sonar. Similar results were found by DiMarzio et al. (2019). Despite the sonar activity and behavioral reactions, photo-identification studies in the SOCAL Range Complex have identified about 100 individual goose-beaked whales, with 40 percent re-sighted in later years, indicating a possibly resident population on the range (Falcone & Schorr, 2014; Falcone et al., 2009).

Echosounders

Beaked whales may respond similarly to shipboard echosounders, commonly used for navigation, fisheries, and scientific purposes, with frequencies ranging from 12 to 400 kHz and source levels up to 230 dB re 1 µPa (Cholewiak et al., 2017). During a cetacean survey, an array of echosounders was used in a one-day-on, one-day-off paradigm. Beaked whale acoustic detections occurred predominantly (96 percent) when the echosounder was off, with only 4 detections occurring when it was on. Beaked whales were sighted fairly equally when the echosounder was on or off, but sightings were further from the ship when the echosounder was on (Cholewiak et al., 2017). These findings indicate that the beaked whales may be avoiding the area and may cease foraging near the echosounder. Another study found that while echosounders contributed to fewer beaked whale observations, ultrasonic antifouling devices elicited an even stronger avoidance response (Trickey et al., 2022).

In contrast, goose-beaked whale group vocal periods during multibeam echosounder activity recorded in the Southern California Antisubmarine Warfare Range did not decrease during the echosounder survey (Varghese et al., 2020). The whales did not leave the range or cease foraging, and group vocal periods increased during and after multibeam echosounder surveys. Since echosounders are highly directional and the sound doesn't propagate horizontally, the difference in these results may be due to the locations of beaked whales relative to the echosounder. However, one of the surveys by Varghese et al. (2020) was largely conducted on a portion of the range not frequented often by goose-beaked whales. A subsequent analysis suggested that the observed spatial shifts were most likely due to prey dynamics (Varghese et al., 2021).

Predator Sounds

Similar to the anti-predator response hypothesis presented in Tyack et al. (2011), De Soto et al. (2020) hypothesized that the high degree of vocal synchrony in beaked whales during their deep foraging dives, coupled with their silent, low-angled ascents, have evolved as an anti-predator response to killer whales. Since killer whales do not dive deep when foraging and so may be waiting at the surface for animals to finish a dive, these authors speculated that by diving in spatial and vocal cohesion with all members of their group, and by surfacing silently and up to 1 km away from where they were vocally active during the dive, they minimize the ability of killer whales to locate them when at the surface. This may lead to a trade-off for the larger, more fit individuals that can conduct longer foraging dives, such that all members of the group remain together and are better protected by this behavior. The authors speculate that this may explain the long, slow, silent, and shallow ascents that beaked whales make when sonar occurs during a deep foraging dive. However, these hypotheses are based only on the dive behavior of tagged beaked whales, with no observations of predation attempts by killer whales, and "anti-predator response" theory needs to be tested further to be validated. This anti-predator hypothesis was also tested by playing back killer whale vocalizations to northern bottlenose whales and several other odontocetes to determine responses by both potential prey and conspecifics (Miller et al., 2011; Miller et al., 2012). Results varied in other odontocetes, from no response to an increase in group size and attraction to the source (Curé et al., 2012). Changes in foraging duration during killer whale playbacks and mid-frequency sonar were positively correlated across four species in the 3S Norwegian studies, including northern bottlenose whales, suggesting that tolerance of predation risk may play a role in sensitivity to sonar disturbance (Miller et al., 2022).

Harbor Porpoises

Harbor porpoises are members of the Sensitive Species behavioral group that includes beaked whales. Most research on behavioral reactions to sound in wild harbor porpoises is from impulsive sound (see Section 4.5.4.2), but there are some controlled laboratory studies of harbor porpoise behavioral reactions to sonar and sonar-like signals. In general, changes to respiration rate, swim speed and echolocation, and habituation have been observed.

Kastelein et al. (2019a) measured significant changes in harbor porpoise surfacing and respiration rates during playbacks of high-duty-cycle 3.5 – 4.1 kHz (53C) sonar signals at a received level of 122 dB re 1 μPa, but not 117 dB. These responses occurred during exposure to high- sea-state ambient noise, suggesting that masking did not reduce sensitivity to sonar. In another study, sonar sweeps did not elicit a startle response; instead initial exposures induced bradycardia (slowing of the heart rate), with subsequent habituation that was conserved for at least three years (Elmegaard et al., 2021). In one study, harbor porpoises did not respond to low-duty cycle mid-frequency tones at any received level, but one did respond to the high-duty cycle signal with increased respiration rates and jumping behavior (Kastelein et al., 2018b). Harbor porpoises responded to seal scarers with broadband signals up to 44 kHz with a slight respiration response at 117 dB re 1 μPa and an avoidance response at 139 dB re 1 μPa, but another seal scarer with a fundamental (the strongest) frequency of 18 kHz did not result in an avoidance response until received SPLs reached 151 dB re 1 μPa (Kastelein et al., 2015d). Exposure of a striped dolphin to the same acoustic pinger under the same conditions did not elicit a response (Kastelein et al., 2006), demonstrating species differences in responses. Behavioral responses by harbor porpoises to a variety of sound sources other than acoustic alarms have been studied (Kastelein et al., 2006; Kastelein et al., 2001), including emissions for underwater data transmission (Kastelein et al., 2005b), tones ranging from 1-25 kHz (Kastelein et al., 2014c; Kastelein et al., 2015e; Kastelein et al., 2015f), and mid-frequency sonar at 3.5–4.1 kHz (Kastelein et al., 2018b). Responses included increased respiration rates and swim speeds, increased jumping behaviors, swimming further from the source, and decreasing echolocation rates. However, responses were different depending on the source's features (i.e., bandwidth, received SPL, and presence of harmonics). For example, harbor porpoises responded to the 1—2 kHz upsweeps at 123 dB re 1 μPa, but not to the downsweeps or the 6—7 kHz tonal at the same received level (Kastelein et al., 2014c). When measuring startle response to the same sweeps, the 50 percent response threshold was 133 and 101 dB re 1 μPa for 1—2 kHz and 6—7 kHz sweeps, respectively, when no harmonics were present, and decreased to 90 dB re 1 μPa for 1—2 kHz sweeps with harmonics present (Kastelein et al., 2014c).

4.5.1.3 Behavioral Reactions of Pinnipeds

The pinnipeds consist of phocids (earless" seals) and otariids (sea lions and fur seals), as well as walruses. Studies of pinniped behavioral responses to sonar and other transducers are limited. Observed responses seem to be mediated by the contextual factors of the exposure, including the characteristics of the signal (e.g., Hastie et al., 2014) and the behavioral state of the animal. However, all studies of pinniped behavioral response to sonars (not including fisheries deterrents) have been conducted in captivity, so application to real-world exposure situations must be done with caution. Based on exposures to other sound sources in the wild (e.g., impulsive sounds and vessels), pinnipeds may only respond strongly to Navy sonar that is near or approaching.

Different responses displayed by captive and wild phocid seals to potentially threatening sounds have been reported (Götz & Janik, 2010). Captive seals receiving food during sound playback showed habituation to all sound types presented, while wild seals were exposed opportunistically and exhibited avoidance behavior. These results indicate that motivational state (e.g., reinforcement via food acquisition) can be a factor in whether an animal tolerates or habituates to novel or unpleasant sounds. Another study found that captive hooded seals avoided 1–7 kHz sonar signals at levels between 160 and 170 dB re 1 μPa (Kvadsheim et al., 2010b); however, the animals habituated to the sound and did not show the same avoidance behavior upon subsequent exposures. Captive harbor seals responded differently to three signals at 25 kHz with different waveform characteristics and duty cycles. The seals responded to the frequency modulated signal at received levels over 137 dB re 1 μPa by hauling out more, swimming faster, and raising their heads or jumping out of the water, but did not respond to the continuous wave or combination signals at any received level (up to 156 dB re 1 μPa) (Kastelein et al., 2015c). Low-frequency signals centered at 75 Hz, with received levels between 118 and 137 dB re 1 μPa, were not found to overtly affect elephant seal dives; however they did produce subtle effects that varied among individuals (Costa et al., 2003).

To better understand otariid responses to tactical mid-frequency sonar, captive California sea lions were exposed to mid-frequency sonar at various received levels (125–185 dB re 1 µPa) during a repetitive task (Houser et al., 2013). Behavioral responses included a refusal to participate in trials, hauling out, an increase in respiration rate, and an increase in the time spent submerged. Young animals (less than two years old) were more likely to respond than older animals, and they exhibited many of the most severe reactions. Dose-response curves were developed both including and excluding those young animals. Most responses below 155 dB re 1 µPa were changes in respiration, whereas more severe responses began to occur over 170 dB re 1 µPa (such as hauling out or refusing to participate). In another study investigating potential deterrent sounds, captive Steller sea lions were exposed to a variety of sounds for two minutes, at a maximum source level of 165 dB re 1 µPa for non-impulsive sounds (Akamatsu et al., 1996). Killer whale vocalizations (whether these were from fish-eating or mammal-eating killer whales is not stated), 1-4 kHz sweeps, and low-level impulses resulted in the fewest haul outs by adults, whereas juveniles were more likely to haul out in response to sweeps and low-level impulses. The intermittent pure tone at 8 kHz was most likely to elicit responses in adults and juveniles, although not consistently. The addition of prey items to the test pool greatly reduced the likelihood of hauling out during a sound exposure.

4.5.1.4 Behavioral Reactions of Sirenians

Few data exist on manatee responses to sonar; however, there has been some work using side-scan and fish-finding sonar to detect manatees (Gonzalez-Socoloske & Olivera-Gomez, 2012; Gonzalez-Socoloske et al., 2009; Niezrecki, 2010). These are typically very-high-frequency systems, with frequencies over 200 kHz, although in some cases frequencies of 50 kHz were used. The response of the manatees to the sonar was not the focus of these studies, but, when reported, the authors stated that no response was observed. Studies have also been conducted on the efficacy of using pingers to warn manatees about the presence of vessels or fishing gear. Bowles et al. (2001) observed brief startle responses to pingers sweeping 10 to 80 kHz in two of nine manatees tested. However, the captive manatees appeared to be attracted to the fishing gear, and did not avoid it even in the presence of pingers (Bowles et al., 2001). Dugongs in Australia were exposed to 3.5 and 10 kHz pingers with source levels around 133 dB re 1 µPa, with no significant responses observed and continued foraging throughout the experiment (Hodgson & Marsh, 2007). In contrast, wild dugongs in Thailand exposed to 3.5 kHz tones at 141 dB re 1 µPa did not approach the source within 100 m, while playbacks of dugong calls elicited approaches within 10 m (Ichikawa et al., 2009).

These limited data may indicate that sirenians are relatively robust to sonar and other active acoustic sources; however, with the lack of focused studies on these sound sources it is difficult to draw any conclusions.

4.5.1.5 Behavioral Reactions of Sea Otters

There is no research on the effects of sonar on sea otters. A study that exposed two captive Eurasian otters to simulated AHD sounds underwater at 1 kHz and 14 kHz (received levels: 105-145 dB re 1uPa rms) found that as sound level increased, the severity score of the behavioral response increased, along with a decrease in the number of dives and an increase in the latency to extract food (Stepien et al., 2024a). Eurasian otters have a hearing range between 200 Hz and 32 kHz, with their best hearing sensitivity at 4 kHz in-air (Voigt et al., 2019). In the wild, sea otters may show similar reactions to those of pinnipeds which are also amphibious hearers. However, underwater hearing sensitivities are significantly reduced in sea otters when compared to pinnipeds (Ghoul & Reichmuth, 2014a, 2014b), so any reactions to underwater noise may be less likely or lower severity. Pinnipeds may haul out, swim faster, or increase their respiration rate in response to sonar (Houser et al., 2013; Kastelein et al., 2015c). Pinnipeds also showed that they may avoid an area temporarily but may habituate to sounds quickly (Kvadsheim et al., 2010a; Kvadsheim et al., 2010b). Deviations in sea otters from typical pinniped behavior could be attributed to the fact that sea otters spend approximately 80 percent of their time on the surface of the water (Curland, 1997) with their heads above the surface, which reduces their exposure to underwater sounds. In addition, sea otter dives are energetically costly (i.e., requiring twice the metabolic energy that phocid seals need to dive). As a result, sea otters may not dive or travel far in response to disturbance, as they already require long periods of rest at the surface to counterbalance the high metabolic cost of foraging at sea (Yeates et al., 2007). Sea otters may also habituate to sonar signals, however, sea otters live farther inshore than areas impacted by Navy sonar, and live outside the areas of pierside activity.

4.5.2 Vessel Disturbance

Behavioral responses to vessels can be caused by multiple factors, and it is often difficult for researchers to separate the effects of vessel noise and vessel presence; therefore, this section will cover both aspects. The likelihood of any behavioral response may be driven by vessel characteristics (i.e., density, type, distance, or approach), the animal's behavioral state (i.e., foraging or migrating), or by the prior experience of the individual or population (e.g., Ng & Leung, 2003). For example, animals that reside in high traffic areas may respond differently, if at all, compared to animals in less trafficked areas (e.g., Sullivan & Torres, 2018). Any lack of response may be due to habituation to vessel presence and associated noise within habitats, or it may be due to propagation effects that attenuate vessel noise near the surface (Nowacek et al., 2004a; Terhune & Verboom, 1999; Watkins, 1986). For more information on how vessel noise impacts vocal behavior and communication space, see Section 4.4 (Masking).

Numerous studies have examined behavioral responses around fishing and whale watching vessels, which often intentionally circle or approach species (Archer et al., 2010; Arranz et al., 2021; Christiansen et al., 2013, 2014; Di Clemente et al., 2018; Fiori et al., 2019; Laute et al., 2022; Lesage et al., 2017; Santos-Carvallo et al., 2021; Westdal et al., 2023). Results of these studies are not indicative of responses to Navy vessels because Navy vessels do not intentionally approach or encircle marine mammals.

4.5.2.1 Behavioral Reactions of Mysticetes

Baleen whales demonstrate a variety of responses to vessel disturbance, including no response, vessel approach, horizontal avoidance (swimming away) and vertical avoidance (increased diving) (Baker et al., 1983; Fiori et al., 2019; Gende et al., 2011; Watkins, 1981). Avoidance responses can include changes in swim patterns, speed, or direction (Jahoda et al., 2003), or changes to dive behavior, including reducing time at the surface (Au & Green, 2000; Lesage et al., 2017). Other responses can include altered breathing patterns (e.g., Baker et al., 1983; Jahoda et al., 2003), and changes to vocalizations, feeding, and social behaviors (Au & Green, 2000; Dunlop, 2019; Fournet et al., 2018; Machernis et al., 2018; Richter et al., 2003; Williams et al., 2002).

Overall, habituation or changes to vocalizations are the predominant long-term responses. For example, Watkins (1986) observed habituation in behavioral responses in four species of mysticetes to vessel traffic in Cape Cod over 25-years (1957–1982). However, in some cases, long-term habitat displacement has been observed (Anderwald et al., 2013; Richardson et al., 1995a).

In many cases, whales do not appear to change their behavior at all (Reeves et al., 1998) or only react to close-passing vessels (Watkins, 1981). Although a lack of response in the presence of a vessel may reflect a minimal disturbance from passing ships, it increases the whales' vulnerability to vessel strike. North Atlantic right whales demonstrate little, if any, avoidance response to the sounds of approaching vessels or the presence of the vessels themselves, and continue to occupy habitats with high vessel activity (Nowacek et al., 2004a).

Initial behavioral state can influence responses to vessel disturbance. In areas with high vessel traffic, gray whales stopped searching for food and switched to traveling when encountering a vessel, but did not stop foraging when engaged in foraging behavior at the time of the vessel approach (Sullivan & Torres, 2018). It was possible that the need to forage in this high-vessel area outweighed other risks of vessel disturbance. In comparison, gray whales in areas with less vessel traffic were more likely to abandon foraging behavior when approached by a vessel, suggesting these whales had not habituated to vessel disturbance like the whales foraging in the high vessel traffic (Sullivan & Torres, 2018). Similarly, humpback whales continued to feed when vessels approached, but were more likely to start traveling if they were active at the surface when approached (Di Clemente et al., 2018).

Behavioral reactions can also depend on vessel behavior (e.g., approach type, speed), in addition to time of day and season (Di Clemente et al., 2018; Fiori et al., 2019). Avoidance responses from humpback whales occurred most often after "J" type vessel approaches (i.e., traveling parallel to the whales' direction of travel, then overtaking the whales by turning in front of the group) compared to parallel or direct approaches. Mother humpbacks were particularly sensitive to direct and J type approaches, spending more time diving in response (Fiori et al., 2019). Resting humpback whale mother-calf pairs did not change their behavior to the presence of passing vessels, but exposures to fast vessels with louder low-frequency weighted source levels of 173 dB re 1 µPa (equating to weighted received levels of 133 dB re 1 µPa) at an average distance of 100 m, led to a decrease in resting behavior and increase in dives, swim speeds, and respiration rates (Sprogis et al., 2020). In Hawaii, humpback whale avoidance behaviors included increasing dive times and decreasing respiration rates at the surface when vessels were within 0.5–2 km (Smultea et al., 2009). Social interactions between migrating males and mother-calf pairs were reduced in the presence of vessels towing seismic air gun arrays, regardless of whether the air guns were active, indicating that it was the presence of ships (rather than the active air guns) that impacted humpback behavior (Dunlop et al., 2020).

Certain vessel types, such as icebreakers, come with additional associated sounds other than engine and propeller cavitation noise. Sightings of migrating bowhead whales in Alaska were less frequent during icebreaker ship playbacks up to 500 m from the sound source compared to control periods, potentially suggesting avoidance, although bad weather conditions and the presence of other feeding whales in the area could have influenced the observed response (Richardson et al., 1995a). However, most bowheads observed in the Richardson et al. (1995a) study swam within 3 km of the projectors during playbacks, exposing themselves to moderately strong icebreaker sounds up to 20 dB above ambient noise, suggesting some tolerance to the exposures. Other Alaskan bowhead whales showed no discernable behavioral reaction to various types of vessel traffic at distances greater than 20km, similar to North Atlantic right whales; their close relative (Martin et al., 2023b). Minke whales in Antarctica showed no avoidance within a 5.5 NM radius to a transiting icebreaker traveling 12 knots, but approached the vessel when traveling at less than 1 knot (Leatherwood et al., 1982).

4.5.2.2 Behavioral Reactions of Odontocetes

Both avoidance and attraction behavior have been observed in odontocetes (Hewitt, 1985; Würsig et al., 1998). The odontocete group includes sensitive species (e.g., beaked whales and harbor porpoise) as well as some of the least sensitive species (e.g., bottlenose dolphins); therefore context such as species sensitivity, season, prior experience, vessel behavior, and/or the animal's initial behavior is important to consider (Williams et al., 2014). Avoidance reactions can include a decrease in resting behavior or change in travel direction (Bejder et al., 2006a). Attraction to vessels have been seen in common, rough-toothed, and bottlenose dolphins and include behaviors such as bow riding and jumping in the wake of a vessel (Norris & Prescott, 1961; Ritter, 2002; Shane et al., 1986; Würsig et al., 1998).

Odontocetes of the same species react variably to vessels. For example, while some sperm whales are prone to avoidance behavior, such as quick diving (Magalhães et al., 2002; Würsig et al., 1998) or less time spent at the surface (Isojunno & Miller, 2015), sperm whales generally only reacted to vessels approaching within several hundred meters. Likewise, most bottlenose dolphin studies on the behavioral reactions to vessel traffic have documented at least short-term changes in behavior, activities, or vocalization patterns when vessels are nearby (Acevedo, 1991; Arcangeli & Crosti, 2009; Berrow & Holmes, 1999; Fumagalli et al., 2018; Gregory & Rowden, 2001; Janik & Thompson, 1996; Lusseau, 2004; Marega et al., 2018; Mattson et al., 2005; Perez-Ortega et al., 2021; Puszka et al., 2021; Scarpaci et al., 2000). However, bottlenose dolphins typically exposed to lower levels of vessel traffic had stronger and longer-lasting reactions to vessel approaches compared to dolphins regularly subjected to high levels of vessel traffic (Bejder et al., 2006b). In some studies, the presence of vessels has been shown to interrupt feeding behavior in delphinids (Meissner et al., 2015; Pirotta et al., 2015b), but in an important foraging area, bottlenose dolphins continued to forage and socialize even while exposed to high vessel traffic (Mills et al., 2023).

Würsig et al. (1998) found that Kogia whales and beaked whales were the most sensitive odontocetes, avoiding marine mammal survey vessels by abrupt diving and exhibiting other avoidance maneuvers. Little information is available on the behavioral impacts of vessel disturbance on beaked whales (Cox et al., 2006). There is some evidence that suggests beaked whales respond to all anthropogenic noise at similar sound levels (Aguilar de Soto et al., 2006; Tyack et al., 2011; Tyack, 2009). A vocalizing goose-beaked whale was disrupted from foraging when a large, noisy vessel passed, suggesting some types of vessel traffic may disturb foraging beaked whales (Aguilar de Soto et al., 2006). In one study, exposure to broadband ship noise (received level of 135 dB re 1 μPa) did not change the duration of whale foraging dives, but could have restricted the movement of a group (Pirotta et al., 2012).

Small dolphins and porpoises are also sensitive to vessel disturbance. Both finless porpoises (Li et al., 2008) and harbor porpoises (Polacheck & Thorpe, 1990) (Frankish et al., 2023) typically avoid vessels, and overall presence of harbor porpoise decreases with closer proximity to vessels or an increase in the number of vessels (Pigeault et al., 2024). Vessel presence disrupts foraging in harbor porpoises (Sairanen, 2014) (Akkaya Bas et al., 2017); for example, fewer prey capture attempts have been observed when vessels pass closely and noise levels are higher (Wisniewska et al., 2018). However, resident harbor porpoise populations that are regularly near vessel traffic may exhibit some habituation, especially in larger groups (Oakley et al., 2017). In one study of fast-moving, close-proximity (within 50 m) vessel traffic, harbor porpoises had an 80 percent probability of changing their swimming direction, but this was reduced to 40 percent when vessels were beyond 400 m away (Akkaya Bas et al., 2017). However, in another study, harbor porpoises continued to avoid vessels > 2 km away up to 10 percent of the time, which suggests that even noise from far-away vessels can result in behavioral disturbance (Frankish et al., 2023).

Although most vessel noise is constrained to lower frequencies (below 1 kHz), vessel noise at close ranges can extend into mid- and high frequencies (into the tens of kHz) (Hermannsen et al., 2014; Li et al., 2015). These frequencies are what harbor porpoises are likely responding to; the mean M-weighted received SPL threshold for a response at these frequencies is 123 dB re 1 µPa (Dyndo et al., 2015). Hermannsen et al. (2019) estimated that noise at 16 kHz resulting from small recreational vessels – which are not included in most vessel noise impact models – could be elevated up to 124 dB re 1 µPa, and therefore could result in behavioral responses in harbor porpoises Wisniewska et al. (2018).

Odontocetes have been shown to make short-term changes to their vocalizations as an immediate response to vessel noise, which indicates masking (see Table 4-4). But some types of vocal modifications, such as a sudden increase in the number of whistles or cessation of click emissions, indicate other behavioral disturbances. Observed changes in echolocation vocalizations can indicate behavioral disturbance related to foraging. For example, sperm whales were quicker to emit their first click after diving when vessels were present (Richter et al., 2006). Sperm whales have also been observed reducing clicks during and after the vessel passed (Azzara et al., 2013). This could indicate that these whales left the area, surfaced or ceased foraging or communication behaviors. Repeated interruption of foraging behaviors could lead to long-term implications for odontocete populations (Stockin et al., 2008), and the coastal distribution or resident populations of some odontocetes makes them less resilient than mysticetes to this kind of chronic stressor (Southall et al., 2021). Long-term modifications to vocalizations can result from chronic or increased vessel noise. For example, killer whales off the northwestern coast of the United States increased the duration of their primary communication calls between 1973 and 2003. This shift was related to vessel density (e.g., whale watching), which indicates that the vocalization changes were a long-term response to increased masking noise produced by the vessels (Foote et al., 2004).

The long-term and cumulative implications of vessel disturbance on odontocetes is difficult to predict (National Academies of Sciences Engineering and Medicine, 2017; National Marine Fisheries Service, 2007) although some long-term consequences have been reported (Lusseau & Bejder, 2007). For many years (1998 – 2012) Resident killer whale populations in the Pacific North West had an average of 20 vessels within 0.5 miles of their location during daytime hours every month (Clark, 2015; Eisenhardt, 2014; Erbe et al., 2014). Received levels of vessel noise did not decrease with the implementation of new policy on vessel distance; instead noise levels increased as more and faster moving vessels were introduced (Holt et al., 2017). These noise levels can result in behavioral disturbance (e.g., feeding, nursing, rubbing behavior), interfere with communication, and affect the killer whales' hearing capabilities via masking (Erbe, 2002; Konrad Clarke et al., 2024; Veirs et al., 2016).

4.5.2.3 Behavioral Reactions of Pinnipeds

Pinniped reactions to vessels are variable, and include vigilance, avoidance, alerting, and reduced time feeding, resting, or nursing (Martin et al., 2023a; Martin et al., 2022; Mikkelsen et al., 2019; Richardson et al., 1995b). Some reports observed a lack of significant reaction when hauled out, suggesting habituation to or tolerance of vessels (Richardson et al., 1995b), but others have shown responses to airborne vessel noise (Taylor et al., 2024).

Impact to pinnipeds may differ based on the location or species, as some populations may be more tolerant of vessel disturbance or have a lower degree of overlap with boat traffic. Walrus reaction to vessel noise in the Arctic remains inconclusive (Taylor et al., 2023). Grey seal reactions to increasing vessel traffic off Ireland's coast in association with construction activities suggest that the number of vessels had an indeterminate effect on the seals' presence (Anderwald et al., 2013). Modeling of harbor seals and grey seals in the UK found that they were most likely to overlap with vessel traffic within 50 km of the coast, which included around half of the seals' Special Areas of Conservation (Jones et al. (2017). While there was no evidence of reduced population size in any of these high overlap areas, estimated received levels of shipping noise and maximum daily M-weighted cumulative SEL values ranged from 170 to 189 dB, with the upper confidence intervals of those estimates sometimes exceeding TTS values.

Like other marine mammals pinniped responses to vessels are also affected by contextual factors Southall et al. (2007). For example, Cape fur seals were less responsive to vessel noise in sites with lower seal abundances compared to a site with a large breeding colony (Martin et al., 2023a). Richardson et al. (1995b) concluded that behavioral responses to vessels by pinnipeds vary based on factors such as routine anthropogenic activity, distance from the vessel, engine type, wind direction, and ongoing subsistence hunting.

Vessel disturbance has resulted in reduced haul-out time and flushing (moving away by entering the water) for harbor seals in multiple studies. For example, the presence of any vessel during pupping season on Alaskan tidewater glaciers reduced haul-out time, but large vessels had the strongest effect (Blundell & Pendleton, 2015). Another study in Alaska found that hauled out harbor seals were more likely to flush when cruise ships approached the ice within 500 m, and were four times more likely to flush when the cruise ship approaches within 100 m (Jansen et al., 2010). Harbor seal heart rates increased when vessels were present during haul out periods and increased further when vessels approached and animals re-entered the water (Karpovich et al., 2015), indicating a possible stress response (see section 3.5 Physiological Response). Harbor seals responded more to vessels passing by haul out sites in areas with less overall vessel activity, and their flushing behavior was influenced by the number, type, and distance to vessels (Cates & Acevedo-Gutiérrez, 2017).

Other behaviors are also impacted by vessel disturbance. For example, in a long-term tagging study, harbor seals and grey seals were exposed to vessel noise between 2.2 and 20.5 percent of their time in water (Mikkelsen et al., 2019). Potential responses to vessels, coinciding with increasing or peak vessel noise on the tags, included interruption of resting and foraging behaviors. In a vessel noise (60 – 80 dB re 20 µPa RMS SPL) playback study, hauled-out female and pup cape fur seals spent up to 45% less time resting and nursing and more time awake, vigilant, and mobile during boat noise conditions compared to baseline conditions (Martin et al., 2022).

4.5.2.4 Behavioral Reactions of Sirenians

Behavioral responses to vessels can be caused by multiple factors. It is difficult for researchers and analysts to separate the effects of vessel noise and vessel presence; therefore, this section will cover both aspects in publications that specifically aim to target response to noise. The West Indian manatee responds to vessel movement via acoustic and possibly visual cues by moving away from the approaching vessel, increasing its swimming speed, and moving toward deeper water (Miksis-Olds et al., 2007; Nowacek et al., 2004b). When vessels pass within 10 m, manatees respond by fluking, changing their heading or depth, or rolling (Rycyk et al., 2018). The degree of response varies with the individual manatee and may be more pronounced in deeper water, where they are more easily able to determine the direction of the approaching vessel (Nowacek et al., 2004b). Similar responses were observed for slow- and fast-moving vessels (Rycyk et al., 2018). However, they were more likely to change their behavior to boat passes of longer durations, and the longer they had to change their behavior (e.g., slower moving boats) that behavior change occurred earlier relative to the boat's closest approach. In other words, slower moving vessels allowed manatees a greater opportunity to move out of the way of the vessel. This disturbance is a temporary response to the approaching vessel. West Indian manatees have also been shown to seek out areas with a lower density of vessels (Buckingham et al., 1999). West Indian manatees exhibit a clear behavioral response to vessels within distances of 25 to 50 m, but it is unclear at what distance the manatees first detect the presence of vessels (Nowacek et al., 2004b). Vessel traffic and recreation activities that disturb West Indian manatees may cause them to leave preferred habitats and may alter biologically important behaviors, such as feeding, suckling, or resting (Haubold et al., 2006).

In manatees, call rates and call amplitude were affected by noise that shared dominant frequencies of watercraft, with call rates decreasing during feeding and socializing. Differential effects were also seen on call type based on the presence or absence of calves (Miksis-Olds & Tyack, 2009). Similarly, call rates in dugongs did not change in the presence of vessels, but call durations were longer and more harmonics were present when boats passed within 400 m (Ando-Mizobata et al., 2014). These changes in vocalizations varied with the frequency of the noise, the type of call being produced, and the behavioral or social context; taken together, these changes may indicate that responses to vessel noise are dependent on behavioral and environmental contexts.

4.5.2.5 Behavioral Reactions of Sea Otters

Sea otters that live far inshore and may be exposed to noise from recreational boats and commercial and military ships transiting in and out of port areas. Sea otters have similar in-air hearing sensitivities as pinnipeds (Miksis-Olds et al., 2007; Nowacek et al., 2004b), and may react in a similar fashion when approached by vessels. However, underwater hearing sensitivities are significantly reduced compared to pinnipeds (Ghoul & Reichmuth, 2014a, 2014b). While reactions to underwater vessel noise may occur, they will have lower overall severity than those of pinnipeds. Sea otters in Monterey, CA that were living in areas of disturbance from human activity such as recreational boating spent more time engaged in travel than resting (Curland, 1997). Sea otters in undisturbed areas spent 5 percent of their time travelling; otters in areas of disturbance due to vessels were shown to spend 13 percent of their time travelling (Curland, 1997). While this may not appear to be a large change in behavior, sea otter dives are very costly and require twice the metabolic energy that phocid seals need to dive; therefore sea otters may not dive or travel far in response to disturbance, as they already require long periods of rest at the surface to counterbalance the high cost of foraging at sea (Yeates et al., 2007). For example, when a single air gun vessel passed a large raft of otters, several otters were mildly alarmed (e.g., rolled over on their sides or bellies and looked intently at the vessel as it approached) but did not leave the raft. However, they reacted to the vessel every time it passed, even though the air gun was only operational for two of the four passes. This indicates that otters were either responding to the loud airborne sounds of the boat engines and compressor, or to the close approach of the vessel itself, rather than the seismic sounds (Reidman, 1983). However, sea otters may habituate quickly. Even when purposefully harassed in an effort to cause a behavioral response, sea otters generally moved only a short distance (100 to 200 m) before resuming normal activity, and nearby boats, nets, and floating oil containment booms were sometimes an attractant (Davis et al., 1988). Although Barrett (2019) found that sea otters have a high metabolic rate and are at risk of increased energetic costs when disturbed, there was less than a 10 percent chance of disturbance when small vessels were more 54 m away from sea otters.

4.5.3 Aircraft Disturbance

Effects from aircraft disturbance may be species-specific based on sensitivity, and could be due either to noise or the shadows created by the aircraft (Smith et al., 2016). It is difficult for researchers and analysts to separate the effects of aircraft noise and aircraft presence; therefore, this section will cover both aspects.

4.5.3.1 Behavioral Reactions of Mysticetes

Mysticetes either ignore or occasionally dive in response to aircraft overflights (Koski et al., 1998). Richardson et al. (1985); Richardson et al. (1995b) found no evidence that single or occasional aircraft flying above mysticetes causes long-term displacement of these mammals. Reactions were frequently observed at less than 1,000 ft. above sea level, infrequently observed at 1,500 ft., and not observed at all at 2,000 ft. (Richardson et al., 1985).

Bowhead whales reacted to fixed-wing aircraft and helicopter overflights by diving, breaching, changing direction or behavior, and altering breathing patterns. Reactions decreased in frequency as the altitude of the helicopter increased to 150 m or higher (Patenaude et al., 2002). It should be noted that bowhead whales in this study may have more acute responses to anthropogenic activity than many other marine mammals since these animals were presented with restricted egress due to limited open water between ice floes. Additionally, these animals are hunted by Alaska Natives, which could lead to animals developing additional sensitivity to human noise and presence.

Studies on unmanned aerial systems have not found significant behavioral responses from mysticetes so far. These devices are much smaller and quieter than typical aircraft, and are therefore less likely to cause a behavioral response, although they may fly at much lower altitudes (Smith et al., 2016). Acevedo-Whitehouse et al. (2010) maneuvered a remote-controlled helicopter over large baleen whales to collect samples of their blows, with no more avoidance behavior than noted for typical photo-identification vessel approaches. Bowhead whales did not respond to an unmanned system flying at altitudes between 120 and 210 m above the ocean’s surface (Koski et al., 2015; Koski et al., 1998). While collecting humpback photogrammetry and fitness data, Christiansen et al. (2016) did not observe any responses to their unmanned aerial vehicle flown 30–120 m above the water either. Even 10 southern right whale mother-calf pairs showed no change in swim speed, respiration rate, turning angle, or inter-breath interval in response to an unmanned aerial vehicle (Christiansen et al., 2020). Some of the animals were equipped with DTAGs to measure the sound of the unmanned aerial vehicle; the received levels in the 100–1,500 Hz band were 86 ± 4 dB re 1 µPa, very similar to ambient noise levels measured at 81 ± 7 dB in the same frequency band.

4.5.3.2 Behavioral Reactions of Odontocetes

Variable responses to aircraft have been observed in toothed whales, though overall little change in behavior has been observed during flyovers. Some toothed whales dove, slapped the water with their flukes or flippers, or swam away from the direction of the aircraft during overflights; others did not visibly react (Richardson et al., 1995b). Würsig et al. (1998) found that beaked whales were the most sensitive cetacean and reacted by avoiding marine mammal survey aircraft in 89 percent of sightings and at more than twice the rate as Kogia whales, which was the next most reactive of the odontocetes in 39 percent of sightings.

During standard marine mammal surveys at an altitude of 750 ft., some sperm whales remained on or near the surface the entire time the aircraft was in the vicinity, while others dove immediately or a few minutes after being sighted. Other authors have corroborated the variability in sperm whales' reactions to fixed-wing aircraft or helicopters (Green et al., 1992; Richter et al., 2006; Richter et al., 2003; Smultea et al., 2008; Würsig et al., 1998). Whale watching aircraft (fixed-wing airplanes and helicopters) apparently caused sperm whales to turn more sharply but did not affect blow interval, surface time, time to first click, or the frequency of aerial behavior (Richter et al., 2003). A group of sperm whales responded to a circling fixed-wing aircraft (altitude of 800 to 1,100 ft.) by moving closer together and forming a defensive fan-shaped semicircle, with their heads facing outward. Several individuals in the group turned on their sides, apparently to look up toward the aircraft (Smultea et al., 2008). Sperm whales showed no reaction to a helicopter until they encountered the downdrafts from the rotors (Richardson et al., 1995b).

Smaller delphinids generally react to overflights either neutrally or with a startle response (Würsig et al., 1998). A change in travel direction was noted in a group of pilot whales as the a fixed-wing aircraft circled while conducting monitoring (HDR, 2011). No changes in group cohesion or orientation behavior were observed for groups of Risso's dolphins, common dolphins, or killer whales when a survey airplane flew at altitudes of 213–610 m, but this may be due to the plane maintaining lateral distances greater than 500 m in all cases (Smultea & Lomac-MacNair, 2016). Beluga whales reacted to helicopter overflights by diving, breaching, changing direction or behavior, and altering breathing patterns to a greater extent than mysticetes in the same area (Patenaude et al., 2002). These reactions increased in frequency as the altitude of the helicopter dropped below 150 m.

Much like mysticetes, odontocetes have demonstrated no responses to unmanned aerial systems at altitudes over 30 m. For example, Durban et al. (2015) conducted photogrammetry studies of killer whales using a small helicopter flown 35—40 m above the animals with no disturbance noted. However, odontocete responses have been reported with use at reduced altitudes. St. Lawrence belugas responded to drones below 23 m with evasive dive responses, and their alert surface active reactions (e.g., tail slap) also increased in larger groups or while socializing (Aubin et al., 2023). Bottlenose dolphins responded to a small portion of unmanned aerial vehicles by briefly orienting when the vehicle was relatively close (10–30 m high), but in most cases did not respond at all (Ramos et al., 2018).

4.5.3.3 Behavioral Reactions of Pinnipeds

Richardson et al. (1995b) noted that responsiveness to aircraft overflights generally was dependent on the range (altitude and distance) of the aircraft, the abruptness of the associated aircraft sound, and life cycle stage (breeding, molting, etc.). Pinnipeds may startle, orient towards the sound source, increase vigilance, or briefly re-enter the water, but, in general, they are unresponsive to overflights and typically remain hauled out or immediately return to their haul out location (Blackwell et al., 2004; Gjertz & Børset, 1992). Reactions of walruses on land varied in severity and included minor head raising at a distance of 2.5 km, orienting toward, or entering the water at less than 150 m and 1.3 km in altitude, to full flight reactions at horizontal ranges of less than 1 km at altitudes as high as 1,000–1,500 m (Richardson et al., 1995b).

Helicopters are used in studies of several species of seals hauled out and are considered an effective means of observation (Bester et al., 2002; Gjertz & Børset, 1992), although they have been known to elicit behavioral reactions such as fleeing (Hoover, 1988). For California sea lions and Steller sea lions at a rocky haulout off Crescent City in northern California, helicopter approaches to landing sites typically caused the most severe response of diving into the water (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2010). Responses were also dependent on the species, with Steller sea lions being more sensitive and California sea lions more tolerant. Depending on the time between subsequent approaches, animals hauled out in between and fewer animals reacted upon subsequent exposures (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2010).

Pinnipeds may respond to unmanned aerial systems, especially those flying at low altitudes, due to their possible resemblance to predatorial birds (Smith et al., 2016), which could lead to displacement or flushing behavior (Olson, 2013; Stepien et al., 2024b). Responses may also vary by species, age class, behavior, and habituation to other anthropogenic noise, as well as by the approach type, size, model, and source levels of unmanned aerial vehicle used (Pomeroy et al., 2015; Stepien et al., 2024b). Biological context is also important to consider; gestating pinnipeds were much more likely to be disturbed by UAVs (Stepien et al., 2024a). While pinnipeds generally have demonstrated little response to unmanned aerial systems at altitudes over 55 m, as altitude of UAVs decrease, multiple pinniped species oriented towards the vehicle, decreased resting behaviors and increased vigilance, alerting behaviors, displacement and short-term flushing (Laborie et al., 2021; Moreland et al., 2015; Stepien et al., 2024b; Sweeney et al., 2015).

4.5.3.4 Behavioral Reactions of Sirenians

There are few data on the effects of aircraft overflight on sirenians. Rathbun (1988) studied the reaction of West Indian manatees to both fixed-wing aircraft and helicopters used during census surveys. The manatees did not react to a fixed-wing aircraft moving at approximately 130 km per hour at 160 m altitude. However, animals did react to a helicopter below approximately 100 m moving at speeds of 0 (hovering) to 20 km per hour by startling from rest and diving to deeper waters. This again demonstrates that distance to the aircraft impacts whether and how an animal may respond.

Hodgson et al. (2013) conducted a pilot study to conduct aerial surveys of dugongs using an unmanned aerial vehicle flown at altitudes of 500, 750 and 1,000 ft.; no behavioral responses were mentioned but noise levels were much lower than for a typical fixed-wing aircraft. Similarly, manatees were not disturbed by a fixed-wing unmanned vehicle flying at 100 m (Jones IV et al., 2006; Smith et al., 2016).

4.5.3.5 Behavioral Reactions of Sea Otters

Sea otters spend approximately 80 percent of their time on the surface of the water (Curland, 1997) with their heads above the surface, and will most likely be exposed to noise from aircraft. Recordings of underwater noise produced by helicopter overflights did not appear to affect sea otter foraging behavior, foraging success, or daily activity patterns when projected underwater 1–1.5 km from a group of otters in Lobos Cove (Reidman, 1983). Sea otters have similar in-air hearing sensitivities as pinnipeds (Ghoul & Reichmuth, 2014a, 2014b), and may react in a similar fashion when exposed to aircraft noise. Pinnipeds in general are unresponsive but may react depending on the altitude of the aircraft or the abruptness of the associated sound (Richardson et al., 1995b), with reactions ranging from unresponsiveness to flushing into the water location (Blackwell et al., 2004; Gjertz & Børset, 1992). Sea otters may dive below the surface of the water or flush into the water to avoid aircraft noise. However, sea otter dives are very costly and require twice the metabolic energy that phocid seals need to dive; therefore sea otters may not dive or travel so readily in response to disturbance, as they already require long periods of rest at the surface to counterbalance the high cost of foraging at sea (Yeates et al., 2007). So far, there has been no evidence that any aircraft has had adverse effects on a well-monitored translocated colony of sea otters at San Nicolas Island, which has a landing field operated by the U.S. Navy (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2012, 2015).

4.5.4 Impulsive Noise

Impulsive signals, particularly at close range, have a rapid rise time and higher instantaneous peak pressure than other signal types, making them more likely to cause startle responses or avoidance responses. However, at long distances the rise time increases as the signal duration lengthens (similar to a “ringing” sound), making the impulsive signal more similar to a non-impulsive signal (Hastie et al., 2019; Martin et al., 2020). Behavioral reactions from explosive sounds are likely to be similar to reactions studied for other impulsive sounds, such as those produced by air guns and impact pile driving. Data on behavioral responses to impulsive sound sources are limited across all marine mammal groups, with only a few studies available for mysticetes and odontocetes. Most data have come from seismic surveys that occur over long durations (e.g., on the order of days to weeks) and typically utilize large multi-air gun arrays that fire repeatedly. While seismic survey data provide the best available science for assessing behavioral responses to impulsive sounds by marine mammals, it is likely that these responses represent a worst-case scenario compared to responses to explosives used in Navy activities, which would typically consist of single impulses or a cluster of impulses, rather than long-duration, repeated impulses.

4.5.4.1 Behavioral Reactions of Mysticetes

Baleen whales have shown a variety of responses to impulsive sound sources, including avoidance, aggressive movement towards the source, reduced surface intervals, altered swimming behavior, and changes in vocalization rates (Gordon et al., 2003; McCauley et al., 2000a; Richardson et al., 1985; Southall et al., 2007). Responses to impulsive noises have been recorded in gray, humpback, blue, fin and bowhead whales and are assumed to be broadly representative of all mysticetes. A summary of the main findings from mysticete reactions to seismic surveys are presented below in Table 4-6.

Behavioral state is often an important context for determining how whales will respond and the impact those responses will have. For example, migrating gray whales avoided active seismic surveys along their migration route, with higher rates of avoidance as received level increased (164 - 180 dB re 1 µPa) (Malme et al., 1986, 1988), while migrating humpback whales avoided arrays at 3–8 km, with some changing their swim speed and path, and some decreasing dive times and spending more time at the surface (McCauley et al., 1998); (Dunlop et al., 2015). Course deviation and swim speed were observed in both constant exposure and ramp-up trials, suggesting no dose-response relationship to behavior change, and similar changes were seen during control trials with vessel movement alone, suggesting vessel presence contributed to observed behavior (Dunlop et al., 2016). Additionally, social interactions between males and mother-calf pairs also decreased in the presence of vessels, regardless of air gun activity (Dunlop et al., 2020).

Proximity to the impulsive source is also a key factor, with some whales more sensitive than others. Dunlop et al. (2017) found humpback whales responded more to smaller, closer sources than to larger, farther sources at the same received levels. Responses were found to be more likely when the source was within 3 km or above 140 dB re 1 µPa, were generally small, and whales showed short-term course deviations around 500 m (Dunlop et al., 2017). On the other hand, while some humpback whales exposed to seismic surveys showed no avoidance or change in behavioral state (Weir, 2008), fin whales and other unidentified mysticete sightings decreased significantly — although this result may be influenced by low temporal overlap between survey timing and peak baleen whale presence in the study area (Kavanagh et al., 2019). A blue whale stopped vocalizing and changed its travel direction 10 km from a seismic vessel (estimated received SPL 143 dB re 1 µPa peak-to-peak; McDonald et al. (1995). Bowhead whales seem to be the most sensitive species with some avoiding vessels by more than 20 km at received levels as low as 120 dB re 1 µPa and changes in diving and breathing patterns out to 73 km (Malme et al., 1988; Richardson et al., 1995b, 1999; Koski and Johnson 1987, as cited in Gordon et al., 2003). However, work by Robertson et al. (2013) suggest whales may remain in the area but alter their diving behavior, making them less detectable during visual observation surveys.

Vocal and other behavioral responses to seismic surveys have been observed in a number of baleen whale species, including a cessation of calling, a shift in frequency, increases in amplitude or call rate, leaving the area, or a combination of these strategies (Blackwell et al., 2013; Blackwell et al., 2015; Blackwell et al., 2017; Di Lorio & Clark, 2010). For example, responses by fin whales to a 10-day seismic survey in the Mediterranean Sea included possible decreased call production and movement away from the area (Castellote et al., 2012). Models of humpback whale song showed a decrease in the number of singers with increasing received levels of air gun pulses, indicating either a vocal modification or that whales left the area (Cerchio et al., 2014).

Mysticetes seem to be the most behaviorally sensitive taxonomic group of marine mammals to impulsive sound sources, with possible avoidance responses occurring out to 30 km and vocal changes occurring in response to sounds over 100 km away. However, they are also the most studied taxonomic group, yielding a larger sample size and greater chance of finding behavioral reactions to impulsive noise. Their responses appear to be behavior-dependent, with most avoidance responses occurring during migration behavior and little observed response during feeding behavior. These response patterns are likely to hold true for Navy impulsive sources; however, Navy impulsive sources would largely be stationary (e.g., explosives fired at a fixed target), and short term (on the order of hours rather than days or weeks) than were found in these studies and so responses would likely occur in closer proximity or not at all.

Table 4-6: Main Findings for Mysticete Behavioral Responses to Seismic Surveys

Species	***Main Behavioral Findings***	***Citation(s)***
Gray whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*)	Migrating whales avoided vessels during air gun use (164–180 dB re 1µPa SPL). Some feeding whales stopped and moved away from sound source but resumed feeding either during- or post-exposure. Rate of feeding was not affected by air gun use. Vessel proximity was an important factor in responses.	Gailey et al. (2016); Gailey et al. (2022); Gailey et al. (2007); Johnson et al. (2007); Malme et al. (1983, 1984); Malme et al. (1986, 1988); Yazvenko et al. (2007)
Humpback whale (*Megaptera Novaeangliae)*	Migrating whales avoided arrays within 5–8 km and reduced dive/speed. Social interactions decreased near vessels, and foraging whales showed no clear responses to explosions.	Dunlop et al. (2020); Dunlop et al. (2015); Dunlop et al. (2016); McCauley et al. (1998); Todd et al. (1996)
Blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*)	Ceased calling and changed direction 10 km from seismic vessel.	McDonald et al. (1995)

Species	***Main Behavioral Findings***	***Citation(s)***
Fin (*Balaenoptera physalus*) & minke whales *(Balaenoptera acutorostrata)*	Fin whales decreased calling during surveys. Broad-scale modeling showed no change in fin or minke distributions when prey variables included.	Castellote et al. (2012); Vilela et al. (2016)
Bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*)	Avoidance up to 30 km at received levels as low as 120 dB re 1µPa SPL; vocal changes and altered diving behavior reduced detectability.	Blackwell et al. (2013); Blackwell et al. (2015); Blackwell et al. (2017); Malme et al. (1988); Richardson et al. (1995b); Richardson et al. (1999); Robertson et al. (2013)
Multi-species (baleen whales)	Sightings reduced 87–88% during both active and inactive phases, suggesting vessel presence more influential than air guns.	Kavanagh et al. (2019)

dB = decibel; km = kilometer; SPL = Sound Pressure Level

4.5.4.2 Behavioral Reactions of Odontocetes

Odontocetes appear to be less sensitive to impulsive sound than mysticetes, with responses occurring at much closer distances. This may be due to the predominance of low-frequency sound associated with these sources that propagates long distances and overlaps with the range of best hearing for mysticetes but is below that range for odontocetes. Behavioral responses to impulsive sound sources are likely species- and context-dependent, with most species demonstrating little to no apparent response. Responses might be expected close to a noise source, under specific behavioral conditions such as females with offspring, or for sensitive species such as harbor porpoises and narwhal. Most reactions from smaller cetaceans – such as avoidance, vocal communication changes, and foraging disruption – are short-term, with reactions generally correlated to received SEL and distance to the sound source. Animals often return to the area and resume typical behavior within hours to a few days after the impulsive sound has stopped. In long-term activities, like offshore wind farm construction or seismic surveys lasting months to years, possible habituation was observed as avoidance distances decreased over time. Long-term habitat abandonment was rarely observed, even during multi-year projects (Teilmann and Carstensen, 2012; Todd et al., 2022). Table 4-7 summarizes the main findings from studies on marine mammal responses to impulsive sound sources.

There are few direct observations of behavioral reactions due to explosive sounds. Most impulsive sound studies are focused on pile driving during off-shore wind farm construction and seismic surveys using air guns. Harbor porpoises are among the most studied species in impulsive noise research and are more sensitive than other odontocetes, avoiding both stationary (e.g., pile driving) and moving (e.g., seismic survey vessels) impulsive sound sources out to approximately 20 km (e.g., Haelters et al., 2014; Pirotta et al., 2014). However, even this response is short term, with porpoises returning to the area within hours after the cessation of the noise. Narwhals also show strong sensitivity, changing their swimming direction and increasing speed away from seismic sources even at relatively low received levels (Heide-Jorgensen et al., 2021; Williams et al., 2022). For harbor porpoises and impact pile driving, received level thresholds for behavior changes (e.g., changes in respiration rate, distance from sound source, and vocalizations) were calculated to be between 90-110 dB re 1 µPa using perceived loudness criteria and VHF weighting functions (Tougaard, 2025). However, most studies do not report weighted received SPL or SEL values for the study's relevant hearing group. General trends in the available data show behavioral responses to impact pile driving for harbor porpoises at unweighted SELs starting between 127-145 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s (e.g., Brandt et al., 2011; Clement et al., 2025; Kastelein et al., 2013b). Noise reduction measures can lessen impacts. For example, bubble curtains used during impact pile driving reduced harbor porpoise displacement distances and attenuated impact noise by 12 dB (Brandt et al., 2011; Dähne et al., 2017). Soft-start procedures for pile driving or seismic surveys may also reduce strong reactions by warning animals before peak impulses occur.

Captive bottlenose dolphins sometimes vocalized or were reluctant to return to the test station after exposure to single impulses from a seismic water gun (Finneran et al., 2002). When exposed to multiple impulses from a seismic air gun, some dolphins turned their heads away from the sound source just before the impulse, showing that they could anticipate the timing of the impulses and perhaps reduce the received level (Finneran et al., 2015). When exposing a captive harbor porpoise to impact pile driving sounds, Kastelein et al. (2013b) found that above 136 dB re 1 µPa (zero-to-peak) the animal's respiration rates increased, and at higher levels it jumped more frequently. Swim speed, respiration rate, distance from the transducer, and jumping may also increase in response to impact pile driving sounds, as long as those sounds have higher frequencies present (i.e., above 6 kHz) (Kastelein et al., 2022).

Table 4-7: Main Findings for Odontocete Behavioral Responses to Impulsive Sound

Species	*Noise Source*	*Main Findings*	*Citations*
Odontocetes (unidentified species)	Explosion	Some decrease in vocal output observed. No long-term change in vocal behavior.	Seger and Madhusudhana (2024)
Bottlenose Dolphin (*Tursiops* sp.)	Explosion	Immediate increase in whistling followed by significant decrease. Daytime vocal activity decreased for two days before rebounding to baseline.	Lammers et al. (2017); Lara et al. (2023)
Sperm Whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*)	Seismic Survey	No significant avoidance, change in behavior, or change in encounter rate observed. One whale rested at surface until air guns stopped.	Miller et al. (2009); Weir (2008)
Atlantic Spotted Dolphin (*Stenella frontalis*)	Seismic Survey	Avoidance observed within ~1 km of air guns when in use. Approached vessel when air guns turned off.	Weir (2008)
Common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*), and other odontocetes	Seismic Survey	Avoidance of area during active air gun use by 59% compared to control.	Kavanagh et al. (2019)
Narwhal (*Monodon monoceros*)	Seismic Survey	Changed swim direction and increased swim speed away from source when 5-11 km from vessel.	Heide-Jorgensen et al. (2021)

Species	***Noise Source***	***Main Findings***	***Citations***
		Feeding ceased for one whale when air gun was less than 10 km away. No effect on site-fidelity in the following winter (i.e., no habitat abandonment)	
Bottlenose Dolphin* (*Tursiops* sp.)	Seismic Water Gun	Reluctant to station at biteplate following exposures between 193-195 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s (SEL$_{cum}$) and vocalized after exposure. Some dolphins surfaced or turned their head to mitigate the anticipated sound exposure at highest levels	Finneran et al. (2015); Finneran et al. (2002)
Beluga Whale* (*Delphinapterus leucas*)	Seismic Water Gun	Reluctant to station at biteplate following exposure at 186 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s SEL and vocalized after exposure	Finneran et al. (2002)
Harbor Porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*)	Seismic Survey	Avoided seismic survey area. Decrease in foraging activity (echolocation) within 5–12 km from source and as SEL increased. Returned to area within hours after air gun ceased and showed habituation over time.	Pirotta et al. (2014); Sarnocińska et al. (2020); Thompson et al. (2013a)
Harbor Porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*)	Impact Pile Driving	Presence decreased dependent on construction phase and as SPL increased. Displacement up to 12-20 km during pile driving. Decrease in foraging echolocation clicks by up to 62%. Most animals returned to the site once activity stopped. Teilmann and Carstensen (2012) recorded increase in acoustic activity over the years post-exposure, but acoustic activity did not reach baseline activity even after 10 years.	Benhemma-Le Gall et al. (2021); Brandt et al. (2011); Dähne et al. (2014); Dähne et al. (2017); Graham et al. (2017); Haelters et al. (2014); Teilmann and Carstensen (2012); Thompson et al. (2010); Todd et al. (2022); Tougaard et al. (2005); Tougaard et al. (2009)
Harbor Porpoise* (*Phocoena phocoena*)	Impact Pile Driving	Increased respiration rate and jumping behavior. Behavioral response increased as frequency increased.	Kastelein et al. (2022); Kastelein et al. (2013b)
Hector's Dolphin (*Cephalorhynchus hectori*)	Impact Pile Driving	Immediate avoidance when less than 1 km from source. Dolphins returned same day post construction. Echolocation rates gradually resumed.	Clement et al. (2025)

Species	*Noise Source*	*Main Findings*	*Citations*
Bottlenose Dolphin (*Tursiops* sp.)	Impact & Vibratory Pile Driving	Small reduction in detections within pile driving area but effect sizes were small and fit within seasonal baseline variability.	Graham et al. (2017)

An asterix (*) denotes studies done with animals in professional human care as opposed to ones with wild animals
SPL = Sound Pressure Level; SEL = Sound Exposure Level; dB = decibel; km = kilometers; kHz = kilohertz

4.5.4.3 Behavioral Reactions of Pinnipeds

Pinnipeds are less sensitive to noise than other marine mammal groups. Some species may be more sensitive than others and are likely to only respond to high-level impulsive sound sources at close ranges by startling, jumping into the water when hauled out, or ceasing foraging, but only for brief periods before returning to their previous behavior (e.g., Southall et al., 2007). Pinnipeds may even experience hearing effects before exhibiting a behavioral response (Southall et al., 2007). A review of behavioral reactions by pinnipeds to impulsive noise can be found in Richardson et al. (1995b) and Southall et al. (2007).

Captive harbor seals showed increased jumps and haul-outs to underwater impact pile driving recordings at single strike sound exposure levels of 143 dB re 1 μPa^2s and were more likely to respond when exposed to playbacks in their range of relatively more sensitive hearing (Kastelein et al., 2025a). Blackwell et al. (2004) observed that ringed seals exhibited little or no reaction to pile-driving noise with mean underwater levels of 157 dB re 1 µPa and in-air levels of 112 dB re 20 µPa, suggesting that the seals had habituated to the noise. On the other hand, harbor seals were displaced from areas surrounding wind farm impact pile driving (average pile driving duration 6 hours) at estimated received levels between 166 and 178 dB re 1 µPa SPL (peak to peak), with presence returning to baseline within two hours of cessation of pile driving (Russell et al., 2016). Similarly, harbor and grey seals avoided a seismic air gun by rapidly swimming away and ceasing foraging, then returned to normal behavior afterwards (Thompson et al. 1998, cited in Gordon et al., 2003).

Captive California sea lions avoided sounds from an underwater impulsive source at levels of 165 to 170 dB re 1 µPa (Finneran et al., 2003b). However, few responses were observed by New Zealand fur seals to a towed air gun array operating at full power; rather, when responses were observed it seemed to be to the physical presence of the vessel and tow apparatus, and these only occurred when the vessel was within 200 m and sometimes as close as 5 m (Lalas & McConnell, 2016). Captive Steller sea lions were exposed to a variety of tonal, sweep, impulsive and broadband sounds to determine what might work as a deterrent from fishing nets (Akamatsu et al., 1996). An impulsive sound at a source level of 210 dB re 1 µPa at 1 m was more likely to cause both adults and juveniles to haul out and refuse to eat fish presented in a net compared to other exposures. Fewer instances of juvenile haul outs and no adult haul outs were observed in response to the same impulse sound at a source level of 165 dB re 1 µPa, including with and without the food item in the test pool. Steller sea lions exposed to in-air explosive blasts increased their activity levels and often re-entered the water when hauled out (Demarchi et al., 2012). However, these responses were short-lived, and, within minutes, the animals had hauled out again, and there were no lasting behavioral impacts in the days following the blasts.

Hastie et al. (2021) studied how the number and severity of avoidance events may be an outcome of marine mammal cognition and risk assessment. Five captive grey seals were given the option to forage in a high- or low-density prey patch while continuously exposed to silence, impact pile driving or tidal turbine playbacks (148 dB re 1 µPa at 1 m). One prey patch was closer to the speaker, so it had a higher received level in experimental exposures. Overall, seals avoided both anthropogenic noise playback conditions with higher received levels when the prey density was limited but would forage successfully and for as long as control conditions when the prey density was higher, demonstrating that noise has the potential to impact seal foraging decisions if the level is high enough. Götz and Janik (2011) tested underwater startle responses to a startling sound (sound with a rapid rise time and a 93 dB sensation level [the level above the animal's hearing threshold at that frequency]) and a non-startling sound (sound with the same level, but with a slower rise time) in wild-captured gray seals. The animals exposed to the startling treatment avoided a known food source, whereas animals exposed to the non-startling treatment did not react or habituated during the exposure period. The results of this study highlight the importance of the characteristics of the acoustic signal in an animal's response of habituation.

4.5.4.3.1 Missile Launch Noise

Launches of missiles and aerial targets (vehicle launches) from land are unlike many other forms of disturbance because of their sudden sound onsets, high peak levels in some cases, and short durations (Cummings, 1993). While data for pinniped reactions to Navy launches are limited to observations at San Nicholas Island (SNI) on the Point Mugu Sea Range (PMSR), there are extensive observations from this site over nearly two decades (Burke, 2017; Holst et al., 2011; Holst & Greene Jr., 2005; Holst & Greene Jr., 2008; Holst & Greene Jr., 2010; U.S. Department of the Navy, 2020a, 2021a, 2021b, 2022, 2023, 2024b; Ugoretz, 2014, 2015, 2016; Ugoretz & Greene Jr., 2012). Visual and acoustic monitoring of pinniped responses (including northern elephant seals, California sea lions, and harbor seals) to every launch from SNI was required under these authorizations of launch activity. The results from these monitoring efforts (2001–2022) are summarized in this section. Over twenty years of observations of pinniped behavioral reactions to rocket and missile launches at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB, formerly Vandenberg Air Force Base) are also available (U.S. Space Force, 2022).The observations at VSFB are consistent with those from SNI, but notable findings from VSFB are detailed below.

Since launches were relatively infrequent, and of such brief duration, it is unlikely that pinnipeds near the SNI launch sites were habituated to launch sounds. The most common type of reaction to airborne noise from missile launches at SNI was a momentary "alert" response. When the animals heard or otherwise detected the launch, they were likely to become alert and interrupt prior activities to pay attention to the launch. For both northern elephant seals and California sea lions, the proportion of animals that moved was significantly related to the closest point of approach of the vehicle or the weighted sound exposure level of the event (based on pinniped in-air M-weighting function from Southall et al. (2007)). Harbor seals were the most responsive to disturbance, regardless of distance or weighted sound exposure level (Holst et al., 2011). In cases where animals were displaced from normal activity, the displacement was typically short in duration (5–15 minutes, although some harbor seals left their haul-out site until the following low tide when the haul-out site was again accessible).

Observations indicated that elephant seals rarely showed more than a momentary alert, even when exposed to noise levels or types that caused nearby harbor seals and California sea lions to react more (this was also the case for northern fur seals at VSFB). Most elephant seals raised their heads briefly upon hearing the launch sounds and then quickly returned to their previous activity pattern (usually sleeping). During some launches, a small proportion of northern elephant seals moved a short distance on the beach or into the water, away from their resting site, but settled within minutes. Because of this, elephant seals were not specifically targeted for launch monitoring after 2010 (75 FR 71672), although in subsequent years they were often in the field of view when monitoring other species.

California sea lions (especially the young animals) exhibited more reaction than elephant seals, and responses varied by individual and age group. Some exhibited brief startle responses and increased vigilance for a short period after each launch. Others, particularly pups that were playing in groups along the margin of haul-outs, appeared to react more vigorously. A greater proportion of hauled-out sea lions typically responded or entered the water when launch sounds were louder.

Harbor seals tended to be the most sensitive of the three target species, and during most launches at SNI, most harbor seals left their haul-out sites on rocky ledges to enter the water. In some cases, harbor seals returned to their haul-out after a short period of time, while in other cases they did not return during the duration of the video-recording period (which sometimes extended up to several hours after a launch). During the day following a launch, harbor seals usually hauled out again at these sites (Holst & Lawson, 2002). The height of the tide following a launch event may have played a significant role in when harbor seals were able to return to a haul-out site.

Since the first MMPA harassment authorizations and analyses of noise impacts related to space shuttle landings and missile launches in the 1980s, there had been a concern over the suggested possibility that a sonic boom or launch-related noise response could cause “stampede-related” injury or mortality (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2014). There were no observations of any such occurrence at SNI and, specifically for the monitored launches at SNI from 2001 to 2022, there were no observed launch-related injuries or deaths (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2019b; Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division, 2018). On several occasions, harbor seals and California sea lion adults moved over pups (which can also happen without the presence of an anthropogenic noise) as the animals moved in response to the launches, but the pups did not appear to be injured. On one occasion, a stampede of California sea lions was observed in response to a sonic boom at VSFB. This was thought to have resulted from a particularly high amplitude sonic boom and is noted as an isolated incident.

4.5.4.4 Behavioral Reactions of Sea Otters

There are few available studies on responses of sea otters to impulsive sounds. A playback study of multiple and single air guns had no significant impact on sea otters in California. During the multiple air gun exposures, otters rested 1 percent more and foraged 1 percent less. They were successful at obtaining prey during 84 percent of their foraging dives when the air gun vessel was 50 NM away, and the success rate only decreased by 5 percent when the multiple air gun vessel moved closer (0.5 NM away). Overall, foraging and dive behaviors remained undisturbed, as did the density and distribution of sea otters in the area. This study caveats that the data were collected under rough weather conditions which could have affected the otters’ perception of the seismic sounds. In addition, otters kept close to shore in relatively sheltered coves (Reidman, 1983).

During the single air gun experiment, the air gun ship approached a raft of otters (at a minimum of 730 m), and several otters were mildly alarmed (e.g., rolled over on their sides or bellies and looked intently at the vessel as it approached) but did not leave the raft. Of the four times the vessel passed the group of otters, the air gun was operational during only two of the transects. However, the otters reacted to the vessel every time it passed, indicating that otters were either responding to the loud airborne sounds of the boat engines and compressor, or to the close approach of the vessel itself, rather than the seismic sounds (Reidman, 1983).

In a follow-up study, Riedman (1984) monitored sea otter reactions to drilling platform sounds and air gun firing projected from a source vessel 0.9 to 1.6 km away from groups of sea otters. No behavioral reactions or movements were observed in 14 days of observations with 15–38 individual sea otters present on any given day. Sound pressure levels from the air gun were reported as 166 dB re 1 µPa at 1.1 km, which means that two otters may have been subjected to levels greater than this at ranges of 900 m on the one day the pair foraged closer to the air gun ship for one hour. Most of the otters would have been subjected to just under this level, since most otters foraged 1.3–1.6 m away from the sound sources, and propagation loss due to distance and the kelp environment needs to be considered. In a survey of the local coastline, no change in numbers of sea otters was evident between just prior to the sound stimuli and on day 10 of the emissions. No changes in feeding dive times or feeding success were seen during the study either.

When conducting impact and vibratory pile driving for the Parsons Slough estuarine restoration, the Elkhorn Slough National Estuarine Research Reserve (2011) recorded the abundance and behavior of sea otters in the area. Disturbances within 30 m of the pile driving site included otters raising their heads, swimming away without startling, or startle diving. Usually only single adult males with an established territory that included the construction site traveled within 30 m. Otters further away (> 180 m) were observed swimming away with startling, including mother-pup pairs. However, sea otter behavioral disturbances 30–180 m away from the pile driving site were difficult to tease apart from the impacts of pedestrian vessels and other construction activities.

Sea otters spend approximately 80 percent of their time on the surface of the water (Curland, 1997) with their heads above the surface, which reduces their exposure to underwater sounds. They require long periods of undisturbed rest at the surface to counterbalance high metabolic costs associated with forging at sea (Yeates et al., 2007). If reactions to Navy impulsive noise were to occur, they may be similar to those of pinnipeds, which show temporary avoidance responses or cessation of foraging behavior (Thompson et al. 1998, cited in Gordon et al., 2003). However, underwater hearing sensitivities are significantly reduced in sea otters when compared to pinnipeds (Ghoul & Reichmuth, 2014a, 2014b), so reactions may not be as strong, if they occur at all.

4.6 PHYSIOLOGICAL RESPONSE

Most studies to date have focused on acute responses to sound either by measuring hormones such as cortisol, aldosterone, and catecholamines (e.g., epinephrine, norepinephrine, and dopamine) or heart rate as an assumed proxy for an acute stress response. The major findings of these studies are reviewed below, and by Houser (2025b).

Currently, the sound characteristics that correlate with specific stress responses in marine mammals are poorly understood, and not all marine mammals have the same response to similar sound characteristics. Navy-funded efforts have improved the understanding of and the ability to predict how stressors ultimately affect marine mammal populations (e.g., King et al., 2015; New et al., 2013a; Pirotta et al., 2015a; Pirotta et al., 2022b). This includes determining how and to what degree various types of anthropogenic sound cause stress, but also, what biological factors can mitigate those responses. Factors potentially affecting an animal’s response to a stressor include the animal’s life history, sex, age, reproductive status, overall physiological and behavioral plasticity, and whether they are naïve or experienced with the sound (e.g., prior experience with a stressor may result in a reduced response due to habituation)(Finneran & Branstetter, 2013; St. Aubin & Dierauf, 2001). For example, research on lactating grey seals identified two distinct stress-coping styles, proactive and reactive, which were associated with different energy expenditures (Shuert et al., 2025). This suggests that a stressor, such as noise exposure, may have varying effects on an individual's physiological response and long-term health depending on their inherent stress-coping style. Because there are many unknowns regarding the occurrence of acoustically induced stress responses in marine mammals, any predicted physical impact (e.g., hearing loss or injury) or significant behavioral response is assumed to be associated with a stress response.

4.6.1 Heart Rate Response

Limited evidence across several different species suggests that both increases and decreases (i.e., bradycardia) in heart rate can occur as part of the acute stress response of marine mammals. This change can be influenced by time (i.e., a rapid but short-lived response, or habituation), location (i.e., at the surface or diving), and sound characteristics (i.e., some frequency bands yield a response when others do not). A decreased heart rate is typical for marine mammals as they dive but was also observed as a potential response to an acute sound stressor, suggesting that the context of the exposure and animal's typical diving heart rate is critical when understanding potential impacts. Additional research is required to understand the interaction of dive bradycardia, noise-induced cardiac responses, and the role of habituation in marine mammals. Table 4-8 outlines the major findings of relevant heart rate response to noise exposure studies to date.

Table 4-8: Main Findings of Heart Rate Response to Noise for Marine Mammals

Species	***Main Finding***
Beluga Whale* (*Delphinapterus leucas*)	Broadband noise exposure: Increase in heart rate dependent on frequency band (19-108 kHz) and duration of noise (1-, 3-, and 10-min). No change in heart rate response to same noise exposure one year later, suggesting habituation (Lyamin et al., 2011).
Narwhal (*Monodon monoceros*)	Seismic Air Gun exposure: Increase in Heart Rate Variability (HRV), but no change in heart rate at 241 dB re 1 µPa SPL (Williams et al., 2022).
Harbor Porpoise* (*Phocoena phocoena*)	Pinger exposure: Decrease in heart rate (Bradycardia) only found in early noise exposures (100-140 kHz; 153 dB re 1 µPa SPL; 200 ms sound exposure duration, once per 4 s, over 5-min). Habituation observed in successive exposures (Teilmann et al., 2006).
	Sonar exposure: Decrease in heart rate (Bradycardia) only found only in early noise exposures (6-9 kHz; 98-131 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s SEL; 500 ms sound exposure duration). Habituation was observed in successive exposures (Elmegaard et al., 2021). Noise pulse exposure: No change in heart rate (40 kHz; 96-145 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s SEL; 50 ms sound exposure duration) (Elmegaard et al., 2021).
	Broadband noise exposure: No change in heart rate (centered frequency of 125 kHz; 125 dB re 1 µPa SPL) (Bakkeren et al., 2023).
Hooded Seal* (*Cystophora cristata*)	Sonar exposure: Increase in heart rate during exposure periods while at surface (1-7 kHz; 134-194 dB re 1 µPa SPL; 1 second sound exposure duration). No change in normal dive-related heart rate observed during exposure while diving (Kvadsheim et al., 2010a).
Grey Seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) and Harbor Seal (*Phoca vitulina*)	Seismic air gun exposure: Rapid, but short-lived decrease in heart rate (Bradycardia) at 215-224 dB re 1 µPa SPL, 1 hour exposure duration (Thompson et al. (1998), cited in Gordon et al., 2003 Gordon et al. (2003))

An asterix (*) denotes studies done with animals in professional human care as opposed to ones with wild animals
SPL = Sound Pressure Level; SEL = Sound Exposure Level; dB = decibel; ms = milliseconds; s = seconds; min = minute; kHz = kilohertz

4.6.2 Stress Hormone and Immune Response

What is known about the function of the various stress hormones is based largely upon observations of the stress response in terrestrial mammals. The endocrine response of marine mammals to stress may not be the same as that of terrestrial mammals because of the selective pressures marine mammals faced during their evolution in an ocean environment (Atkinson et al., 2015). For example, due to the necessity of breath-holding while diving and foraging at depth, the physiological role of epinephrine and norepinephrine (the catecholamines) might be different in marine versus other mammals. Catecholamines increase during breath-hold diving in seals, co-occurring with a reduction in heart rate, peripheral vasoconstriction (constriction of blood vessels), and an increased reliance on anaerobic metabolism during extended dives (Hance et al., 1982; Hochachka et al., 1995; Hurford et al., 1996). The catecholamine increase is not associated with increased heart rate, glycemic release, and increased oxygen consumption typical of terrestrial mammals. Table 4-9 summarizes the major findings of relevant stress hormone response to noise exposure studies to date.

Almost nothing is known about how chronic exposure to acoustic stressors affects stress hormones in marine mammals, particularly as it relates to survival or reproduction. However, one long-term study compared ambient noise levels to the levels of cortisol metabolites in North Atlantic right whale feces collected before and after September 11th, 2001 (Rolland et al., 2012). Following the events of September 11th, shipping was significantly reduced in the region where fecal collections were made, and regional ocean background noise declined by 6 dB. Fecal cortisol metabolites had significantly decreased during the period of reduced ship traffic and ocean noise, suggesting that chronic vessel noise and/or vessel presence has an impact on the stress response of these critically endangered whales (Rolland et al., 2012). It is often difficult to separate the effects of chronic vessel noise from vessel presence. While Lemos et al. (2022) found a direct relationship between the presence/density of vessel traffic and fecal cortisol metabolite levels in grey whales, no direct noise exposure measurements were made, making it impossible to tell if sound level or other influential factors were also related to the results. Ayres et al. (2012) investigated Southern Resident killer whale fecal thyroid hormone and cortisol metabolites to assess two potential chronic threats to the species' recovery: lack of prey (salmon) and impacts from vessel traffic (vessel traffic noise was not measured). Ayres et al. (2012) concluded that the lack of prey overshadowed any population-level physiological impacts on Southern Resident killer whales due to vessel traffic. Collectively, these studies indicate the difficulty in determining which factors primarily influence the secretion of stress hormones, including the separate and additive effects of vessel presence, vessel noise, and other environmental stressors.

Table 4-9: Main Findings of Stress Hormone Responses to Noise for Marine Mammals

Species	***Major Finding***
Beluga Whale* (*Delphinapterus leucas*)	Oil drilling exposure (153 dB re 1µPa SPL; 30-min exposure): No catecholamine (or behavioral) response (Thomas et al., 1990b).
	Seismic water gun exposure (198-226 dB re 1µPa SPL): Increase of catecholamines at high-level sound exposure (Romano et al., 2004).
Bottlenose Dolphin* (*Tursiops sp.*)	Seismic water gun exposure (213-226 dB re 1µPa SPL): No catecholamine response, but an increase in aldosterone. The increase of aldosterone was within the normal daily variation observed in this species (St. Aubin et al., 1996) and was likely of little biological significance (Romano et al., 2004).
	Sonar (130-201 dB re 1 µPa SPL; 1 second; 3 kHz sweep): No catecholamine or aldosterone response (Romano et al., 2004).

Species	*Major Finding*
	Impulsive noise exposure (120 and 140 dB re 1µPa SPL; 800 Hz): Increase in cortisol concentrations at high-level sound exposure (Yang et al., 2021). Absolute values of cortisol were not provided, and it is not possible from the study to tell if cortisol rose to problematic levels (e.g., see normal variation and changes due to handling in Houser et al. (2021)and Champagne et al. (2018)).
	Sonar exposure (115-185 dB re 1µPa SPL; 3.3-3.5 kHz): 30 bottlenose dolphins measured, and no correlation was found between SPL and stress hormone levels (cortisol and epinephrine) (Houser et al., 2020).
North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*)	Vessel noise exposure: Decrease in fecal cortisol metabolites after September 11th, 2001, when reduced shipping decreased ambient ocean noise by 6 dB (Rolland, 2012).

An asterix (*) denotes studies done with animals in professional human care as opposed to ones with wild animals
SPL = Sound Pressure Level; dB = decibel; Hz = hertz; kHz = kilohertz

4.7 DIRECT INJURY

4.7.1 Injury due to Sonar

An object exposed to its resonant frequency will tend to amplify its vibration at that frequency, a phenomenon called acoustic resonance. Acoustic resonance has been proposed as a mechanism by which a sonar or sources with similar operating characteristics could damage tissues of marine mammals. In 2002, NMFS convened a panel of government and private scientists to investigate the potential for acoustic resonance to occur in marine mammals (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2002). They modeled and evaluated the likelihood that Navy mid-frequency sonar caused resonance effects in beaked whales that eventually led to their stranding. The conclusion of the group was that resonance in air-filled structures did not likely cause the Bahamas stranding in 2000. The frequency at which resonance was predicted to occur in the animals' lungs was 50 Hz, well below the frequencies used by the mid-frequency sonar systems associated with the Bahamas event. Furthermore, air cavity vibrations, even at resonant frequencies, were not considered to be of sufficient amplitude to cause tissue damage, even under the unrealistic scenario in which air volumes would be undamped (unrestrained) by surrounding tissues and the amplitude of the resonant response would be greatest.

4.7.1.1 Acoustically Induced Bubble Formation

A suggested cause of injury to marine mammals is rectified diffusion (Crum & Mao, 1996), the process of increasing the size of a microscopic gas bubble by exposing it to a sound field. The process is dependent upon several factors including the SPL and duration. Under this hypothesis, microscopic bubbles assumed to exist in the tissues of marine mammals may experience one of three things: (1) bubbles grow to the extent they become emboli or cause localized tissue trauma, (2) bubbles develop to the extent that a complement immune response is triggered or the nervous tissue is subjected to enough localized pressure that pain or dysfunction occurs (a stress response without injury), or (3) the bubbles are cleared by the lung without negative consequence to the animal.

Rectified diffusion is facilitated if the environment in which the ensonified bubbles exist is supersaturated with gas. As discussed above, repetitive diving by marine mammals can cause the blood and some tissues to become supersaturated (Ridgway & Howard, 1979). The dive patterns of some marine mammals (e.g., beaked whales) are predicted to induce greater supersaturation (Houser et al., 2001b; Martín López et al., 2025). If rectified diffusion were possible in marine mammals exposed to high-level sound, conditions of tissue supersaturation could theoretically speed the rate and increase the size of bubble growth. Subsequent effects due to tissue trauma and emboli would presumably mirror those observed in humans suffering from decompression sickness.

It is unlikely that the short duration of sonar pulses would be long enough to drive bubble growth to any substantial size, if such a phenomenon occurs. However, an alternative but related hypothesis has also been suggested: stable microbubbles could be destabilized by high-level sound exposures such that bubble growth then occurs through static diffusion of gas out of supersaturated tissues. In such a scenario, the marine mammal would need to be in a gas-supersaturated state for a long enough time for bubbles to become a problematic size. The phenomenon of bubble growth due to a destabilizing exposure was shown by Crum et al. (2005) by exposing highly supersaturated ex vivo bovine tissues to a 37 kHz source at 214 dB re 1 µPa. Although bubble growth occurred under the extreme conditions created for the study, these conditions would not exist in the wild because the levels of tissue supersaturation in the study (as high as 400 to 700 percent) are substantially higher than model predictions for marine mammals (Fahlman et al., 2009; Fahlman et al., 2014; Houser et al., 2001b; Saunders et al., 2008), and such high exposure levels would only occur in very close proximity to the most powerful sonars. For these reasons, it is improbable that this mechanism is responsible for stranding events or traumas associated with beaked whale strandings.

There has been considerable disagreement among scientists as to the likelihood of this phenomenon (Evans & Miller, 2003; Piantadosi & Thalmann, 2004). Although it has been argued that traumas from beaked whale strandings are consistent with gas emboli and bubble-induced tissue separations (Fernandez et al., 2005; Jepson et al., 2003), nitrogen bubble formation as the cause of the traumas has not been verified. The presence of bubbles postmortem, particularly after decompression, is not necessarily indicative of bubble pathology (Bernaldo de Quiros et al., 2012; Bernaldo de Quiros et al., 2013a; Bernaldo de Quiros et al., 2013b; Dennison et al., 2012; Moore et al., 2009), and other mechanisms by which bubble emboli might occur once animals are rapidly stranded (e.g., cardiovascular collapse preventing tissue off-gassing) have not been ruled out (Houser et al., 2009).

4.7.1.2 Behaviorally Mediated Injury

Marine mammals mitigate nitrogen gas accumulation in their blood and other tissues, which is caused by gas exchange from the lungs under conditions of increased hydrostatic pressure during diving, through anatomical, behavioral, and physiological adaptations (Hooker et al., 2012).

Although not an injury caused by the interaction of sound with tissues, variations in marine mammal diving behavior or avoidance responses in response to sound exposure have been hypothesized to result in the off-gassing of nitrogen super-saturated tissues, possibly to the point of deleterious vascular and tissue bubble formation (Hooker et al., 2012; Jepson et al., 2003; Saunders et al., 2008) with resulting symptoms similar to decompression sickness (also known as “the bends”).

Whether marine mammals can produce deleterious gas emboli has been under debate in the scientific community (Hooker et al., 2012; Saunders et al., 2008), although various lines of evidence have been presented in support of the phenomenon. Some of these postulations are described below.

- Analyses of bycaught animals demonstrated that nitrogen bubble formation occurs in drowned animals when they are brought to the surface (Bernaldo de Quiros et al., 2013b; Moore et al., 2009). Since gas exchange with the lungs no longer occurs once drowned, tissues become supersaturated with nitrogen due to the reduction in hydrostatic pressure near the surface. This demonstrates that the phenomenon of bubble formation is at least physically possible.
- The presence of osteonecrosis (bone death due to reduced blood flow) in deep-diving sperm whales has been offered as evidence of impacts due to chronic nitrogen supersaturation and a lifetime of decompression insults (Moore & Early, 2004).
- Dennison et al. (2012) investigated dolphins stranded in 2009–2010. Using ultrasound, they identified gas bubbles in kidneys of 21 of the 22 live-stranded dolphins and in the liver of two of the 22. The authors postulated that stranded animals were unable to recompress by diving and thus retained bubbles that would have otherwise re-absorbed in animals that continued to dive. However, the researchers concluded that the minor bubble formation observed could be tolerated since most stranded dolphins released did not re-strand.
- A fat embolic syndrome (out-of-place fat particles, typically in the bloodstream) was identified by Fernandez et al. (2005) coincident with the identification of bubble emboli in stranded beaked whales. The fat embolic syndrome was the first pathology of this type identified in marine mammals and was thought to possibly arise from the formation of bubbles in fat bodies, which subsequently resulted in the release of fat emboli into the blood stream.
- Findings of gas and fat emboli in a few stranded Risso's dolphin, and in which sonar exposure was ruled out as a cause of stranding, suggested that other factors, in this case struggling with a prey item, might cause significant variations in dive behavior such that emboli formation could occur (Fernandez et al., 2017).

Only one study has attempted to find vascular bubbles in a freely diving marine mammal (Houser et al., 2009). In that study, no vascular bubbles were imaged by ultrasound in a bottlenose dolphin that repeatedly dove to a 100 m depth and maintained a dive profile meant to maximize nitrogen gas uptake. Thus, although lines of evidence suggest that marine mammals manage excessive nitrogen gas loads, most of the evidence for the formation of bubble and fat emboli comes from stranded animals in which physiological compromise due to the stranding event is a potential confounding factor. To validate decompression sickness observations in certain stranded cetaceans found coincident with naval activities, a study used rabbits as an experimental pathological model and found that rabbit mortalities during or immediately following decompression showed systematically distributed gas bubbles (microscopic and macroscopic), as well as emphysema and hemorrhages in multiple organs, similar to observations in the stranded cetacean mortalities (Velazquez-Wallraf et al., 2021). Similar findings were not found in almost half the rabbits that survived at least one hour after decompression, revealing individual variation has an essential role in this condition.

Researchers have examined how dive behavior affects tissue supersaturation conditions that could put an animal at risk of gas bubble embolism. An early hypothesis was that if exposure to a startling sound elicits a rapid ascent to the surface, tissue gas saturation sufficient for the evolution of nitrogen bubbles might result (Fernandez et al., 2005; Jepson et al., 2003). However, modeling suggested that even unrealistically rapid rates of ascent from normal dive behaviors are unlikely to result in supersaturation to the extent that bubble formation would be expected in beaked whales (Zimmer & Tyack, 2007). Instead, emboli observed in animals exposed to mid-frequency active sonar (Fernandez et al., 2005; Jepson et al., 2003) could stem from a behavioral response that involves repeated dives, shallower than the depth of lung collapse (Aguilar de Soto et al., 2006; Hooker et al., 2012; Tyack et al., 2006; Zimmer & Tyack, 2007). Longer times spent diving at mid-depths above lung collapse would allow gas exchange from the lungs to continue under high hydrostatic pressure conditions, increasing potential for supersaturation; below the depth of lung collapse, gas exchange from the lungs to the blood would likely not occur (Costidis & Rommel, 2016; Fahlman et al., 2014). To estimate risk of decompression sickness, Kvadsheim et al. (2012) modeled gas exchange in the tissues of sperm, pilot, killer, and beaked whales based on actual dive behavior during exposure to sonar in the wild. Results predicted that venous supersaturation would be within the normal range for these species, which would presumably have naturally higher levels of nitrogen gas loading. Nevertheless, deep-diving whales, such as beaked whales, have also been predicted to have higher nitrogen gas loads in body tissues for certain modeled changes in dive behavior, which might make them more susceptible to decompression sickness (Fahlman et al., 2014; Fernandez et al., 2005; Hooker et al., 2012; Jepson et al., 2003). Bernaldo de Quirós et al. (2019) summarized discussions from a 2017 workshop on potential sonar impacts on beaked whales, suggesting that the effect of mid-frequency active sonar on beaked whales varies among individuals or populations and that predisposing conditions such as previous exposure to sonar and individual health risk factors may contribute to individual outcomes (such as decompression sickness) as well.

Modeling has suggested that the long, deep dives performed regularly by beaked whales over a lifetime could result in the saturation of long-halftime tissues (i.e., tissues that take longer to give off nitrogen, e.g., fat and bone lipid) to the point that they are supersaturated when the animals are at the surface (Fahlman et al., 2014; Hooker et al., 2009; Saunders et al., 2008). Proposed adaptations for prevention of bubble formation under conditions of persistent tissue saturation have been suggested (Fahlman et al., 2006; Hooker et al., 2009), and because of the time it takes for tissue offloading, it is feasible that long-halftime tissues are not a concern for decompression insults under normal ventilation or dive (recompression) conditions. However, for beaked whale strandings associated with sonar use, one proposed hypothesis is that observed bubble formation may be caused by compromised blood flow due to stranding-related cardiovascular collapse. This would reduce the ability to remove nitrogen from tissues following rapid sonar-induced stranding and could preclude typical management of nitrogen in supersaturated, long-halftime tissues (Houser et al., 2009).

Predictive modeling conducted to date has been performed with many unknowns about the respiratory physiology of deep-diving breath-hold animals. For example, Denk et al. (2020) found intra-species differences in the compliance of tracheobronchial structures of post-mortem cetaceans and pinnipeds under diving hydrostatic pressures, which would affect depth of alveolar collapse. Although, as hypothesized by Garcia Parraga et al. (2018) and reviewed in (Fahlman et al., 2021), mechanisms may exist that allow marine mammals to create a pulmonary shunt without the need for hydrostatic pressure-induced lung collapse, i.e., by varying perfusion to the lung independent of lung collapse and degree of ventilation. If such a mechanism exists, then assumptions in prior gas models require reconsideration, the degree of nitrogen gas accumulation associated with dive profiles needs to be re-evaluated, and behavioral responses potentially leading to a destabilization of the relationship between pulmonary ventilation and perfusion should be considered. Costidis and Rommel (2016) suggested that gas exchange may continue to occur across the tissues of air-filled sinuses in deep diving odontocetes below the depth of lung collapse if hydrostatic pressures are high enough to drive gas exchange across into non-capillary veins.

If feasible, kinetic gas models need to consider an additional gas exchange route that might be functional at great depths within the odontocetes. Other adaptations potentially mitigating and defending against deleterious nitrogen gas emboli have been proposed (Blix et al., 2013). Researchers have also considered the accumulation of carbon dioxide produced during periods of high activity by an animal, theorizing that accumulating carbon dioxide, which cannot be removed by gas exchange below the depth of lung collapse, might also facilitate the formation of bubbles in nitrogen-saturated tissues (Bernaldo de Quiros et al., 2012; Fahlman et al., 2014). In all these cases, the hypotheses have received little in the way of experimentation to evaluate whether they are supported, thus leaving many unknowns as to the predictive accuracy of modeling efforts.

The appearance of extensive bubble and fat emboli in beaked whales was unique to a small number of strandings associated with certain high-intensity sonar events; the phenomenon has not been observed to the same degree in other stranded marine mammals, including other beaked whale strandings not associated with sonar use. It is uncertain as to whether there is some more easily triggered mechanism for this phenomenon specific to beaked whales or whether the phenomenon occurs only following rapidly occurring stranding events (i.e., when whales are not capable of sufficiently decompressing).

4.7.1.3 Strandings Associated with Sonar

A stranding occurs when a marine mammal is found dead, either ashore or in the water, or is found alive, but is unable to return to the water, needs medical attention, or is unable to return to its natural habitat without assistance. Marine mammals face many threats in their environment, and many of these factors, both natural and anthropogenic, may cause or contribute to stranding. These include disease, vessel strike, entanglement, marine debris, algal blooms, pollution, starvation, weather events, and oceanographic changes (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2019a). Decomposition, buoyancy, scavenging by other marine species, wave damage, and other oceanic conditions complicate the assessment of marine mammal carcasses (Moore et al., 2020). In most instances, even for the more thoroughly investigated strandings involving post-stranding data collection and necropsies, the cause (or causes) for strandings remains undetermined.

Strandings of deep diving odontocetes, specifically beaked whales, have been correlated with naval anti-submarine warfare sonar use. D’Amico et al. (2009) reviewed global beaked whale mass strandings (two or more marine mammals of the same species other than a mother/calf pair) occurring between 1950 and 2004. The review suggested that 12 of 126 of the strandings could be considered to have coincided in space and time with naval activity that may have included mid-frequency active sonar use. Sonar use during exercises involving the U.S. Navy has been identified as a contributing cause or factor in five specific mass stranding events: Greece in 1996; the Bahamas in March 2000; Madeira Island, Portugal in 2000; the Canary Islands in 2002, and Spain in 2006 (Cox et al., 2006; Fernandez, 2006), as described in the Navy’s technical report titled *Marine Mammal Strandings Associated with U.S. Navy Sonar Activities* (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2017a). These five mass strandings have resulted in about 40 known cetacean deaths consisting mostly of beaked whales and with close links to mid-frequency active sonar activity. Two minke whales also stranded in shallow water after the U.S. Navy training event in the Bahamas in 2000, although these animals were successfully returned to deep water with no physical examinations; therefore, no final conclusions were drawn on whether the sonar led to their stranding (Filadelfo et al., 2009a; Filadelfo et al., 2009b; U.S. Department of Commerce & U.S. Department of the Navy, 2001). Factors that were associated with these strandings included steep bathymetry, multiple hull-mounted platforms using sonar simultaneously, constricted channels, and acoustic propagation conditions that trapped sound near the sea surface (i.e., strong surface ducts). While no other beaked whale strandings have since been correlated to U.S. Navy sonar use, Simonis et al. (2020) claimed a correlation between sonar and beaked whale strandings in the Mariana Islands between 2007 and 2019. This analysis, however, relied on incomplete or inaccurate assumptions about actual U.S. Navy sonar use around the Mariana Islands, such as news reports about Navy activities rather than actual records of sonar use. In a subsequent analysis, the Center for Naval Analysis found no statistically significant correlation of beaked whale strandings around the Mariana Islands with actual use of U.S. Navy sonar based on the complete classified record of all U.S. Navy sonar used, although this finding was sensitive to uncertainties in assumptions for timeframes and distances analyzed (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2020b). This investigation did not rule out potential correlation between sonar use and strandings due to the small sample size available for analysis.

Sonar was considered a plausible cause in other stranding investigations for other species: coastal bottlenose dolphins in California (Danil et al., 2021) and melon-headed whales in Hawaii (Southall et al., 2006). It should be noted that other factors were considered plausible causes in these investigations, such as a fisheries interaction for the bottlenose dolphins in California or lunar cycles for the melon-headed whales in Hawaii. In Alaska, Savage et al. (2021) suggested that historical Stejneger’s beaked whale strandings could have co-occurred with Navy sonobuoy use but present no evidence of correlation.

Multiple hypotheses regarding the relationship between non-impulsive sound exposure and stranding have been proposed (see Bernaldo de Quirós et al., 2019). These range from direct impact of the sound on the physiology of the marine mammal, to behavioral reactions contributing to altered physiology (e.g., “gas and fat embolic syndrome”) (Fernandez et al., 2005; Jepson et al., 2003; Jepson et al., 2005), to behaviors directly contributing to the stranding (e.g., beaching of fleeing animals). Unfortunately, without direct observation of not only the event but also the underlying process, and given the potential for artefactual evidence (e.g., chronic condition, previous injury) to complicate conclusions from the post-mortem analyses of stranded animals (Cox et al., 2006), it has not been possible to determine with certainty the exact mechanism underlying these strandings. Based on examination of the above sonar-associated strandings, Bernaldo de Quirós et al. (2019) list diagnostic features, the presence of all of which suggest gas and fat embolic syndrome for beaked whales stranded in association with sonar exposure. Bernaldo de Quirós et al. (2019) observed that, to date, strandings which have a confirmed association with naval exercise have exhibited all seven of the following diagnostic features:

1. Individual or multiple animals stranded within hours or a few days of an exercise in good body condition
2. Food remnants in the first gastric compartment ranging from undigested food to squid beaks
3. Abundant gas bubbles widely distributed in veins (subcutaneous, mesenteric, portal, coronary, subarachnoid veins, etc.) composed primarily of nitrogen in fresh carcasses
4. Gross subarachnoid and/or acoustic fat hemorrhages
5. Microscopic multi-organ gas and fat emboli associated with bronchopulmonary shock
6. Diffuse, mild to moderate, acute, monophasic myonecrosis (hyaline degeneration) with ”disintegration” of the interstitial connective tissue and related structures, including fat deposits, and their replacement by amorphous hyaline material (degraded material) in fresh and well-preserved carcasses

7. Multi-organ microscopic hemorrhages of varying severity in lipid-rich tissues such as the central nervous system, spinal cord, and the coronary and kidney fat when present

Historically, stranding reporting and response efforts have been inconsistent, although they have improved considerably over time. Although reporting forms have been standardized nationally, data collection methods, assessment methods, detail of reporting, and procedures vary by region and are not yet standardized across the United States. Conditions such as weather, time, location, and decomposition state may also affect the ability to thoroughly examine a specimen (Carretta et al., 2016b; Moore et al., 2013). Because of this, the current ability to interpret long-term trends in marine mammal stranding is limited. While the investigation of stranded animals provides insight into the types of threats marine mammal populations face, investigations are only conducted on a small fraction of the total number of strandings that occur, limiting the understanding of the causes of strandings (Carretta et al., 2016a).

4.7.2 Direct Injury due to Explosives

Explosive injury to marine mammals would consist of primary blast injury, which refers to those injuries that result from the compression of a body exposed to a blast wave and is usually observed as barotrauma of gas-containing structures (e.g., lung and gut) and structural damage to the auditory system (Greaves et al., 1943; Office of the Surgeon General, 1991; Richmond et al., 1973). The near instantaneous high magnitude pressure change near an explosion can injure an animal where tissue material properties significantly differ from the surrounding environment, such as around air-filled cavities in the lungs or gastrointestinal tract. Large pressure changes at tissue-air interfaces in the lungs and gastrointestinal tract may cause tissue rupture, resulting in a range of injuries depending on degree of exposure. The lungs are typically the first site to show any damage, while the solid organs (e.g., liver, spleen, and kidney) are more resistant to blast injury (Clark & Ward, 1943). Odontocetes can also incur hemorrhaging in the acoustic fats in the melon and jaw (Siebert et al., 2022). Recoverable injuries would include slight lung injury, such as capillary interstitial bleeding, and contusions to the gastrointestinal tract. More severe injuries, such as tissue lacerations, major hemorrhage, organ rupture, or air in the chest cavity (pneumothorax), would significantly reduce fitness and likely cause death in the wild. Rupture of the lung may also introduce air into the vascular system, producing air emboli that can cause a stroke or heart attack by restricting oxygen delivery to critical organs.

If an animal is exposed to an explosive blast underwater, the likelihood of injury depends on the charge size, the geometry of the exposure (distance to the charge, depth of the animal and the charge), and the size of the animal. In general, models predict that an animal would be less susceptible to injury near the water surface because the pressure wave reflected from the water surface would interfere with the direct path pressure wave, reducing positive pressure exposure (Goertner, 1982; Yelverton & Richmond, 1981). This is shown in the records of humans exposed to blast while in the water, which show that the gastrointestinal tract was more likely to be injured than the lungs, likely due to the shallower exposure geometry of the lungs (i.e., closer to the water surface) (Lance et al., 2015). Susceptibility would increase with depth, until normal lung collapse (due to increasing hydrostatic pressure) and increasing ambient pressures again reduce susceptibility (Goertner, 1982).

The only known occurrence of mortality or injury to a marine mammal due to a Navy training event involving explosives occurred in March 2011 in nearshore waters off San Diego, California, at the Silver Strand Training Complex. This area had been used for underwater demolitions training for at least three decades without prior known incident. On this occasion, however, a group of approximately 100 to

150 long-beaked common dolphins entered the mitigation zone surrounding an area where a time-delayed firing device had been initiated on an explosive with a NEW of 8.76 pounds (lb.) (3.97 kg) placed at a depth of 48 ft. (14.6 m). Approximately one minute after detonation, three animals were observed dead at the surface. The Navy recovered those animals and transferred them to the local stranding network for necropsy. A fourth animal was discovered stranded and dead 42 NM to the north of the detonation three days later. It is unknown exactly how close those four animals were to the detonation. Upon necropsy, all four animals were found to have sustained typical mammalian primary blast injuries (Danil & St Leger, 2011).

Relatively little is known about auditory system trauma in marine mammals resulting from explosive exposure, although it is assumed that auditory structures would be vulnerable to blast injuries. Auditory trauma was found in two humpback whales that died following the detonation of a 5,000 kg explosive used off Newfoundland during demolition of an offshore oil rig platform (Ketten et al., 1993), but the proximity of the whales to the detonation was unknown. Eardrum rupture was examined in submerged terrestrial mammals exposed to underwater explosions (Richmond et al., 1973; Yelverton et al., 1973); however, results may not be applicable to the anatomical adaptations for underwater hearing in marine mammals. In this discussion, primary blast injury to auditory tissues is considered gross structural tissue damage distinct from threshold shift or other auditory effects.

Controlled tests with a variety of lab animals (mice, rats, dogs, pigs, sheep, and other species) are the best data sources on actual injury to mammals due to underwater exposure to explosions. In the early 1970s, the Lovelace Foundation for Medical Education and Research conducted a series of tests in an artificial pond at Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico, to determine the effects of underwater explosions on mammals, with the goal of determining safe ranges for human divers. The resulting data were summarized in two reports (Richmond et al., 1973; Yelverton et al., 1973). Specific physiological observations for each test animal are documented in Richmond et al. (1973). Gas-containing internal organs, such as lungs and intestines, were the principle damage sites in submerged terrestrial mammals; this is consistent with earlier studies of mammal exposures to underwater explosions in which lungs were consistently the first areas to show damage, with less consistent damage observed in the gastrointestinal tract (Clark & Ward, 1943; Greaves et al., 1943).

In the Lovelace studies, the first positive acoustic impulse was found to be the metric most related to degree of injury, and size of an animal's gas-containing cavities was thought to play a role in blast injury susceptibility. For these shallow exposures of small terrestrial mammals (masses ranging from 3.4 to 50 kg) to underwater detonations, Richmond et al. (1973) reported that no blast injuries were observed when exposures were less than 6 pounds per square inch per millisecond (psi-ms) (40 pascal seconds [Pa-s]), no instances of slight lung hemorrhage occurred below 20 psi-ms (140 Pa-s), and instances of no lung damage were observed in some exposures at higher levels up to 40 psi-ms (280 Pa-s). An impulse of 34 psi-ms (230 Pa-s) resulted in about 50 percent incidence of slight lung hemorrhage. About half of the animals had gastrointestinal tract contusions (with slight ulceration, i.e., some perforation of the mucosal layer) at exposures of 25–27 psi-ms (170-190 Pa-s). Lung injuries were found to be slightly more prevalent than gastrointestinal tract injuries for the same exposure. The anatomical differences between the terrestrial animals used in the Lovelace tests and marine mammals are summarized in Fetherston et al. (2019). Goertner (1982) examined how lung cavity size would affect susceptibility to blast injury by considering both marine mammal size and depth in a bubble oscillation model of the lung; however, the Goertner (1982) model did not consider how tissues surrounding the respiratory air spaces would reflect shock wave energy or constrain oscillation (Fetherston et al., 2019).

Goertner (1982) suggested a peak overpressure gastrointestinal tract injury criterion because the size of gas bubbles in the gastrointestinal tract is variable, and their oscillation period could be short relative to primary blast wave exposure duration. The potential for gastrointestinal tract injury, therefore, may not be adequately modeled by the single oscillation bubble methodology used to estimate lung injury due to impulse. Like impulse, however, high instantaneous pressures may damage many parts of the body, but damage to the gastrointestinal tract is used as an indicator of any peak pressure-induced injury due to its vulnerability.

Because gas-containing organs are more vulnerable to primary blast injury, adaptations for diving that allow for collapse of lung tissues with depth may make animals less vulnerable to lung injury with depth. Adaptations for diving include a flexible thoracic cavity, distensible veins that can fill space as air compresses, elastic lung tissue, and resilient tracheas with interlocking cartilaginous rings that provide strength and flexibility (Ridgway, 1972). Denk et al. (2020) found intra-species differences in the compliance of tracheobronchial structures of post-mortem cetaceans and pinnipeds under diving hydrostatic pressures, which would affect depth of alveolar collapse. Older literature suggested complete lung collapse depths at approximately 70 m for dolphins (Ridgway & Howard, 1979) and 20 to 50 m for phocid seals (Falke et al., 1985; Kooyman et al., 1972). Follow-on work by Kooyman and Sinnett (1982), in which pulmonary shunting was studied in harbor seals and sea lions, suggested that complete lung collapse for these species would be about 170 m and about 180 m, respectively. Evidence in sea lions suggests that complete collapse might not occur until depths as great as 225 m; although the depth of collapse and depth of the dive are related, sea lions can affect the depth of lung collapse by varying the amount of air inhaled on a dive (McDonald & Ponganis, 2012). This is an important consideration for all divers who can modulate lung volume and gas exchange prior to diving via the degree of inhalation and during diving via exhalation (Fahlman et al., 2009); indeed, there are noted differences in pre-dive respiratory behavior, with some marine mammals exhibiting pre-dive exhalation to reduce the lung volume (e.g., phocid seals Kooyman et al., 1973).

4.8 POPULATION CONSEQUENCES TO MARINE MAMMALS FROM ACOUSTIC STRESSORS

This section summarizes the best available science on consequences to marine mammal populations from exposure to acoustic sources.

4.8.1 Long-Term Consequences to Populations

The long-term consequences of disturbance from effects such as chronic noise exposure, hearing loss, chronic masking, and short-term or chronic physiological stress are difficult to predict because of the different factors experienced by individual animals, such as the context of stressor exposure, and species vulnerabilities, such as underlying health conditions, along with other environmental or anthropogenic stressors. Linking these non-lethal effects on individuals to changes in population growth rates requires long-term data, which is lacking for many populations.

An important variable to consider is duration of disturbance. Severity scales used to assess behavioral responses to acute sound exposures are not appropriate to apply to sustained or repeated exposures, as the focus has shifted from the immediate impacts to an individual to the health of a population over time (Southall et al., 2021). For example, short-term costs experienced over the course of a week by an otherwise healthy individual may be recouped over time after exposure to the stressor ends. These short-term costs would be unlikely to result in long-term consequences to that individual or to that individual's population. Comparatively, long-term costs accumulated by otherwise healthy individuals over an entire season, year, or throughout a life stage would be less easily recouped and more likely to result in long-term consequences to that individual or population.

Marine mammals exposed to frequent or intense human activities may leave the area, habituate to the activity, or tolerate the disturbance and remain in the area (Wartzok et al., 2003). Highly resident or localized populations may also stay in an area of disturbance because the cost of displacement may be higher than the cost of remaining (Forney et al., 2017). An apparent lack of response (e.g., no displacement or avoidance of a sound source) may not necessarily mean there is no cost to the individual or population, as some resources or habitats may be of such high value that animals may choose to stay, even when experiencing the consequences of stress, masking, or hearing loss (Forney et al., 2017).

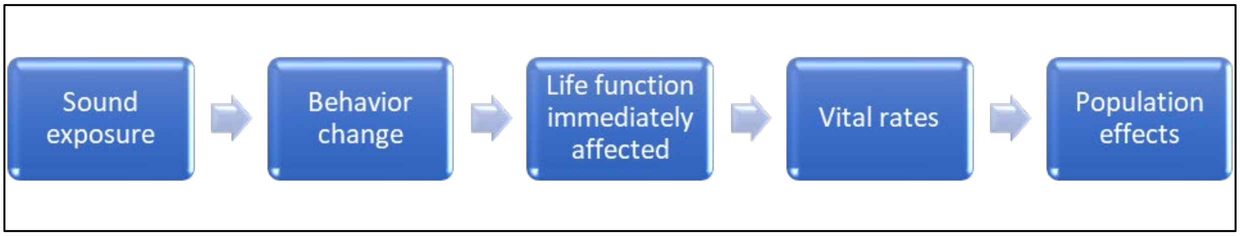
Longer term displacement can lead to changes in abundance or distribution patterns of the species in the affected region (Bejder et al., 2006b; Blackwell et al., 2004; Teilmann et al., 2006). For example, gray whales in Baja California abandoned a historical breeding lagoon in the mid-1960s due to an increase in dredging and commercial shipping operations, and only repopulated the lagoon after shipping activities had ceased for several years (Bryant et al., 1984). A study on bottlenose dolphin responses to vessel approaches found that lesser reactions in populations of dolphins regularly subjected to high levels of vessel traffic could be a sign of habituation, or it could be that the more sensitive animals in this population previously abandoned the area of higher human activity (Bejder et al., 2006a).

Population characteristics such as if a population is open or closed to immigration and emigration can influence sensitivity to disturbance as well; closed populations could not withstand a higher probability of disturbance compared to open populations with no limitation on food (New et al., 2020). Still, predicting population trends or long-term displacement patterns due to anthropogenic disturbance is challenging due to limited information and survey data for many species over sufficient temporal and spatial scales, as well as a full understanding of how other factors, such as oceanographic oscillations and climate change (Gulland et al., 2022), affect presence. For example, Moore and Barlow (2013) noted a decline in the overall beaked whale population in a broad area of the Pacific Ocean along the U.S. west coast (1991-2008) and provided several hypotheses for this decline, including anthropogenic sound like the use of naval sonar. A subsequent study raised uncertainty in decline between 1996 and 2014 (Barlow, 2016). Moore and Barlow (2017) later used information from 1991to 2014 to show increasing abundance and a reversal of the declining trend.

4.8.2 Population Consequences of Disturbance Models

Scientists link short-term effects to individuals from disturbance (anthropogenic impacts or environmental change) to long-term population consequences using population models. Population models accept inputs for the population size and changes in vital rates of the population, such as the mean values for survival age, lifetime reproductive success, and recruitment of new individuals into the population (i.e., raising self-sufficient pups and calves past the weaning stage), to predict changes in population dynamics (e.g., population growth rate). These efforts often rely on bioenergetic models, or energy budget models, which analyze energy intake from food and energy costs for life functions, such as maintenance, growth, and reproduction, either at the individual or population level (Pirotta, 2022). There is high uncertainty around many parameters in these models (Hütt et al., 2023). Model sensitivity analyses have identified the most consequential parameters, including prey characteristics, feeding processes, energy expenditure, body size, energy storage, birth and death rates, seasonal movements, and lactation capability (Pirotta, 2022).

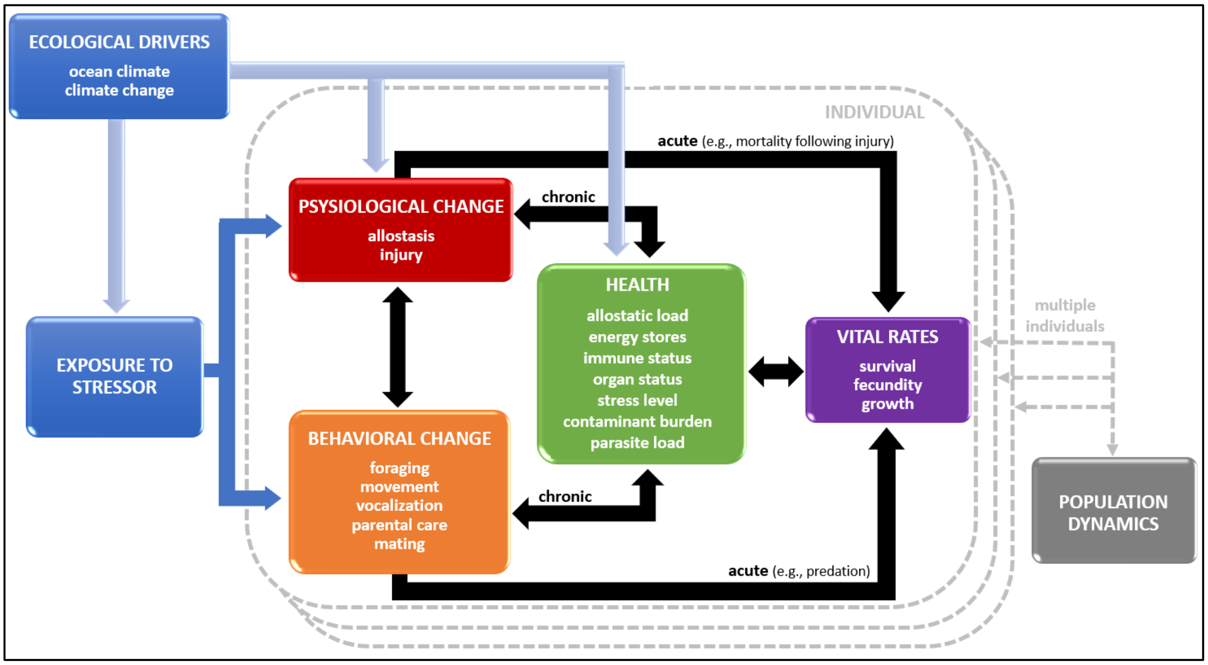
The National Research Council committee on Characterizing Biologically Significant Marine Mammal Behavior developed an initial conceptual model to link acoustic disturbance to population effects and inform data and research needs (National Research Council, 2005). This Population Consequences of Acoustic Disturbance (PCAD) conceptual model linked parameters to determine how responses that lead to changes in the vital rates of individuals translate into biologically significant consequences for a population as illustrated in Figure 4-4. In its report, the committee found that the relationships between biologically significant consequences and population effects were relatively well understood, but that the relationships between the other components of the model were not well-known or easily observed.



.

Figure 4-4: PCAD Model Parameters Flowchart

Building on the PCAD framework, the Population Consequences of Disturbance (PCoD) conceptual model was developed by an Office of Naval Research working group. The PCoD model considers all types of disturbance, not solely anthropogenic or acoustic, and incorporates physiological changes, such as stress or injury, along with behavioral changes as a direct result of disturbance (National Academies of Sciences Engineering and Medicine, 2017). It also links these changes to both acute effects on vital rates (e.g., survival, fecundity) and chronic effects on health (e.g., energy stores, stress, immunity) (New et al., 2014; Pirotta et al., 2018a). Examples of acute effects include immediate injury, such as vessel strike; immediate health impacts, such as toxic algae exposure; or behavioral responses that increase predation risk (National Academies of Sciences Engineering and Medicine, 2017). Examples of chronic effects include exposure to persistent contaminants and permanent hearing loss (National Academies of Sciences Engineering and Medicine, 2017). These relationships are shown in Figure 4-5.

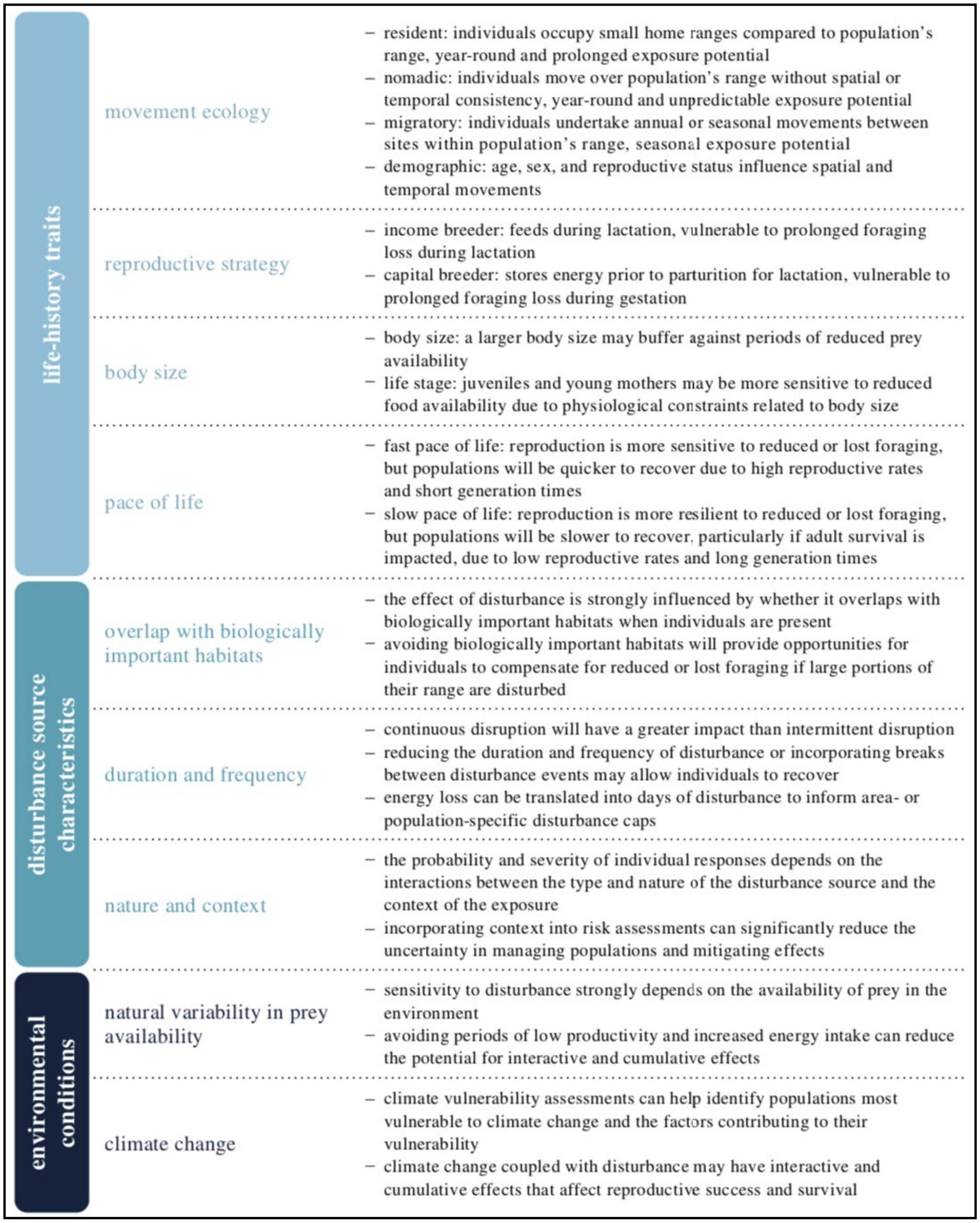


Sources: Adapted from Pirotta et al. (2018a), National Academies of Sciences Engineering and Medicine (2017), New et al. (2014), and Keen et al. (2021)

Figure 4-5: The Population Consequences of Disturbance Conceptual Model

The PCoD model identifies the types of data that would be needed to assess population-level impacts. These data are lacking for many marine mammal species (Booth et al., 2020). Southall et al. (2021) states that future modeling and population simulation studies can help determine population-wide long-term consequences and impact analysis. However, the method to do so is still developing, as there are gaps in the literature, possible sampling biases, and results are rarely ground-truthed, with a few exceptions (Booth et al., 2022; Schwarz et al., 2022). Nowacek et al. (2016) reviewed technologies such as passive acoustic monitoring, tagging, and the use of unmanned aerial vehicles which can improve scientists' abilities to study these model inputs and link behavioral changes to individual life functions and ultimately population-level effects. Relevant data needed for improving analyses of population-level consequences resulting from disturbances will continue to be collected during projects funded by the Navy's marine species monitoring program.

Multiple case studies across marine mammal taxonomic groups have been conducted following the PCoD framework (see Table 4-10). From these studies, Keen et al. (2021) identified themes and contextual factors relevant to assessing impacts to populations due to disturbance (see Figure 4-6).



life-history traits	movement ecology	– resident: individuals occupy small home ranges compared to population's range, year-round and prolonged exposure potential – nomadic: individuals move over population's range without spatial or temporal consistency, year-round and unpredictable exposure potential – migratory: individuals undertake annual or seasonal movements between sites within population's range, seasonal exposure potential – demographic: age, sex, and reproductive status influence spatial and temporal movements
	reproductive strategy	– income breeder: feeds during lactation, vulnerable to prolonged foraging loss during lactation – capital breeder: stores energy prior to parturition for lactation, vulnerable to prolonged foraging loss during gestation
	body size	– body size: a larger body size may buffer against periods of reduced prey availability – life stage: juveniles and young mothers may be more sensitive to reduced food availability due to physiological constraints related to body size
	pace of life	– fast pace of life: reproduction is more sensitive to reduced or lost foraging, but populations will be quicker to recover due to high reproductive rates and short generation times – slow pace of life: reproduction is more resilient to reduced or lost foraging, but populations will be slower to recover, particularly if adult survival is impacted, due to low reproductive rates and long generation times
disturbance source characteristics	overlap with biologically important habitats	– the effect of disturbance is strongly influenced by whether it overlaps with biologically important habitats when individuals are present – avoiding biologically important habitats will provide opportunities for individuals to compensate for reduced or lost foraging if large portions of their range are disturbed
	duration and frequency	– continuous disruption will have a greater impact than intermittent disruption – reducing the duration and frequency of disturbance or incorporating breaks between disturbance events may allow individuals to recover – energy loss can be translated into days of disturbance to inform area- or population-specific disturbance caps
	nature and context	– the probability and severity of individual responses depends on the interactions between the type and nature of the disturbance source and the context of the exposure – incorporating context into risk assessments can significantly reduce the uncertainty in managing populations and mitigating effects
environmental conditions	natural variability in prey availability	– sensitivity to disturbance strongly depends on the availability of prey in the environment – avoiding periods of low productivity and increased energy intake can reduce the potential for interactive and cumulative effects
	climate change	– climate vulnerability assessments can help identify populations most vulnerable to climate change and the factors contributing to their vulnerability – climate change coupled with disturbance may have interactive and cumulative effects that affect reproductive success and survival

Source: Table from Keen et al. (2021)

Figure 4-6: Emerging Themes in PCoD Models that Should Be Considered When Assessing the Likelihood and Duration of Exposure and the Sensitivity of a Population to Disturbance Identified by Keen et al. (2021)

Table 4-10: Published Models using the Population Consequences of Disturbance Framework

Species	*Disturbance/ PCoD Variables[1]*	*Findings*
Minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*)	Whale watching activities/ M, R, D	Whale watching interactions decreased (42%) feeding and increased (7%) non-feeding activity, but cumulative bioenergetic cost remained low (88,018 kJ) even for the most exposed whale which resulted in a minor decrease in body condition safely below the threshold which would impact fetal growth. Impacts would be larger if vessels interacted with whales significantly more during the feeding season (Christiansen & Lusseau, 2015).
Blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*)	Simulated seismic survey/ M, B, D, N	Migrating blue whales are more likely to go long periods without exposure but are more likely to be exposed to seismic during seasonal presence, like in the California Current feeding grounds. Time and proportion of whales exposed increased (< 19%) as stressor increased (Costa et al., 2016a).
	Five scenarios of natural (El Nino or unprecedented change) and unspecified anthropogenic disturbances modeled as lost foraging time (i.e., 0%, habitat displacement, or 50%)/ M, R, B, D, N, V	Short environmental changes like El Nino reduced calf recruitment a little, but unprecedented climate changes impacted fecundity much more (i.e., increased abortions). Weak anthropogenic disturbances over a diffuse area (e.g., ship traffic, whale watching) had little effect on fecundity. Impact from intense, continuous noise (e.g., seismic, pile driving) depended on females' response. If they stayed in the area, body condition decreased and rate of abortions and starvation increased; if they moved to feed elsewhere there was no long-term effect (Pirotta et al., 2018b).
	Natural and unspecified anthropogenic disturbances modeled as lost foraging time/ M, R, S, P, B, D, N, V, C	Blue whale model above was expanded to encompass females' entire lives. Increased frequency of climate change decreased fecundity gradually (e.g., calves weaned early). High levels of anthropogenic disturbance only impacted vital rates if disturbance occurred for 1 year in all locations of the home range, or if disturbance was localized in summer feeding grounds. Repeated disturbance decreased reproductive success and survival of young whales (Pirotta et al., 2019).
	Sonar/ M, N, V	Activity budgets, lunging rates and ranging pattern caused variability in the predicted cost of sonar disturbance. With disturbance, whale reproductive strategies resulted in lower fitness (Pirotta et al., 2021).
Gray whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*)	Unspecified "anthropogenic disturbance"/ M, R, P, D	Western gray whales had greater energetic requirements during the longer migration to Baja California and China, compared to the shorter migration of Eastern gray whales, so were more sensitive to energy lost through disturbance (Villegas-Amtmann et al., 2017).
	Seismic surveys/ M, R, S, P, B, N, V	Direct disturbance or displacement from nearshore (less energy-rich) areas had little impact on population abundance, but females deprived access to energy-rich offshore summer feeding grounds decreased reproductive success and adult survival, leading to long-term consequences on population abundance (McHuron et al., 2021).
Long-finned pilot whale (*Globicephala melas*)	Unspecified disturbance modeled as "lost foraging days" for mother-calf pairs (e.g., habitat displacement)/ R, S, P, D, V	Short disturbances increased mortality of calves born to young mothers, and longer disturbances increased calf mortality (born to older mothers) and decreased the life expectancy for mothers, including starvation during lactation periods. Disturbance impacted whales faster in winter (5+ days) than in summer (20+ days) (Hin et al., 2019).
	Unspecified "anthropogenic disturbance"/ R, S, P, D, V	Modeled disturbance decreased reproductive strategies and fitness. When resources were not evenly distributed, cautious strategies and knowledge of resource variation was advantageous (Pirotta et al., 2020).
	Unspecified disturbance modeled as "lost foraging days" (e.g., habitat displacement)/ R, S, P, D, V	Disturbance decreased population density (e.g., young lactating females) and increased prey availability, which resulted in improved body condition in the population overall and no net impact on lifetime reproductive output, suggesting that fitness markers may not indicate population effects (Hin et al., 2021).
Humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*)	Simulated seismic survey/ M, B, D, N	Whale populations that foraged for krill over wide areas (West Antarctic Peninsula) were exposed to seismic less, resulting in less disturbed foraging behavior. In contrast, Bering Sea humpback whales hunted fish over a much smaller/ localized area, and have a limited range for foraging where more whales

Species	***Disturbance/ PCoD Variables***[1]	***Findings***
		(90%) were exposed to seismic and interrupted while foraging (Costa et al., 2016a).
	Seismic surveys/ M, R, S, P, N	PcoD models can be used for predicting population consequences or making management decisions, depending if forwards or backward approach is used (Dunlop et al., 2021).
North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*)	Fishing gear entanglements/ D, N, V, C	Entanglement and limited prey availability can be considered continuous stressors (e.g., prey density changes throughout range and entanglement level), and compounded impacts as entanglement decreases foraging success. When there isn't enough empirical information, a mechanistic model can be used to simulate the interaction between varying levels of entanglement, feeding rate and maximum prey intake (Pirotta et al., 2022b).
Beaked whale (multiple species)	Unspecified "non-lethal" disturbance/ R, S, P, B, V	Different assumptions for duration of gestation and lactation can alter model results for mother and calf mortality. Six beaked whale species were very sensitive, Baird's had a quick time to weaning, and Longman's needed higher quality habitat. Consistent long-term disturbance with minor reduction in energy intake may have same effect as strong, short-term disturbance that halts energy intake. Many conservative assumptions were used for this model since many parameters were unknown for 21 beaked whale species (New et al., 2013b).
	Sonar/ M, B, D, N	Beaked whales at SOAR and AUTEC ranges exposed to MFA navy sonar could have outcomes ranging from slight increase in population abundance to population extinction, depending on the interaction of sonar use, habitat quality, and the whales' behavioral response to sonar (i.e., displacement, cessation of feeding, both, or no response) (Hin et al., 2023)
Killer whale (*Orcinus orca*)	Vessel strike, vessel noise, polychlorinated biphenyls contamination/ R, P, B, V	Both Northern and Southern killer whale populations were impacted by the interaction of low prey abundance with vessel strike, vessel noise, and contaminants, but more research is needed to validate the mechanisms of all non-prey variables (Murray et al., 2021).
Harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*)	Wind turbine noise, ship noise/ M, R, S, P, N	Even assuming a 10% reduction in population size, if prey is impacted up to two days, the presence of ships and wind turbines did not deplete the population (Nabe-Nielsen et al., 2014).
	Impact Pile driving/ M, R, S, P, D, V	Predicted a < 0.5% decline in harbor porpoise population size from wind farm construction in worst case scenario (King et al., 2015).
	Seismic surveys/ M, R, S, P, N, V	Seismic activity in May had less impact on porpoise health and reproduction, and seismic in September had more impact (Gallagher et al., 2021).
	Pin-pile driving during offshore wind farm construction/ M, R, P, B, V	Two models (iPCod and DEPONS) using different methodology and parameters both predicted no long-term population impacts to porpoises in an offshore wind-farm range, nor within the boundaries of their Special Area of Conservation (van Geel et al., 2025).
Sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*)	Oil spill, seismic survey/ M, R, S, P, B, D, N	10-year model projected population reductions from the oil spill and further declines when compounded with exposure to seismic surveys. Amount of additional population decline due to seismic noise depended on modeling method (i.e., single step-functions had more impacts than functions with multiple steps and frequency weighting). Resilient populations (e.g., able to make up reserves through increased foraging) mediate impacts from both disturbances (Farmer et al., 2018a).
	Unspecified "anthropogenic disturbance" associated with reduced foraging efficiency/ R, S, P, D	Mothers with calves were most vulnerable to foraging disruptions due to high energetic cost of lactation (Farmer et al., 2018b).
Bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops sp.*)	Climate change, ship noise, fisheries bycatch, epizootic (morbillivirus)/ R, S, P, D, B, V, C	5-year model predicted that epizootic and climate change scenarios would have the largest impact on population size and fecundity. Fisheries interactions and shipping noise disturbance had little overall impact on population abundances in either location, even in the most extreme impact scenarios modeled (Reed et al., 2020).

Species	*Disturbance/ PCoD Variables*[1]	*Findings*
Northern elephant seal (*Mirounga angustirostris*)	Unspecified "environmental change" or "anthropogenic disturbance"/ M, R, P, D	Predicted that populations of elephant seals are relatively robust even with > 50% reduction in foraging trips (only a 0.4% population decline in the following year) (New et al., 2014).
	Continuous acoustic disturbance/ M, R, N	Elephant seals would be less impacted than California sea lions since their foraging range and transit area is more expansive. Negligible impacts on reproduction and pup survival rates (Costa et al., 2016b).
Harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*)	Impact Pile driving/ M, R, S, P, D	Worst-case scenario PCAD model predicted that the 18% of harbor seals with PTS from wind farm construction noise exposure could translate to higher mortality rates or lower reproductive rates for the population (Thompson et al., 2013b).
California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*)	Continuous acoustic disturbance/ M, R, N	California sea lions were disturbed for a longer period than elephant seals because the sea lions' range (foraging and transit area) is more limited. However, even animals exposed for the longest periods had negligible modeled impacts on their reproduction and pup survival rates (Costa et al., 2016b).
	Generalized disturbance/ M, R, S, P, D	Very short duration disturbances/responses led to little change, particularly if the disturbance was a single event, and changes in the timing of the event in the year had little effect. Relatively short disturbances or mild responses, when a disturbance was modeled as recurring, resulted in a fewer number of adults and pups. The effects weren't noticeable for several years, as the impacts on pup survival did not affect the population until those pups were mature (McHuron et al., 2018a).
Eleven mysticete and odontocete species[2]	Sonar/ M, S, P, V	Short-term energetic cost was influenced more by lost foraging opportunities than increased locomotor effort during avoidance. Mysticetes incurred more energetic costs that odontocetes, even during mild behavioral responses to mid-frequency active sonar (Czapanskiy et al., 2021).

[1] If an anthropogenic disturbance was modeled it is included, along with the variables included in the PCoD model, such as life-history traits (M= movement ecology, R= reproductive strategy, S= body size, P= pace of life), disturbance of source characteristics (B= overlap with biologically important habitats, D= duration and frequency, N= nature and context), and environmental conditions (V= natural variability in prey, C= climate change). Notation adapted from Keen et al. (2021).

[2] Eleven species studied: harbor porpoise, Risso's dolphin, Bainville's beaked whale, short-finned pilot whale, long-finned pilot whale, goose-beaked whale, minke whale, sperm whale, humpback whale, fin whale, and blue whale (Czapanskiy et al., 2021).

Notes: % = percent; > = greater than; kJ = kilojoule; PCAD = Population Consequences of Acoustic Disturbance; PCoD = Population Consequences of Disturbance; PTS = permanent threshold shift

4.8.3 Movement Ecology

A population's movement ecology determines the potential for temporal and spatial overlap with a disturbance. Resident populations or populations that rely on spatially limited habitats for critical life functions, such as foraging or breeding, would be at greater risk of repeated or chronic exposure to disturbances than populations that are wide-ranging relative to the footprint of a disturbance (Keen et al., 2021). Even for the same species, differences in habitat use between populations can result in different potential for repeated exposure to individuals for a similar stressor (Costa et al., 2016a). The location and radius of disturbance can impact how many animals are exposed and for how long (Costa et al., 2016b). While some models have shown the advantages of populations with larger ranges, namely the decreased chance of being exposed (Costa et al., 2016b), it's important to consider that for some species, the energetic cost of a longer migration could make a population more sensitive to energy lost through disturbance (Villegas-Amtmann et al., 2017). In addition to ranging patterns, a species' activity budgets, and lunging rates can cause variability in their predicted cost of disturbance as well (Pirotta et al., 2021).

4.8.4 Resource Dependence

Bioenergetics frameworks that examine the impact of foraging disruption on body reserves of individual whales found that rates of daily foraging disruption can predict the number of days to terminal starvation for various life stages (Farmer et al., 2018b). Similarly, when a population is displaced by a stressor, and only has access to areas of poor habitat quality (i.e., low prey abundance) for relocation, bioenergetic models may be more likely to predict starvation, longer recovery times, or extinction (Hin et al., 2023). There is some debate over the use of blubber thickness as a metric of cetacean energy stores and health, as marine mammals may not use their fat stores in a similar manner to terrestrial mammals (Derous et al., 2020).

Resource limitation can impact population growth rate regardless of additional anthropogenic disturbance. Prey is an important factor in long-term consequence models, as prey density limits the energy available for growth, reproduction, and survival. In disturbance models that predict habitat displacement or otherwise reduced foraging opportunities, populations are being deprived of energy dense prey or “high quality” areas which can lead to long-term impacts on fecundity and survival (Czapanskiy et al., 2021; Hin et al., 2019; McHuron et al., 2023a; New et al., 2013b). Stochastic Dynamic Programming models have been used to explore the impact that declining prey species has on focal marine mammal predators (McHuron et al., 2023a; McHuron et al., 2023b). A Stochastic Dynamic Programming model determined that a decrease in walleye pollock availability increased the time and distance northern fur seal mothers had to travel offshore, which negatively impacted pup growth rate and wean mass, despite attempts to compensate with longer recovery time on land (McHuron et al., 2023b). Some disturbance models indicate that the immediate decrease in a portion of the population (e.g., young lactating mothers) is not necessarily detrimental to a population, since prey availability increases as a result, and the population’s overall improved body condition could reduce the age at first calf (Hin et al., 2021).

The timing of a disturbance with seasonally available resources is important. If a disturbance occurs during periods of low resource availability, the population-level consequences are greater and occur faster than if the disturbance occurs during periods when resource levels are high (Hin et al., 2019). When resources are not evenly distributed, populations with cautious strategies and knowledge of resource variation have an advantage (Pirotta et al., 2020).

Even when modeled alongside several anthropogenic sources of disturbance (e.g., vessel strike, vessel noise, chemical contaminants, sonar), several species of marine mammals are most influenced by lack of prey (Czapanskiy et al., 2021; Murray et al., 2021). Some species like killer whales are especially sensitive to prey abundance due to their limited diet (Murray et al., 2021). The short-term energetic cost of eleven species of cetaceans and mysticetes exposed to mid-frequency active sonar was influenced more by lost foraging opportunities than increased locomotor effort during avoidance (Czapanskiy et al., 2021). Additionally, the model found that mysticetes incurred more energetic costs than odontocetes, even during mild behavioral responses to sonar. These results may be useful in the development of future Population Consequences of Multiple Stressors and PCoD models since they should seek to qualify cetacean health in a more ecologically relevant manner.

4.8.5 Harbor Porpoises and Non-Military Disturbance Consequences

Studies have investigated the potential consequences of fasting for harbor porpoises because their high metabolic rate may leave them especially vulnerable to disturbances that prevent them from feeding. Harbor porpoises were found to be capable of recovering from lost foraging opportunities, largely because of their varied diet, high foraging rates, and high prey capture success (Booth, 2019). Four stranded harbor porpoises were able to consume 85–100 percent of their daily food mass intake in a short time period post-stranding with no physical problems, suggesting that they can compensate for periods of missed feeding if food is available (Kastelein et al., 2019c). By modeling their foraging behavior and known prey species, the porpoises' generalist feeding behavior, in most scenarios, would enable them to obtain more than 100 percent of their energetic needs through typical foraging behavior. Therefore, while harbor porpoises are a sensitive species to noise disturbance, they would largely be robust to short-term disturbances to foraging.

Seasonality is an important predictor of disturbance for harbor porpoises. For example, seismic activity in May had a much smaller impact on harbor porpoise health and reproduction, due to the porpoises greater energy stores that time of year and females having already weaned their calves (Gallagher et al., 2021). In contrast, seismic surveys in September had a much greater impact due to lower energy reserves at that time, while females were lactating or possibly pregnant.

Different stressors and models have generated different long-term consequences within the same species. Even when high and frequent exposure levels are included, some harbor porpoise models result in few long-term consequences from some sound exposures, but have costly results in others (King et al., 2015). For example, modeling wind farm noise impacts on harbor porpoises predicted that even when assuming a 10 percent reduction in population size due to prey being affected for up to two days, the combined presence of ships and wind turbines did not lead to population depletion. Similarly, even under the worst case scenarios, King et al. (2015) modeled that wind farm effects would result in less than a 0.5 percent decline in harbor porpoise populations. De Silva et al. (2014) analyzed the long-term impacts of a different stressor (impact pile driving and construction noise) on harbor porpoises and bottlenose dolphins. Despite including the extreme and unlikely assumptions that 25 percent of animals that received PTS would die, and that behavioral displacement from an area would lead to breeding failure, the model only found short-term impacts on the population size and no long-term effects on population viability. In contrast, Heinis et al. (2015) used the PCoD framework to estimate impacts from both impact pile driving and seismic exploration on harbor porpoises and found a 23 percent decrease in population size over six years, with an increased risk for further reduction with additional disturbance days. These seemingly contradictory results demonstrate that refinements to models need to be investigated to improve consistency and interpretation of model results.

4.8.6 Multiple Stressors and Cumulative Effects

PCoD models have been used to assess the impacts of multiple and recurring stressors. A marine mammal population that is already subject to chronic stressors like climate change will likely be more vulnerable to cumulative effects (Keen et al., 2021). Models that have looked at populations of cetaceans who are exposed to multiple stressors over several years have found that even one major chronic stressor (e.g., climate change, epizootic disease, oil spill) may have severe impacts on population size. Depending on assumptions regarding feeding disruption or displacement, models suggest that recurring or chronic stressors may impact population abundance even when instances of disturbance are short and have minimal behavioral impact on an individual (Farmer et al., 2018a; McHuron et al., 2018b; Pirotta et al., 2019). Some changes to response variables like pup recruitment (survival to age one) aren't noticeable for several years, as the impacts on pup survival do not affect the population until those pups are mature but impacts on young animals will ultimately lead to population-wide declines. The severity of the repeated disturbance can also impact a population's long-term reproductive success.

Modeled scenarios with severe repeated disturbance (e.g., 95 percent probability of exposure, with 95 percent reduction in feeding efficiency) severely reduced fecundity and calf survival, while a weaker disturbance (25 percent probability of exposure, with 25 percent reduction in feeding efficiency) had no population-wide effect on vital rates (Pirotta et al., 2019). An expanded version of the Population Consequences of Multiple Stressors framework in Figure 4-5 would include multiple "exposure to stressor" buttons to signify the many stressors an individual and population faces, as well as multiple layers of physiological and behavioral responses per individual (National Academies of Sciences Engineering and Medicine, 2017).

In a study modeling impacts from an oil spill, results predicted chronic declines to a sperm whale population over 10 years, and that adding even one more stressor (i.e., behavioral responses to air guns) led to further population declines (Farmer et al., 2018a). However, the additional population decline due to an acoustic disturbance depended on how the dose-response of the noise levels were modeled. A single step-function led to higher impacts than a function with multiple steps and frequency weighting. In addition, the amount of impact from both disturbances was mediated when the metric in the model that described animal resilience was changed to increase resilience to disturbance (e.g., able to make up reserves through increased foraging). Not all stressors have the same cumulative impact for all species and all locations. Another model analyzed the effect of a number of chronic disturbances on two bottlenose dolphin populations in Australia over 5 years (Reed et al., 2020). Results indicated that disturbance from fisheries interactions and shipping noise had little overall impact on population abundances in either location, even in the most extreme impact scenarios modeled.

4.8.7 Long-Term Consequences on Navy Ranges

4.8.7.1 Blue Whales on Navy Ranges in Southern California

The U.S. Navy funds research on blue whale sonar disturbance on Navy ranges. Pirotta et al. (2018b) modeled one reproductive cycle of a female North Pacific blue whale, starting with leaving the breeding grounds off Baja California to begin migrating North to feeding grounds off California, and ending with her returning to the breeding grounds, giving birth, and lactating. They modeled this scenario with no disturbance and found 95 percent calf recruitment (the successful growth and weaning of a calf). Under a "normal" environmental perturbation (El Niño-Southern Oscillation) there was a very small reduction in recruitment, and under an "unprecedented" environmental change, recruitment was reduced to 69 percent. An intense, localized anthropogenic disturbance was then modeled (although the duration of the event was not provided). If the animals were not allowed to leave the area, they did not forage, and recruitment dropped to 63 percent. However, if animals could leave the area of the disturbance, then there was almost no change to the recruitment rate. A weak but broader spatial disturbance, where foraging was reduced by 50 percent, caused only a small decrease in calf recruitment to 94 percent.

Pirotta et al. (2022a) investigated the potential long-term effects of changing environmental conditions and military sonar by modeling vital rates of Eastern North Pacific blue whales. Previous work from Pirotta et al. (2021) was used as a foundation for incorporating the best available science into the 2022 vital rate model. Using data and underlying models of behavioral patterns, energy budgets, body condition, contextual responses to noise, and prey resources, the model predicted female vital rates including survival (age at death), and reproductive success (number of female calves). The model simulation results showed that environmental changes were more likely to affect vital rates, "while the current regime of sonar activities was not " (Pirotta et al., 2022a). The case study used an annual sonar regime from the Southern California Range Complex based on the description of the action in the Navy's 2018 Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing EIS/OEIS. Additional military sonar scenarios were modeled, and only a ten-fold increase in sonar activity combined with a shift in geographical location to overlap with main feeding areas of blue whales resulted in a moderate decrease in lifetime reproductive success (Cohen's $d = 0.47$), but there was no effect on survival (Cohen's $d = 0.05$).

4.8.7.2 Beaked Whales on Navy Ranges

The Navy has funded sonar research on three instrumented ranges that contribute to understanding long-term effects on beaked whale populations exposed to sonar: Southern California Anti-Submarine Warfare Range, Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Center, and the Pacific Missile Range Facility. Long-term impacts to sensitive beaked whale populations on Navy testing and training grounds is a heavily researched topic, and the residency on the range may play a role. Studies on the AUTEC instrumented range in the Bahamas have shown that some Blainville's beaked whales may be residents during all or part of the year in the area. Individuals may move off the range for several days during and following a sonar event but return within a few days (Joyce et al., 2019; McCarthy et al., 2011; Tyack et al., 2011).

A study by Benoit-Bird et al. (2020) demonstrated that differences in prey distribution could be a substantial factor for beaked whale habitat preference in the Bahamas. Photo-identification studies in the SOCAL Range Complex have identified approximately 100 individual goose-beaked whales, with 40 percent having been seen in one or more prior years and re-sightings up to seven years apart (Falcone & Schorr, 2014; Falcone et al., 2009). These results indicate long-term residency by individuals in an intensively used Navy training area, which may suggest a lack of long-term consequences from exposure to Navy training activities but could also be indicative of high-value resources that exceed the cost of remaining in the area. Long-term residency by itself does not mean there has been no impact on population growth rates and there are no data on the reproductive rates of populations inhabiting the Navy range area around San Clemente Island compared to beaked whales from other areas. In that regard however, results from photo-identification efforts can provide critically needed calving and weaning rate data for resident animals on the Navy's SOCAL Range Complex. Three adult females that had been sighted with calves in previous years were again sighted in 2016, one of these was associated with her second calf, and a fourth female that was first identified in 2015 without a calf, was sighted in 2016 with a calf (Schorr et al., 2017). Resident females documented with and without calves from year to year provide data on growth rate for this population.

Beaked whales may routinely move hundreds of kilometers as part of their normal distribution patterns. While at least some beaked whales are residents of a particular area, more than three beaked whales in the SOCAL Range Complex have been documented traveling hundreds of kilometers after being tagged (Falcone & Schorr, 2012, 2014). Out of eight goose-beaked whales, five made journeys of approximately 250 km from their tag deployment location, and one of these five made an extra-regional excursion over 450 km south to Mexico and back again (Schorr et al., 2014).

4.8.7.3 Ongoing Research and Monitoring

The best assessment of long-term consequences from Navy training activities will be to monitor the populations over time within range complexes and operating areas. A U.S. workshop on Marine Mammals and Sound (Fitch et al., 2011) indicated a critical need for baseline biological data on marine mammal abundance, distribution, habitat, and behavior over sufficient time and space to evaluate impacts from human-generated activities on long-term population survival. The Navy has implemented comprehensive monitoring plans since 2009 for protected marine mammals on Navy ranges with the goal of assessing the impacts of training activities on marine species and the effectiveness of the Navy's mitigation measures. The results of this long-term monitoring are continually being compiled and analyzed for trends in occurrence or abundance over time (e.g., Martin et al., 2017).

Preliminary results of this analysis at Pacific Missile Range Facility off Kauai, Hawaii indicate no changes in detection rates for several species over the past decade, demonstrating that Navy activities may not be having long-term population-level impacts. Continued analysis of this 15-year dataset and additional monitoring efforts over time are necessary to fully understand the long-term consequences of exposure to military readiness activities.

It should be noted that, in all the population consequence models discussed above, many assumptions were made, and many input variables were unknown and so were estimated using data when available. It is not possible to estimate long-term or population-level effects from individual short-term behavioral responses alone.

5 REPTILES

This section summarizes the best available science relevant to understanding the effects of acoustic and explosive sources used during military readiness activities on marine reptiles. Topics include hearing and vocalization; hearing loss and auditory injury; masking; behavioral reactions; physiological responses; direct injury; and long-term consequences. This literature synthesis preferentially relies on peer-reviewed publications, but notable gray literature (i.e., non-peer reviewed reports and historical documents) is included, particularly for topics with otherwise limited information. This section includes information on stressors, locations, and species that may not be present in all at-sea study areas.

5.1 HEARING AND VOCALIZATION

Sea turtle ears are adapted for hearing underwater and in air, with auditory structures that may receive sound via bone conduction (Lenhardt et al., 1985), resonance of the middle ear cavity (Willis et al., 2013), or the standard tympanic middle ear path (Hetherington, 2008). In-water hearing in sea turtles is typically between 50 and 1,600 Hertz (Hz). Maximum hearing sensitivity is between 100 and 400 Hz, and sensitivity rapidly drops off at higher frequencies (Bartol & Ketten, 2006; Dow-Piniak, 2012; Martin et al., 2012; Muirhead et al., 2025; Piniak et al., 2016). Sea turtles are also limited to low-frequency hearing in-air, with juveniles hearing between 50 and 800 Hz, with a maximum hearing sensitivity around 200–400 Hz (Bartol & Ketten, 2006; Muirhead et al., 2025; Piniak et al., 2016). Hearing abilities have primarily been studied with sub-adult, juvenile, and hatchling subjects in five sea turtle species, including green (Bartol & Ketten, 2006; Ketten & Moein-Bartol, 2006; Muirhead et al., 2025; Piniak et al., 2016; Ridgway et al., 1969; Yudhana et al., 2010), Kemp's ridley (Bartol & Ketten, 2006; Muirhead et al., 2025), hawksbill (Dow-Piniak, 2012; Muirhead et al., 2025), loggerhead (Bartol et al., 1999; Lavender et al., 2014; Martin et al., 2012; Muirhead et al., 2025)and leatherback (Muirhead et al., 2025; Piniak et al., 2012a). Only one study examined the auditory capabilities of an adult sea turtle (Martin et al., 2012); the hearing range of the adult loggerhead turtle was similar to other measurements of juvenile and hatchling sea turtle hearing ranges.

The role of underwater hearing in sea turtles is unclear. Sea turtles may use acoustic signals from their environment as guideposts during migration and as cues to identify their natal beaches (Lenhardt et al., 1983). However, they may rely more on other senses, such as vision and magnetic orientation, to interact with their environment (Avens, 2003; Lohmann & Lohmann, 2019; Narazaki et al., 2013; Putman et al., 2015). Hearing may also be used for intra-specific communication in water (Charrier et al., 2022; Maucourt et al., 2025) and in air, including hatching synchronization and nest emergence (Cook & Forrest, 2005; Ferrara et al., 2014; Ferrara et al., 2019; McKenna et al., 2019; Mrosovsky, 1972).

All best-available underwater sea turtle AEP and behavioral hearing threshold data from the scientific literature were considered to develop a composite sea turtle audiogram for underwater hearing (Figure 5-1). An overview of the data used, and the methods to develop a composite sea turtle audiogram for underwater hearing are described in the *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase IV) technical report* (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2025).

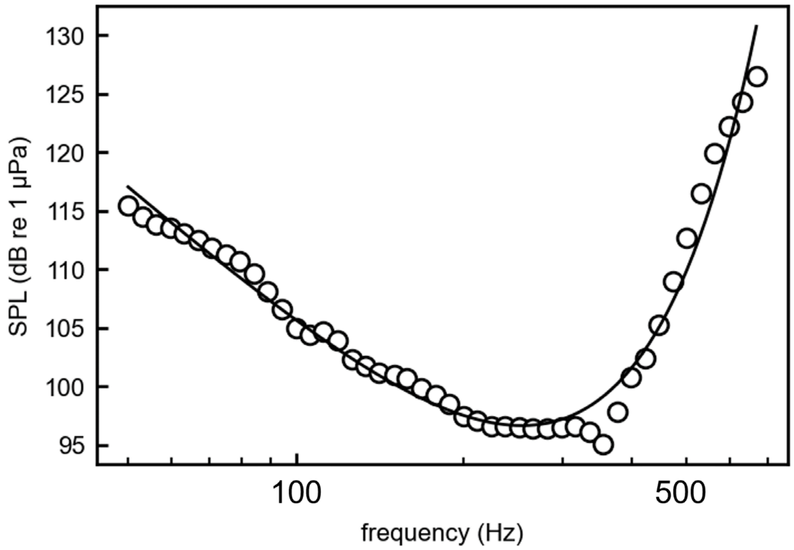


Figure 5-1: Composite Audiogram used in Sea Turtle Criteria and Thresholds

Some in-air sounds have been recorded during nesting activities ashore, including belch-like sounds and sighs, exhale/inhales, gular pumps, and grunts by female leatherback turtles, and low-frequency pulsed and harmonic sounds by hawksbill, Olive Ridley, Kemp's Ridley, leatherback, and green sea turtle embryos in eggs and hatchlings (Cook & Forrest, 2005; Ferrara et al., 2014; Ferrara et al., 2019; McKenna et al., 2019; Mrosovsky, 1972). Underwater vocalizations from juvenile green turtles have been characterized as pulses, low amplitude calls, frequency modulated sounds, and squeaks (Charrier et al., 2022). Croaks and squeaks have components that are outside the known frequency bandwidth of green turtle hearing and may only be partially detectable (Charrier et al., 2022). These vocalizations were not associated with a specific behavior or the presence of another sea turtle, but there are similarities in vocalizations from freshwater turtles and hatchling Kemp's ridley turtles (Ferrara et al., 2019; Giles et al., 2009).

Crocodilians (e.g., crocodiles and alligators), like other amphibious species, have both in-air and underwater hearing capabilities. However, crocodilians appear to be structurally adapted for detection of airborne sound based on the similarities between crocodilian and avian ear morphology and the corresponding auditory brainstem structures (Gleich & Manley, 2000). Crocodilians detect airborne sound via the tympanic membrane, while sounds in water appear to be detected via bone conduction (Higgs et al., 2002). Crocodilians have external muscular flaps both above and below the opening of the external auditory canal that reflexively close to seal off the canal when submerged and relax to open above/out of the water (Saunders et al., 2000; Shute & Bellairs, 1955).

Crocodilian hearing is most sensitive at low frequencies, both in air and in water. Hearing abilities have not been studied for adult crocodilians but have been studied in juveniles. Best hearing range in air was found between 1 and 1.5 kilohertz (kHz), with poor sensitivity above 2 kHz (Higgs et al., 2002; Wever, 1971). In water, best sensitivity was observed at 800 Hz, with no responses to exposures at 4 kHz (Higgs et al., 2002). The hearing range for crocodilians was observed to extend to higher frequencies in air than in water (Higgs et al., 2002). Crocodilians use hearing for prey detection and social communication, but also rely on good vision, scent, and touch for interacting with their environment (Grigg & Gans, 1993; Wever, 1971). Regarding sound production, crocodilian calls are typically low-frequency (i.e., below 1 kHz), short, and repetitive. Adult calls include courtship bellows at the air-water interface with a notable in-water component, grunts, hisses during threat displays, and coughs (Garrick et al., 1978; Vergne et al., 2009; Vliet, 1989). Hatchling and juvenile American alligators have a more restricted communication repertoire (Higgs et al., 2002). Sound production includes contact calls, hisses, and snarls (Bierman et al., 2014).

No definitive research is available to ascertain how terrapins use sound in the environment. Hearing may be used to locate food or mates, avoid predators, navigate, or communicate (Lester, 2012). Lester et al. (2012) determined that diamondback terrapins can hear a limited range of low-frequency tones less than 1,000 Hz. Terrapins responded to in-air sounds from 100 to 1,000 Hz, with the range of best hearing from 400 to 600 Hz with mean lowest threshold of 64 dB re 20 µPa SPL (Lester, 2012). In-water, terrapins responded to sounds from 50 to 800 Hz with mean lowest threshold of 86 dB re 1 µPa SPL (Lester, 2012).

Snakes lack external and middle ear structures but retain a single ear bone, the columella auris (Hartline, 1971), which interacts with the inner ear. In snakes, the columella auris is connected to the lower jaw bone (Christensen et al., 2012; Hartline, 1971) which conducts vibrations (Hartline, 1971). Limited information on sea snake hearing currently exists, however, they have been shown to respond to underwater sounds below 600 Hz with highest sensitivity at 60 Hz, and from 300-500 Hz (Chapuis et al., 2019b). Vibrations from low-frequency sounds are likely used to detect approaching predators and prey (Hartline, 1971). Sea snakes may also use other senses for interacting with their environment. For example, turtle-headed sea snakes (*Emydocephalus annulatus*) rely primarily on scent for chemical cueing of prey (Shine et al., 2004). In addition, scales on the head and body of sea snakes have mechanoreceptors which may assist in detecting low-frequency vibrations (Chapuis et al., 2019b; Crowe-Riddell et al., 2019). At present, no information has been found indicating that sea snakes vocalize.

Sea turtles, crocodilians, terrapins, and sea snakes have similar hearing capabilities, mechanisms, and likely usage. Therefore, the types of impacts to crocodilians, terrapins, and sea snakes are assessed to be comparable to those for sea turtles.

5.2 HEARING LOSS AND AUDITORY INJURY

A Working Group organized under the ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3, Subcommittee 1, Animal Bioacoustics, developed sound exposure guidelines for fishes and sea turtles (Popper et al., 2014), hereafter referred to as the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline Technical Report*. The guidelines do not include numeric sound exposure thresholds for auditory effects on sea turtles rather, they qualitatively estimate that sea turtles are less likely to incur TTS or AINJ with increasing distance from various sound sources. Sea turtle hearing is most sensitive around 100–400 Hz in-water and is limited over 1 kHz (Bartol & Ketten, 2006; Martin et al., 2012; Piniak et al., 2012b; Piniak et al., 2016). Therefore, sound exposures from most mid-frequency and all high-frequency sound sources are not anticipated to affect sea turtle hearing, and sea turtles are likely only susceptible to auditory impacts when exposed to very high levels of sound within their limited hearing range. No studies have measured TTS or AINJ in sea turtles, however, TTS in freshwater turtles has been examined (Salas et al., 2023, 2024a; Salas et al., 2024b; Salas et al., 2025). Onset values of TTS for freshwater turtles (Salas et al., 2023, 2024a) were extrapolated to determine a TTS onset level for non-impulsive sources in sea turtles (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2024a). Consistent with methods from prior analyses, (U.S. Department of the

Navy, 2017b) TTS onset levels for non-impulsive sources were used to determine AINJ for non-impulsive sound sources, and onset levels for impulsive sources (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2024a).

5.3 MASKING

Reptiles likely use their hearing to detect broadband low-frequency sounds in their environment so the potential for masking would be limited to sound exposures that have similar characteristics (i.e., frequency, duration, and amplitude). Continuous and near-continuous human-generated sounds that have a significant low-frequency component, are not brief, and are of sufficient received level, are most likely to result in masking (e.g., proximate vessel noise and high-duty cycle or continuous active sonar). Other intermittent, short-duration sound sources with low-frequency components (e.g., air guns, impact pile driving, aircraft noise, weapons noise, and explosives) would have limited potential for masking.

Because reptiles may rely primarily on senses other than hearing for interacting with their environment, any effect of masking may be mediated by reliance on other environmental inputs.

5.4 BEHAVIORAL REACTIONS

Behavioral responses fall into two major categories: Alterations in natural behavioral patterns and avoidance. These types of reactions are not mutually exclusive, and reactions may be combinations of behaviors or a sequence of behaviors. The response of a sea turtle to an anthropogenic sound would likely depend on the frequency, duration, temporal pattern, and amplitude of the sound as well as the animal's prior experience with the sound and the context in which the sound is encountered (i.e., what the animal is doing at the time of the exposure) (Ellison et al., 2012; Southall et al., 2021; Wartzok et al., 2003). Distance from the sound source and whether it is perceived as approaching or moving away may also affect a sea turtle's response.

In the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline Technical Report* (Popper et al., 2014), qualitative risk factors were developed to assess the potential for sea turtles to respond to various underwater sound sources. The guidelines state that there is a low likelihood that sea turtles would respond within tens of meters of low-frequency sonars, and that it is highly unlikely that sea turtles would respond to mid-frequency sources. The risk that sea turtles would respond to other broadband sources, such as shipping, is considered high within tens of meters of the sound source, but moderate to low at farther distances.

5.4.1 Behavioral Reactions to Sonar and Other Transducers

Studies of reptile responses to sonar and other transducers are limited and all data are from studies with sea turtles. Lenhardt (1994) used very low-frequency vibrations (less than 100 Hz) coupled to a shallow tank to elicit swimming behavior responses by two loggerhead sea turtles in which turtles swam to the surface and remained at the surface or slightly submerged. The limitations of conducting acoustic experiments in shallow tanks are discussed in Section 1.5, Acoustic Propagation in Small Tanks. Watwood et al. (2016) tagged green sea turtles with acoustic transponders and monitored them using acoustic telemetry arrays in Port Canaveral, Florida. Sea turtles were monitored before, during, and after a routine pier-side submarine sonar test that utilized typical source levels, signals, and duty cycle. The authors concluded that no significant long-term displacement was exhibited by the sea turtles in this study. The authors note that Port Canaveral is an urban marine habitat and that resident sea turtles may be less likely to respond than naïve populations.

Kastelein et al. (2023) exposed two green and two hawksbill sea turtles to a wide variety of potential acoustic deterrent signals (> 200 Hz) including Helicopter Long-Range Active Sonar (HELRAS) down sweeps (1.3 – 1.44 kHz). The authors concluded that no behavioral responses were observed to the HELRAS, pure tones, impulsive sounds, or killer whale vocalizations, at levels of approximately 173 dB re 1 µPa. Behavioral responses were observed to eighteen different sounds with various spectro-temporal characteristics, duty cycles and received levels. Of those, four sound types with Navy-relevant signal characteristics (frequency modulated and upsweep). However, no consistent relationship between signal level and behavioral response was observed, and contextual factors appeared to explain some of these responses. The baseline behavioral state of the sea turtle appeared to influence the likelihood of a response, with bottom-resting sea turtles exhibiting little to no responses. The reverberant, shallow environment of the testing pool, minimal controls in the experimental design, and absence of behavioral responses to impulsive sounds suggest that the results of this study should be interpreted with caution, and do not necessitate any changes to the criterion for sonar.

According to the qualitative risk factors developed in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline Technical Report* (Popper et al., 2014), the likelihood of sea turtles responding to low- and mid-frequency sonar is low and highly unlikely, respectively. Based on the limited behavioral response data discussed above, behavioral responses to non-impulsive sounds could consist of temporary avoidance, increased swim speed, or no observable response.

5.4.2 Behavioral Reactions to Vessel Noise

There is limited information on reptile behavioral responses to vessel noise. Diaz et al. (2023) quantified the behavioral responses of free-ranging green turtles to vessel noise using audio, video, and positional data from devices mounted to the carapace. Data were collected in the presence and absence of vessel noise while turtles were either traveling or resting on the sea floor. During exposures to vessel noise, existing behaviors were amplified, and the time spent traveling or at the sea floor increased. In addition, more time was spent scanning during traveling when vessel noise was present, which may indicate increased vigilance to detect potential threats. This supports the findings from Hazel et al. (2007) in which turtles avoided vessels more quickly when there was good visibility. In contrast, the amount of time spent scanning while at the sea floor did not significantly increase when vessel noise was present. While at the sea floor vessels may not be perceived as an immediate threat or vessel noise may not be detectable.

Based on the limited behavioral response data discussed above, behavioral responses to vessel noise could include amplification of existing behaviors, increased vigilance, or no observable response.

5.4.3 Behavioral Reactions to Aircraft Noise

Behavioral reactions due to aircraft noise, including hovering helicopters, are likely to be brief and minor, if they occur at all. Reptile reactions to aircraft noise have not been studied like marine mammals. For marine mammals, aircraft noise would cause only small temporary changes in behavior. Since reptile hearing is less sensitive than marine mammals, conservatively, it is likely that reptiles could exhibit temporary changes in behavior to aircraft noise as well.

5.4.4 Behavioral Reactions to Impulsive Sound Sources

There are limited studies of reptile responses to sounds from impulsive sound sources, and all data come from sea turtles exposed to seismic air guns. These exposures consist of multiple air gun shots, either in close proximity or over long durations, so it is likely that observed responses may over-estimate responses to single or short-duration impulsive exposures. Studies of responses to air guns are used to inform reptile responses to other impulsive sounds (e.g., weapon noise and explosions).

O'Hara and Wilcox (1990) attempted to create a sound barrier at the end of a canal using seismic air guns. They reported that loggerhead turtles kept in a 300 m by 45 m enclosure in a 10-m deep canal and maintained a minimum standoff range of 30 m from air guns fired simultaneously at intervals of 15 seconds with strongest sound components in the 25–1,000 Hz frequency range. McCauley et al. (2000a) estimated that the received SPL at which turtles avoided sound in the O'Hara and Wilcox (1990) experiment was 175–176 dB re 1 µPa.

Moein Bartol et al. (1995) investigated the use of air guns to repel juvenile loggerhead sea turtles from hopper dredges. Sound frequencies of the air guns ranged from 100 to 1,000 Hz at three source SPLs: 175, 177, and 179 dB re 1 µPa at 1 m. The turtles avoided the air guns during the initial exposures (mean range of 24 m), but additional exposures on the same day and several days afterward did not elicit avoidance behavior that was statistically significant. They concluded that this was likely due to habituation.

McCauley et al. (2000a) exposed a caged green and a caged loggerhead sea turtle to an approaching-departing single air gun to gauge behavioral responses. The trials showed that above a received SPL of 166 dB re 1 µPa, the turtles noticeably increased their swimming activity compared to nonoperational periods, with swimming time increasing as air gun SPLs increased during approach. Above 175 dB re 1 µPa, behavior became more erratic, possibly indicating the turtles were in an agitated state. The authors noted that the point at which the turtles showed more erratic behavior and exhibited possible agitation would be expected to approximate the point at which active avoidance to air guns would occur for unrestrained turtles.

No obvious avoidance reactions by free-ranging sea turtles, such as swimming away, were observed during a multi-month seismic survey using air gun arrays, although fewer sea turtles were observed when the seismic air guns were active than when they were inactive (Weir, 2007). Weir (2007) noted that sea state and the time of day affected both air gun operations and sea turtle surface basking behavior, making it difficult to draw conclusions from the data. However, DeRuiter and Doukara (2012) noted several possible startle or avoidance reactions to a seismic air gun array in the Mediterranean by loggerhead turtles that had been motionlessly basking at the water surface.

Based on the limited behavioral response data discussed above, reptile behavioral responses to impulsive sounds could consist of temporary avoidance, increased swim speed, or changes in depth; or there may be no observable response.

5.5 PHYSIOLOGICAL RESPONSE

A stress response is a suite of physiological changes meant to help an organism mitigate the impact of a stressor. If the magnitude and duration of the stress response is too great or too long, then it can have negative consequences for the animal (e.g., decreased immune function, decreased reproduction). Physiological stress is typically analyzed by measuring stress hormones, other biochemical markers, or vital signs. Physiological stress (e.g., corticosterone, glucose, total white blood cell count, and heterophil/lymphocyte ratio) has been measured for sea turtles during nesting (Arango et al., 2022; Flower et al., 2015; Valverde et al., 1999; Vasquez-Bultron et al., 2021), capture and handling (Flower et al., 2015; Gregory & Schmid, 2001; Usategui-Martin et al., 2021), transport (Hunt et al., 2019; Hunt et al., 2020), rehabilitation (Caliani et al., 2019), and when caught in entanglement nets (Hoopes et al., 2000; Miguel et al., 2020; Snoddy et al., 2009) and trawls (Stabenau et al., 1991). However, the stress caused by acoustic exposure has not been studied for sea turtles.

Marine animals naturally experience stressors within their environment and as part of their life histories. Changing weather and ocean conditions, exposure to diseases and naturally occurring toxins, lack of prey availability, social interactions with members of the same species, nesting, and interactions with predators all contribute to stress (Atkinson et al., 2015). Anthropogenic sound-producing activities have the potential to provide additional stressors beyond those that naturally occur (Fair et al., 2014; Meissner et al., 2015; Rolland et al., 2012).

5.6 DIRECT INJURY DUE TO SONAR

The high peak pressures close to some non-impulsive underwater sound sources may be injurious, although there are no reported instances of injury to reptiles caused by these sources. Lacking any data on non-auditory sea turtle injuries due to sonar, *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline Technical Report* (Popper et al., 2014) estimated the risk to sea turtles from low-frequency sonar to be low and mid-frequency sonar to be non-existent. Additionally, sea turtle carapaces (i.e., shells) may protect against non-auditory injury due to exposures to high peak pressures (Popper et al., 2014), which can also be assumed for terrapins.

Mechanisms for non-auditory injury due to acoustic exposure have been hypothesized for diving breath-hold animals. Acoustically induced bubble formation, rectified diffusion, and acoustic resonance of air cavities are considered for their similarity to pathologies observed in marine mammals stranded coincident with sonar exposures but were found to not be likely causal mechanisms, and findings are applicable to reptiles.

Nitrogen decompression due to modifications to dive behavior in response to sonar exposures has never been observed in sea turtles. Sea turtles are thought to deal with nitrogen loads in their blood and other tissues, caused by gas exchange from the lungs under conditions of high ambient pressure during diving, through anatomical, behavioral, and physiological adaptations (Lutcavage & Lutz, 1997). Although diving sea turtles experience gas supersaturation, gas embolism has only been observed in sea turtles bycaught in fisheries, including loggerhead sea turtles (Garcia-Parraga et al., 2014), as well as leatherback, green, and olive ridley sea turtles (Crespo-Picazo et al., 2020). Therefore, nitrogen decompression due to changes in diving behavior in response to sonar exposures is not considered a potential consequence to diving reptiles.

5.7 DIRECT INJURY DUE TO EXPLOSIVES

Data on observed injuries to reptiles from explosions is generally limited to animals found following explosive removal of offshore structures (Viada et al., 2008), which can attract reptiles for feeding or shelter (Klima et al., 1988; Viada et al., 2008). Two observations of sea turtles severely wounded by explosive removals of platforms have been made. A dead or injured turtle drifting about 10 ft. below the surface was sighted 1.5 hours after the explosive removal of a structure (Gitschlag & Renaud, 1989). In addition, at the removal site of a caisson, a loggerhead with a fracture down the length of its carapace surfaced within one minute of a detonation (National Research Council, 1996). During the removal of an oil drilling platform with 200 lbs. of nitromethane, small sea turtles (less than 7 kg) were placed in cages at varying distances the explosion (Duronslet et al., 1986; Klima et al., 1988). Some of the turtles were immediately knocked unconscious or exhibited vasodilation (i.e., expansion of blood vessels), but others at the same exposure distance exhibited no effects. Vasodilation was present around the throat and flippers for 2-3 weeks and the increase in blood flow helped to repair damaged cells and tissue. Unconsciousness renders a turtle more susceptible to predation and may result in sinking to the bottom.

Although resting turtles can remain submerged for hours, the effects of submergence on stunned turtles are unknown. These data also verified that explosions could result in both near- and far- field injuries to turtles.

Incidental injuries to sea turtles due to military explosions have been documented in a few instances. In one incident, a single 1,200 lb. trinitrotoluene (TNT) underwater charge was detonated off Panama City, Florida, in 1981. The charge was detonated at a mid-water depth of 120 ft. Although details are limited, the following were recorded: at a distance of 500–700 ft., a 400 lb. sea turtle was killed; at 1,200 ft., a 200 to 300 lb. sea turtle experienced “minor” injury; and at 2,000 ft. a 200 to 300 lb. sea turtle was not injured (O'Keeffe & Young, 1984). In another incident, two “immature” green sea turtles (size unspecified) were killed when 100 to 150 ft. away from detonation of 20 lb. of C-4 in a shallow-water environment (National Research Council, 1996). This illustrates that the likelihood and types of injuries from underwater explosives depends on the charge size, the geometry of the exposure (distance to the charge, depth of the animal and the charge), and the size of the animal.

5.8 LONG-TERM CONSEQUENCES

For reptiles, long-term consequences to individuals and populations due to acoustic exposures have not been studied. For purposes of assessment, it is assumed that long term-consequences to reptiles are consistent with general knowledge about long-term consequences to other marine species.

References

Accomando, A. W., J. Mulsow, B. K. Branstetter, C. E. Schlundt, and J. F. Finneran. (2020). Directional hearing sensitivity for 2-30 kHz sounds in the bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 14* (1): 388–398. DOI:10.1121/10.0000557

Acevedo-Gutiérrez, A., D. A. Croll, and B. R. Tershy. (2002). High feeding costs limit dive time in the largest whales. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 205* 1747–1753.

Acevedo-Whitehouse, K., A. Rocha-Gosselin, and D. Gendron. (2010). A novel non-invasive tool for disease surveillance of freeranging whales and its relevance to conservation programs. *Animal Conservation 13* 217–225. DOI:10.1111/j.1469-1795.2009.00326

Acevedo, A. (1991). Interactions between boats and bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, in the entrance to Ensenada De La Paz, Mexico. *Aquatic Mammals 17* (3): 120–124.

Acoustical Society of America. (2015). *Bioacoustical terminology*. Melville, NY: American National Standards Institute.

Aguilar de Soto, N., M. Johnson, P. T. Madsen, P. L. Tyack, A. Bocconcelli, and J. F. Borsani. (2006). Does intense ship noise disrupt foraging in deep-diving Cuvier's beaked whales (*Ziphius cavirostris*)? *Marine Mammal Science 22* (3): 690–789.

Akamatsu, T., K. Nakamura, H. Nitto, and M. Watabe. (1996). Effects of underwater sounds on escape behavior of Steller sea lions. *Fisheries Science 62* (4): 503–510.

Akamatsu, T., T. Okumura, N. Novarini, and H. Y. Yan. (2002). Empirical refinements applicable to the recording of fish sounds in small tanks. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 112* (6): 3073-3082. DOI:10.1121/1.1515799

Akkaya Bas, A., F. Christiansen, A. Amaha Ozturk, B. Ozturk, and C. McIntosh. (2017). The effects of marine traffic on the behaviour of Black Sea harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena relicta*) within the Istanbul Strait, Turkey. *PLoS ONE 12* (3): e0172970. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0172970

Allen, A. N., J. J. Schanze, A. R. Solow, and P. L. Tyack. (2014). Analysis of a Blainville's beaked whale's movement response to playback of killer whale vocalizations. *Marine Mammal Science 30* (1): 154–168. DOI:10.1111/mms.12028

Alves, A., R. Antunes, A. Bird, P. L. Tyack, P. J. O. Miller, F. P. A. Lam, and P. H. Kvadsheim. (2014). Vocal matching of naval sonar signals by long-finned pilot whales (*Globicephala melas*). *Marine Mammal Science 30* (3): 1248–1257. DOI:10.1111/mms.12099

Alves, D., M. C. P. Amorim, and P. J. Fonseca. (2016). Boat noise reduces acoustic active space in the lusitanian toadfish *Halobatrachus didactylus*. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics 27* 010033. DOI:10.1121/2.0000325

Alves, D., M. C. P. Amorim, and P. J. Fonseca. (2025). The swimbladder does not enhance hearing in the Lusitanian toadfish. *Marine Biology 172* (8). DOI:10.1007/s00227-025-04693-6

Amaral, J. (2020). The underwater sound from offshore wind farms. *Acoustics Today 16* (2). DOI:10.1121/at.2020.16.2.13

American National Standards Institute. (2013). *Acoustical Terminology*. Melville, NY: The Acoustical Society of America.

Anderwald, P., A. Brandecker, M. Coleman, C. Collins, H. Denniston, M. D. Haberlin, M. O'Donovan, R. Pinfield, F. Visser, and L. Walshe. (2013). Displacement responses of a mysticete, an odontocete, and a phocid seal to construction-related vessel traffic. *Endangered Species Research 21* (3): 231–240. DOI:10.3354/esr00523

Ando-Mizobata, N., K. Ichikawa, N. Arai, and H. Kato. (2014). Does boat noise affect dugong (*Dugong dugon*) vocalization? *Mammal Study 39* (2): 121–127. DOI:dx.doi.org/10.3106/041.039.0208

Antichi, S., A. M. Jaramillo-Legorreta, J. Urbán R, S. Martínez-Aguilar, and L. Viloria-Gómora. (2022). Small vessel impact on the whistle parameters of two ecotypes of common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) in La Paz Bay, Mexico. *Diversity 14* (9). DOI:10.3390/d14090712

Antunes, R., P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. Lam, P. L. Tyack, L. Thomas, P. J. Wensveen, and P. J. Miller. (2014). High thresholds for avoidance of sonar by free-ranging long-finned pilot whales (*Globicephala melas*). *Marine Pollution Bulletin 83* (1): 165–180. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2014.03.056

Arango, B. G., D. C. Ensminger, D. D. Moreno-Santillan, M. Harfush-Melendez, E. M. Lopez-Reyes, J. A. Marmolejo-Valencia, H. Merchant-Larios, D. E. Crocker, and J. P. Vazquez-Medina. (2022). Oxidative Stress Is a Potential Cost of Synchronous Nesting in Olive Ridley Sea Turtles. *Antioxidants 11* (9). DOI:10.3390/antiox11091772

Arcangeli, A. and R. Crosti. (2009). The short-term impact of dolphin-watching on the behaviour of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in western Australia. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology 2* (1): 3–9.

Archer, F. I., S. L. Mesnick, and A. C. Allen. (2010). *Variation and Predictors of Vessel-Response Behavior in a Tropical Dolphin Community* (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-457). La Jolla, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Arranz, P., N. A. de Soto, P. T. Madsen, and K. R. Sprogis. (2021). Whale-watch vessel noise levels with applications to whale-watching guidelines and conservation. *Marine Policy 134*. DOI:10.1016/j.marpol.2021.104776

Astrup, J. (1999). Ultrasound detection in fish—A parallel to the sonar-mediated detection of bats by ultrasound-sensitive insects? *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A 124* 19–27.

Atkinson, S., D. Crocker, D. Houser, and K. Mashburn. (2015). Stress physiology in marine mammals: How well do they fit the terrestrial model? *Journal of Comparative Physiology B 185* 463–486.

Au, W. and M. Hastings. (2008). *Principles of Marine Bioacoustics*. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Au, W. and P. Moore. (1984). Receiving beam patterns and directivity indices of the Atlantic bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 75* 255–262.

Au, W. W. L. (1993). *The Sonar of Dolphins*. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Au, W. W. L. and K. Banks. (1998). The acoustics of the snapping shrimp *Synalpheus parneomeris* in Kaneohe Bay. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 103* (1): 41–47.

Au, W. W. L., R. W. Floyd, R. H. Penner, and A. E. Murchison. (1974). Measurement of echolocation signals of the Atlantic bottlenose dolphin, *Tursiops truncatus* Montagu, in open waters. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 56* (4): 1280–1290.

Au, W. W. L. and M. Green. (2000). Acoustic interaction of humpback whales and whale-watching boats. *Marine Environmental Research 49* (5): 469–481.

Au, W. W. L. and P. W. B. Moore. (1990). Critical ratio and critical bandwidth for the Atlantic bottlenose dolphin. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 88* (3): 1635–1638.

Au, W. W. L., A. A. Pack, M. O. Lammers, L. M. Herman, M. H. Deakos, and K. Andrews. (2006). Acoustic properties of humpback whale songs. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 120* (2): 1103. DOI:10.1121/1.2211547

Aubin, J. A., M. A. Mikus, R. Michaud, D. Mennill, and V. Vergara. (2023). Fly with care: belugas show evasive responses to low altitude drone flights. *Marine Mammal Science 39* (3): 718-739. DOI:10.1111/mms.12997

Avens, L. (2003). Use of multiple orientation cues by juvenile loggerhead sea turtles *Caretta caretta*. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 206* (23): 4317–4325. DOI:10.1242/jeb.00657

Ayres, K. L., R. K. Booth, J. A. Hempelmann, K. L. Koski, C. K. Emmons, R. W. Baird, K. Balcomb-Bartok, M. B. Hanson, M. J. Ford, and S. K. Wasser. (2012). Distinguishing the impacts of inadequate prey and vessel traffic on an endangered killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) population. *PLoS ONE 7* (6): e36842. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0036842

Azzara, A. J., W. M. von Zharen, and J. J. Newcomb. (2013). Mixed-methods analytic approach for determining potential impacts of vessel noise on sperm whale click behavior. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 134* (6): 4566–4574. DOI:10.1121/1.4828819

Baird, R. W., S. M. Jarvis, D. L. Webster, B. K. Rone, J. A. Shaffer, S. D. Mahaffy, A. M. Gorgone, and D. J. Moretti. (2014). *Odontocete Studies on the Pacific Missile Range Facility in July/August 2013: Satellite-Tagging, Photo Identification, and Passive Acoustic Monitoring*. Olympia, WA and Newport, RI: U.S. Navy Pacific Fleet.

Baird, R. W., S. W. Martin, R. Manzano-Roth, D. L. Webster, and B. L. Southall. (2017). *Assessing Exposure and Response of Three Species of Odontocetes to Mid-frequency Active Sonar During Submarine Commanders Courses at the Pacific Missile Range Facility: August 2013 through February 2015. Draft Report*. Honolulu, HI: HDR, Inc.

Baird, R. W., J. A. Shaffer, D. L. Webster, S. D. Fisher, J. M. Aschettino, A. M. Gorgone, B. K. Rone, S. D. Mahaffy, and D. J. Moretti. (2013). *Odontocete Studies Off the Pacific Missile Range Facility in February 2013: Satellite-Tagging, Photo Identification, and Passive Acoustic Monitoring for Species Verification*. Olympia, WA and Newport, RI: U.S. Navy Pacific Fleet.

Baird, R. W., D. L. Webster, S. Watwood, R. Morrissey, B. K. Rone, S. D. Mahaffy, A. M. Gorgone, D. B. Anderson, and D. J. Moretti. (2016). *Odontocete Studies on the Pacific Missile Range Facility in February 2015: Satellite-Tagging, Photo-Identification, and Passive Acoustic Monitoring. Final Report*. Olympia, WA: HDR Environmental Inc.

Baker, C. S., L. M. Herman, B. G. Bays, and G. B. Bauer. (1983). *The Impact of Vessel Traffic on the Behavior of Humpback Whales in Southeast Alaska: 1982 Season*. Honolulu, HI: Kewalo Basin Marine Mammal Laboratory, University of Hawaii.

Bakkeren, C., M. Ladegaard, K. A. Hansen, M. Wahlberg, P. T. Madsen, and L. Rojano-Donate. (2023). Visual deprivation induces a stronger dive response in a harbor porpoise. *iScience 26* (3): 106204. DOI:10.1016/j.isci.2023.106204

Barbeau, J., R. Mazzei, M. A. Rodriguez, and R. Proulx. (2024). Fish responses to underwater sounds depend on auditory adaptations: An experimental test of the effect of motorboat sounds on the fish community of a large fluvial lake. *Ecology and Evolution 14* (3): e10946. DOI:10.1002/ece3.10946

Barlow, J. (2016). *Cetacean Abundance in the California Current Estimated from Ship-based Line-transect Surveys in 1991–2014.* (NOAA Administrative Report NMFS-SWFSC-LJ-1601). La Jolla, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Barlow, J. and G. A. Cameron. (2003). Field experiments show that acoustic pingers reduce marine mammal bycatch in the California drift gill net fishery. *Marine Mammal Science 19* (2): 265–283.

Barlow, J., G. S. Schorr, E. A. Falcone, and D. Moretti. (2020). Variation in dive behavior of Cuvier's beaked whales with seafloor depth, time-of-day, and lunar illumination. *Marine Ecological Progress Series 644* 199–214.

Barrett, H. E. (2019). *Energetic Cost of Anthropogenic Disturbance on the Southern Sea otter.* (Master of Science Masters Thesis). San Jose State University, San Jose, CA.

Bartol, S. M. and D. R. Ketten. (2006). *Turtle and Tuna Hearing. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-PIFSC-7*. Honolulu, HI: National Marine Fisheries Service, Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center.

Bartol, S. M., J. A. Musick, and M. L. Lenhardt. (1999). Auditory evoked potentials of the loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*). *Copeia 1999* (3): 836–840.

Baumann-Pickering, S., M. A. McDonald, A. E. Simonis, A. Solsona Berga, K. P. B. Merkens, E. M. Oleson, M. A. Roch, S. M. Wiggins, S. Rankin, T. M. Yack, and J. A. Hildebrand. (2013). Species-specific beaked whale echolocation signals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 134* (3): 2293-2301. DOI:10.1121/1.4817832

Beedholm, K., L. A. Kyhn, A. B. Smith, M. Rasmussen, M. Wahlberg, P. L. Tyack, J. Tougaard, and P. T. Madsen. (2025). Moderate levels of high-frequency noise mask harbor porpoise hearing, but do not cause temporary threshold shift. *J Acoust Soc Am 158* (6): 4212-4220. DOI:10.1121/10.0041757

Bejder, L., A. Samuels, H. Whitehead, and N. Gales. (2006a). Interpreting short-term behavioural responses to disturbance within a longitudinal perspective. *Animal Behaviour 72* 1149–1158. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2006.04.003

Bejder, L., A. Samuels, H. Whitehead, N. Gales, J. Mann, R. Connor, M. Heithaus, J. Waston-Capps, C. Flaherty, and M. Krützen. (2006b). Decline in relative abundance of bottlenose dolphins exposed to long-term disturbance. *Conservation Biology 20* (6): 1791–1798.

Benhemma-Le Gall, A., I. M. Graham, N. D. Merchant, and P. M. Thompson. (2021). Broad-Scale Responses of Harbor Porpoises to Pile-Driving and Vessel Activities During Offshore Windfarm Construction. *Frontiers in Marine Science 8*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2021.664724

Benoit-Bird, K. J., B. L. Southall, M. A. Moline, D. E. Claridge, C. A. Dunn, K. A. Dolan, and D. J. Moretti. (2020). Critical threshold identified in the functional relationship between beaked whales and their prey. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 654* 1–16.

Bernaldo de Quirós, Y., A. Fernandez, R. W. Baird, R. L. Brownell, N. Aguilar de Soto, D. Allen, M. Arbelo, M. Arregui, A. Costidis, A. Fahlman, A. Frantzis, F. M. D. Gulland, M. Iñíguez, M. Johnson, A. Komnenou, H. Koopman, D. A. Pabst, W. D. Roe, E. Sierra, M. Tejedor, and G. Schorr. (2019).

Advances in research on the impacts of anti-submarine sonar on beaked whales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 286*. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2018.2533

Bernaldo de Quiros, Y., O. Gonzalez-Diaz, M. Arbelo, E. Sierra, S. Sacchini, and A. Fernandez. (2012). Decompression vs. decomposition: Distribution, amount, and gas composition of bubbles in stranded marine mammals. *Frontiers in Physiology 3 Article 177* 19. DOI:10.3389/fPhys.2012.0177

Bernaldo de Quiros, Y., O. Gonzalez-Diaz, A. Mollerlokken, A. O. Brubakk, A. Hjelde, P. Saavedra, and A. Fernandez. (2013a). Differentiation at autopsy between in vivo gas embolism and putrefaction using gas composition analysis. *International Journal of Legal Medicine 127* (2): 437–445. DOI:10.1007/s00414-012-0783-6

Bernaldo de Quiros, Y., J. S. Seewald, S. P. Sylva, B. Greer, M. Niemeyer, A. L. Bogomolni, and M. J. Moore. (2013b). Compositional discrimination of decompression and decomposition gas bubbles in bycaught seals and dolphins. *PLoS ONE 8* (12): e83994. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0083994

Berrow, S. D. and B. Holmes. (1999). Tour boats and dolphins: A note on quantifying the activities of whalewatching boats in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 1* (2): 199–204.

Bester, M. N., J. W. H. Ferguson, and F. C. Jonker. (2002). Population densities of pack ice seals in the Lazarev Sea, Antarctica. *Antarctic Science 14* (2): 123–127.

Bierman, H. S., J. L. Thornton, H. G. Jones, K. Koka, B. A. Young, C. Brandt, J. Christensen-Dalsgaard, C. E. Carr, and D. J. Tollin. (2014). Biophysics of directional hearing in the American alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology 217* (Pt 7): 1094–1107. DOI:10.1242/jeb.092866

Blackwell, S. B., J. W. Lawson, and M. T. Williams. (2004). Tolerance by ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*) to impact pipe-driving and construction sounds at an oil production island. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 115* (5 [Pt. 1]): 2346–2357.

Blackwell, S. B., C. S. Nations, T. L. McDonald, C. R. Greene, A. M. Thode, M. Guerra, and A. M. Macrander. (2013). Effects of airgun sounds on bowhead whale calling rates in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Marine Mammal Science 29* E342–E365. DOI:10.1111/mms.12001

Blackwell, S. B., C. S. Nations, T. L. McDonald, A. M. Thode, D. Mathias, K. H. Kim, C. R. Greene, Jr., and A. M. Macrander. (2015). Effects of airgun sounds on bowhead whale calling rates: Evidence for two behavioral thresholds. *PLoS ONE 10* (6): e0125720. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0125720

Blackwell, S. B., C. S. Nations, A. M. Thode, M. E. Kauffman, A. S. Conrad, R. G. Norman, and K. H. Kim. (2017). Effects of tones associated with drilling activities on bowhead whale calling rates. *PLoS ONE 12* (11): e0188459. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0188459

Blix, A. S., L. Walløe, and E. B. Messelt. (2013). On how whales avoid decompression sickness and why they sometimes strand. *Journal of Experimental Biology 216* (18): 3385–3387.

Blom, E. L., I. K. Dekhla, M. G. Bertram, J. L. Manera, C. Kvarnemo, and O. Svensson. (2024). Anthropogenic noise disrupts early-life development in a fish with paternal care. *Science of the Total Environment 935* 173055. DOI:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.173055

Blundell, G. M. and G. W. Pendleton. (2015). Factors affecting haul-out behavior of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) in tidewater glacier inlets in Alaska: Can tourism vessels and seals coexist? *PLoS ONE 10* (5): e0125486. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0125486

Bohnenstiehl, D. R., A. Lillis, and D. B. Eggleston. (2015). The curious acoustic behavior of estuarine snapping shrimp: temporal patterns of snapping shrimp sound in sub-tidal oyster reef habitat. *PLOS ONE 11* (1). DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0143691

Boisseau, O., T. McGarry, S. Stephenson, R. Compton, A.-C. Cucknell, C. Ryan, R. McLanaghan, and A. Moscrop. (2021a). Minke whales avoid a 15 kHz acoustic deterrent device. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. DOI:10.3354/meps13690

Boisseau, O., T. McGarry, S. Stephenson, R. Compton, A. C. Cucknell, C. Ryan, R. McLanaghan, and A. Moscrop. (2021b). Minke whales Balaenoptera acutorostrata avoid a 15 kHz acoustic deterrent device (ADD). *Marine Ecology Progress Series 667* 191–206.

Booman, C., H. Dalen, H. Heivestad, A. Levesen, T. van der Meeren, and K. Toklum. (1996). (Seismic-fish) Effekter av luftkanonskyting pa egg, larver og ynell. *Havforskningsinstituttet 3* 1–88.

Booth, C. G. (2019). Food for thought: Harbor porpoise foraging behavior and diet inform vulnerability to disturbance. *Marine Mammal Science* 1–14. DOI:10.1111/mms.12632

Booth, C. G., N. Brannan, R. Dunlop, A. Friedlander, S. Isojunno, P. Miller, N. Quick, B. Southall, and E. Pirotta. (2022). A sampling, exposure and receptor framework for identifying factors that modulate behavioural responses to disturbance in cetaceans. *Journal of Animal Ecology 91* (10): 1948-1960. DOI:10.1111/1365-2656.13787

Booth, C. G., R. R. Sinclair, and J. Harwood. (2020). Methods for Monitoring for the Population Consequences of Disturbance in Marine Mammals: A Review. *Frontiers in Marine Science 7*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2020.00115

Bostrom, B. L., A. Fahlman, and D. R. Jones. (2008). Tracheal compression delays alveolar collapse during deep diving in marine mammals. *Respiratory Physiology & Neurobiology 161* (3): 298–305. DOI:10.1016/j.resp.2008.03.003

Bowers, M. T., A. S. Friedlaender, V. M. Janik, D. P. Nowacek, N. J. Quick, B. L. Southall, and A. J. Read. (2018). Selective reactions to different killer whale call categories in two delphinid species. *Journal of Experimental Biology 221* 1-12.

Bowles, A. E., C. Alves, and R. A. Anderson. (2001). Interactions of Florida manatees (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*) with simulated fishing gear and a pinger: Implications for preventing entanglements. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 110* (5): 2665. DOI:10.1121/1.4777094

Bowles, A. E., M. Smultea, B. Wursig, D. P. DeMaster, and D. Palka. (1994). Relative abundance and behavior of marine mammals exposed to transmissions from the Heard Island Feasibility Test. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 96* 2469–2484.

Bowman, V., A. K. Jenkins, P. H. Dahl, S. E. Kotecki, B. M. Casper, C. Boerger, M. E. Smith, and A. N. Popper. (2024). Injuries to Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*) from underwater explosions. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 0* 1–11. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fsae116

Boyd, I. L., P. L. Tyack, D. Claridge, C. Clark, D. Moretti, and B. L. Southall. (2009, December 7-10). *Behavioural Response Study*. Presented at the 2009 ONR Marine Mammal Program Review. Alexandria, VA.

Boyle, K. S., T. E. Cox, A. M. Kirkland, and B. H. Price. (2025). Influences and interactions of vessel noise and environmental variables on Silver Perch (*Bairdiella chrysoura*) and seatrout (*Cynoscion* spp.) spawning choruses in estuaries of the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 219* 118228. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2025.118228

Bracciali, C., D. Campobello, C. Giacoma, and G. Sara. (2012). Effects of nautical traffic and noise on foraging patterns of Mediterranean damselfish (*Chromis chromis*). *PLoS ONE 7* (7): e40582. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0040582

Brady, B., J. Moore, and K. Love. (2021). Behavior related vocalizations of the Florida manatee (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*). *Marine Mammal Science 38* (3): 975-989. DOI:10.1111/mms.12904

Brandt, M. J., A. Diederichs, K. Betke, and G. Nehls. (2011). Responses of harbour porpoises to pile driving at the Horns Rev II offshore wind farm in the Danish North Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 421* 205–216.

Branstetter, B. K., K. Bakhtiari, A. Black, J. S. Trickey, J. J. Finneran, and H. Aihara. (2016). Energetic and informational masking of complex sounds by a bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 140* (3): 1904–1917. DOI:10.1121/1.4962530]

Branstetter, B. K., M. Felice, and T. Robeck. (2021). Auditory masking in killer whales (*Orcinus orca*): Critical ratios for tonal signals in Gaussian noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 149* 2109–2115. DOI:10.1121/10.0003923

Branstetter, B. K. and J. J. Finneran. (2008). Comodulation masking release in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 1* 625–633.

Branstetter, B. K. and E. Mercado. (2006). Sound localization by cetaceans. *International Journal of Comparative Psychology 19* 26–61.

Branstetter, B. K. and J. M. Sills. (2022). Mechanisms of auditory masking in marine mammals. *Animal Cognition 25* (5): 1029-1047. DOI:10.1007/s10071-022-01671-z

Branstetter, B. K., J. S. Trickey, K. Bakhtiari, A. Black, H. Aihara, and J. J. Finneran. (2013). Auditory masking patterns in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) with natural, anthropogenic, and synthesized noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 133* (3): 1811–1818.

Branstetter, B. K., K. R. Van Alstyne, T. A. Wu, R. A. Simmons, L. D. Curtis, and M. J. Xitco, Jr. (2017). Composite critical ratio functions for odontocete cetaceans. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 142* (4): 1897–1900.

Breeze, H., S. Li, E. C. Marotte, J. A. Theriault, J. Wingfield, and J. Xu. (2021). Changes in underwater noise and vessel traffic in the approaches to Halifax Harbor, Nova Scotia, Canada. *Frontiers in Marine Science 8*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2021.674788

Breitzler, L., I. H. Lau, P. J. Fonseca, and R. O. Vasconcelos. (2020). Noise-induced hearing loss in zebrafish: Investigating structural and functional inner ear damage and recovery. *Hearing Research 391*. DOI:10.1016/j.heares.2020.107952

Brewer, A. M., M. Castellote, A. M. Van Cise, T. Gage, and A. M. Berdahl. (2023). Communication in Cook Inlet beluga whales: Describing the vocal repertoire and masking of calls by commercial ship noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 154* (5): 3487-3505. DOI:10.1121/10.0022516

Brown, N. A. W., W. D. Halliday, S. Balshine, and F. Juanes. (2021). Low-amplitude noise elicits the Lombard effect in plainfin midshipman mating vocalizations in the wild. *Animal Behaviour 181* 29–39. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2021.08.025

Bruintjes, R., J. Purser, K. A. Everley, S. Mangan, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2016). Rapid recovery following short–term acoustic disturbance in two fish species. *Royal Society - Open Science 3* (1): 150686. DOI:10.1098/rsos.150686

Brumm, H. and H. Slabbekoorn. (2005). Acoustic communication in noise. *Advances in the Study of Behavior 35* 151–209. DOI:10.1016/s0065-3454(05)35004-2

Bryant, P. J., C. M. Lafferty, and S. K. Lafferty. (1984). Reoccupation of Laguna Guerrero Negro, Baja California, Mexico, by Gray Whales. In M. L. Jones, S. L. Swartz, & S. Leatherwood (Eds.), *The Gray Whale: Eschrichtius robustus* (pp. 375–387). Orlando, FL: Academic Press.

Buckingham, C. A., L. W. Lefebvre, J. M. Schaefer, and H. I. Kochman. (1999). Manatee response to boating activity in a thermal refuge. *Wildlife Society Bulletin 27* (2): 514–522.

Buckstaff, K. C. (2004). Effects of watercraft noise on the acoustic behavior of bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus,* in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *Marine Mammal Science 20* (4): 709-725. DOI:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2004.tb01189.x

Buerkle, U. (1968). Relation of pure tone thresholds to background noise level in the Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 25* 1155–1160.

Buerkle, U. (1969). Auditory masking and the critical band in Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 26* 1113–1119.

Buran, B. N., X. Deng, and A. N. Popper. (2005). Structural variation in the inner ears of four deep-sea elopomorph fishes. *Journal of Morphology 265* 215–225.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. (2014). *Record of Decision for Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas*. New Orleans, LA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.

Burke, J. H. (2017). *Pinniped Monitoring During Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, December 2016–November 2017*. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

Burnham, R. E., S. Vagle, P. Thupaki, and S. J. Thornton. (2023). Implications of wind and vessel noise on the sound fields experienced by southern resident killer whales Orcinus orca in the Salish Sea. *Endangered Species Research 50* 31-46. DOI:10.3354/esr01217

Bussmann, K. (2020). Sound production in male and female corkwing wrasses and its relation to visual behaviour. *Bioacoustics*. DOI:10.1080/09524622.2020.1838324

Butler, J. M. and K. P. Maruska. (2020). Underwater noise impairs social communication during aggressive and reproductive encounters. *Animal Behaviour 164* 9–23. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2020.03.013

Butler, J. M. and K. P. Maruska. (2021). Noise during mouthbrooding impairs maternal care behaviors and juvenile development and alters brain transcriptomes in the African cichlid fish *Astatotilapia burtoni*. *Genes, Brain and Behavior 20* (3): e12692. DOI:10.1111/gbb.12692

Byl, J. A., L. Miersch, S. Wieskotten, and G. Dehnhardt. (2016). Underwater sound localization of pure tones in the median plane by harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 140* (6). DOI:10.1121/1.4972531

Byl, J. A., L. Miersch, S. Wieskotten, and G. Dehnhardt. (2019). Underwater sound localization abilities of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) for high-frequency noise band stimuli in the median plane. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 146* (1): 189–194.

Caliani, I., L. Poggioni, A. D'Agostino, M. C. Fossi, and S. Casini. (2019). An immune response-based approach to evaluate physiological stress in rehabilitating loggerhead sea turtle. *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology 207* 18-24. DOI:10.1016/j.vetimm.2018.11.013

Carlson, N. V., M. A. V. White, J. Tavera, P. D. O'Hara, M. R. Baker, D. F. Bertram, A. Summers, D. A. Fifield, and F. Juanes. (2025). Noise results in lower quality of an important forage fish, the Pacific sand lance, *Ammodytes personatus*. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 213* 117664. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2025.117664

Carretta, J. V., K. Danil, S. J. Chivers, D. W. Weller, D. S. Janiger, M. Berman-Kowalewski, K. M. Hernandez, J. T. Harvey, R. C. Dunkin, D. R. Casper, S. Stoudt, M. Flannery, K. Wilkinson, J. Huggins, and D. M. Lambourn. (2016a). Recovery rates of bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) carcasses estimated from stranding and survival rate data. *Marine Mammal Science 32* (1): 349–362. DOI:10.1111/mms.12264

Carretta, J. V., M. M. Muto, S. Wilkin, J. Greenman, K. Wilkinson, M. DeAngelis, J. Viezbicke, D. Lawson, and J. Jannot. (2016b). *Sources of Human-Related Injury and Mortality for U.S. Pacific West Coast Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2010–2014*. La Jolla, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Casey, C., S. Fregosi, J. N. Oswald, V. M. Janik, F. Visser, and B. Southall. (2024). Common dolphin whistle responses to experimental mid-frequency sonar. *PLoS One 19* (4): e0302035. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0302035

Casper, B. and D. Mann. (2006). Evoked potential audiograms of the nurse shark (*Ginglymostoma cirratum*) and the yellow stingray (*Urabatis jamaicensis*). *Environmental Biology of Fishes 76* (1): 101–108. DOI:10.1007/s10641-006-9012-9

Casper, B. M., M. B. Halvorsen, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2017). Onset of barotrauma injuries related to number of pile driving strike exposures in hybrid striped bass. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 141* (6): 4380. DOI:10.1121/1.4984976

Casper, B. M., M. B. Halvorsen, F. Matthews, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2013a). Recovery of barotrauma injuries resulting from exposure to pile driving sound in two sizes of hybrid striped bass. *PLoS ONE 8* (9): e73844. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0073844

Casper, B. M., M. B. Halvorsen, and A. N. Popper. (2012a). Are Sharks Even Bothered by a Noisy Environment? In A. N. Popper & A. D. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II* (Vol. 730). New York, NY: Springer.

Casper, B. M. and D. A. Mann. (2009). Field hearing measurements of the Atlantic sharpnose shark, *Rhizoprionodon terraenovae*. *Journal of Fish Biology 75* (10): 2768–2776. DOI:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2009.02477.x

Casper, B. M., A. N. Popper, F. Matthews, T. J. Carlson, and M. B. Halvorsen. (2012b). Recovery of barotrauma injuries in Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* from exposure to pile driving sound. *PLoS ONE 7* (6): e39593. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0039593

Casper, B. M., M. E. Smith, M. B. Halvorsen, H. Sun, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2013b). Effects of exposure to pile driving sounds on fish inner ear tissues. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A 166* (2): 352–360. DOI:10.1016/j.cbpa.2013.07.008

Castellote, M., C. W. Clark, and M. O. Lammers. (2012). Acoustic and behavioral changes by fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) in responses to shipping and airgun noise. *Biological Conservation 147* 115–122.

Cates, K. and A. Acevedo-Gutiérrez. (2017). Harbor Seal (*Phoca vitulina*) tolerance to vessels under different levels of boat traffic. *Aquatic Mammals 43* (2): 193–200. DOI:10.1578/AM.43.2.2017.193

Cato, D. H. (1978). Marine biological choruses observed in tropical waters near Australia. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 64* (3): 736–743.

Cavanaugh, W. J. and G. C. Tocci. (1998). Environmental Noise. *E.S.C., USC. Journal of Public Affairs 1* (1): 11.

Ceciarini, I., E. Franchi, F. Capanni, G. Consales, L. Minoia, S. Ancora, A. D'Agostino, A. Lucchetti, D. Li Veli, and L. Marsili. (2023). Assessment of interactive acoustic deterrent devices set on trammel nets to reduce dolphin-fishery interactions in the Northern Tyrrhenian Sea. *Scientific Reports 13* (1): 20680. DOI:10.1038/s41598-023-46836-z

Cerchio, S., S. Strindberg, T. Collins, C. Bennett, and H. Rosenbaum. (2014). Seismic surveys negatively affect humpback whale singing activity off northern Angola. *PLoS ONE 9* (3): e86464. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0086464

Champagne, C. D., N. M. Kellar, M. L. Trego, B. Delehanty, R. Boonstra, S. K. Wasser, R. K. Booth, D. E. Crocker, and D. S. Houser. (2018). Comprehensive endocrine response to acute stress in the bottlenose dolphin from serum, blubber, and feces. *General and Comparative Endocrinology 266* 178–193. DOI:10.1016/j.ygcen.2018.05.015

Chapman, C. J. and A. D. Hawkins. (1973). Field study of hearing in cod, *Gadus morhua* L. *Journal of Comparative Physiology 85* (2): 147–167. DOI:10.1007/bf00696473

Chapman, C. J. and O. Sand. (1974). Field studies of hearing in two species of flatfish *Pleuronectes platessa* (L.) and *Limanda limanda* (L.) (family Pleuronectidae). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A 47* 371–385.

Chapuis, L., S. P. Collin, K. E. Yopak, R. D. McCauley, R. M. Kempster, L. A. Ryan, C. Schmidt, C. C. Kerr, E. Gennari, C. A. Egeberg, and N. S. Hart. (2019a). The effect of underwater sounds on shark behaviour. *Scientific Reports 9* (1): 6924. DOI:10.1038/s41598-019-43078-w

Chapuis, L., C. C. Kerr, S. P. Collin, N. S. Hart, and K. L. Sanders. (2019b). Underwater hearing in sea snakes (Hydrophiinae): first evidence of auditory evoked potential thresholds. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 222* (Pt 14). DOI:10.1242/jeb.198184

Charif, R. A., C. S. Oedekoven, A. Rahaman, B. J. Estabrook, L. Thomas, and A. N. Rice. (2015). *Development of Statistical Methods for Assessing Changes in Whale Vocal Behavior in Response to Mid-Frequency Active Sonar. Final Report*. Virginia Beach, VA: U.S. Fleet Forces Command.

Charrier, I., L. Jeantet, L. Maucourt, S. Régis, N. Lecerf, A. Benhalilou, and D. Chevallier. (2022). First evidence of underwater vocalizations in green sea turtles *Chelonia mydas*. *Endangered Species Research 48* 31–41.

Cholewiak, D., C. W. Clark, D. Ponirakis, A. Frankel, L. T. Hatch, D. Risch, J. E. Stanistreet, M. Thompson, E. Vu, and S. M. Van Parijs. (2018). Communicating amidst the noise: Modeling the aggregate influence of ambient and vessel noise on baleen whale communication space in a national marine sanctuary. *Endangered Species Research 36* 59–75. DOI:10.3354/esr00875

Cholewiak, D., A. I. DeAngelis, D. Palka, P. J. Corkeron, and S. M. Van Parijs. (2017). Beaked whales demonstrate a marked acoustic response to the use of shipboard echosounders. *Royal Society Open Science 4* (12): 170940. DOI:10.1098/rsos.170940

Christensen, C. B., J. Christensen-Dalsgaard, C. Brandt, and P. T. Madsen. (2012). Hearing with an atympanic ear: Good vibration and poor sound-pressure detection in the royal python, *Python regius*. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 215* (2): 331–342.

Christiansen, F., A. M. Dujon, K. R. Sprogis, J. P. Y. Arnould, and L. Bejder. (2016). Noninvasive unmanned aerial vehicle provides estimates of the energetic cost of reproduction in humpback whales. *Ecosphere 7* (10): e01468. DOI:10.1002/ecs2.1468

Christiansen, F. and D. Lusseau. (2015). Linking behavior to vital rates to measure the effects of non-lethal disturbance on wildlife. *Conservation Letters 8* (6): 424–431. DOI:10.1111/conl.12166

Christiansen, F., M. L. Nielsen, C. Charlton, L. Bejder, and P. T. Madsen. (2020). Southern right whales show no behavioral response to low noise levels from a nearby unmanned aerial vehicle. *Marine Mammal Science*.

Christiansen, F., M. Rasmussen, and D. Lusseau. (2013). Whale watching disrupts feeding activities of minke whales on a feeding ground. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 478* 239–251. DOI:10.3354/meps10163

Christiansen, F., M. Rasmussen, and D. Lusseau. (2014). Inferring energy expenditure from respiration rates in minke whales to measure the effects of whale watching boat interactions. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 459* 96–104. DOI:10.1016/jembe.2014.05.014

Clark, C. (2015). *Potential Acoustic Impacts of Vessel Traffic from the Trans Mountain Expansion Project on Southern Resident Killer Whales*. Sidney, Canada: Raincoast Conservation Foundation.

Clark, C. W., W. T. Ellison, B. L. Southall, L. Hatch, S. M. Van Parijs, A. Frankel, and D. Ponirakis. (2009). Acoustic masking in marine ecosystems: Intuitions, analysis, and implication. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 395* 201–222. DOI:10.3354/meps08402

Clark, C. W. T., P.; and Ellison, W. T. (1999). *Responses of Four Species of Whales to Sounds of SURTASS LFA Sonar Transmissions (Technical Report 1 for the Surveillance Towed Array Sensor System Low Frequency Active [SURTASS LFA] Sonar Environmental Impact Statement/ Overseas Environmental Impact Statement).*

Clark, S. L. and J. W. Ward. (1943). The effects of rapid compression waves on animals submerged in water. *Surgery, Gynecology & Obstetrics 77* 403–412.

Clement, D. M., H. Pavanato, C. Lenky, and M. K. Pine. (2025). Immediate and short-term effects of pile-driving on Hector's dolphin in Lyttelton Harbour, Aotearoa New Zealand. *Frontiers in Marine Science 12*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2025.1554536

Codarin, A., L. E. Wysocki, F. Ladich, and M. Picciulin. (2009). Effects of ambient and boat noise on hearing and communication in three fish species living in a marine protected area (Miramare, Italy). *Marine Pollution Bulletin 58* (12): 1880–1887. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2009.07.011

Colleye, O., L. Kever, D. Lecchini, L. Berten, and E. Parmentier. (2016). Auditory evoked potential audiograms in post-settlement stage individuals of coral reef fishes. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 483* 1–9. DOI:10.1016/j.jembe.2016.05.007

Cook, S. L. and T. G. Forrest. (2005). Sounds produced by nesting leatherback sea turtles (*Dermochelys coriacea*). *Herpetological Review 36* (4): 387–389.

Coombs, S. and J. C. Montgomery. (1999). The Enigmatic Lateral Line System. In R. R. Fay & A. N. Popper (Eds.), *Comparative Hearing: Fish and Amphibians* (pp. 319–362). New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Costa, D. P., D. E. Crocker, J. Gedamke, P. M. Webb, D. S. Houser, S. B. Blackwell, D. Waples, S. A. Hayes, and B. J. Le Boeuf. (2003). The effect of a low-frequency sound source (acoustic thermometry of the ocean climate) on the diving behavior of juvenile northern elephant seals, *Mirounga angustirostris*. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 113* (2): 1155–1165.

Costa, D. P., L. A. Hückstädt, L. K. Schwarz, A. S. Friedlaender, B. R. Mate, A. N. Zerbini, A. Kennedy, and N. J. Gales. (2016a). *Assessing the exposure of animals to acoustic disturbance: Towards an understanding of the population consequences of disturbance*. Presented at the Fourth International Conference on the Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life. Dublin, Ireland.

Costa, D. P., L. Schwarz, P. Robinson, R. S. Schick, P. A. Morris, R. Condit, D. E. Crocker, and A. M. Kilpatrick. (2016b). A bioenergetics approach to understanding the population consequences of disturbance: Elephant seals as a model system. In *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II* (pp. 116–169). New York, NY: Springer.

Costidis, A. M. and S. A. Rommel. (2016). The extracranial venous system in the heads of beaked whales, with implications on diving physiology and pathogenesis. *Journal of Morphology 277* (1): 34–64. DOI:10.1002/jmor.20437

Cox, B. S., A. M. Dux, M. C. Quist, and C. S. Guy. (2012). Use of a seismic air gun to reduce survival of nonnative lake trout embryos: A tool for conservation? *North American Journal of Fisheries Management 32* (2): 292–298. DOI:10.1080/02755947.2012.675960

Cox, T. M., T. J. Ragen, A. J. Read, E. Vox, R. W. Baird, K. Balcomb, J. Barlow, J. Caldwell, T. Cranford, L. Crum, A. D'Amico, G. D'Spain, A. Fernandez, J. Finneran, R. Gentry, W. Gerth, F. Gulland, J. Hildebrand, D. Houser, T. Hullar, P. D. Jepson, D. Ketten, C. D. MacLeod, P. Miller, S. Moore, D. C. Mountain, D. Palka, P. Ponganis, S. Rommel, T. Rowles, B. Taylor, P. Tyack, D. Wartzok, R. Gisiner, J. Mead, and L. Benner. (2006). Understanding the impacts of anthropogenic sound on beaked whales. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 7* (3): 177–187.

Cranford, T. W. and P. Krysl. (2015). Fin whale sound reception mechanisms: Skull vibration enables low-frequency hearing. *PLoS ONE 10* (1): e0116222. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0116222

Crespo-Picazo, J. L., M. Parga, Y. B. de Quirós, D. Monteiro, V. Marco-Cabedo, C. Llopis-Belenguer, and D. García-Párraga. (2020). Novel insights into gas embolism in sea turtles: First description in three new species. *Frontiers in Marine Science 7*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2020.00442

Crocker, S. E. and F. D. Fratantonio. (2016). *Characteristics of Sounds Emitted During High-Resolution Marine Geophysical Surveys*. Herndon, VA: Bureau of Ocean Energy Management and United States Geological Survey.

Croll, D. A., C. W. Clark, J. Calambokidis, W. T. Ellison, and B. R. Tershy. (2001). Effect of anthropogenic low-frequency noise on the foraging ecology of *Balaenoptera* whales. *Animal Conservation 4* 13–27.

Crowe-Riddell, J. M., R. Williams, L. Chapuis, and K. L. Sanders. (2019). Ultrastructural evidence of a mechanosensory function of scale organs (sensilla) in sea snakes (Hydrophiinae). *Royal Society Open Science 6* (4): 182022. DOI:10.1098/rsos.182022

Crum, L., M. Bailey, J. Guan, P. Hilmo, S. Kargl, and T. Matula. (2005). Monitoring bubble growth in supersaturated blood and tissue *ex vivo* and the relevance to marine mammal bioeffects. *Acoustics Research Letters Online 6* (3): 214–220. DOI:10.1121/1.1930987

Crum, L. and Y. Mao. (1996). Acoustically enhanced bubble growth at low frequencies and its implications for human diver and marine mammal safety. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 99* (5): 2898–2907.

Cui, X., P. Xu, T. Tian, M. Song, X. Qin, D. Gong, Y. Wang, X. Zhang, B. Xing, M. Li, and L. Yin. (2024). Frequency-specific responses: the impact of an acoustic stimulus on behavioral and physiological indices in large yellow croaker. *Fishes 9* (217). DOI:10.3390/fishes9060217

Cummings, W. C. (1993). *Sonic Booms and Marine Mammals, Informational Status and Recommendations* (Presentation at NASA HSR Sonic Boom Workshop NASA Ames Research Center). Mountain View, CA: Oceanographic Consultants.

Cummings, W. C. and P. O. Thompson. (1971). Gray whales, *Eschrichtius robustus*, avoid the underwater sounds of killer whales, *Orcinus orca*. *Fishery Bulletin 69* (3): 525–530.

Cunningham, K. A., B. L. Southall, and C. Reichmuth. (2014). Auditory sensitivity of seals and sea lions in complex listening scenarios. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 136* (6): 3410–3421. DOI:10.1121/1.4900568

Curé, C., R. Antunes, A. C. Alves, F. Visser, P. H. Kvadsheim, and P. J. Miller. (2013). Responses of male sperm whales (Physeter macrocephalus) to killer whale sounds: implications for anti-predator strategies. *Sci Rep 3* 1579. DOI:10.1038/srep01579

Curé, C., R. Antunes, F. Samarra, A. C. Alves, F. Visser, P. H. Kvadsheim, and P. J. Miller. (2012). Pilot whales attracted to killer whale sounds: Acoustically-mediated interspecific interactions in cetaceans. *PLoS ONE 7* (12): e52201. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0052201

Curé, C., S. Isojunno, M. L. Siemensma, P. J. Wensveen, C. Buisson, L. D. Sivle, B. Benti, R. Roland, P. H. Kvadsheim, F.-P. A. Lam, and P. J. O. Miller. (2021). Severity scoring of behavioral responses of Sperm Whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) to novel continuous versus conventional pulsed active sonar. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering 9* (444). DOI:10.3390/jmse9040444

Curé, C., S. Isojunno, F. Visser, P. J. Wensveen, L. D. Sivle, P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. A. Lam, and P. J. O. Miller. (2016). Biological significance of sperm whale responses to sonar: Comparison with anti-predator responses. *Endangered Species Research 31* 89–102. DOI:10.3354/esr00748

Curé, C., S. Isojunno, P. J. Wensveen, M. L. Siemensma, A. M. von Benda-Beckmann, P. H. Kvadsheim, A. Burslem, B. Benti, R. Roland, F.-P. A. Lam, and P. J. O. Miller. (2025). Severity Scoring of Sperm Whale Behavioral Responses to an Operational Sonar Source Reveals Importance of Received Level and Source-Receiver Distance. *Aquatic Mammals 51* (5): 8-27. DOI:10.1578/am.51.5.2025.8

Curé, C., L. D. Sivle, F. Visser, P. J. Wensveen, S. Isojunno, C. M. Harris, P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. A. Lam, and P. J. O. Miller. (2015). Predator sound playbacks reveal strong avoidance responses in a fight strategist baleen whale. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 526* 267–282. DOI:10.3354/meps11231

Curland, J. M. (1997). *Effects of disturbance on sea otters (Enhydra lutris) near Monterey, California.* (Master's thesis). San Jose State University, San Jose, CA.

Currie, H. A. L., P. R. White, T. G. Leighton, and P. S. Kemp. (2020). Group behavior and tolerance of Eurasian minnow (*Phoxinus phoxinus*) in response to tones of differing pulse repetition rate. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 147* (3). DOI:10.1121/10.0000910

Currie, H. A. L., P. R. White, T. G. Leighton, and P. S. Kemp. (2025). Masking Noise Reduces the Anti-Predator-Like Response to an Acoustic Stimulus: Application of Signal Detection Theory to Fish Behaviour. *PloS One 20* (7): 19. DOI:10.5258/SOTON/D3517

Curtis, K. R., B. M. Howe, and J. A. Mercer. (1999). Low-frequency ambient sound in the North Pacific: Long time series observations. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 106* (6): 3189–3200.

Czapanskiy, M. F., M. S. Savoca, W. T. Gough, P. S. Segre, D. M. Wisniewska, D. E. Cade, and J. A. Goldbogen. (2021). Modelling short-term energetic costs of sonar disturbance to cetaceans using high-resolution foraging data. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.13903

D'Spain, G. L. and H. H. Batchelor. (2006). Observations of biological choruses in the Southern California Bight: A chorus at midfrequencies. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 120* (4): 1942. DOI:10.1121/1.2338802

Dahl, P. H., D. R. Dall'Osto, and M. J. Harrington. (2021). Trends in low-frequency underwater noise off the Oregon coast and impacts of COVID-19 pandemic. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 149* (6): 4073. DOI:10.1121/10.0005192

Dahl, P. H., A. Keith Jenkins, B. Casper, S. E. Kotecki, V. Bowman, C. Boerger, D. R. Dall'Osto, M. A. Babina, and A. N. Popper. (2020). Physical effects of sound exposure from underwater explosions on Pacific sardines (*Sardinops sagax*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 147* (4). DOI:10.1121/10.0001064

Dähne, M., V. Peschko, A. Gilles, K. Lucke, S. Adler, K. Ronnenberg, and U. Siebert. (2014). Marine mammals and windfarms: Effects of alpha ventus on harbour porpoises. In *Ecological Research at the Offshore Windfarm alpha ventus* (pp. 133–149). New York, NY: Springer Publishing.

Dähne, M., J. Tougaard, J. Carstensen, A. Rose, and J. Nabe-Nielsen. (2017). Bubble curtains attenuate noise from offshore wind farm construction and reduce temporary habitat loss for harbour porpoises. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 580* 221–237. DOI:10.3354/meps12257

Danil, K., N. Beaulieu-McCoy, S. Dennison, D. Rotstein, T. Rowles, and S. Wilkin. (2021). *Uncommon Stranding Event of Bottlenose Dolphins (Tursiops truncatus) in San Diego, California (October 2015)*. La Jolla, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Danil, K. and J. A. St Leger. (2011). Seabird and dolphin mortality associated with underwater detonation exercises. *Marine Technology Society Journal 45* (6): 89–95.

Davis, R. W., T. M. Williams, and F. Awbrey. (1988). *Sea Otter Oil Spill Avoidance Study*. New Orleans, LA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Regfon.

de Jong, K., T. N. Forland, M. C. P. Amorim, G. Rieucau, H. Slabbekoorn, and L. D. Sivle. (2020). Predicting the effects of anthropogenic noise on fish reproduction. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*. DOI:10.1007/s11160-020-09598-9

De Robertis, A. and N. O. Handegard. (2013). Fish avoidance of research vessels and the efficacy of noise-reduced vessels: A review. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 70* (1): 34–45. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fss155

De Silva, R., K. Grellier, G. Lye, N. McLean, and P. Thompson. (2014). *Use of population viability analysis to assess the potential for long term impacts from piling noise on marine mammal populations - a case study from the Scottish east coast*. Presented at the Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Environmental Interactions of Marine Renewable Energy Technologies (EIMR2014). Stornoway. Isle of Lewis, Outer Hebrides, Scotland.

De Soto, N. A., F. Visser, P. L. Tyack, J. Alcazar, G. Ruxton, P. Arranz, P. T. Madsen, and M. Johnson. (2020). Fear of killer whales drives extreme synchrony in deep diving beaked whales. *Scientific Reports 10* (13).

Debusschere, E., B. De Coensel, A. Bajek, D. Botteldooren, K. Hostens, J. Vanaverbeke, S. Vandendriessche, K. Van Ginderdeuren, M. Vincx, and S. Degraer. (2014). *In situ* mortality experiments with juvenile sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in relation to impulsive sound levels caused by pile driving of windmill foundations. *PLoS ONE 9* (10): e109280. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0109280

Deecke, V. B., P. J. B. Slater, and J. K. B. Ford. (2002). Selective habituation shapes acoustic predator recognition in harbour seals. *Nature 420* (November 14): 171–173.

Defence Science and Technology Laboratory. (2007). *Observations of Marine Mammal Behaviour in Response of Active Sonar*. Salisbury, United Kingdom: Ministry of Defence.

Demarchi, M. W., M. Holst, D. Robichaud, M. Waters, and A. O. MacGillivray. (2012). Responses of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) to in-air blast noise from military explosions. *Aquatic Mammals 38* (3): 279.

Deng, X., H. J. Wagner, and A. N. Popper. (2011). The inner ear and its coupling to the swim bladder in the deep-sea fish *Antimora rostrata* (Teleostei: Moridae). *Deep Sea Research Part 1, Oceanographic Research Papers 58* (1): 27–37. DOI:10.1016/j.dsr.2010.11.001

Deng, X., H. J. Wagner, and A. N. Popper. (2013). Interspecific variations of inner ear structure in the deep-sea fish family Melamphaidae. *The Anatomical Record 296* (7): 1064–1082. DOI:10.1002/ar.22703

Denk, M., A. Fahlman, S. Dennison-Gibby, Z. Song, and M. Moore. (2020). Hyperbaric tracheobronchial compression in cetaceans and pinnipeds. *Journal of Experimental Biology 223* (Pt 5). DOI:10.1242/jeb.217885

Dennison, S., M. J. Moore, A. Fahlman, K. Moore, S. Sharp, C. T. Harry, J. Hoppe, M. Niemeyer, B. Lentell, and R. S. Wells. (2012). Bubbles in live-stranded dolphins. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 279* (1732): 1396–1404. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2011.1754

Derous, D., M. Doeschate, A. C. Brownlow, N. J. Davison, and D. Lusseau. (2020). Toward New Ecologically Relevant Markers of Health for Cetaceans. *Frontiers in Marine Science 7*.

DeRuiter, S. L., I. L. Boyd, D. E. Claridge, C. W. Clark, C. Gagon, B. L. Southall, and P. L. Tyack. (2013a). Delphinid whistle production and call matching during playback of simulated military sonar. *Marine Mammal Science 29* (2): E46–59. DOI:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2012.00587

DeRuiter, S. L. and K. L. Doukara. (2012). Loggerhead turtles dive in response to airgun sound exposure. *Endangered Species Research 16* (1): 55–63. DOI:10.3354/esr00396

DeRuiter, S. L., R. Langrock, T. Skirbutas, J. A. Goldbogen, J. Calambokidis, A. S. Friedlaender, and B. L. Southall. (2017). A multivariate mixed hidden Markov model for blue whale behaviour and responses to sound exposure. *The Annals of Applied Statistics 11* (1): 362–392. DOI:10.1214/16-aoas1008

DeRuiter, S. L., B. L. Southall, J. Calambokidis, W. M. Zimmer, D. Sadykova, E. A. Falcone, A. S. Friedlaender, J. E. Joseph, D. Moretti, G. S. Schorr, L. Thomas, and P. L. Tyack. (2013b). First direct measurements of behavioural responses by Cuvier's beaked whales to mid-frequency active sonar. *Biology Letters 9* (4): 20130223. DOI:10.1098/rsbl.2013.0223

Di Clemente, J., F. Christiansen, E. Pirotta, D. Steckler, M. Wahlberg, and H. C. Pearson. (2018). Effects of whale watching on the activity budgets of humpback whales, *Megaptera novaeangliae* (Borowski, 1781), on a feeding ground. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 28* (4): 810–820. DOI:10.1002/aqc.2909

Di Lorio, L. and C. W. Clark. (2010). Exposure to seismic survey alters blue whale acoustic communication. *Biology Letters 6* 51–54.

Diaz, M. P., H. P. Kunc, and J. D. R. Houghton. (2023). Anthropogenic noise predicts sea turtle behavioural responses. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 198* 115907. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2023.115907

DiMarzio, N., S. Watwood, T. Fetherston, and D. Moretti. (2019). *Marine Mammal Monitoring on Navy Ranges (M3R) on the Southern California Anti-Submarine Warfare Range (SOAR) and the Pacific Missile Range Facility (PMRF)* (Prepared for: U.S. Navy, U.S. Pacific Fleet, Pearl Harbor, HI). Newport, RI: Naval Undersea Warfare Center.

Doksaeter, L., O. R. Godo, N. O. Handegard, P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. A. Lam, C. Donovan, and P. J. O. Miller. (2009). Behavioral responses of herring (*Clupea harengus*) to 1–2 and 6–7 kHz sonar signals and killer whale feeding sounds. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 125* (1): 554–564.

Doksaeter, L., N. O. Handegard, O. R. Godo, P. H. Kvadsheim, and N. Nordlund. (2012). Behavior of captive herring exposed to naval sonar transmissions (1.0–1.6 kHz) throughout a yearly cycle. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 131* (2): 1632–1642. DOI:10.1121/1.3675944

Dow-Piniak, W. E. (2012). *Acoustic Ecology of Sea Turtles: Implications for Conservation.* (Doctoral Dissertation). Duke University, Durham, NC. Retrieved from https://dukespace.lib.duke.edu/dspace/.

Doyle, L. R., B. McCowan, S. F. Hanser, C. Chyba, T. Bucci, and E. J. Blue. (2008). Applicability of information theory to the quantification of responses to anthropogenic noise by southeast Alaskan humpback whales. *Entropy 10* 33–46. DOI:10.3390/entropy-e10020033

Duarte, C. M., L. Chapuis, S. P. Collin, D. P. Costa, R. P. Devassy, V. M. Eguiluz, C. Erbe, T. A. C. Gordon, B. S. Halpern, H. R. Harding, M. N. Havlik, M. Meekan, N. D. Merchant, J. L. Miksis-Olds, M. Parsons, M. Predragovic, A. N. Radford, C. A. Radford, S. D. Simpson, H. Slabbekoorn, E. Staaterman, I. C.

V. Opzeeland, J. Winderen, X. Zhang, and F. Juanes. (2021). The soundscape of the Anthropocene ocean. *Science 5* (371). DOI:10.1126/science.aba4658

Dunlop, R. A. (2016). The effect of vessel noise on humpback whale, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, communication behaviour. *Animal Behaviour 111* 13–21. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2015.10.002

Dunlop, R. A. (2018). The communication space of humpback whale social sounds in wind-dominated noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 144* (2): 540–551.

Dunlop, R. A. (2019). The effects of vessel noise on the communication network of humpback whales. *Royal Society of Open Science 6* (11). DOI:10.1098/rsos.190967

Dunlop, R. A., J. Braithwaite, L. O. Mortensen, and C. M. Harris. (2021). Assessing population-level effects of anthropogenic disturbance on a marine mammal population. *Frontiers in Marine Science 8*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2021.624981

Dunlop, R. A., D. H. Cato, and M. J. Noad. (2010). Your attention please: Increasing ambient noise levels elicits a change in communication behaviour in humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 277* 2521–2529.

Dunlop, R. A., D. H. Cato, and M. J. Noad. (2014). Evidence of a Lombard response in migrating humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 136* (1): 430–437. DOI:10.1121/1.4883598

Dunlop, R. A., R. D. McCauley, and M. J. Noad. (2020). Ships and air guns reduce social interactions in humpback whales at greater ranges than other behavioral impacts. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 154*.

Dunlop, R. A., M. J. Noad, D. H. Cato, E. Kniest, P. J. Miller, J. N. Smith, and M. D. Stokes. (2013). Multivariate analysis of behavioural response experiments in humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology 216* (5): 759–770.

Dunlop, R. A., M. J. Noad, and D. S. Houser. (2025). Humpback whale masked hearing thresholds in noise measured with modified behavioral observation audiometry. *Communications Biology 8* (1): 932. DOI:10.1038/s42003-025-08349-5

Dunlop, R. A., M. J. Noad, and D. S. Houser. (2026). A predicted humpback whale hearing curve based on modified behavioral observation audiometry data. *Curr Biol 36* (2): 549-554 e544. DOI:10.1016/j.cub.2025.11.068

Dunlop, R. A., M. J. Noad, R. D. McCauley, E. Kniest, D. Paton, and D. H. Cato. (2015). The behavioural response of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) to a 20 cubic inch air gun. *Aquatic Mammals 41* (4): 412.

Dunlop, R. A., M. J. Noad, R. D. McCauley, E. Kniest, R. Slade, D. Paton, and D. H. Cato. (2016). Response of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) to ramp-up of a small experimental air gun array. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 103* (1–2): 72–83. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2015.12.044

Dunlop, R. A., M. J. Noad, R. D. McCauley, L. Scott-Hayward, E. Kniest, R. Slade, D. Paton, and D. H. Cato. (2017). Determining the behavioural dose-response relationship of marine mammals to air gun noise and source proximity. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 220* (16): 2878–2886. DOI:10.1242/jeb.160192

Durbach, I. N., C. M. Harris, C. Martin, T. A. Helble, E. E. Henderson, G. Ierley, L. Thomas, and S. W. Martin. (2021). Changes in the Movement and Calling Behavior of Minke Whales (*Balaenoptera* *acutorostrata*) in Response to Navy Training. *Frontiers in Marine Science 8*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2021.660122

Durban, J. W., H. Fearnbach, L. G. Barrett–Lennard, W. L. Perryman, and D. J. Leroi. (2015). Photogrammetry of killer whales using a small hexacopter launched at sea. *Journal of Unmanned Vehicle Systems 3* (3): 131–135.

Durban, J. W., B. L. Southall, J. Calambokidis, C. Casey, H. Fearnbach, T. W. Joyce, J. A. Fahlbusch, M. G. Oudejans, S. Fregosi, A. S. Friedlaender, N. M. Kellar, and F. Visser. (2022). Integrating remote sensing methods during controlled exposure experiments to quantify group responses of dolphins to navy sonar. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 174* 113–194. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2021.113194

Duronslet, M. J., S. Caillouet, K. W. Manzanella, C. T. Indelicato, D. B. Fontaine, T. W. Revera, and D. Boss. (1986). *The Effects of an Underwater Explosion on the Sea Turtles Lepidochelys kempi and Caretta caretta with Observations of Effects on Other Marine Organisms*. Galveston, TX: National Marine Fisheries Service Biological Laboratory.

Dyndo, M., D. M. Wisniewska, L. Rojano-Donate, and P. T. Madsen. (2015). Harbour porpoises react to low levels of high frequency vessel noise. *Scientific Reports 5* 11083. DOI:10.1038/srep11083

Edds-Walton, P. L. (1997). Acoustic communication signals of mysticete whales. *Bioacoustics 8* 47–60.

Eisenhardt, E. (2014). *Recent Trends of Vessel Activities in Proximity to Cetaceans in the Central Salish Sea*. Presented at the Salish Sea Ecosystem Conference. Seattle, WA. Retrieved from http://cedar.wwu.edu/ssec/2014ssec/Day2/130/.

Elkhorn Slough National Estuarine Research Reserve. (2011). *Parsons Slough Project 30 Day Post Construction Report* (Parsons Slough Project). Watsonville, CA: Elkhorn Slough National Estuarine Research Reserve.

Eller, A. I. and R. C. Cavanagh. (2000). *Subsonic Aircraft Noise at and Beneath the Ocean Surface: Estimation of Risk for Effects on Marine Mammals*. McLean, VA: United States Air Force Research Laboratory.

Ellison, W. T., B. L. Southall, C. W. Clark, and A. S. Frankel. (2012). A new context-based approach to assess marine mammal behavioral responses to anthropogenic sounds. *Conservation Biology 26* (1): 21–28. DOI:10.1111/j.1523-1739.2011.01803.x

Elmegaard, S. L., B. I. McDonald, J. Teilmann, and P. T. Madsen. (2021). Heart rate and startle responses in diving, captive harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) exposed to transient noise and sonar. *The Company of Biologists 10*. DOI:10.1242/bio.058679

Elmegaard, S. L., J. Teilmann, L. Rojano-Donate, D. Brennecke, L. Mikkelsen, J. D. Balle, U. Gosewinkel, L. A. Kyhn, P. Tonnesen, M. Wahlberg, A. Ruser, U. Siebert, and P. T. Madsen. (2023). Wild harbour porpoises startle and flee at low received levels from acoustic harassment device. *Scientific Reports 13* (1): 16691. DOI:10.1038/s41598-023-43453-8

Engås, A., O. A. Misund, A. V. Soldal, B. Horvei, and A. Solstad. (1995). Reactions of penned herring and cod to playback of original, frequency-filtered and time-smoothed vessel sound. *Fisheries Research 22* (3): 243–254.

Enger, P. S. (1981). *Frequency Discrimination in Teleosts–Central or Peripheral?* New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Erbe, C. (2002). Underwater noise of whale-watching boats and potential effects on killer whales (*Orcinus orca*), based on an acoustic impact model. *Marine Mammal Science 18* (2): 394–418.

Erbe, C., A. Bowles, D. Houser, C. Jolliffe, S. Madhusudhana, S. A. Marley, A. Recalde Salas, C. Salgado-Kent, R. Schoeman, V. Senigaglia, C. Tollefsen, L. Trigg, and R. Wellard. (2025a). Behavioral Responses to Underwater Noise. In C. Erbe, D. Houser, A. Bowles, & M. B. Porter (Eds.), *Marine Mammal Acoustics in a Noisy Ocean* (pp. 611-698). Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature Switzerland.

Erbe, C., S. A. Marley, R. P. Schoeman, J. N. Smith, L. E. Trigg, and C. B. Embling. (2019). The effects of ship noise on marine mammals—A review. *Frontiers in Marine Science 6*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2019.00606

Erbe, C., A. Murray, M. Aulich, A. Bowles, C. Browne, B. Elsdon, E. K. Evans, A. Frankel, A. Gavrilov, C. Gosby, L. Hawkins, C. Jolliffe, P. Nguyen Hong Duc, and C. Wei. (2025b). Mysticete Sounds. In C. Erbe, D. Houser, A. Bowles, & M. B. Porter (Eds.), *Marine Mammal Acoustics in a Noisy Ocean* (pp. 179-265). Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature Switzerland.

Erbe, C., C. Reichmuth, K. Cunningham, K. Lucke, and R. Dooling. (2016). Communication masking in marine mammals: A review and research strategy. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 103* (1–2): 15–38. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2015.12.007

Erbe, C. and J. A. Thomas. (2022). *Exploring Animal Behavior Through Sound: Volume 1*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer.

Erbe, C. and C. Wei. (2025). Odontocete Sounds. In C. Erbe, D. Houser, A. Bowles, & M. B. Porter (Eds.), *Marine Mammal Acoustics in a Noisy Ocean* (pp. 267-350). Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature Switzerland.

Erbe, C., R. Williams, D. Sandilands, and E. Ashe. (2014). Identifying modeled ship noise hotspots for marine mammals of Canada's Pacific region. *PLoS ONE 9* (3): e89820. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0089820

Erisman, B. E. and T. J. Rowell. (2017). A sound worth saving: acoustic characteristics of a massive fish spawning aggregation. *Biology Letters 13* (12): 1–5. DOI:10.1098/rsbl.2017.0656

Evans, P. G. H. and L. A. Miller. (2003). *Proceedings of the workshop on active sonar and cetaceans* (European Cetacean Society newsletter, No. 42—Special Issue). Las Palmas, Gran Canaria: European Cetacean Society.

Fahlman, A., S. K. Hooker, A. Olszowka, B. L. Bostrom, and D. R. Jones. (2009). Estimating the effect of lung collapse and pulmonary shunt on gas exchange during breath-hold diving: The Scholander and Kooyman legacy. *Respiratory Physiology & Neurobiology 165* (1): 28–39. DOI:10.1016/j.resp.2008.09.013

Fahlman, A., M. J. Moore, and R. S. Wells. (2021). How do marine mammals manage and usually avoid gas emboli formation and gas embolic pathology? Critical clues from studies of wild dolphins. *Frontiers in Marine Science, 8*. Retrieved April 13, 2021, from https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2021.598633.

Fahlman, A., A. Olszowka, B. Bostrom, and D. R. Jones. (2006). Deep diving mammals: Dive behavior and circulatory adjustments contribute to bends avoidance. *Respiratory Physiology and Neurobiology 153* 66–77.

Fahlman, A., P. L. Tyack, P. J. O. Miller, and P. H. Kvadsheim. (2014). How man-made interference might cause gas bubble emboli in deep diving whales. *Frontiers in Physiology 5* (13): 1–6. DOI:10.3389/fphys.2014.00013

Fair, P. A., A. M. Schaefer, T. A. Romano, G. D. Bossart, S. V. Lamb, and J. S. Reif. (2014). Stress response of wild bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) during capture-release health assessment studies. *General and Comparative Endocrinology 206* 203–212. DOI:10.1016/j.ygcen.2014.07.002

Fakan, E. P. and M. I. McCormick. (2019). Boat noise affects the early life history of two damselfishes. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 141* 493–500. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2019.02.054

Falcone, E. A. and G. S. Schorr. (2012). *Distribution and Demographics of Marine Mammals in SOCAL Through Photo-Identification, Genetics, and Satellite Telemetry: A Summary of Surveys Conducted 1 July 2011 – 15 June 2012*. Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School.

Falcone, E. A. and G. S. Schorr. (2014). *Distribution and Demographics of Marine Mammals in SOCAL through Photo-Identification, Genetics, and Satellite Telemetry* (Prepared for Chief of Naval Operations Energy and Environmental Readiness Division: NPS-OC-14-005CR). Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School.

Falcone, E. A., G. S. Schorr, A. B. Douglas, J. Calambokidis, E. Henderson, M. F. McKenna, J. Hildebrand, and D. Moretti. (2009). Sighting characteristics and photo-identification of Cuvier's beaked whales (*Ziphius cavirostris*) near San Clemente Island, California: A key area for beaked whales and the military? *Marine Biology 156* 2631–2640.

Falcone, E. A., G. S. Schorr, S. L. Watwood, S. L. DeRuiter, A. N. Zerbini, R. D. Andrews, R. P. Morrissey, and D. J. Moretti. (2017). Diving behaviour of Cuvier's beaked whales exposed to two types of military sonar. *Royal Society Open Science 4* (170629): 1–21. DOI:10.1098/rsos.170629

Falke, K. J., R. D. Hill, J. Qvist, R. C. Schneider, M. Guppy, G. C. Liggins, P. W. Hochachka, R. E. Elliott, and W. M. Zapol. (1985). Seal lungs collapse during free diving: Evidence from arterial nitrogen tensions. *Science 229* 556–558.

Fan, Y., H. Liao, G. Yang, T. Zhou, K. Deng, and B. Tian. (2024). Dynamic behaviour of fish with swim bladders subjected to underwater explosions and methods for mitigating injuries. *Biological Conservation 300*. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2024.110849

Faria, A., P. J. Fonseca, M. Vieira, L. M. F. Alves, M. F. L. Lemos, S. C. Novais, A. B. Matos, D. Vieira, and M. C. P. Amorim. (2022). Boat noise impacts early life stages in the Lusitanian toadfish: A field experiment. *Science of the Total Environment 811*. DOI:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.151367

Farmer, N. A., K. Baker, D. G. Zeddies, S. L. Denes, D. P. Noren, L. P. Garrison, A. Machernis, E. M. Fougères, and M. Zykov. (2018a). Population consequences of disturbance by offshore oil and gas activity for endangered sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*). *Biological Conservation 227* 189-204. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2018.09.006

Farmer, N. A., D. P. Noren, E. M. Fougères, A. Machernis, and K. Baker. (2018b). Resilience of the endangered sperm whale *Physeter macrocephalus* to foraging disturbance in the Gulf of Mexico, USA: A bioenergetic approach. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 589* 241–261. DOI:10.3354/meps12457

Faulkner, S. G., W. M. Tonn, M. Welz, and D. R. Schmitt. (2006). Effects of explosives on incubating lake trout eggs in the Canadian Arctic. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management 26* (4): 833–842. DOI:10.1577/m05-132.1

Faulkner, S. G., M. Welz, W. M. Tonn, and D. R. Schmitt. (2008). Effects of simulated blasting on mortality of rainbow trout eggs. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 137* (1): 1–12. DOI:10.1577/t07-035.1

Fay, R. R. and A. N. Popper. (1994). *Comparative Hearing: Mammals*. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Fernandez, A. (2006). *Beaked Whale (Ziphius cavirostris) Mass Stranding on Almeria's Coasts in Southern Spain*. Las Palmas, Canary Islands: University of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria.

Fernandez, A., J. Edwards, F. Rodriguez, A. Espinosa De Los Monteros, P. Herraez, P. Castro, J. Jaber, V. Martin, and M. Arbelo. (2005). "Gas and fat embolic syndrome" involving a mass stranding of beaked whales (Family *Ziphiidae*) exposed to anthropogenic sonar signals. *Veterinary Pathology 42* (4): 446–457.

Fernandez, A., E. Sierra, J. Diaz-Delgado, S. Sacchini, Y. Sanchez-Paz, C. Suarez-Santana, M. Arregui, M. Arbelo, and Y. Bernaldo de Quiros. (2017). Deadly acute decompression sickness in Risso's dolphins. *Scientific Reports 7* (1): 13621. DOI:10.1038/s41598-017-14038-z

Ferrara, C. R., R. C. Vogt, M. R. Harfush, R. S. Sousa-Lima, E. Albavera, and A. Tavera. (2014). First evidence of leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) embryos and hatchlings emitting sounds. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology 13* (1): 110–114.

Ferrara, C. R., R. C. Vogt, R. S. Sousa-Lima, A. Lenz, and J. E. Morales-Mávil. (2019). Sound communication in embryos and hatchlings of *Lepidochelys kempii*. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology 18* (2). DOI:10.2744/ccb-1386.1

Ferrari, M. C. O., M. I. McCormick, M. G. Meekan, S. D. Simpson, S. L. Nedelec, and D. P. Chivers. (2018). School is out on noisy reefs: The effect of boat noise on predator learning and survival of juvenile coral reef fishes. *Proceedings B: Biological Sciences 285* (1871). DOI:10.1098/rspb.2018.0033

Fetherston, T., S. Turner, G. Mitchell, and E. Guzas. (2019). Marine mammal lung dynamics when exposed to underwater explosion impulse. *The Anatomical Record 302* (5): 718-734. DOI:10.1002/ar.24033

Fewtrell, J. L. and R. D. McCauley. (2012). Impact of air gun noise on the behaviour of marine fish and squid. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 64* (5): 984–993. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2012.02.009

Filadelfo, R., J. Mintz, E. Michlovich, A. D'Amico, and D. R. Ketten. (2009a). Correlating military sonar use with beaked whale mass strandings: What do the historical data show? *Aquatic Mammals 35* (4): 435–444.

Filadelfo, R., Y. K. Pinelis, S. Davis, R. Chase, J. Mintz, J. Wolfanger, P. L. Tyack, D. R. Ketten, and A. D'Amico. (2009b). Correlating whale strandings with Navy exercises off Southern California. *Aquatic Mammals 35* (4): 445–451. DOI:10.1578/am.35.4.2009.445

Findlay, C. R., L. Rojano-Donate, J. Tougaard, M. P. Johnson, and P. T. Madsen. (2023). Small reductions in cargo vessel speed substantially reduce noise impacts to marine mammals. *Science Advances 9* (eadf2987).

Finneran, J. J. (2003). Whole-lung resonance in a bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) and white whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 114* (1): 529–535.

Finneran, J. J. (2015). Noise-induced hearing loss in marine mammals: A review of temporary threshold shift studies from 1996 to 2015. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 138* (3): 1702–1726. DOI:10.1121/1.4927418

Finneran, J. J. (2018). Conditioned attenuation of auditory brainstem responses in dolphins warned of an intense noise exposure: Temporal and spectral patterns. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 143* (2): 795. DOI:10.1121/1.5022784

Finneran, J. J. and B. K. Branstetter. (2013). Effects of Noise on Sound Perception in Marine Mammals *Animal Communication and Noise* (Vol. 2, pp. 273–308). Berlin, Germany: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.

Finneran, J. J., D. A. Carder, R. Dear, T. Belting, and S. H. Ridgway. (2003a). Pure-tone audiograms and hearing loss in the white whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 114* 2434(A).

Finneran, J. J., D. A. Carder, and S. H. Ridgway. (2001). Temporary threshold shift (TTS) in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) exposed to tonal signals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 110* (5): 2749(A).

Finneran, J. J., D. A. Carder, C. E. Schlundt, and R. L. Dear. (2010a). Growth and recovery of temporary threshold shift at 3 kHz in bottlenose dolphins: Experimental data and mathematical models. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 127* (5): 3256–3266.

Finneran, J. J., D. A. Carder, C. E. Schlundt, and R. L. Dear. (2010b). Temporary threshold shift in a bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) exposed to intermittent tones. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 127* (5): 3267–3272. DOI:10.1121/1.3377052

Finneran, J. J., D. A. Carder, C. E. Schlundt, and S. H. Ridgway. (2005). Temporary threshold shift (TTS) in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) exposed to mid-frequency tones. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 118* (4): 2696–2705.

Finneran, J. J., R. Dear, D. A. Carder, and S. H. Ridgway. (2003b). Auditory and behavioral responses of California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) to single underwater impulses from an arc-gap transducer. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 114* (3): 1667–1677.

Finneran, J. J., K. Lally, J. Mulsow, and D. S. Houser. (2024). Dolphin short-term auditory fatigue and self-mitigation. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 155* (3): 2241–2246. DOI:10.1121/10.0025387

Finneran, J. J., K. Lally, M. G. Strahan, K. Donohoe, J. Mulsow, and D. S. Houser. (2023a). Dolphin conditioned hearing attenuation in response to repetitive tones with increasing level. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 153* (1): 496-504. DOI:10.1121/10.0016868

Finneran, J. J. and C. E. Schlundt. (2004). *Effects of Intense Pure Tones on the Behavior of Trained Odontocetes*. San Diego, CA: Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific.

Finneran, J. J. and C. E. Schlundt. (2013). Effects of fatiguing tone frequency on temporary threshold shift in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 133* (3): 1819–1826. DOI:10.1121/1.4776211

Finneran, J. J., C. E. Schlundt, B. Branstetter, and R. L. Dear. (2007). Assessing temporary threshold shift in a bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) using multiple simultaneous auditory evoked potentials. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 122* (2): 1249–1264. DOI:10.1121/1.2749447

Finneran, J. J., C. E. Schlundt, B. K. Branstetter, J. S. Trickey, V. Bowman, and K. Jenkins. (2015). Effects of multiple impulses from a seismic air gun on bottlenose dolphin hearing and behavior. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 137* (4): 1634–1646. DOI:10.1121/1.4916591

Finneran, J. J., C. E. Schlundt, D. A. Carder, J. A. Clark, J. A. Young, J. B. Gaspin, and S. H. Ridgway. (2000). Auditory and behavioral responses of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) and a beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*) to impulsive sounds resembling distant signatures of underwater explosions. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 108* (1): 417–431.

Finneran, J. J., C. E. Schlundt, R. Dear, D. A. Carder, and S. H. Ridgway. (2002). Temporary shift in masked hearing thresholds in odontocetes after exposure to single underwater impulses from a seismic watergun. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 111* (6): 2929–2940. DOI:10.1121/1.1479150

Finneran, J. J., C. E. Schlundt, and J. Mulsow. (2023b). Temporary threshold shift in bottlenose dolphins exposed to steady-state, 1/6-octave noise centered at 0.5 to 80 kHz. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 154* (2): 1324-1338. DOI:10.1121/10.0020728

Fiori, L., E. Martinez, M. B. Orams, and B. Bollard. (2019). Effects of whale-based tourism in Vava'u, Kingdom of Tonga: Behavioural responses of humpback whales to vessel and swimming tourism activities. *PLoS ONE 14* (7). DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0219364

Fish, J. F. and J. S. Vania. (1971). Killer whale, *Orcinus orca*, sounds repel white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Fishery Bulletin 69* (3): 531–535.

Fitch, J. E. and P. H. Young. (1948). *Use and Effect of Explosives in California Coastal Waters*. Sacramento, CA: California Division Fish and Game.

Fitch, R., J. Harrison, and J. Lewandowski. (2011). *Marine Mammal and Sound Workshop July 13th and 14th, 2010: Report to the National Ocean Council Ocean Science and Technology Interagency Policy Committee*. Washington, DC: Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; U.S. Department of the Navy; National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

Fleishman, E., D. Cholewiak, D. Gillespie, T. Helble, H. Klinck, E. M. Nosal, and M. A. Roch. (2023). Ecological inferences about marine mammals from passive acoustic data. *Biological Reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Society 98* (5): 1633-1647. DOI:10.1111/brv.12969

Flower, J. E., T. M. Norton, K. M. Andrews, S. E. Nelson, Jr., C. E. Parker, L. M. Romero, and M. A. Mitchell. (2015). Baseline plasma corticosterone, haematological and biochemical results in nesting and rehabilitating loggerhead sea turtles (*Caretta caretta*). *Conservation Physiology 3* (1): cov003. DOI:10.1093/conphys/cov003

Foote, A. D., R. W. Osborne, and A. R. Hoelzel. (2004). Whale-call response to masking boat noise. *Nature 428* 910.

Forney, K. A., B. L. Southall, E. Slooten, S. Dawson, A. J. Read, R. W. Baird, and R. L. Brownell, Jr. (2017). Nowhere to go: Noise impact assessments for marine mammal populations with high site fidelity. *Endangered Species Research 32* 391–413.

Fournet, M. E. H., L. P. Matthews, C. M. Bagriele, S. Haver, D. K. Mellinger, and H. Klinck. (2018). Humpback whales *Megaptera novaeangliae* alter calling behavior in response to natural sounds and vessel noise. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 607* 251–268.

Fournet, M. E. H., M. Silvestri, C. W. Clark, H. Klinck, and A. N. Rice. (2021). Limited vocal compensation for elevated ambient noise in bearded seals: Implications for an industrializing Arctic Ocean. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B, 288*. Retrieved April 16, 2021, from https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.2712.

Frankel, A. S. and C. W. Clark. (2000). Behavioral responses of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) to full-scale ATOC signals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 108* (4): 1930–1937.

Frankel, A. S. and P. J. Stein. (2020). Gray whales hear and respond to signals from a 21–25 kHz active sonar. *Marine Mammal Science*. DOI:10.1111/mms.12700

Frankish, C. K., A. M. von Benda-Beckmann, J. Teilmann, J. Tougaard, R. Dietz, S. Sveegaard, B. Binnerts, C. A. F. de Jong, and J. Nabe-Nielsen. (2023). Ship noise causes tagged harbour porpoises to change direction or dive deeper. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 197* 115755. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2023.115755

Frazer, L. N. and E. Mercado, III. (2000). A Sonar Model for Humpback Whale Song. *IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering 25* (1): 160–182.

Fricke, R., W. Eschmeyer, and J. D. Fong. (2020). *Eschmeyer's Catalog of Fishes*. San Francisco, CA: California Academy of Sciences.

Friedlaender, A. S., E. L. Hazen, J. A. Goldbogen, A. K. Stimpert, J. Calambokidis, and B. L. Southall. (2016). Prey-mediated behavioral responses of feeding blue whales in controlled sound exposure experiments. *Ecological Applications 26* (4): 1075–1085.

Frisk, G. V. (2012). Noiseonomics: The relationship between ambient noise levels in the sea and global economic trends. *Scientific Reports 2* (437): 1–4. DOI:10.1038/srep00437

Fristrup, K. M., L. T. Hatch, and C. W. Clark. (2003). Variation in humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) song length in relation to low-frequency sound broadcasts. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 113* (6): 3411–3424. DOI:10.1121/1.1573637

Fromm, D. M. (2009). *Reconstruction of Acoustic Exposure on Orcas in Haro Strait* (Acoustics). Washington, DC: U.S. Naval Research Laboratory.

Fumagalli, M., A. Cesario, M. Costa, J. Harraway, G. Notarbartolo di Sciara, and E. Slooten. (2018). Behavioural responses of spinner dolphins to human interactions. *Royal Society Open Science 5* (4): 172044. DOI:10.1098/rsos.172044

Gabriele, C. M., D. W. Ponirakis, C. W. Clark, J. N. Womble, and P. B. S. Vanselow. (2018). Underwater Acoustic Ecology Metrics in an Alaska Marine Protected Area Reveal Marine Mammal Communication Masking and Management Alternatives. *Frontiers in Marine Science 5* (270): 1–17.

Gailey, G., O. Sychenko, T. McDonald, R. Racca, A. Rutenko, and K. Bröker. (2016). Behavioural responses of western gray whales to a 4-D seismic survey off northeastern Sakhalin Island, Russia. *Endangered Species Research 30* 53–71. DOI:10.3354/esr00713

Gailey, G., O. Sychenko, M. Zykov, A. Rutenko, A. Blanchard, and R. H. Melton. (2022). Western gray whale behavioral response to seismic surveys during their foraging season. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 194* (Suppl 1): 740. DOI:10.1007/s10661-022-10023-w

Gailey, G., B. Wursig, and T. L. McDonald. (2007). Abundance, behavior, and movement patterns of western gray whales in relation to a 3-D seismic survey, Northeast Sakhalin Island, Russia. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 134* 75–91.

Galán, A. S., C. Guidino, J. C. Francia-Quiroz, J. Alfaro-Shigueto, and J. C. Mangel. (2025). Evaluating humpback whale (Megaptera novaeangliae) behavioral responses to whale pingers in breeding grounds of northern Peru. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research 53* (3): 439-449. DOI:10.3856/vol53-issue3-fulltext-3379

Gallagher, C. A., V. Grimm, L. A. Kyhn, C. C. Kinze, and J. Nabe-Nielsen. (2021). Movement and seasonal energetics mediate vulnerability to disturbance in marine mammal populations. *The American Naturalist 197* (3): 296–311.

Garcia-Parraga, D., J. L. Crespo-Picazo, Y. B. de Quiros, V. Cervera, L. Marti-Bonmati, J. Diaz-Delgado, M. Arbelo, M. J. Moore, P. D. Jepson, and A. Fernandez. (2014). Decompression sickness ('the bends') in sea turtles. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms 111* (3): 191–205. DOI:10.3354/dao02790

Garcia Parraga, D., M. Moore, and A. Fahlman. (2018). Pulmonary ventilation-perfusion mismatch: A novel hypothesis for how diving vertebrates may avoid the bends. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 285* (1877). DOI:10.1098/rspb.2018.0482

Garrick, L. D., J. W. Lang, and H. A. Herzog. (1978). Social signals of adult American alligators. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 160* (3): 163–192.

Gaspard, J. C., G. B. Bauer, R. L. Reep, K. Dziuk, A. Cardwell, L. Read, and D. A. Mann. (2012). Audiogram and auditory critical ratios of two Florida manatees (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology 215* (Pt 9): 1442–1447. DOI:10.1242/jeb.065649

Gaspin, J. B. (1975). *Experimental Investigations of the Effects of Underwater Explosions on Swimbladder Fish, I: 1973 Chesapeake Bay Tests*. Silver Spring, MD: Naval Surface Weapons Center, White Oak Laboratory.

Gaspin, J. B., G. B. Peters, and M. L. Wisely. (1976). *Experimental Investigations of the Effects of Underwater Explosions on Swimbladder Fish*. Silver Spring, MD: Naval Ordnance Lab.

Gende, S. M., A. N. Hendrix, K. R. Harris, B. Eichenlaub, J. Nielsen, and S. Pyare. (2011). A Bayesian approach for understanding the role of ship speed in whale-ship encounters. *Ecological Applications 21* (6): 2232–2240.

Gendron, G., R. Tremblay, A. Jolivet, F. Olivier, L. Chauvaud, G. Winkler, and C. Audet. (2020). Anthropogenic boat noise reduces feeding success in winter flounder larvae (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*). *Environmental Biology of Fishes 103* 1079–1090. DOI:10.1007/s10641-020-01005-3

Gervaise, C., Y. Simard, N. Roy, B. Kinda, and N. Menard. (2012). Shipping noise in whale habitat: Characteristics, sources, budget, and impact on belugas in Saguenay–St. Lawrence Marine Park hub. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 132* (1): 76–89.

Ghoul, A. and C. Reichmuth. (2014a). Hearing in sea otters (*Enhydra lutris*): Audible frequencies determined from a controlled exposure approach. *Aquatic Mammals 40* (3): 243–251. DOI:10.1578/am.40.3.2014.243

Ghoul, A. and C. Reichmuth. (2014b). Hearing in the sea otter (*Enhydra lutris*): Auditory profiles for an amphibious marine carnivore. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A: Neuroethology, Sensory Neural, and Behavioral Physiology 200* (11): 967–981. DOI:10.1007/s00359-014-0943-x

Giles, J. C., J. A. Davis, R. D. McCauley, and G. Kuchling. (2009). Voice of the turtle: the underwater acoustic repertoire of the long-necked freshwater turtle, Chelodina oblonga. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 126* (1): 434-443. DOI:10.1121/1.3148209

Girola, E., R. A. Dunlop, and M. J. Noad. (2023). Singing humpback whales respond to wind noise, but not to vessel noise. *Proceeding of the Royal Society B 290* (1998). DOI:10.1098/rspb.2023.0204

Gitschlag, G. R. and M. Renaud. (1989). *Sea Turtles and the Explosive Removal of Offshore Oil and gas Structures* [Type]. Presented at the Proceedings of the 9th Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Conservation and Biology.

Gitschlag, G. R., M. J. Schirripa, and J. E. Powers. (2000). *Estimation of Fisheries Impacts Due to Underwater Explosives Used to Sever and Salvage Oil and Gas Platforms in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico: Final Report*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region.

Gjertz, I. and A. Børset. (1992). Pupping in the most northerly harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*). *Marine Mammal Science 8* (2): 103–109.

Gleich, O. and G. A. Manley. (2000). The hearing organ of birds and crocodilia. In R. Dooling, A. N. Popper, & R. R. Fay Springer-Verlag (Eds.), *Comparative Hearing: Birds and Reptiles* (pp. 70–138). New York, NY: Springer Handbook of Auditory Research.

Goertner, J. F. (1978). *Dynamical Model for Explosion Injury to Fish*. Dalgren, VA: U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Surface Weapons Center.

Goertner, J. F. (1982). *Prediction of Underwater Explosion Safe Ranges for Sea Mammals*. Dahlgren, VA: Naval Surface Weapons Center.

Goertner, J. F., M. L. Wiley, G. A. Young, and W. W. McDonald. (1994). *Effects of Underwater Explosions on Fish Without Swimbladders*. Silver Spring, MD: Naval Surface Warfare Center.

Goetz, S., M. B. Santos, J. Vingada, D. C. Costas, A. G. Villanueva, and G. J. Pierce. (2015). Do pingers cause stress in fish? An experimental tank study with European sardine, *Sardina pilchardus* (Walbaum, 1792) (Actinopterygii, Clupeidae), exposed to a 70 kHz dolphin pinger. *Hydrobiologia 749* (1): 83–96. DOI:10.1007/s10750-014-2147-3

Goldbogen, J. A., B. L. Southall, S. L. DeRuiter, J. Calambokidis, A. S. Friedlaender, E. L. Hazen, E. A. Falcone, G. S. Schorr, A. Douglas, D. J. Moretti, C. Kyburg, M. F. McKenna, and P. L. Tyack. (2013). Blue whales respond to simulated mid-frequency military sonar. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 280* (1765): 20130657. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2013.0657

Gong, Z., A. D. Jain, D. Tran, D. H. Yi, F. Wu, A. Zorn, P. Ratilal, and N. C. Makris. (2014). Ecosystem scale acoustic sensing reveals humpback whale behavior synchronous with herring spawning processes and re-evaluation finds no effect of sonar on humpback song occurrence in the Gulf of Maine in fall 2006. *PLoS ONE 9* (10): e104733. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0104733

Gonzalez-Socoloske, D. and L. D. Olivera-Gomez. (2012). Gentle giants in dark waters: using side-scan sonar for manatee research. *The Open Remote Sensing Journal 5* (1): 1–14. DOI:10.2174/1875413901205010001

Gonzalez-Socoloske, D., L. D. Olivera-Gomez, and R. E. Ford. (2009). Detection of free-ranging West Indian manatees *Trichechus manatus* using side-scan sonar. *Endangered Species Research 8* 249–257.

Gordon, J., D. Gillespie, J. Potter, A. Frantzis, M. P. Simmonds, R. Swift, and D. Thompson. (2003). A review of the effects of seismic surveys on marine mammals. *Marine Technology Society Journal 37* (4): 16-34.

Gospić, N. R. and M. Picciulin. (2016). Changes in whistle structure of resident bottlenose dolphins in relation to underwater noise and boat traffic. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 105* 193–198.

Götz, T. and V. M. Janik. (2010). Aversiveness of sounds in phocid seals: Psycho-physiological factors, learning processes and motivation. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 213* 1536–1548.

Götz, T. and V. M. Janik. (2011). Repeated elicitation of the acoustic startle reflex leads to sensation in subsequent avoidance behaviour and induces fear conditioning. *BMC Neuroscience 12* (30): 13.

Götz, T., A. F. Pacini, P. E. Nachtigall, and V. M. Janik. (2020). The startle reflex in ecological odontocetes: Basic physiology and practical implications. *Journal of Experimental Biology 223*.

Govoni, J. J., L. R. Settle, and M. A. West. (2003). Trauma to juvenile pinfish and spot inflicted by submarine detonations. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health 15* 111–119.

Govoni, J. J., M. A. West, L. R. Settle, R. T. Lynch, and M. D. Greene. (2008). Effects of Underwater Explosions on Larval Fish: Implications for a Coastal Engineering Project. *Journal of Coastal Research 2* 228–233. DOI:10.2112/05-0518.1

Graham, I. M., E. Pirotta, N. D. Merchant, A. Farcas, T. R. Barton, B. Cheney, G. D. Hastie, and P. M. Thompson. (2017). Responses of bottlenose dolphins and harbor porpoises to impact and vibration piling noise during harbor construction. *Ecosphere 8* (5): 1–16. DOI:10.1002/ecs2.1793

Gransier, R. and R. A. Kastelein. (2024). Similar susceptibility to temporary hearing threshold shifts despite different audiograms in harbor porpoises and harbor seals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 155* (1): 396–404. DOI:10.1121/10.0024343

Greaves, F. C., R. H. Draeger, O. A. Brines, J. S. Shaver, and E. L. Corey. (1943). An experimental study of concussion. *United States Naval Medical Bulletin 41* (1): 339–352.

Green, D. M. (1994). Sound's effects on marine mammals need investigation. *Eos 75(27)* 305–306.

Green, D. M., H. DeFerrari, D. McFadden, J. Pearse, A. Popper, W. J. Richardson, S. H. Ridgway, and P. Tyack. (1994). *Low-Frequency Sound and Marine Mammals: Current Knowledge and Research Needs*. Washington, DC: Ocean Studies Board, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, National Research Council.

Green, G. A., J. J. Brueggeman, R. A. Grotefendt, C. E. Bowlby, M. L. Bonnell, and K. C. Balcomb, III. (1992). *Cetacean Distribution and Abundance off Oregon and Washington, 1989–1990*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service.

Greene, C. R. and W. J. Richardson. (1988). Characteristics of marine seismic survey sounds in the Beaufort Sea. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 83* (6): 2246-2254. DOI:10.1121/1.396354

Gregory, L. F. and J. R. Schmid. (2001). Stress response and sexing of wild Kemp's ridley sea turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*) in the Northeastern Gulf of Mexico. *General and Comparative Endocrinology 124* 66–74. DOI:10.1006/gcen.2001.7683

Gregory, P. R. and A. A. Rowden. (2001). Behaviour patterns of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) relative to tidal state, time-of-day, and boat traffic in Cardigan Bay, West Wales. *Aquatic Mammals 27.2* 105–114.

Grigg, G. and C. Gans. (1993). Morphology and physiology of the Crocodylia *Fauna of Australia Vol 2A Amphibia and Reptilia* (pp. 326–336). Canberra, Australia: Australian Government Publishing Service.

Guh, Y. J., Y. C. Tseng, and Y. T. Shao. (2021). To cope with a changing aquatic soundscape: Neuroendocrine and antioxidant responses to chronic noise stress in fish. *General and Comparative Endocrinology 314* 113918. DOI:10.1016/j.ygcen.2021.113918

Gulland, F. M., J. Baker, M. Howe, E. LaBrecque, L. Leach, S. E. Moore, R. R. Reeves, and P. O. Thomas. (2022). A Review of Climate Change Effects on Marine Mammals in United States Waters: Past Predictions, Observed Impacts, Current Research and Conservation Imperatives. *Climate Change Ecology* 100054.

Haelters, J., V. Dulière, L. Vigin, and S. Degraer. (2014). Towards a numerical model to simulate the observed displacement of harbour porpoises *Phocoena phocoena* due to pile driving in Belgian waters. *Hydrobiologia 756* (1): 105–116. DOI:10.1007/s10750-014-2138-4

Halvorsen, M. B., B. M. Casper, F. Matthews, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2012a). Effects of exposure to pile-driving sounds on the lake sturgeon, Nile tilapia and hogchoker. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 279* (1748): 4705–4714. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2012.1544

Halvorsen, M. B., B. M. Casper, C. M. Woodley, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2011). *Hydroacoustic Impacts on Fish from Pile Installation* (Research Results Digest). Washington, DC: National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Transportation Research Board, National Academy of Sciences.

Halvorsen, M. B., B. M. Casper, C. M. Woodley, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2012b). Threshold for onset of injury in Chinook salmon from exposure to impulsive pile driving sounds. *PLoS ONE 7* (6): e38968. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0038968

Halvorsen, M. B., D. G. Zeddies, D. Chicoine, and A. N. Popper. (2013). Effects of low-frequency naval sonar exposure on three species of fish. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 134* (2): EL205–210. DOI:10.1121/1.4812818

Halvorsen, M. B., D. G. Zeddies, W. T. Ellison, D. R. Chicoine, and A. N. Popper. (2012c). Effects of mid-frequency active sonar on hearing in fish. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 131* (1): 599–607.

Hamernik, R. P. and K. D. Hsueh. (1991). Impulse noise: Some definitions, physical acoustics and other considerations. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 90* (1): 189–196.

Hance, A. J., E. D. Robin, J. B. Halter, N. Lewiston, D. A. Robin, L. Cornell, M. Caligiuri, and J. Theodore. (1982). Hormonal changes and enforced diving in the harbor seal *Phoca vitulina* II. Plasma catecholamines. *American Journal of Physiology - Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative Physiology 242* (5): R528–R532.

Handegard, N. O., K. Michalsen, and D. Tjøstheim. (2003). Avoidance behaviour in cod (*Gadus morhua*) to a bottom-trawling vessel. *Aquatic Living Resources 16* (3): 265–270.

Handegard, N. O., A. D. Robertis, G. Rieucau, K. Boswell, G. J. Macaulay, and J. M. Jech. (2015). The reaction of a captive herring school to playbacks of a noise-reduced and a conventional research vessel. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 72* (4): 491–499. DOI:10.1139/cjfas-2014-0257

Harcourt, R., V. Pirotta, G. Heller, V. Peddemors, and D. Slip. (2014). A whale alarm fails to deter migrating humpback whales: An empirical test. *Endangered Species Research 25* (1): 35–42. DOI:10.3354/esr00614

Harris, C. M., M. L. Burt, A. N. Allen, P. J. Wensveen, P. J. O. Miller, and L. D. Sivle. (2019a). Foraging behavior and disruption in Blue, Fin, and Humpback Whales in relation to sonar exposure: The challenges of generalizing responsiveness in species with high individual variability. *Aquatic Mammals 45* (6): 646–660. DOI:10.1578/am.45.6.2019.646

Harris, C. M., S. W. Martin, C. Martin, T. A. Helble, E. E. Henderson, C. G. M. Paxton, and L. Thomas. (2019b). Changes in the spatial distribution of acoustically derived minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) tracks in response to Navy training. *Aquatic Mammals 45* (6): 661-674. DOI:10.1578/am.45.6.2019.661

Harris, C. M., D. Sadykova, S. L. DeRuiter, P. L. Tyack, P. J. O. Miller, P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. A. Lam, and L. Thomas. (2015). Dose response severity functions for acoustic disturbance in cetaceans using recurrent event survival analysis. *Ecosphere 6* (11): art236. DOI:10.1890/es15-00242.1

Harris, C. M., L. Thomas, E. A. Falcone, J. Hildebrand, D. Houser, P. H. Kvadsheim, F.-P. A. Lam, P. J. O. Miller, D. J. Moretti, A. J. Read, H. Slabbekoorn, B. L. Southall, P. L. Tyack, D. Wartzok, V. M. Janik, and J. Blanchard. (2018). Marine mammals and sonar: Dose-response studies, the risk-disturbance hypothesis and the role of exposure context. *Journal of Applied Ecology 55* (1): 396–404. DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.12955

Harris, G. G. and W. A. van Bergeijk. (1962). Evidence that the lateral-line organ responds to near-field displacements of sound sources in water. *The Journal of The Acoustical Society of America 34* (12): 1831-1841. DOI:10.1121/1.1909138

Harris, R. N., A. J. Coram, S. Tapp, and C. E. Sparling. (2025). How to Deter Seals? A Manually Triggered Acoustic Deterrent Study. *Marine Mammal Science*. DOI:10.1111/mms.70035

Hartline, P. H. (1971). Physiological basis for detection of sound and vibration in snakes. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 54* (2): 349–371.

Hastie, G., N. Merchant, T. Gotz, D. J. Russell, P. Thompson, and V. M. Janik. (2019). Effects of impulsive noise on marine mammals: Investigating range-dependent risk. *Ecological Applications 25* (5): 1–10. DOI:10.5061/dryad.qg41t6k

Hastie, G. D., C. Donovan, T. Gotz, and V. M. Janik. (2014). Behavioral responses by grey seals (*Halichoerus grypus*) to high frequency sonar. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 79* (1-2): 205–210. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2013.12.013

Hastie, G. D., P. Lepper, C. McKnight, R. Milne, D. J. F. Russell, and D. Thompson. (2021). Acoustic risk balancing by marine mammals: anthropogenic noise can influence the foraging decisions by seals. *British Ecological Society*. DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.13931

Hastings, M., A. Popper, J. Finneran, and P. Lanford. (1996). Effects of low-frequency underwater sound on hair cells of the inner ear and lateral line of the teleost fish *Astronotus ocellatus*. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 99* (3): 1759–1766.

Hastings, M. C. (1991, November 7). *Effects of underwater sound on bony fishes*. Presented at the 122nd Meeting of the Acoustical Society of America. Houston, TX.

Hastings, M. C. (1995). *Physical effects of noise on fishes*. Presented at the 1995 International Congress on Noise Control Engineering. Newport Beach, CA.

Hastings, M. C. and A. N. Popper. (2005). *Effects of Sound on Fish* (Final Report #CA05-0537). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Transportation.

Hastings, M. C., C. A. Reid, C. C. Grebe, R. L. Hearn, and J. G. Colman. (2008). The effects of seismic airgun noise on the hearing sensitivity of tropical reef fishes at Scott Reef, Western Australia. *Proceedings of the Institute of Acoustics 30* (5): 8.

Hatch, L. T., C. W. Clark, S. M. Van Parijs, A. S. Frankel, and D. W. Ponirakis. (2012). Quantifying loss of acoustic communication space for right whales in and around a U.S. National Marine Sanctuary. *Conservation Biology 26* (6): 983–994. DOI:10.1111/j.1523-1739.2012.01908

Haubold, E. M., C. Deutsch, and C. Fonnesbeck. (2006). *Final Biological Status Review of the Florida Manatee (Trichechus manatus latirostris)*. St. Petersburg, FL: Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Fish and Wildlife Research Institute.

Haver, S. M., J. D. Adams, L. T. Hatch, S. M. Van Parijs, R. P. Dziak, J. Haxel, S. A. Heppell, M. F. McKenna, D. K. Mellinger, and J. Gedamke. (2021). Large vessel activity and low-frequency underwater sound benchmarks in United States waters. *Marine Science 8*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2021.669528

Hawkins, A. D. and A. D. F. Johnstone. (1978). The hearing of the Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*. *Journal of Fish Biology 13* 655–673.

Hawkins, A. D., A. E. Pembroke, and A. N. Popper. (2015). Information gaps in understanding the effects of noise on fishes and invertebrates. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 25* 39–64. DOI:10.1007/s11160-014-9369-3

Hawkins, A. D., L. Roberts, and S. Cheesman. (2014). Responses of free-living coastal pelagic fish to impulsive sounds. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 135* (5): 3101–3116. DOI:10.1121/1.4870697

Hawkins, L. A., M. J. G. Parsons, R. D. McCauley, I. M. Parnum, and C. Erbe. (2025). Passive acoustic monitoring of fish choruses: a review to inform the development of a monitoring and management tool. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 35* (2): 847-874. DOI:10.1007/s11160-025-09936-9

Hazel, J., I. R. Lawler, H. Marsh, and S. Robson. (2007). Vessel speed increases collision risk for the green turtle *Chelonia mydas*. *Endangered Species Research 3* 105–113.

HDR. (2011). *Virginia Capes (VACAPES) FIREX with IMPASS Marine Species Monitoring Aerial Monitoring Surveys Trip Report, 13–15 July 2011* (Contract # N62470-10-D-3011). Virginia Beach, VA: U.S. Navy Marine Species Monitoring Program.

HDR EOC. (2012). *Guam and Saipan Marine Species Monitoring Winter-Spring Survey, March 2012*. Pearl Harbor, HI: Naval Facilities Engineering Command.

Heffner, R. S. and H. E. Heffner. (1982). Hearing in the elephant (*Elephas maximus*): Absolute sensitivity, frequency discrimination, and sound localization. *Journal of Comparative and Physiological Psychology 96* (6): 926–944.

Heide-Jorgensen, M. P., S. B. Blackwell, O. M. Tervo, A. L. Samson, E. Garde, R. G. Hansen, M. C. ò. n. Ngô, A. S. Conrad, P. Trinhammer, H. C. Schmidt, M.-H. S. Sinding, T. M. Williams, and S. Ditlevsen. (2021). Behavioral response study on seismic airgun and vessel exposures in narwhals. *Frontiers in Marine Science 8*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2021.658173

Heinis, F., C. A. F. De Jong, and Rijkswaterstaat Underwater Sound Working Group. (2015). *Framework for Assessing Ecological and Cumulative Effects of Offshore Wind Farms: Cumulative Effects of Impulsive Underwater Sound on Marine Mammals* (TNO Report R10335-A). The Hague, Netherlands: Rijkswaterstaat Zee en Delta.

Henderson, E. E., J. Aschettino, M. Deakos, G. Alongi, and T. Leota. (2019). Quantifying the behavior of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) and potential responses to sonar. *Aquatic Mammals 45* (6): 612–631. DOI:10.1578/am.45.6.2019.612

Henderson, E. E., R. A. Manzano-Roth, S. W. Martin, and B. Matsuyama. (2015). *Impacts of U.S. Navy Training Events on Beaked Whale Foraging Dives in Hawaiian Waters: Update*. San Diego, CA: Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command Systems Center Pacific.

Henderson, E. E., S. W. Martin, R. Manzano-Roth, and B. M. Matsuyama. (2016). Occurrence and habitat use of foraging Blainville's beaked whales (*Mesoplodon densirostris*) on a U.S. Navy range in Hawai'i. *Aquatic Mammals 42* (4): 549–562.

Henderson, E. E., M. H. Smith, M. Gassmann, S. M. Wiggins, A. B. Douglas, and J. A. Hildebrand. (2014). Delphinid behavioral responses to incidental mid-frequency active sonar. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 136* (4): 2003–2014. DOI:10.1121/1.4895681

Hermannsen, L., K. Beedholm, J. Tougaard, and P. T. Madsen. (2014). High frequency components of ship noise in shallow water with a discussion of implications for harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 136* (4): 1640–1653. DOI:10.1121/1.4893908

Hermannsen, L., M. Ladegaard, P. Tonnesen, C. Malinka, K. Beedholm, J. Tougaard, L. Rojano-Donate, P. L. Tyack, and P. T. Madsen. (2025). High-frequency vessel noise can mask porpoise echolocation. *Journal of Experimental Biology 228* (6). DOI:10.1242/jeb.249963

Hermannsen, L., L. Mikkelsen, J. Tougaard, K. Beedholm, M. Johnson, and P. T. Madsen. (2019). Recreational vessels without Automatic Identification System (AIS) dominate anthropogenic noise contributions to a shallow water soundscape. *Scientific Reports 9* (1): 15477. DOI:10.1038/s41598-019-51222-9

Hetherington, T. (2008). Comparative anatomy and function of hearing in aquatic amphibians, reptiles, and birds. In J. G. M. Thewissen & S. Nummela (Eds.), *Sensory Evolution on the Threshold* (pp. 182–209). Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Hewitt, J., A. E. Gelfand, N. J. Quick, W. R. Cioffi, B. L. Southall, S. L. DeRuiter, and R. S. Schick. (2022). Kernel density estimation of conditional distributions to detect responses in satellite tag data. *Animal Biotelemetry 10* (1). DOI:10.1186/s40317-022-00299-7

Hewitt, R. P. (1985). Reaction of dolphins to a survey vessel: Effects on census data. *Fishery Bulletin 83* (2): 187–193.

Higgs, D. M. (2005). Auditory cues as ecological signals for marine fishes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 287* 278–281.

Higgs, D. M., E. F. Brittan-Powell, D. Soares, M. J. Souza, C. E. Carr, R. J. Dooling, and A. N. Popper. (2002). Amphibious auditory responses of the American alligator (*Alligator mississipiensis*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology A 188* 217–223. DOI:10.1007/s00359-002-0296-8

Higgs, D. M. and S. R. Humphrey. (2019). Passive acoustic monitoring shows no effect of anthropogenic noise on acoustic communication in the invasive round goby (*Neogobius melanostomus*). *Freshwater Biology 65* (1): 66–74. DOI:10.1111/fwb.13392

Higgs, D. M. and C. A. Radford. (2013). The contribution of the lateral line to 'hearing' in fish. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 216* (Pt 8): 1484–1490. DOI:10.1242/jeb.078816

Hildebrand, J. (2009). Anthropogenic and natural sources of ambient noise in the ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 395* 5–20. DOI:10.3354/meps08353.

Hin, V., A. M. De Roos, K. J. Benoit-Bird, D. E. Claridge, N. DiMarzio, J. W. Durban, E. A. Falcone, E. K. Jacobson, C. M. Jones-Todd, and E. Pirotta. (2023). Using individual-based bioenergetic models to predict the aggregate effects of disturbance on populations: A case study with beaked whales and Navy sonar. *PLoS ONE 18* (8): e0290819.

Hin, V., J. Harwood, and A. de Roos. (2019). Bio-energetic modeling of medium-sized cetaceans shows high sensitivity to disturbance in seasons of low resource supply. *Ecological Applications 25* (5): 1–19.

Hin, V., J. Harwood, and A. M. de Roos. (2021). Density dependence can obscure nonlethal effects of disturbance on life history of medium-sized cetaceans. *PLoS ONE 16* (6). DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0252677

Hochachka, P. W., G. C. Liggins, G. P. Guyton, R. C. Schneider, K. S. Stanek, W. E. Hurford, R. K. Creasy, D. G. Zapol, and W. M. Zapol. (1995). Hormonal regulatory adjustments during voluntary diving in Weddell seals. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B 112* 361–375.

Hodgson, A., N. Kelly, and D. Peel. (2013). Unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs) for surveying marine fauna: A dugong case study. *PLoS ONE 8* (11): e79556. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0079556

Hodgson, A. J. and H. Marsh. (2007). Response of dugongs to boat traffic: The risk of disturbance and displacement. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 340* (1): 50–61. DOI:10.1016/j.jembe.2006.08.006

Holst, M., C. Greene, J. Richardson, T. McDonald, K. Bay, S. Schwartz, and G. Smith. (2011). Responses of pinnipeds to Navy missile launches at San Nicolas Island, California. *Aquatic Animals 37* (2): 139–150. DOI:10.1578/AM.37.2011.139

Holst, M. and C. R. Greene Jr. (2005). *Marine Mammal and Acoustical Monitoring of Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, August 2001 – May 2005*. Silver Spring, MD, and Long Beach, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

Holst, M. and C. R. Greene Jr. (2008). *Marine Mammal and Acoustical Monitoring of Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, August 2001 – March 2008*. Silver Spring, MD, and Long Beach, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

Holst, M. and C. R. Greene Jr. (2010). *Marine Mammal and Acoustical Monitoring during Vehicle Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, June 2009 – June 2010*. Silver Spring, MD, and Long Beach, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

Holst, M. and J. W. Lawson. (2002). Behavior of pinnipeds during missile launches *Behavior of Pinnipeds* (pp. 3-1 to 3-27).

Holt, D. E. and C. E. Johnston. (2014). Evidence of the Lombard effect in fishes. *Behavioral Ecology 25* (4): 819–826. DOI:10.1093/beheco/aru028

Holt, M. M., M. B. Hanson, D. A. Giles, C. K. Emmons, and J. T. Hogan. (2017). Noise levels received by endangered killer whales *Orcinus orca* before and after implementation of vessel regulations. *Endangered Species Research 34* 15–26. DOI:10.3354/esr00841

Holt, M. M., D. P. Noren, R. C. Dunkin, and T. M. Williams. (2015). Vocal performance affects metabolic rate in dolphins: Implications for animals communicating in noisy environments. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 218* (Pt 11): 1647–1654. DOI:10.1242/jeb.122424

Holt, M. M., D. P. Noren, and C. K. Emmons. (2011). Effects of noise levels and call types on the source levels of killer whale calls. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 130* (5): 3100–3106. DOI:10.1121/1.3641446

Holt, M. M., D. P. Noren, V. Veirs, C. K. Emmons, and S. Veirs. (2008). Speaking up: Killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) increase their call amplitude in response to vessel noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 125* (1): EL27–EL32. DOI:10.1121/1.3040028

Holt, M. M. and R. J. Schusterman. (2007). Spatial release from masking of aerial tones in pinnipeds. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 121* 1219–1225.

Hom, K. N., T. D. Quigley, R. D. Rodriguez, S. G. Gdanski, X. I. Lazrinth, R. Jones, and P. M. Forlano. (2024). Characterization of anthropogenic noise and oyster toadfish (*Opsanus tau*) calling behavior in urban and small-town coastal soundscapes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 155* (2): 1230–1239. DOI:10.1121/10.0024763

Hooker, S. K., R. W. Baird, and A. Fahlman. (2009). Could beaked whales get the bends? Effect of diving behaviour and physiology on modelled gas exchange for three species: *Ziphius cavirostris, Mesoplodon densirostris* and *Hyperoodon ampullatus*. *Respiratory Physiology & Neurobiology 167* (3): 235–246. DOI:10.1016/j.resp.2009.04.023

Hooker, S. K., A. Fahlman, M. J. Moore, N. A. de Soto, Y. B. de Quiros, A. O. Brubakk, D. P. Costa, A. M. Costidis, S. Dennison, K. J. Falke, A. Fernandez, M. Ferrigno, J. R. Fitz-Clarke, M. M. Garner, D. S. Houser, P. D. Jepson, D. R. Ketten, P. H. Kvadsheim, P. T. Madsen, N. W. Pollock, D. S. Rotstein, T. K. Rowles, S. E. Simmons, W. Van Bonn, P. K. Weathersby, M. J. Weise, T. M. Williams, and P. L. Tyack. (2012). Deadly diving? Physiological and behavioural management of decompression stress in diving mammals. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 279* (1731): 1041–1050. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2011.2088

Hoopes, L. A., A. M. Landry Jr., and E. K. Stabenau. (2000). Physiological effects of capturing Kemp's ridley sea turtles, *Lepidochelys kempii*, in entanglement nets. *Canadian Journal of Zoology 78* (11): 1941–1947.

Hoover, A. A. (1988). Harbor Seal (*Phoca vitulina)*. In J. W. Lentfer (Ed.), *Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska: Species Accounts with Research and Management Recommendations* (pp. 125–157). Washington, DC: Marine Mammal Commission.

Hotchkin, C. and S. Parks. (2013). The Lombard effect and other noise-induced vocal modifications: Insight from mammalian communication systems. *Biological Reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Society 88* (4): 809–824. DOI:10.1111/brv.12026

Hou, L., Y. Lu, N. Xu, and L. Zhang. (2025). Unveiling the impacts of noise pollution on marine fish community dynamics. *Ecological Modelling 505*. DOI:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2025.111117

Houser, D. (2025a). Marine Mammal Hearing. In C. Erbe, D. Houser, A. Bowles, & M. B. Porter (Eds.), *Marine Mammal Acoustics in a Noisy Ocean* (pp. 491-578). Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature Switzerland.

Houser, D. (2025b). Physiological Effects of Sound on Marine Mammals. In C. Erbe, D. Houser, A. Bowles, & M. B. Porter (Eds.), *Marine Mammal Acoustics in a Noisy Ocean* (pp. 579-609). Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland.

Houser, D. S., C. D. Champagne, S. K. Wasser, R. K. Booth, T. Romano, and D. E. Crocker. (2021). Influence of season, age, sex, and time of day on the endocrine profile of the common bottlenose dolphin (Tursiops truncatus). *General and Comparative Endocrinology 313* 113889. DOI:10.1016/j.ygcen.2021.113889

Houser, D. S., L. A. Dankiewicz-Talmadge, T. K. Stockard, and P. J. Ponganis. (2009). Investigation of the potential for vascular bubble formation in a repetitively diving dolphin. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 213* 52–62. DOI:10.1242/jeb.028365

Houser, D. S., D. A. Helweg, and P. W. B. Moore. (2001a). A bandpass filter-bank model of auditory sensitivity in the humpback whale. *Aquatic Mammals 27* (2): 82–91.

Houser, D. S., R. Howard, and S. Ridgway. (2001b). Can diving-induced tissue nitrogen supersaturation increase the chance of acoustically driven bubble growth in marine mammals? *Journal of Theoretical Biology 213* 183–195. DOI:10.1006/jtbi.2001.2415

Houser, D. S., P. Kvadsheim, L. Kleivane, J. Mulsow, R. Ølberg, C. Harms, J. Teilmann, and J. J. Finneran. (2024). First direct hearing measurements in a baleen whale suggest unexpected high-frequency sensitivity. *Science (in prep)*.

Houser, D. S., S. Martin, D. E. Crocker, and J. J. Finneran. (2020). Endocrine response to simulated U.S. Navy mid-frequency sonar exposures in the bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 147* (3): 1681–1687.

Houser, D. S., S. W. Martin, and J. J. Finneran. (2013). Behavioral responses of California sea lions to mid-frequency (3250-3450 Hz) sonar signals. *Marine Environmental Research 92* 268–278. DOI:10.1016/j.marenvres.2013.10.007

Houser, D. S. and J. Mulsow. (2016). Chapter 11: Acoustics. In M. A. Castellini & J.-A. Mellish (Eds.), *Marine Mammal Physiology: Requisites for Ocean Living* (pp. 245–268). Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

Houser, D. S., L. Noble, E. Fougeres, J. Mulsow, and J. J. Finneran. (2022). Audiograms and click spectra of seven novel and seldom-tested odontocetes. *Frontiers in Marine Science 9*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2022.984333

Hubbs, C. and A. Rechnitzer. (1952). Report on experiments designed to determine effects of underwater explosions on fish life. *California Fish and Game 38* 333–366.

Hubert, J., J. A. Campbell, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2020a). Effects of seismic airgun playbacks on swimming patterns and behavioural states of Atlantic cod in a net pen. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 160*. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2020.111680

Hubert, J., Y. Y. Neo, H. V. Winter, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2020b). The role of ambient sound levels, signal-to-noise ratio, and stimulus pulse rate on behavioural disturbance of seabass in a net pen. *Behavioural Processes 170*. DOI:10.1016/j.beproc.2019.103992

Hunt, K. E., C. Innis, C. Merigo, E. A. Burgess, T. Norton, D. Davis, A. E. Kennedy, and C. L. Buck. (2019). Ameliorating transport-related stress in endangered Kemp's ridley sea turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*) with a recovery period in saltwater pools. *Conservation Physiology 7* (1): coy065. DOI:10.1093/conphys/coy065

Hunt, K. E., C. Merigo, E. A. Burgess, C. L. Buck, D. Davis, A. Kennedy, L. Lory, J. Wocial, K. McNally, and C. Innis. (2020). Effects of Ground Transport in Kemp's Ridley (*Lepidochelys kempii*) and Loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*) Turtles. *Integrative Organismal Biology 2* (1): 1-16. DOI:10.1093/iob/obaa012

Hurford, W. E., P. W. Hochachka, R. C. Schneider, G. P. Guyton, K. S. Stanek, D. G. Zapol, G. C. Liggins, and W. M. Zapol. (1996). Splenic contraction, catecholamine release, and blood volume redistribution during diving in the Weddell seal. *Journal of Applied Physiology 80* (1): 298–306.

Hütt, J. C., P. Corkeron, J. M. van der Hoop, and M. J. Moore. (2023). Uncertain bioenergetics of North Atlantic right whales. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 725* 167–184. DOI:10.3354/meps14461

Iafrate, J. D., S. L. Watwood, E. A. Reyier, D. M. Scheidt, G. A. Dossot, and S. E. Crocker. (2016). Effects of pile driving on the residency and movement of tagged reef fish. *PLoS ONE 11* (11): e0163638. DOI:10.14286/2016_IAFRATE_PLOSONE

Ichikawa, K., T. Akamatsu, T. Shinke, K. Sasamori, Y. Miyauchi, Y. Abe, K. Adulyanukosol, and N. Arai. (2009). Detection probability of vocalizing dugongs during playback of conspecific calls. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 126* (4): 1954–1959. DOI:10.1121/1.3203805

International Organization for Standardization. (2017). *Underwater acoustics - terminology*. Geneva, Switzerland: International Organization for Standardization.

Isojunno, S., K. Aoki, C. Cure, P. H. Kvadsheim, and P. J. O. Miller. (2018). Breathing patterns indicate cost of exercise during diving and response to experimental sound exposures in Long-Finned Pilot Whales. *Frontiers in Physiology 9* 1462. DOI:10.3389/fphys.2018.01462

Isojunno, S., C. Curé, P. H. Kvadsheim, F. A. Lam, P. L. Tyack, P. Jacobus, P. J. Wensveen, and P. J. O. Miller. (2016). Sperm whales reduce foraging effort during exposure to 1–2 kHz sonar and killer whale sounds. *Ecological Applications 26* (1): 77–93.

Isojunno, S. and P. J. O. Miller. (2015). Sperm whale response to tag boat presence: Biologically informed hidden state models quantify lost feeding opportunities. *Ecosphere 6* (1): 1–6. DOI:10.1890/es14-00130.1

Isojunno, S., D. Sadykova, S. DeRuiter, C. Cure, F. Visser, L. Thomas, P. J. O. Miller, and C. M. Harris. (2017). Individual, ecological, and anthropogenic influences on activity budgets of long-finned pilot whales. *Ecosphere 8* (12): 1–26.

Isojunno, S., A. M. von Benda-Beckmann, P. J. Wensveen, P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. A. Lam, K. C. Gkikopoulou, V. Pöyhönen, P. L. Tyack, B. Benti, I. Foskolos, J. Bort, M. Neves, N. Biassoni, and P.

J. O. Miller. (2021). Sperm whales exhibit variation in echolocation tactics with depth and sea state but not naval sonar exposures. *Marine Mammal Science*. DOI:10.1111/mms.12890

Isojunno, S., P. J. Wensveen, F. P. A. Lam, P. H. Kvadsheim, A. M. Von Benda-Beckmann, L. M. M. Lopez, L. Kleivane, E. M. Siegal, and P. J. O. Miller. (2020). When the noise goes on: Received sound energy predicts sperm whale responses to both intermittent and continuous navy sonar. *Journal of Experimental Biology 223* (7).

Ivanova, S. V., S. T. Kessel, M. Espinoza, M. F. McLean, C. O'Neill, J. Landry, N. E. Hussey, R. Williams, S. Vagle, and A. T. Fisk. (2020). Shipping alters the movement and behavior of Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*), a keystone fish in Arctic marine ecosystems. *Ecological Applications 30* (3). DOI:10.1002/eap.2050

Jacobs, E. R., S. Gero, C. E. Malinka, P. H. Tonnesen, K. Beedholm, S. L. DeRuiter, and P. T. Madsen. (2024). The active space of sperm whale codas: inter-click information for intra-unit communication. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 227* (4). DOI:10.1242/jeb.246442

Jacobson, E. K., E. E. Henderson, D. L. Miller, C. S. Oedekoven, D. J. Moretti, and L. Thomas. (2022). Quantifying the response of Blainville's beaked whales to U.S. naval sonar exercises in Hawaii. *Marine Mammal Science*. DOI:10.1111/mms.12944

Jahoda, M., C. L. Lafortuna, N. Biassoni, C. Almirante, A. Azzellino, S. Panigada, M. Zanardelli, and G. N. Di Sciara. (2003). Mediterranean fin whale's (*Balaenoptera physalus*) response to small vessels and biopsy sampling assessed through passive tracking and timing of respiration. *Marine Mammal Science 19* (1): 96–110. DOI:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2003.tb01095

Jain-Schlaepfer, S., E. Fakan, J. L. Rummer, S. D. Simpson, and M. I. McCormick. (2018). Impact of motorboats on fish embryos depends on engine type. *Conservation Physiology 6* (1): coy014. DOI:10.1093/conphys/coy014

Janik, V. M. and P. M. Thompson. (1996). Changes in surfacing patterns of bottlenose dolphins in response to boat traffic. *Marine Mammal Science 12* (4): 597–602.

Jansen, J. K., P. L. Boveng, S. P. Dahle, and J. L. Bengtson. (2010). Reaction of harbor seals to cruise ships. *Journal of Wildlife Management 74* (6): 1186–1194. DOI:10.2193/2008-192

Jarriel, S. D., Y. Jezequel, N. Formel, S. Cones, J. A. Stanley, and T. A. Mooney. (2025). Pile driving sound induces short-term behavioral changes in black sea bass (*Centropristis striata*): A field study. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 157* 2350-2364. DOI:10.1121/10.0036347

Jefferson, T. A. and B. E. Curry. (1996). Acoustic methods of reducing or eliminating marine mammal-fishery interactions: Do they work? *Ocean & Coastal Management 31* (1): 41–70.

Jenkins, A. K., P. H. Dahl, S. E. Kotecki, V. Bowman, B. Casper, C. Boerger, and A. N. Popper. (2022). Physical effects of sound exposure from underwater explosions on Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*): Effects on non-auditory tissues. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 151* (6): 3947. DOI:10.1121/10.0011587

Jensen, F. H., L. Bejder, M. Wahlberg, N. Aguilar Soto, M. Johnson, and P. T. Madsen. (2009). Vessel noise effects on delphinid communication. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 395* 161-175.

Jensen, J. O. T. (2003). *New Mechanical Shock Sensitivity Units in Support of Criteria for Protection of Salmonid Eggs from Blasting or Seismic Disturbance*. Nanaimo, Canada: Fisheries and Oceans Canada Science Branch Pacific Region, Pacific Biological Station.

Jepson, P. D., M. Arbelo, R. Deaville, I. A. R. Patterson, P. Castro, J. R. Baker, E. Degollada, H. M. Ross, P. Herráez, A. M. Pocknell, F. Rodriguez, F. E. Howie, A. Espinosa, R. J. Reid, J. R. Jaber, V. Martin, A. A. Cunningham, and A. Fernandez. (2003). Gas-bubble lesions in stranded cetaceans: Was sonar responsible for a spate of whale deaths after an Atlantic military exercise? *Nature 425* 575–576.

Jepson, P. D., P. M. Bennett, R. Deaville, C. R. Allchin, J. R. Baker, and R. J. Law. (2005). Relationships between polychlorinated biphenyls and health status in harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) stranded in the United Kingdom. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 24* (1): 238–248.

Jezequel, Y., J. Bonnel, P. Elies, and L. Chauvaud. (2022). Acoustic scaling in the European spiny lobster (*Palinurus elephas*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 152* (6): 3235. DOI:10.1121/10.0016363

Jimenez, L. V., E. P. Fakan, and M. I. McCormick. (2020). Vessel noise affects routine swimming and escape response of a coral reef fish. *PLoS ONE 15* (7). DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0235742

Johnson, C. S., M. W. McManus, and D. Skaar. (1989). Masked tonal hearing thresholds in the beluga whale. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 85* (6): 2651–2654.

Johnson, S. R., W. J. Richardson, S. B. Yazvenko, S. A. Blokhin, G. Gailey, M. R. Jenkerson, S. K. Meier, H. R. Melton, M. W. Newcomer, A. S. Perlov, S. A. Rutenko, B. Wursig, C. R. Martin, and D. E. Egging. (2007). A western gray whale mitigation and monitoring program for a 3-D seismic survey, Sakhalin Island, Russia. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 134* (1-3): 1-19. DOI:10.1007/s10661-007-9813-0

Jones-Todd, C. M., E. Pirotta, J. W. Durban, D. E. Claridge, R. W. Baird, E. A. Falcone, G. S. Schorr, S. Watwood, and L. Thomas. (2021). Discrete-space continuous-time models of marine mammal exposure to Navy sonar. *Ecological Applications*. DOI:10.1002/EAP.2475

Jones, E. L., G. D. Hastie, S. Smout, J. Onoufriou, N. D. Merchant, K. L. Brookes, D. Thompson, and M. González-Suárez. (2017). Seals and shipping: Quantifying population risk and individual exposure to vessel noise. *Journal of Applied Ecology 54* (6): 1930–1940. DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.12911

Jones IV, G. P., L. G. Pearlstine, and H. F. Percival. (2006). An assessment of small unmanned aerial vehicles for wildlife research. *Wildlife Society Bulletin 34* (3): 750–758.

Jorgensen, R., K. K. Olsen, I. B. Falk-Petersen, and P. Kanapthippilai. (2005). *Investigations of Potential Effects of Low Frequency Sonar Signals on Survival, Development and Behaviour of Fish Larvae and Juveniles*. Tromsø, Norway: University of Tromsø, The Norwegian College of Fishery Science.

Joyce, T. W., J. W. Durban, D. E. Claridge, C. A. Dunn, L. S. Hickmott, H. Fearnbach, K. Dolan, and D. Moretti. (2019). Behavioral responses of satellite tracked Blainville's beaked whales (*Mesoplodon densirostris*) to mid-frequency active sonar. *Marine Mammal Science* 1–18. DOI:10.1111/mms.12624

Kane, A. S., J. Song, M. B. Halvorsen, D. L. Miller, J. D. Salierno, L. E. Wysocki, D. Zeddies, and A. N. Popper. (2010). Exposure of fish to high intensity sonar does not induce acute pathology. *Journal of Fish Biology 76* (7): 1825–1840. DOI:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2010.02626

Karpovich, S. A., J. P. Skinner, J. E. Mondragon, and G. M. Blundell. (2015). Combined physiological and behavioral observations to assess the influence of vessel encounters on harbor seals in glacial fjords of southeast Alaska. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 473* 110–120. DOI:10.1016/j.jembe.2015.07.016

Kastak, D., C. Reichmuth, M. M. Holt, J. Mulsow, B. L. Southall, and R. J. Schusterman. (2007). Onset, growth, and recovery of in-air temporary threshold shift in a California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 122* (5): 2916–2924. DOI:10.1121/1.2783111

Kastak, D., B. L. Southall, R. J. Schusterman, and C. R. Kastak. (2005). Underwater temporary threshold shift in pinnipeds: Effects of noise level and duration. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 118* (5): 3154–3163. DOI:10.1121/1.2047128

Kastelein, R., N. Jennings, W. Verboom, D. de Haan, and N. M. Schooneman. (2006). Differences in the response of a striped dolphin *(Stenella coeruleoalba)* and a harbor porpoise *(Phocoena phocoena)* to an acoustic alarm. *Marine Environmental Research 61* 363–378.

Kastelein, R. A., M. A. Ainslie, and R. van Kester. (2019a). Behavioral Responses of Harbor Porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) to U.S. Navy 53C Sonar Signals in Noise. *Aquatic Mammals 45* (4): 359–366. DOI:10.1578/am.45.4.2019.359

Kastelein, R. A., M. Brouwers, L. Helder-Hoek, and R. Gransier. (2019b). Hearing thresholds of two harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) for helicopter dipping sonar signals (1.3-1.4 kHz). *Aquatic Mammals 45* (3).

Kastelein, R. A., S. A. Cornelisse, L. A. Huijser, and L. Helder-Hoek. (2020a). Temporary hearing threshold shift in harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) due to one-sixth-octave noise bands at 63 kHz. *Aquatic Mammals 46* (2): 167–182.

Kastelein, R. A., D. de Haan, N. Vaughan, C. Staal, and N. M. Schooneman. (2001). The influence of three acoustic alarms on the behaviour of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) in a floating pen. *Marine Environmental Research 52* 351–371.

Kastelein, R. A., C. de Jong, L. Helder-Hoek, L. N. Defillet, J. M. Terhune, F. Kuiphof, and L. Van Acoleyen. (2025a). Effect of Impact Pile-Driving Playback Sound on Harbor Seal (Phoca vitulina) Behavior: Dose-Response Relationship and Frequency Weighting. *Aquatic Mammals 51* (4): 319-335. DOI:10.1578/am.51.4.2025.319

Kastelein, R. A., C. A. F. de Jong, J. Tougaard, A. University, and L. Hoek. (2022). Behavioral responses of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) depend on the frequency content of pile-driving sounds. *Aquatic Mammals 48* (2). DOI:10.1578/AM.48.2.2022.97

Kastelein, R. A., R. Gransier, L. Hoek, A. Macleod, and J. M. Terhune. (2012a). Hearing threshold shifts and recovery in harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) after octave-band noise exposure at 4 kHz. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 132* (4): 2745–2761. DOI:10.1121/1.4747013

Kastelein, R. A., R. Gransier, L. Hoek, and J. Olthuis. (2012b). Temporary threshold shifts and recovery in a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) after octave-band noise at 4 kHz. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 132* (5): 3525–3537. DOI:10.1121/1.4757641

Kastelein, R. A., R. Gransier, L. Hoek, and M. Rambags. (2013a). Hearing frequency thresholds of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) temporarily affected by a continuous 1.5 kHz tone. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 134* (3): 2286–2292. DOI:10.1121/1.4816405

Kastelein, R. A., R. Gransier, J. Schop, and L. Hoek. (2015a). Effects of exposure to intermittent and continuous 6–7 kHz sonar sweeps on harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) hearing. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 137* (4): 1623–1633.

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, C. Booth, N. Jennings, and M. Leopold. (2019c). High levels of food intake in harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*): Insight into recovery from disturbance. *Aquatic Mammals 45* (4): 380–388. DOI:10.1578/am.45.4.2019.380

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, S. Cornelisse, L. A. E. Huijser, and R. Gransier. (2019d). Temporary hearing threshold shift in harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) due to one-sixth octave noise band at 32 kHz. *Aquatic Mammals 45* (5): 549–562. DOI:10.1578/am.45.5.2019.549

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, S. A. Cornelisse, L. A. E. Huijser, and J. M. Terhune. (2020b). Temporary hearing threshold shift in harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) due to a one-sixth-octave noise band centered at 32 kHz. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 147* (3). DOI:10.1121/10.0000889

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, J. Covi, J. M. Terhune, and G. Klump. (2021). Masking release at 4 kHz in harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) associated with sinusoidal amplitude-modulated masking noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 150* (3): 1721. DOI:10.1121/10.0006103

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, and R. Gransier. (2019e). Frequency of greatest temporary hearing threshold shift in harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) depends on fatiguing sound level. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 145* (3): 1353–1362. DOI:10.1121/1.5092608

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, R. Gransier, J. M. Terhune, N. Jennings, and C. A. F. de Jong. (2015b). Hearing thresholds of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) for playbacks of seal scarer signals, and effects of the signals on behavior. *Hydrobiologia 756* (1): 75–88. DOI:10.1007/s10750-014-2152-6

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, G. Janssens, R. Gransier, and T. Johansson. (2015c). Behavioral responses of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) to sonar signals in the 25-kHz range. *Aquatic Mammals 41* (4): 388–399. DOI:10.1578/am.41.4.2015.388

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, A. Kommeren, J. Covi, and R. Gransier. (2018a). Effect of pile-driving sounds on harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*) hearing. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 143* (6): 3583–3594.

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, L. Van Acoleyen, L. N. Defillet, and J. M. Terhune. (2024). Temporary Hearing Threshold Shift and Testing the Equal-Energy Hypothesis in a Harbor Porpoise (Phocoena phocoena) After Exposure to a Continuous Noise Band at 8 kHz, and a Revised TTS-Onset Function. *Aquatic Mammals 50* (5): 445-459. DOI:10.1578/am.50.5.2024.445

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, L. Van Acoleyen, L. N. Defillet, J. M. Terhune, and N. Jennings. (2025b). Temporary Hearing Threshold Shift in California Sea Lions (*Zalophus californianus*) Due to a Noise Band Centered at 40 kHz and Comparison with Shifts Due to Lower-Frequency Sounds. *Aquatic Mammals 51* (1): 13-30. DOI:10.1578/am.51.1.2025.13

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, L. Van Acoleyen, and J. M. Terhune. (2025c). Temporary Hearing Threshold Shift and Testing the Equal-Energy Hypothesis in Harbor Seals (*Phoca vitulina*) After Exposure to a One-Sixth-Octave Noise Band Centered at 8 kHz. *Aquatic Mammals 51* (1): 79-95. DOI:10.1578/am.51.1.2025.79

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, L. Van Acoleyen, J. M. Terhune, T. Van Renterghem, and D. Botteldooren. (2025d). By Lifting Their Heads Above Water, Harbor Seals (*Phoca vitulina*) Can

Reduce Their Exposure to Underwater Sounds Below 8 kHz. *Aquatic Mammals 51* (6): 421-437. DOI:10.1578/AM.51.6.2025.421

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, S. Van de Voorde, S. de Winter, S. Janssen, and M. A. Ainslie. (2018b). Behavioral responses of harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) to sonar playback sequences of sweeps and tones (3.5-4.1 kHz). *Aquatic Mammals 44* (4): 389–404. DOI:10.1578/am.44.4.2018.389

Kastelein, R. A., L. Helder-Hoek, R. van Kester, R. Huisman, and R. Gransier. (2019f). Temporary hearing threshold shift in harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) due to one-sixth octave noise band at 16 kHz. *Aquatic Mammals 45* (3): 280–292. DOI:10.1578/am.45.3.2019.280

Kastelein, R. A., L. Hoek, R. Gransier, C. A. F. de Jong, J. M. Terhune, and N. Jennings. (2015d). Hearing thresholds of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) for playbacks of seal scarer signals, and effects of the signals on behavior. *Hydrobiologia 756* (1): 89–103. DOI:10.1007/s10750-014-p2035-x

Kastelein, R. A., L. Hoek, R. Gransier, M. Rambags, and N. Claeys. (2014a). Effect of level, duration, and inter-pulse interval of 1–2 kHz sonar signal exposures on harbor porpoise hearing. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 136* (1): 412–422.

Kastelein, R. A., M. Janssen, W. C. Verboom, and D. de Haan. (2005a). Receiving beam patterns in the horizontal plane of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 118* (2): 1172–1179. DOI:10.1121/1.1945565

Kastelein, R. A., J. Schop, R. Gransier, and L. Hoek. (2014b). Frequency of greatest temporary hearing threshold shift in harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) depends on the noise level. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 136* (3): 1410–1418. DOI:10.1121/1.4892794

Kastelein, R. A., J. Schop, R. Gransier, N. Steen, and N. Jennings. (2014c). Effect of series of 1 to 2 kHz and 6 to 7 kHz up-sweeps and down-sweeps on the behavior of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Aquatic Mammals 40* (3): 232–242. DOI:10.1578/am.40.3.2014.232

Kastelein, R. A., A. Smink, and N. Jennings. (2023). Atlantic Green Turtles and Hawksbill Turtles: Behavioral Responses to Sound. In A. N. Popper, Sisneros, J., Hawkins, A.D., Thomsen, F. (Ed.), The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life. Cham, Switzerland: Springer, Cham.

Kastelein, R. A., I. van den Belt, R. Gransier, and T. Johansson. (2015e). Behavioral responses of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) to 25.5- to 24.5-kHz sonar down-sweeps with and without side bands. *Aquatic Mammals 41* (4): 400–411. DOI:10.1578/am.41.4.2015.400

Kastelein, R. A., I. van den Belt, L. Helder-Hoek, R. Gransier, and T. Johansson. (2015f). Behavioral responses of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) to 25-kHz FM sonar signals. *Aquatic Mammals 41* (3): 311–326. DOI:10.1578/am.41.3.2015.311

Kastelein, R. A., D. van Heerden, R. Gransier, and L. Hoek. (2013b). Behavioral responses of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) to playbacks of broadband pile driving sounds. *Marine Environmental Research 92* 206–214.

Kastelein, R. A., W. C. Verboom, M. Muijsers, N. V. Jennings, and S. van der Heul. (2005b). The influence of acoustic emissions for underwater data transmission on the behaviour of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena)* in a floating pen. *Marine Environmental Research 59* 287–307. DOI:10.1016/j.marenvres.2004.05.005

Kastelein, R. A. and P. J. Wensveen. (2008). Effect of two levels of masking noise on the hearing threshold of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) for a 4.0 kHz signal. *Aquatic Mammals 34* (4): 420–425. DOI:10.1578/am.34.4.2008.420

Kasumyan, A. O. (2008). Sounds and sound production in fishes. *Journal of Ichthyology 48* (11): 981-1030. DOI:10.1134/s0032945208110039

Kasumyan, A. O. (2009). Acoustic signaling in fish. *Journal of Ichthyology 49* (11): 963-1020. DOI:10.1134/s0032945209110010

Kavanagh, A. S., M. Nykanen, W. Hunt, N. Richardson, and M. J. Jessopp. (2019). Seismic surveys reduce cetacean sightings across a large marine ecosystem. *Scientific Reports 9* (1). DOI:10.1038/s41598-019-55500-4

Keen, K. A., R. S. Beltran, E. Pirotta, and D. P. Costa. (2021). Emerging themes in Population Consequences of Disturbance models. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B 288* (1957): 20210325.

Keevin, T. M. and G. L. Hempen. (1997). *The Environmental Effects of Underwater Explosions with Methods to Mitigate Impacts*. St. Louis, MO: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Ketten, D. R. (1998). *Marine Mammal Auditory Systems: A Summary of Audiometric and Anatomical Data and Its Implications for Underwater Acoustic Impacts*. La Jolla, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Ketten, D. R., J. Lien, and S. Todd. (1993). Blast injury in humpback whale ears: Evidence and implications. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 94* (3): 1849–1850.

Ketten, D. R. and S. Moein-Bartol. (2006). *Functional Measures of Sea Turtle Hearing*. Woods Hole, MA: Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

Kéver, L., O. Colleye, A. Herrel, P. Romans, and E. Parmentier. (2014). Hearing capacities and otolith size in two ophidiiform species (*Ophidion rochei* and *Carapus acus*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology 217* (Pt 14): 2517–2525. DOI:10.1242/jeb.105254

Kim, B., G. Jin, Y. Byeon, S. Y. Park, C. Lee, J. Lee, J. Noh, and J. S. Khim. (2024). Pile driving noise impacts behavioral patterns of important East Asian juvenile marine fishes. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 207* 116893. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2024.116893

King, S. L., R. S. Schick, C. Donovan, C. G. Booth, M. Burgman, L. Thomas, and J. Harwood. (2015). An interim framework for assessing the population consequences of disturbance. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution 6* (10): 1150–1158. DOI:10.1111/2041-210x.12411

Kinney, G. F. and K. J. Graham. (1985). *Explosive Shocks in Air* (2nd ed.). New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Kinsler, L. E., A. R. Frey, A. B. Coppens, and J. V. Sanders. (1982). *Fundamentals of Acoustics* (3rd ed.). New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons.

Klima, E. F., G. R. Gitschlag, and M. L. Renaud. (1988). Impacts of the explosive removal of offshore petroleum platforms on sea turtles and dolphins. *Marine Fisheries Review 50* (3): 33–42.

Knudsen, V. O., R. S. Alford, and J. W. Emling. (1948). Underwater ambient noise. *Journal of Marine Research VII* (3): 410–429.

Kok, A. C. M., L. Bruil, B. Berges, S. Sakinan, E. Debusschere, J. Reubens, D. de Haan, A. Norro, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2021). An echosounder view on the potential effects of impulsive noise pollution on pelagic fish around windfarms in the North Sea. *Environmental Pollution 290* 118063. DOI:10.1016/j.envpol.2021.118063

Konrad Clarke, C. M., E. Stredulinsky, S. Toews, V. Rani, M. Bouvier-Brown, D. Smyth, R. Joy, and S. J. Thornton. (2024). Assessing the efficacy of ecological reserves: killer whale beach rubbing behaviour and vessel disturbance. *Endangered Species Research 53* 555–567. DOI:doi.org/10.3354/esr01317

Kooyman, G. L., D. H. Kerem, W. B. Campbell, and J. J. Wright. (1973). Pulmonary gas exchange in freely diving Weddell seals, *Leptonychotes weddelli*. *Respiration Physiology 17* 283–290.

Kooyman, G. L., J. P. Schroeder, D. M. Denison, D. D. Hammond, J. J. Wright, and W. P. Bergman. (1972). Blood nitrogen tensions of seals during simulated deep dives. *American Journal of Physiology 223* (5): 1016–1020.

Kooyman, G. L. and E. E. Sinnett. (1982). Pulmonary shunts in harbor seals and sea lions during simulated dives to depth. *Physiological Zoology 55* (1): 105–111.

Koski, W. R., G. Gamage, A. R. Davis, T. Mathews, B. LeBlanc, and S. H. Ferguson. (2015). Evaluation of UAS for photographic re-identification of bowhead whales, *Balaena mysticetus*. *Journal of Unmanned Vehicle Systems 3* (1): 22–29.

Koski, W. R., J. W. Lawson, D. H. Thomson, and W. J. Richardson. (1998). *Point Mugu Sea Range Marine Mammal Technical Report*. San Diego, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center, Weapons Division and Southwest Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command.

Krahforst, C. S., M. W. Sprague, and J. J. Luczkovich. (2016). The impact of vessel noise on oyster toadfish (*Opsanus tau*) communication. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics 27*. DOI:10.1121/2.0000313

Kritzler, H. and L. Wood. (1961). Provisional audiogram for the shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*. *Science 133* (3463): 1480–1482.

Krumpel, A., A. Rice, K. E. Frasier, F. Reese, J. S. Trickey, A. E. Simonis, J. P. Ryan, S. M. Wiggins, A. Denzinger, H.-U. Schnitzler, and S. Baumann-Pickering. (2021). Long-Term Patterns of Noise From Underwater Explosions and Their Relation to Fisheries in Southern California. *Frontiers in Marine Science 8* (1925). DOI:10.3389/fmars.2021.796849

Kujawa, S. G. and M. C. Liberman. (2009). Adding insult to injury: Cochlear nerve degeneration after "temporary" noise-induced hearing loss. *The Journal of Neuroscience 29* (45): 14077–14085. DOI:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2845-09.2009

Kuningas, S., P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. A. Lam, and P. J. O. Miller. (2013). Killer whale presence in relation to naval sonar activity and prey abundance in northern Norway. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 70* (7): 1287–1293. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fst127

Kusku, H. (2020). Acoustic sound-induced stress response of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) to long-term underwater sound transmissions of urban and shipping noises. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research 27* 36857–36864. DOI:10.1007/s11356-020-09699-9

Kvadsheim, P. H., S. DeRuiter, L. D. Sivle, J. Goldbogen, R. Roland-Hansen, P. J. O. Miller, F. A. Lam, J. Calambokidis, A. Friedlaender, F. Visser, P. L. Tyack, L. Kleivane, and B. Southall. (2017). Avoidance responses of minke whales to 1-4 kHz naval sonar. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 121* (1–2): 60–68. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2017.05.037

Kvadsheim, P. H., P. J. Miller, P. L. Tyack, L. D. Sivle, F. P. Lam, and A. Fahlman. (2012). Estimated Tissue and Blood N_2 Levels and Risk of Decompression Sickness in Deep-, Intermediate-, and Shallow-Diving Toothed Whales during Exposure to Naval Sonar. *Frontiers in Physiology 3* (Article 125): 125. DOI:10.3389/fphys.2012.00125

Kvadsheim, P. H. and E. M. Sevaldsen. (2005). *The Potential Impact of 1-8 kHz Active Sonar on Stocks of Juvenile Fish During Sonar Exercises*. Kjeller, Norway: Norwegian Defence Research Establishment.

Kvadsheim, P. H., E. M. Sevaldsen, L. P. Folkow, and A. S. Blix. (2010a). Behavioural and physiological responses of hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*) to 1 to 7 kHz sonar signals. *Aquatic Mammals 36* (3): 239–247.

Kvadsheim, P. H., E. M. Sevaldsen, D. Scheie, L. P. Folkow, and A. S. Blix. (2010b). *Effects of Naval Sonar on Seals*. Kjeller, Norway: Norwegian Defense Research Establishment.

Kyhn, L. A., P. B. Jorgensen, J. Carstensen, N. I. Bech, J. Tougaard, T. Dabelsteen, and J. Teilmann. (2015). Pingers cause temporary habitat displacement in the harbour porpoise *Phocoena phocoena*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 526* 253–265. DOI:10.3354/meps11181

Laborie, J., F. Christiansen, K. Beedholm, P. T. Madsen, and K. Heerah. (2021). Behavioural impact assessment of unmanned aerial vehicles on Weddell seals (*Leptonychotes weddellii*). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 536*. DOI:10.1016/j.jembe.2020.151509

Ladich, F. (2000). Acoustic communication and the evolution of hearing in fishes. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological Sciences 355* (1401): 1285–1288. DOI:10.1098/rstb.2000.0685

Ladich, F. (2008). Sound communication in fishes and the influence of ambient and anthropogenic noise. *Bioacoustics 17* 35–37.

Ladich, F. (2014). Fish bioacoustics. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology 28* 121–127. DOI:10.1016/j.conb.2014.06.013

Ladich, F. and R. R. Fay. (2013). Auditory evoked potential audiometry in fish. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 23* (3): 317–364. DOI:10.1007/s11160-012-9297-z

Lalas, C. and H. McConnell. (2016). Effects of seismic surveys on New Zealand fur seals during daylight hours: Do fur seals respond to obstacles rather than airgun noise? *Marine Mammal Science 32* (2): 643–663. DOI:10.1111/mms.12293

Lammers, M. O., M. Howe, E. Zang, M. McElligott, A. Engelhaupt, and L. Munger. (2017). Acoustic monitoring of coastal dolphins and their response to naval mine neutralization exercises. *Royal Society Open Science 4* (12): e170558. DOI:10.1098/rsos.170558

Lance, R. M., B. Capehart, O. Kadro, and C. R. Bass. (2015). Human injury criteria for underwater blasts. *PLoS ONE 10* (11): e0143485. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0143485

Lara, G., M. Bou-Cabo, S. Llorens, R. Miralles, and V. Espinosa. (2023). Acoustical Behavior of Delphinid Whistles in the Presence of an Underwater Explosion Event in the Mediterranean Coastal Waters of Spain. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering 11* (4). DOI:10.3390/jmse11040780

Lara, R. A., L. Breitzler, I. H. Lau, F. Gordillo-Martinez, F. Chen, P. J. Fonseca, A. H. Bass, and R. O. Vasconcelos. (2022). Noise-induced hearing loss correlates with inner ear hair cell decrease in larval zebrafish. *Journal of Experimental Biology 225* (7). DOI:10.1242/jeb.243743

Lara, R. A. and R. O. Vasconcelos. (2021). Impact of noise exposure on development, physiological stress and behavioural patterns in larval zebrafish. *Scientific Reports*. DOI:10.21203/rs.3.rs-126894/v1

Laute, A., T. J. Grove, M. H. Rasmussen, A. Smith, O. Loisa, and M. E. H. Fournet. (2022). Impact of whale-watching vessels on humpback whale calling behavior on an Icelandic foraging ground during the Covid-19 pandemic. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 701* 159-173. DOI:10.3354/meps14202

Lavender, A. L., S. M. Bartol, and I. K. Bartol. (2014). Ontogenetic investigation of underwater hearing capabilities in loggerhead sea turtles (*Caretta caretta*) using a dual testing approach. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 217* (Pt 14): 2580–2589. DOI:10.1242/jeb.096651

Leatherwood, S., F. T. Awbrey, and J. A. Thomas. (1982). Minke whale response to a transiting survey vessel. *Reports of the International Whaling Commission 32* 795–802.

Lemonds, D. W., L. N. Kloepper, P. E. Nachtigall, W. W. Au, S. A. Vlachos, and B. K. Branstetter. (2011). A re-evaluation of auditory filter shape in delphinid odontocetes: Evidence of constant-bandwidth filters. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 130* (5): 3107–3114. DOI:10.1121/1.3644912

Lemos, L. S., J. H. Haxel, A. Olsen, J. D. Burnett, A. Smith, T. E. Chandler, S. L. Nieukirk, S. E. Larson, K. E. Hunt, and L. G. Torres. (2022). Effects of vessel traffic and ocean noise on gray whale stress hormones. *Scientific Reports 12* 18580. DOI:10.1038/s41598-022-14510-5

Lenhardt, M. L. (1994). *Seismic and very low frequency sound induced behaviors in captive loggerhead marine turtles (Caretta caretta)*. Presented at the Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. Hilton Head, SC.

Lenhardt, M. L., S. Bellmund, R. A. Byles, S. W. Harkins, and J. A. Musick. (1983). Marine turtle reception of bone-conducted sound. *The Journal of Auditory Research 23* 119–125.

Lenhardt, M. L., R. C. Klinger, and J. A. Musick. (1985). Marine turtle middle-ear anatomy. *The Journal of Auditory Research 25* 66–72.

Lesage, V., C. Barrette, M. C. S. Kingsley, and B. Sjare. (1999). The effect of vessel noise on the vocal behavior of belugas in the St. Lawrence River estuary, Canada. *Marine Mammal Science 15* (1): 65–84.

Lesage, V., A. Omrane, T. Daniol-Valcroze, and A. Mosnier. (2017). Increased proximity of vessels reduces feeding opportunities of blue whales in the St. Lawrence Estuary, Canada. *Endangered Species Research 32* 351–361. DOI:doi.org/10.3354/esr00825

Lessa, A. A., F. C. Xavier, V. R. Barroso, C. A. M. M. Cordeiro, and C. E. L. Ferreira. (2025). Exposure to anthropogenic noise affects feeding but not territory defence in damselfishes. *Animal Behaviour 223*. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2025.123130

Lester, L. A. (2012). *Direct and Indirect Effects of Recreational Boats on Diamondback Terrapins (Malaclemys terrapin).* (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). Drexel University, Philadelphia, PA. Retrieved from http://hdl.handle.net/1860/3982.

Lester, L. A., E. A. Standora, W. F. Bien, and H. W. Avery. (2012). Behavioral Responses of Diamondback Terrapins (*Malaclemys terrapin terrapin*) to Recreational Boat Sounds. In A. N. Popper & A. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life*. New York, NY: Springer Science + Business Media.

LGL Ltd Environmental Research Associates, Lamont Doherty Earth Observatory, and National Science Foundation. (2008). *Environmental Assessment of a Marine Geophysical Survey by the R/V Melville in the Santa Barbara Channel*. King City, Ontario: La Jolla, CA, Scripps Institution of Oceanography and Arlington, VA, National Science Foundation: Division of Ocean Sciences.

Li, S., T. Akamatsu, D. Wang, K. Wang, S. Dong, X. Zhao, Z. Wei, X. Zhang, B. Taylor, L. A. Barrett, S. T. Turvey, R. R. Reeves, B. S. Stewart, M. Richlen, and J. R. Brandon. (2008). Indirect evidence of boat avoidance behavior of Yangtze finless porpoises. *Bioacoustics 17* 174–176.

Li, S., H. Wu, Y. Xu, C. Peng, L. Fang, M. Lin, L. Xing, and P. Zhang. (2015). Mid- to high-frequency noise from high-speed boats and its potential impacts on humpback dolphins. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 138* (2): 942–952. DOI:10.1121/1.4927416

Lin, H. W., A. C. Furman, S. G. Kujawa, and M. C. Liberman. (2011). Primary neural degeneration in the guinea pig cochlea after reversible noise-induced threshold shift. *Journal of the Association for Research in Otolaryngology 12* (5): 605–616. DOI:10.1007/s10162-011-0277-0

Liu, M., L. Dong, M. Lin, and S. Li. (2017). Broadband ship noise and its potential impacts on Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins: Implications for conservation and management. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 142* (5): 2766. DOI:10.1121/1.5009444

Lohmann, K. J. and C. M. F. Lohmann. (2019). There and back again: natal homing by magnetic navigation in sea turtles and salmon. *Journal of Experimental Biology 222* (Pt Suppl 1). DOI:10.1242/jeb.184077

Løkkeborg, S., E. Ona, A. Vold, and A. Salthaug. (2012). Effects of sounds from seismic air guns on fish behavior and catch rates. In A. N. Popper & A. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life* (Vol. 730, pp. 415–419). New York, NY: Springer.

Lombarte, A. and A. N. Popper. (1994). Quantitative analyses of postembryonic hair cell addition in the otolithic endorgans of the inner ear of the European hake, *Merluccius merluccius* (Gadiformes, Teleostei). *The Journal of Comparative Neurology 345* 419–428.

Lombarte, A., H. Y. Yan, A. N. Popper, J. C. Chang, and C. Platt. (1993). Damage and regeneration of hair cell ciliary bundles in a fish ear following treatment with gentamicin. *Hearing Research 66* 166–174.

Looby, A., K. Cox, S. Bravo, R. Rountree, F. Juanes, L. K. Reynolds, and C. W. Martin. (2022). A quantitative inventory of global soniferous fish diversity. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 32* (2): 581–595. DOI:10.1007/s11160-022-09702-1

Løvik, A. and J. M. Hovem. (1979). An experimental investigation of swimbladder resonance in fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 66* (3): 850–854.

Luczkovich, J. J., C. S. Krahforst, H. Hoppe, and M. W. Sprague. (2016a). Does vessel noise affect oyster toadfish calling rates? *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology 875* 647–653. DOI:10.1007/978-1-4939-2981-8_78

Luczkovich, J. J., C. S. Krahforst, K. E. Kelly, and M. W. Sprague. (2016b). *The Lombard effect in fishes: How boat noise impacts oyster toadfish vocalization amplitudes in natural experiments* [Extended Abstract]. Presented at the Fourth International Conference on the Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life. Dublin, Ireland.

Luís, A. R., M. N. Couchinho, and M. E. dos Santos. (2014). Changes in the acoustic behavior of resident bottlenose dolphins near operating vessels. *Marine Mammal Science 30* (4): 1417–1426. DOI:10.1111/mms.12125

Lusseau, D. (2004). The hidden cost of tourism: Detecting long-term effects of tourism using behavioral information. *Ecology and Society 9* (1): 2.

Lusseau, D. and L. Bejder. (2007). The long-term consequences of short-term responses to disturbance experiences from whalewatching impact assessment. *International Journal of Comparative Psychology 20* 228–236.

Lutcavage, M. E. and P. L. Lutz. (1997). Diving Physiology. In P. L. Lutz & J. A. Musick (Eds.), *The Biology of Sea Turtles* (pp. 277–296). Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

Lyamin, O. I., S. M. Korneva, V. V. Rozhnov, and L. M. Mukhametov. (2011). Cardiorespiratory changes in beluga in response to acoustic noise. *Doklady Biological Sciences 440* (5): 704–707.

MacGillivray, A. O., F. M. C. Stothart, C. H. Grooms, Z. Li, and M. M. Zykov. (2025). Ocean noise contributors in southern resident killer whale habitat. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 215*. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2025.117859

Machernis, A., J. R. Powell, L. K. Engleby, and T. R. Spradlin. (2018). *An Updated Literature Review Examining the Impacts of Tourism on Marine Mammals over the Last Fifteen Years (2000-2015) to Inform Research and Management Programs*. St. Petersburg, FL: National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Regional Office.

Madaro, A., R. E. Olsen, T. S. Kristiansen, L. O. Ebbesson, T. O. Nilsen, G. Flik, and M. Gorissen. (2015). Stress in Atlantic salmon: Response to unpredictable chronic stress. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 218* (16): 2538–2550. DOI:10.1242/jeb.120535

Madsen, P. T., D. A. Carder, K. Bedholm, and S. H. Ridgway. (2005). Porpoise clicks from a sperm whale nose—Convergent evolution of 130 kHz pulses in toothed whale sonars? *Bioacoustics 15* 195–206.

Magalhães, S., R. Prieto, M. A. Silva, J. Gonçalves, M. Afonso-Dias, and R. S. Santos. (2002). Short-term reactions of sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) to whale-watching vessels in the Azores. *Aquatic Mammals 28* (3): 267–274.

Magnhagen, C., K. Johansson, and P. Sigray. (2017). Effects of motorboat noise on foraging behaviour in Eurasian perch and roach: a field experiment. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 564* 115-125. DOI:10.3354/meps11997

Maiditsch, I. P. and F. Ladich. (2022). Noise-induced masking of hearing in a labyrinth fish: effects on sound detection in croaking gouramis. *PeerJ 10* e14230. DOI:10.7717/peerj.14230

Malme, C. I., P. R. Miles, C. W. Clark, P. Tyack, and J. E. Bird. (1983). *Investigations of the Potential Effects of Underwater Noise from Petroleum Industry Activities on Migrating Gray Whale Behavior*. Cambridge, MA: Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc.

Malme, C. I., P. R. Miles, C. W. Clark, P. Tyack, and J. E. Bird. (1984). *Investigations of the Potential Effects of Underwater Noise from Petroleum Industry Activities on Migrating Gray Whale Behavior – Phase II: January 1984 Migration* (Report No. 5586). Anchorage, AK: U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Office.

Malme, C. I., B. Würsig, J. E. Bird, and P. Tyack. (1986). *Behavioral responses of gray whales to industrial noise: Feeding observations and predictive modelling* (Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, Final Report of Principal Investigators MMS 88-0048). Anchorage, AK: Bolt Beranek, & Newman, Inc.

Malme, C. I., B. Würsig, J. E. Bird, and P. Tyack. (1988). Observations of feeding gray whale responses to controlled industrial noise exposure. In W. M. Sackinger, M. O. Jeffries, J. L. Imm, & S. D. Tracey (Eds.), *Port and Ocean Engineering Under Arctic Conditions* (Vol. 2, pp. 55–73). Fairbanks, AK: Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska.

Mann, D., D. Higgs, W. Tavolga, M. Souza, and A. Popper. (2001). Ultrasound detection by clupeiform fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 3048–3054.

Mann, D. A., Z. Lu, M. C. Hastings, and A. N. Popper. (1998). Detection of ultrasonic tones and simulated dolphin echolocation clicks by a teleost fish, the American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 104* (1): 562–568.

Mann, D. A., Z. Lu, and A. N. Popper. (1997). A clupeid fish can detect ultrasound. *Nature 389* 341.

Mann, D. A., A. N. Popper, and B. Wilson. (2005). Pacific herring hearing does not include ultrasound. *Biology Letters 1* (2): 158–161. DOI:10.1098/rsbl.2004.0241

Manzano-Roth, R., E. E. Henderson, G. C. Alongi, C. R. Martin, S. W. Martin, and B. Matsuyama. (2022). Dive characteristics of Cross Seamount beaked whales from long-term passive acoustic monitoring at the Pacific Missile Range Facility, Kaua'i. *Marine Mammal Science*. DOI:10.1111/mms.12959

Manzano-Roth, R., E. E. Henderson, S. W. Martin, C. Martin, and B. M. Matsuyama. (2016). Impacts of U.S. Navy training events on Blainville's beaked whale (*Mesoplodon densirostris*) foraging dives in Hawaiian waters. *Aquatic Mammals 42* (4): 507–518. DOI:10.1578/AM.42.4.2016.507

Marçalo, A., F. Carvalho, M. Frade, L. Bentes, P. Monteiro, J. Pontes, S. Alexandre, F. Oliveira, A. Kingston, K. Erzini, and J. Gonçalves. (2025). Reducing Cetacean Interactions With Bottom Set-Nets and Purse Seining Using Acoustic Deterrent Devices in Southern Iberia. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 35* (2). DOI:10.1002/aqc.70061

Marega, M., G. Henrique, Y. Le Pendu, P. da Silva, and A. Schiavetti. (2018). Behavioral responses of *Sotalia guianensis* (Cetartiodactyla, Delphinidae) to boat approaches in northeast Brazil. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research 46* (2): 268–279. DOI:10.3856/vol46-issue2-fulltext-3

Martin, B., D. G. Zeddies, B. Gaudet, and J. Richard. (2016). Evaluation of three sensor types for particle motion measurement. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology 875* 679–686. DOI:10.1007/978-1-4939-2981-8_82

Martin, C. R., S. W. Martin, E. E. Henderson, T. A. Helble, R. A. Manzano-Roth, B. M. Matsuyama, and G. C. Alongi. (2017). *SSC Pacific FY16 annual report on PMRF Marine Mammal Monitoring. Final Report*. San Diego, CA: National Marine Mammal Foundation; and Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific.

Martin, K. J., S. C. Alessi, J. C. Gaspard, A. D. Tucker, G. B. Bauer, and D. A. Mann. (2012). Underwater hearing in the loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*): A comparison of behavioral and auditory evoked potential audiograms. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 215* (17): 3001–3009. DOI:10.1242/jeb.066324

Martín López, L. M., S. Isojunno, D. Cade, K. Colson, I. Paradinas, P. J. O. Miller, A. Fahlman, L. S. Hickmott, and F. Visser. (2025). Naval sonar induces an anaerobic swimming gait in beaked whales. *Scientific Reports 15* (1): 38686. DOI:10.1038/s41598-025-22490-5

Martin, M., T. Gridley, S. Elwen, and I. Charrier. (2023a). Inter-site variability in the Cape fur seal's behavioural response to boat noise exposure. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 196* 115589. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2023.115589

Martin, M., T. Gridley, S. H. Elwen, and I. Charrier. (2022). Assessment of the impact of anthropogenic airborne noise on the behaviour of Cape fur seals during the breeding season in Namibia. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 550* 151721.

Martin, M. J., W. D. Halliday, J. J. Citta, L. Quakenbush, L. Harwood, E. V. Lea, F. Juanes, J. Dawson, A. Nicoll, and S. J. Insley. (2023b). Exposure and behavioural responses of tagged bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) to vessels in the Pacific Arctic. *Arctic Science*. DOI:10.1139/as-2022-0052

Martin, S. B., K. Lucke, and D. R. Barclay. (2020). Techniques for distinguishing between impulsive and non-impulsive sound in the context of regulating sound exposure for marine mammals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 147* (4).

Martin, S. W., C. R. Martin, B. M. Matsuyama, and E. E. Henderson. (2015). Minke whales (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) respond to navy training. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 137* (5): 2533–2541. DOI:10.1121/1.4919319

Masud, N., L. Hayes, D. Crivelli, S. Grigg, and J. Cable. (2020). Noise pollution: Acute noise exposure increases susceptibility to disease and chronic exposure reduces host survival. *Royal Society Open Science 7* (9): 200172. DOI:10.1098/rsos.200172

Mattson, M. C., J. A. Thomas, and D. St. Aubin. (2005). Effects of boat activity on the behavior of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in waters surrounding Hilton Head Island, South Carolina. *Aquatic Mammals 31* (1): 133–140. DOI:10.1578/AM.31.1.2005.133

Maucourt, L., I. Charrier, C. Huetz, N. Aubert, O. Bourgeois, L. Jeantet, N. Lecerf, K. Lefebvre, P. Lelong, M. Lepori, J. Martin, S. Régis, and D. Chevallier. (2025). Description of the behavioural contexts of underwater sound production in juvenile green turtles Chelonia mydas. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 79* (2): 25. DOI:10.1007/s00265-025-03561-z

Maurer, N., J. Baltzer, T. Schaffeld, A. Ruser, J. G. Schnitzler, and U. Siebert. (2023). Effects of amplitude and duration of noise exposure on the hearing and anti-predator behaviour of common roach (*Rutilus rutilus*) and sand goby (*Pomatoschistus minutus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 154* (2): 671–681. DOI:10.1121/10.0020535

McCarthy, E., D. Moretti, L. Thomas, N. DiMarzio, R. Morrissey, S. Jarvis, J. Ward, A. Izzi, and A. Dilley. (2011). Changes in spatial and temporal distribution and vocal behavior of Blainville's beaked whales (*Mesoplodon densirostris*) during multiship exercises with mid-frequency sonar. *Marine Mammal Science 27* (3): E206–E226. DOI:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2010.00457

McCartney, B. S. and A. R. Stubbs. (1971). Measurements of the acoustic target strengths of fish in dorsal aspect, including swimbladder resonance. *Journal of Sound and Vibration 15* (3): 397–420.

McCauley, R. D. and D. H. Cato. (2000). Patterns of fish calling in a nearshore environment in the Great Barrier Reef. *Philosophical Transactions: Biological Sciences 355* (1401): 1289–1293.

McCauley, R. D., J. Fewtrell, A. J. Duncan, C. Jenner, M.-N. Jenner, J. D. Penrose, R. I. T. Prince, A. Adhitya, J. Murdoch, and K. McCabe. (2000a). Marine seismic surveys: A study of environmental implications. *Australian Petroleum Production Exploration Association Journal 2000* 692–708.

McCauley, R. D., J. Fewtrell, A. J. Duncan, C. Jenner, M.-N. Jenner, J. D. Penrose, R. I. T. Prince, A. Adhitya, J. Murdoch, and K. A. McCabe. (2000b). *Marine Seismic Surveys: Analysis and Propagation of Air-gun Signals; and Effects of Air-gun Exposure on Humpback Whales, Sea Turtles, Fishes and Squid*. Bentley, Australia: Centre for Marine Science and Technology.

McCauley, R. D., J. Fewtrell, and A. N. Popper. (2003). High intensity anthropogenic sound damages fish ears. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 113* (1): 638–642. DOI:10.1121/1.1527962

McCauley, R. D., M. N. Jenner, C. Jenner, K. A. McCabe, and J. Murdoch. (1998). The response of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) to offshore seismic survey noise: Preliminary results of observations about a working seismic vessel and experimental exposures. *Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association Journal 38* 692–706.

McCauley, R. D. and C. S. Kent. (2012). A lack of correlation between air gun signal pressure waveforms and fish hearing damage. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology 730* 245–250. DOI:10.1007/978-1-4419-7311-5_54

McCloskey, K. P., K. E. Chapman, L. Chapuis, M. I. McCormick, A. N. Radford, and S. D. Simpson. (2020). Assessing and mitigating impacts of motorboat noise on nesting damselfish. *Environmental Pollution 266* (Pt 2). DOI:10.1016/j.envpol.2020.115376

McCormick, M. I., E. P. Fakan, S. L. Nedelec, and B. J. M. Allan. (2019). Effects of boat noise on fish fast-start escape response depend on engine type. *Scientific Reports 9* (1). DOI:10.1038/s41598-019-43099-5

McCormick, M. I., S. A. Watson, S. D. Simpson, and B. J. M. Allan. (2018). Effect of elevated CO2 and small boat noise on the kinematics of predator-prey interactions. *Proceedings B: Biological Sciences 285* (1875). DOI:10.1098/rspb.2017.2650

McDonald, B. I. and P. J. Ponganis. (2012). Lung collapse in the diving sea lion: Hold the nitrogen and save the oxygen. *Biology Letters 8* 1047–1049. DOI:doi: 10.1098/rsbl.2012.0743

McDonald, M., J. Hildebrand, S. Wiggins, and D. Ross. (2008). A 50 year comparison of ambient ocean noise near San Clemente Island: A bathymetrically complex coastal region off Southern California. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 124* (4): 1985–1992. DOI:10.1121/1.2967889.

McDonald, M. A., J. A. Hildebrand, and S. C. Webb. (1995). Blue and fin whales observed on a seafloor array in the Northeast Pacific. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 98* (2): 712–721.

McDonald, M. A., J. A. Hildebrand, S. M. Wiggins, D. W. Johnston, and J. J. Polovina. (2009). An acoustic survey of beaked whales at Cross Seamount near Hawaii. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 125* (2): 624–627. DOI:10.1121/1.3050317

McGrath, J. R. (1976). Infrasonic sea noise at the Mid-Atlantic Ridge near 37°N. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 60* (6): 1290-1299. DOI:10.1121/1.381243

McHuron, E. A., L. Aerts, G. Gailey, O. Sychenko, D. P. Costa, M. Mangel, and L. K. Schwarz. (2021). Predicting the population consequences of acoustic disturbance, with application to an endangered gray whale population. *Ecological Applications* e02440. DOI:10.1002/eap.2440

McHuron, E. A., B. A. Block, and D. P. Costa. (2018a). Movements and dive behavior of juvenile California sea lions from Año Nuevo Island. *Marine Mammal Science 34* (1): 238-249.

McHuron, E. A., M. Castellote, G. K. Himes Boor, K. E. W. Shelden, A. J. Warlick, T. L. McGuire, P. R. Wade, and K. T. Goetz. (2023a). Modeling the impacts of a changing and disturbed environment on an endangered beluga whale population. *Ecological Modelling 483*. DOI:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2023.110417

McHuron, E. A., L. K. Schwarz, D. P. Costa, and M. Mangel. (2018b). A state-dependent model for assessing the population consequences of disturbance on income-breeding mammals. *Ecological Modelling 385* 133–144. DOI:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2018.07.016

McHuron, E. A., J. T. Sterling, and M. Mangel. (2023b). The influence of prey availability on behavioral decisions and reproductive success of a central-place forager during lactation. *Journal of Theoretical Biology 560* 111392. DOI:10.1016/j.jtbi.2022.111392

McIver, E. L., M. A. Marchaterre, A. N. Rice, and A. H. Bass. (2014). Novel underwater soundscape: Acoustic repertoire of plainfin midshipman fish. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 217* (Pt 13): 2377–2389. DOI:10.1242/jeb.102772

McKenna, L. N., F. V. Paladino, P. S. Tomillo, and N. J. Robinson. (2019). Do sea turtles vocalize to synchronize hatching or nest emergence? *Copeia 107* (1): 120–123. DOI:10.1643/ce-18-069

McKenna, M. F., D. Ross, S. M. Wiggins, and J. A. Hildebrand. (2012). Underwater radiated noise from modern commercial ships. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 131* (1): 92–103. DOI:10.1121/1.3664100

McKenna, M. F., S. M. Wiggins, and J. A. Hildebrand. (2013). Relationship between container ship underwater noise levels and ship design, operational and oceanographic conditions. *Scientific Reports 3* (1760): 1–10.

McQueen, K., J. J. Meager, D. Nyqvist, J. E. Skjæraasen, E. M. Olsen, Ø. Karlsen, P. H. Kvadsheim, N. O. Handegard, T. N. Forland, L. D. Sivle, and F. Juanes. (2022). Spawning Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua* L.) exposed to noise from seismic airguns do not abandon their spawning site. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 79* (10): 2697-2708. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fsac203

Medwin, H. and C. Clay. (1998). *Fundamentals of Acoustical Oceanography*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Meekan, M. G., C. W. Speed, R. D. McCauley, R. Fisher, M. J. Birt, L. M. Currey-Randall, J. M. Semmens, S. J. Newman, K. Cure, M. Stowar, B. Vaughan, and M. J. G. Parsons. (2021). A large-scale experiment finds no evidence that a seismic survey impacts a demersal fish fauna. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 118* (30). DOI:10.1073/pnas.2100869118

Meissner, A. M., F. Christiansen, E. Martinez, M. D. Pawley, M. B. Orams, and K. A. Stockin. (2015). Behavioural effects of tourism on oceanic common dolphins, *Delphinus* sp., in New Zealand: The effects of Markov analysis variations and current tour operator compliance with regulations. *PLoS ONE 10* (1): e0116962. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0116962

Melcón, M. L., A. J. Cummins, S. M. Kerosky, L. K. Roche, S. M. Wiggins, and J. A. Hildebrand. (2012). Blue whales respond to anthropogenic noise. *PLoS ONE 7* (2). DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0032681

Mensinger, A. F., R. L. Putland, and C. A. Radford. (2018). The effect of motorboat sound on Australian snapper *Pagrus auratus* inside and outside a marine reserve. *Ecology and Evolution 8* (13): 6438–6448.

Mercado, E., III. (2021). Spectral interleaving by singing humpback whales: Signs of sonar. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 149* (2). DOI:10.1121/10.0003443

Mickle, M. F. and D. M. Higgs. (2021). Towards a new understanding of elasmobranch hearing. *Marine Biology 169* (1). DOI:10.1007/s00227-021-03996-8

Miguel, C., J. H. Becker, B. S. de Freitas, L. B. A. Touguinha, M. Salvador, and G. T. Oliveira. (2020). Physiological effects of incidental capture and seasonality on juvenile green sea turtles (*Chelonia mydas*). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 533*. DOI:10.1016/j.jembe.2020.151460

Mikkelsen, L., L. Hermannsen, K. Beedholm, P. T. Madsen, and J. Tougaard. (2017). Simulated seal scarer sounds scare porpoises, but not seals: Species-specific responses to 12 kHz deterrence sounds. *Royal Society Open Science 4* (7): 170286. DOI:10.1098/rsos.170286

Mikkelsen, L., M. Johnson, D. M. Wisniewska, A. van Neer, U. Siebert, P. T. Madsen, and J. Teilmann. (2019). Long-term sound and movement recording tags to study natural behavior and reaction to ship noise of seals. *Ecology and Evolution*. DOI:10.1002/ece3.4923

Miksis-Olds, J. L., P. L. Donaghay, J. H. Miller, P. L. Tyack, and J. E. Reynolds, III. (2007). Simulated vessel approaches elicit differential responses from manatees. *Marine Mammal Science 23* (3): 629–649. DOI:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2007.00133

Miksis-Olds, J. L. and P. L. Tyack. (2009). Manatee (*Trichechus manatus*) vocalization usage in relation to environmental noise levels. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 125* (3): 1806–1815.

Miller, P., R. Antunes, A. C. Alves, P. Wensveen, P. Kvadsheim, L. Kleivane, N. Nordlund, F.-P. Lam, S. van IJsselmuide, F. Visser, and P. Tyack. (2011). *The 3S experiments: Studying the behavioural effects of naval sonar on killer whales (Orcinus orca), sperm whales (Physeter macrocephalus), and long-finned pilot whales (Globicephala melas) in Norwegian waters* (Technical Report SOI-2011-001). St. Andrews, United Kingdom: Scottish Oceans Institute.

Miller, P., M. Johnson, P. Madsen, N. Biassoni, M. Quero, and P. Tyack. (2009). Using at-sea experiments to study the effects of airguns on the foraging behavior of sperm whales in the Gulf of Mexico. *Deep Sea Research I 56* (7): 1168–1181. DOI:10.1016/j.dsr.2009.02.008.

Miller, P. J., R. N. Antunes, P. J. Wensveen, F. I. Samarra, A. C. Alves, P. L. Tyack, P. H. Kvadsheim, L. Kleivane, F. P. Lam, M. A. Ainslie, and L. Thomas. (2014). Dose-response relationships for the onset of avoidance of sonar by free-ranging killer whales. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 135* (2): 975–993. DOI:10.1121/1.4861346

Miller, P. J., S. Isojunno, E. Siegal, F.-P. A. Lam, P. H. Kvadsheim, and C. Curé. (2022). Behavioral responses to predatory sounds predict sensitivity of cetaceans to anthropogenic noise within a soundscape of fear. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 119* (13): e2114932119.

Miller, P. J., P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. Lam, P. L. Tyack, C. Cure, S. L. DeRuiter, L. Kleivane, L. D. Sivle, I. S. P. van, F. Visser, P. J. Wensveen, A. M. von Benda-Beckmann, L. M. Martin Lopez, T. Narazaki, and S. K. Hooker. (2015). First indications that northern bottlenose whales are sensitive to behavioural disturbance from anthropogenic noise. *Royal Society Open Science 2* (6): 140484. DOI:10.1098/rsos.140484

Miller, P. J. O., N. Biassoni, A. Samuels, and P. L. Tyack. (2000). Whale songs lengthen in response to sonar. *Nature 405* (6789): 903.

Miller, P. O., P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. A. Lam, P. J. Wenseveen, R. Antunes, A. C. Alves, F. Visser, L. Kleivane, P. L. Tyack, and L. Doksaeter. (2012). The severity of behavioral changes observed during experimental exposures of killer (*Orcinus orca*), long-finned pilot (*Globicephala melas*), and sperm (*Physeter macrocephalus*) whales to naval sonar. *Aquatic Mammals 38* (4): 362–401. DOI:10.1578/am.38.4.2012.362

Mills, E. M. M., S. Piwetz, and D. N. Orbach. (2023). Vessels Disturb Bottlenose Dolphin Behavior and Movement in an Active Ship Channel. *Animals (Basel) 13* (22). DOI:10.3390/ani13223441

Mills, S. C., R. Beldade, L. Henry, D. Laverty, S. L. Nedelec, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2020). Hormonal and behavioural effects of motorboat noise on wild coral reef fish. *Environmental Pollution 262*. DOI:10.1016/j.envpol.2020.114250

Mintz, J. and S. Starcovic. (2025). *Vessel Traffic in ihe Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing Study Area 2016 to 2023*. Arlington, VA: The Center for Naval Analyses.

Mintz, J. D. (2012). *Vessel Traffic in the Hawaii-Southern California and Atlantic Fleet Testing and Training Study Areas*. Alexandria, VA: Center for Naval Analyses.

Mintz, J. D. (2016). *Characterization of Vessel Traffic in the Vicinities of HRC, SOCAL, and the Navy Operating Areas off the U.S. East Coast*. Alexandria, VA: Center for Naval Analyses.

Mintz, J. D. and R. J. Filadelfo. (2011). *Exposure of Marine Mammals to Broadband Radiated Noise* (Specific Authority N0001-4-05-D-0500). Washington, DC: Center for Naval Analyses.

Misund, O. A. (1997). Underwater acoustics in marine fisheries and fisheries research. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 7* 1–34.

Mobley, J. R. (2011). *Aerial Survey Monitoring for Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles in the Hawaii Range Complex in Conjunction with Two Navy Training Events. SCC and USWEX February 16–March 5, 2011. Final Field Report*. San Diego, CA: HDR Inc.

Mobley, J. R. and A. Milette. (2010). *Aerial Survey Monitoring for Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles in the Hawaiian Range Complex in Conjunction with a Navy Training Event, SCC February 16–21, 2010, Final Field Report*. Pearl Harbor, HI: Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet.

Mobley, J. R. and A. F. Pacini. (2012). *Aerial Survey Monitoring for Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles in the Hawaii Range Complex in Conjunction with a Navy Training Event, SCC February 15–25, 2012, Final Field Report*. Pearl Harbor, HI: Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet.

Mobley, J. R., M. A. Smultea, C. E. Bacon, and A. S. Frankel. (2012). *Preliminary Report: Aerial Survey Monitoring for Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles in the Hawaii Range Complex—Summary of Focal Follow Analysis for 2008–2012 SCC Events: Preliminary Report*. Pearl Harbor, HI: Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet.

Moein Bartol, S. E., J. A. Musick, J. A. Keinath, D. E. Barnard, M. L. Lenhardt, and R. George. (1995). Evaluation of Seismic Sources for Repelling Sea Turtles from Hopper Dredges. In L. Z. Hales (Ed.), *Sea Turtle Research Program: Summary Report* (Vol. Technical Report CERC-95, pp. 90–93). Kings Bay, GA: U.S. Army Engineer Division, South Atlantic, Atlanta, GA and U.S. Naval Submarine Base.

Møller, A. R. (2013). *Hearing: Anatomy, Physiology, and Disorders of the Auditory System*. San Diego, CA: Plural Publishing.

Mooney, T. A., P. E. Nachtigall, M. Breese, S. Vlachos, W. Whitlow, and L. Au. (2009a). Predicting temporary threshold shifts in a bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*): The effects of noise level and duration. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 125* (3): 1816–1826.

Mooney, T. A., P. E. Nachtigall, M. Castellote, K. A. Taylor, A. F. Pacini, and J.-A. Esteban. (2008). Hearing pathways and directional sensitivity of the beluga whale, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 362* (2): 108–116. DOI:10.1016/j.jembe.2008.06.004

Mooney, T. A., P. E. Nachtigall, and S. Vlachos. (2009b). Sonar-induced temporary hearing loss in dolphins. *Biology Letters 5* (4): 565–567. DOI:10.1098/rsbl.2009.0099

Moore, J. and J. Barlow. (2017). *Population Abundance and Trend Estimates for Beaked Whales and Sperm Whales in the California Current from Ship-Based Visual Line-Transect Survey Data, 1991–2014* (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-585). La Jolla, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Moore, J. E. and J. P. Barlow. (2013). Declining abundance of beaked whales (Family Ziphiidae) in the California Current Large Marine Ecosystem. *PLoS ONE 8* (1): e52770. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0052770

Moore, M. J., A. L. Bogomolni, S. E. Dennison, G. Early, M. M. Garner, B. A. Hayward, B. J. Lentell, and D. S. Rotstein. (2009). Gas bubbles in seals, dolphins, and porpoises entangled and drowned at depth in gillnets. *Veterinary Pathology 46* 536–547. DOI:10.1354/vp.08-VP-0065-M-FL

Moore, M. J. and G. A. Early. (2004). Cumulative sperm whale bone damage and the bends. *Science 306* 2215.

Moore, M. J., G. H. Mitchell, T. K. Rowles, and G. Early. (2020). Dead cetacean? Beach, bloat, float, sink. *Frontiers in Marine Science 7*.

Moore, M. J., J. van der Hoop, S. G. Barco, A. M. Costidis, F. M. Gulland, P. D. Jepson, K. T. Moore, S. Raverty, and W. A. McLellan. (2013). Criteria and case definitions for serious injury and death of pinnipeds and cetaceans caused by anthropogenic trauma. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms 103* (3): 229–264. DOI:10.3354/dao02566

Moreland, E. E., M. F. Cameron, R. P. Angliss, and P. L. Boveng. (2015). Evaluation of a ship–based unoccupied aircraft system (UAS) for surveys of spotted and ribbon seals in the Bering Sea pack ice. *Journal of Unmanned Vehicle Systems 3* (3): 114–122. DOI:10.1139/juvs–2015–0012

Moretti, D., L. Thomas, T. Marques, J. Harwood, A. Dilley, B. Neales, J. Shaffer, E. McCarthy, L. New, S. Jarvis, and R. Morrissey. (2014). A risk function for behavioral disruption of Blainville's beaked whales (*Mesoplodon densirostris*) from mid-frequency active sonar. *PLoS ONE 9* (1): e85064. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0085064

Morton, A. B. and H. K. Symonds. (2002). Displacement of *Orcinus orca* (L.) by high amplitude sound in British Columbia, Canada. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 59* (1): 71–80. DOI:10.1006/jmsc.2001.1136

Mrosovsky, N. (1972). Spectrographs of the sounds of leatherback turtles. *Herpetologica 28* (3): 256–258.

Mueller-Blenkle, C., P. K. McGregor, A. B. Gill, M. H. Andersson, J. Metcalfe, V. Bendall, P. Sigray, D. Wood, and F. Thomsen. (2010). *Effects of Pile-Driving Noise on the Behaviour of Marine Fish*. London, United Kingdom: COWRIE Ltd.

Muirhead, C. A., W. E. D. Piniak, D. P. Nowacek, and C. A. Harms. (2025). *Sea Turtle Acoustic Ecology: Addressing Priority Data Gaps in Knowledge of Sea Turtle Hearing*. Sterling, VA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.

Mulsow, J., M. R. Pardini, C. E. Schlundt, A. W. Accomando, and J. J. Finneran. (2025). Temporary threshold shift to simulated naval continuous active sonar in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 157* (6): 4667-4684. DOI:10.1121/10.0036946

Mulsow, J. and C. Reichmuth. (2010). Psychophysical and electrophysiological aerial audiograms of a Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 127* (4): 2692–2701.

Mulsow, J., C. E. Schlundt, M. G. Strahan, and J. J. Finneran. (2023). Bottlenose dolphin temporary threshold shift following exposure to 10-ms impulses centered at 8 kHz. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 154* (2): 1287–1298. DOI:10.1121/10.0020726

Munger, L. M., M. O. Lammers, and W. W. L. Au. (2014). *Passive Acoustic Monitoring for Cetaceans within the Marianas Islands Range Complex. Preliminary Report*. Pearl Harbor, HI: Naval Facilities Engineering Command Pacific.

Munger, L. M., M. O. Lammers, J. N. Oswald, T. M. Yack, and W. W. L. Au. (2015). *Passive Acoustic Monitoring of Cetaceans within the Mariana Islands Range Complex Using Ecological Acoustic Recorders. Final Report*. Pearl Harbor, HI: Naval Facilities Engineering Command Pacific.

Murray, C. C., L. C. Hannah, T. Doniol-Valcroze, B. M. Wright, E. H. Stredulinsky, J. C. Nelson, A. Locke, and R. C. Lacy. (2021). A cumulative effects model for population trajectories of resident killer whales in the Northeast Pacific. *Biological Conservation 257*. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2021.109124

Myrberg, A. A., C. R. Gordon, and A. P. Klimley. (1976). Attraction of free ranging sharks by low frequency sound, with comments on its biological significance. In A. Schuijf & A. D. Hawkins (Eds.), *Sound Reception in Fish*. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.

Myrberg, A. A., Jr. (2001). The acoustical biology of elasmobranchs. *Environmental Biology of Fishes 60* 31–45.

Myrberg, A. A., Jr., A. Banner, and J. D. Richard. (1969). Shark attraction using a video-acoustic system. *Marine Biology 2* (3): 264–276.

Myrberg, A. A., Jr., S. J. Ha, S. Walewski, and J. C. Banbury. (1972). Effectiveness of acoustic signals in attracting epipelagic sharks to an underwater sound source. *Bulletin of Marine Science 22* 926–949.

Nabe-Nielsen, J., R. M. Sibly, J. Tougaard, J. Teilmann, and S. Sveegaard. (2014). Effects of noise and by-catch on a Danish harbour porpoise population. *Ecological Modelling 272* 242–251.

Nachtigall, P. E. and A. Y. Supin. (2013). A false killer whale reduces its hearing sensitivity when a loud sound is preceded by a warning. *Journal of Experimental Biology 216* (16): 3062–3070.

Nachtigall, P. E. and A. Y. Supin. (2014). Conditioned hearing sensitivity reduction in a bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology 217* (Pt 15): 2806–2813. DOI:10.1242/jeb.104091

Nachtigall, P. E. and A. Y. Supin. (2015). Conditioned frequency-dependent hearing sensitivity reduction in the bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology 218* (7): 999–1005.

Nachtigall, P. E., A. Y. Supin, J. A. Estaban, and A. F. Pacini. (2015). Learning and extinction of conditioned hearing sensation change in the beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology A 202* (2): 105–113. DOI:10.1007/s00359-015-1056-x

Nachtigall, P. E., A. Y. Supin, A. F. Pacini, and R. A. Kastelein. (2016a). Conditioned hearing sensitivity change in the harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 140* (2): 960–967.

Nachtigall, P. E., A. Y. Supin, A. F. Pacini, and R. A. Kastelein. (2018). Four odontocete species change hearing levels when warned of impending loud sound. *Integrative Zoology 13* 2–20. DOI:10.1111/1749-4877.12286

Nachtigall, P. E., A. Y. Supin, J. Pawloski, and W. W. L. Au. (2004). Temporary threshold shifts after noise exposure in the bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) measured using evoked auditory potentials. *Marine Mammal Science 20* (4): 673–687.

Nachtigall, P. E., A. Y. Supin, A. B. Smith, and A. F. Pacini. (2016b). Expectancy and conditioned hearing levels in the bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Journal of Experimental Biology 219* (6): 844–850.

Narazaki, T., K. Sato, K. J. Abernathy, G. J. Marshall, and N. Miyazaki. (2013). Loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*) use vision to forage on gelatinous prey in mid-water. *PLoS ONE 8* (6): e66043. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0066043

National Academies of Sciences Engineering and Medicine. (2017). *Approaches to Understanding the Cumulative Effects of Stressors on Marine Mammals*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

National Marine Fisheries Service. (2005). *Assessment of Acoustic Exposures on Marine Mammals in Conjunction with USS Shoup Active Sonar Transmissions in the Eastern Strait of Juan de Fuca and Haro Strait, Washington (5 May 2003)*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Marine Fisheries Service. (2007). *Biological Opinion on the U.S. Navy's Proposed Undersea Warfare Training Exercises in the Hawaii Range Complex from January 2007 Through January 2009*. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Marine Fisheries Service. (2014). *Issuance of Regulations to Take Marine Mammals by Harassment Incidental to U.S. Navy Missile Launch Activities at San Nicolas Island, California*. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Marine Fisheries Service. (2019a). *2019 Report of Marine Mammal Strandings in the United States: National Overview*. Silver Spring, MD: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources.

National Marine Fisheries Service. (2019b). *Incidental Harassment Authorization for Target and Missile Launch Activities on San Nicolas Island, California at the Naval Air Center Weapons Division, Point Mugu Sea Range*. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. (2002). *Report of the Workshop on acoustic resonance as a source of tissue trauma in cetaceans*. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. (2010). *National Marine Fisheries Service's Final Biological Opinion for the Proposed Issuance of a United States Coast Guard Permit to the St. George Reef Lighthouse Preservation Society to Maintain the St. George Reef Lighthouse as a Private Aid to Navigation and Its Effect on the Federally Threatened Eastern Distinct Population Segment of Steller Sea Lion and Designated Critical Habitat*. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. (2014). *Southern Resident Killer Whales: 10 Years of Research & Conservation*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Research Council. (1996). *An Assessment of Techniques for Removing Offshore Structures*. National Research Council.

National Research Council. (2003). *Ocean Noise and Marine Mammals*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

National Research Council. (2005). *Marine Mammal Populations and Ocean Noise*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division. (2018). *Application for an Incidental Harassment Authorization Under the Marine Mammal Protection Act for Marine Mammals from Target and Missile Launch Activities at San Nicolas Island, California*. Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources.

Nedelec, S. L., J. Campbell, A. N. Radford, S. D. Simpson, and N. D. Merchant. (2016a). Particle motion: The missing link in underwater acoustic ecology. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution 7* (7): 836–842. DOI:10.1111/2041-210X.12544

Nedelec, S. L., S. C. Mills, D. Lecchini, B. Nedelec, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2016b). Repeated exposure to noise increases tolerance in a coral reef fish. *Environmental Pollution 216* 428–236. DOI:10.1016/j.envpol.2016.05.058

Nedelec, S. L., S. C. Mills, A. N. Radford, R. Beldade, S. D. Simpson, B. Nedelec, and I. M. Cote. (2017a). Motorboat noise disrupts co-operative interspecific interactions. *Scientific Reports 7* (1). DOI:10.1038/s41598-017-06515-2

Nedelec, S. L., A. N. Radford, L. Pearl, B. Nedelec, M. I. McCormick, M. G. Meekan, and S. D. Simpson. (2017b). Motorboat noise impacts parental behaviour and offspring survival in a reef fish. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B: Biological Sciences 284* (1856). DOI:10.1098/rspb.2017.0143

Nedelec, S. L., S. D. Simpson, E. L. Morley, B. Nedelec, and A. N. Radford. (2015). Impacts of regular and random noise on the behaviour, growth and development of larval Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 282* (1817): 1–7. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2015.1943

Neenan, S. T. V., R. Piper, P. R. White, P. Kemp, T. G. Leighton, and P. J. Shaw. (2016). Does Masking Matter? Shipping Noise and Fish Vocalizations. In A. N. Popper & A. D. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II* (pp. 747–754). New York, NY: Springer.

Nelson, D. R. and R. H. Johnson. (1972). Acoustic attraction of Pacific reef sharks: Effect of pulse intermittency and variability. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A 42* 85–95.

Neo, Y. Y., J. Seitz, R. A. Kastelein, H. V. Winter, C. Ten Cate, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2014). Temporal structure of sound affects behavioural recovery from noise impact in European seabass. *Biological Conservation 178* 65–73. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2014.07.012

Neo, Y. Y., E. Ufkes, R. A. Kastelein, H. V. Winter, C. Ten Cate, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2015). Impulsive sounds change European seabass swimming patterns: Influence of pulse repetition interval. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 97* (1–2): 111–117. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2015.06.027

New, L., D. Lusseau, and R. Harcourt. (2020). Dolphins and Boats: When Is a Disturbance, Disturbing? *Frontiers in Marine Science 7*.

New, L. F., J. S. Clark, D. P. Costa, E. Fleishman, M. A. Hindell, T. Klanjšček, D. Lusseau, S. Kraus, C. R. McMahon, P. W. Robinson, R. S. Schick, L. K. Schwarz, S. E. Simmons, L. Thomas, P. Tyack, and J. Harwood. (2014). Using short-term measures of behaviour to estimate long-term fitness of southern elephant seals. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 496* 99–108. DOI:10.3354/meps10547

New, L. F., J. Harwood, L. Thomas, C. Donovan, J. S. Clark, G. Hastie, P. M. Thompson, B. Cheney, L. Scott-Hayward, D. Lusseau, and D. Costa. (2013a). Modelling the biological significance of behavioural change in coastal bottlenose dolphins in response to disturbance. *Functional Ecology 27* (2): 314–322. DOI:10.1111/1365-2435.12052

New, L. F., D. J. Moretti, S. K. Hooker, D. P. Costa, and S. E. Simmons. (2013b). Using energetic models to investigate the survival and reproduction of beaked whales (family Ziphiidae). *PLoS ONE 8* (7): e68725. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0068725

Ng, S. L. and S. Leung. (2003). Behavioral response of Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (*Sousa chinensis*) to vessel traffic. *Marine Environmental Research 56* (5): 555–567.

Nguyen, K. Q., J. M. Hanlon, B. S. Martin, P. Borys, D. Schornagel, and C. J. Morris. (2025). Examining the effect of intensive seismic surveys on abundance and behaviour of groundfish species along a continental slope of Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 215* 117889. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2025.117889

Nichols, T. A., T. W. Anderson, and A. Širović. (2015). Intermittent noise induces physiological stress in a coastal marine fish. *PLoS ONE 10* (9): e0139157. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0139157

Nieukirk, S. L., D. K. Mellinger, S. E. Moore, K. Klinck, R. P. Dziak, and J. Goslin. (2012). Sounds from airguns and fin whales recorded in the mid-Atlantic Ocean, 1999–2009. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 131* (2): 1102–1112.

Niezrecki, C. (2010). Identifying manatee location using dual-frequency sonar DIDSON. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 127* (3): 1862. DOI:10.1121/1.3384452

Nix, P. and P. Chapman. (1985). *Monitoring of underwater blasting operations in False Creek, British Columbia*. Presented at the Proceedings of the Workshop on Effects of Explosive Use in the Marine Environment. Ottawa, Canada.

Norris, K. S. and J. H. Prescott. (1961). Observations on Pacific cetaceans of Californian and Mexican waters. *University of California Publications in Zoology 63* (4): 291–402.

Norris, T. F., J. O. Oswald, T. M. Yack, and E. L. Ferguson. (2012). *An Analysis of Marine Acoustic Recording Unit (MARU) Data Collected off Jacksonville, Florida in Fall 2009 and Winter 2009–2010*. Norfolk, VA: Naval Facilities Engineering Command Atlantic.

Northrop, J. (1974). Detection of low-frequency underwater sounds from a submarine volcano in the Western Pacific. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 56* (3): 837–841.

Nowacek, D., M. Johnson, and P. Tyack. (2004a). North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) ignore ships but respond to alerting stimuli. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 271* (B): 227–231. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2003.2570

Nowacek, D., L. H. Thorne, D. Johnston, and P. Tyack. (2007). Responses of cetaceans to anthropogenic noise. *Mammal Review 37* (2): 81–115.

Nowacek, D. P., F. Christiansen, L. Bejder, J. A. Goldbogen, and A. S. Friedlaender. (2016). Studying cetacean behaviour: New technological approaches and conservation applications. *Animal Behaviour 120* 235–244. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2016.07.019

Nowacek, S. M., R. S. Wells, E. C. G. Owen, T. R. Speakman, R. O. Flamm, and D. P. Nowacek. (2004b). Florida manatees, *Trichechus manatus latirostris*, respond to approaching vessels. *Biological Conservation 119* 517–523. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2003.11.020

Nystuen, J. A. (2001). Listening to raindrops from underwater: An acoustic disdrometer. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology 18* 1640–1657.

Nystuen, J. A. and D. M. Farmer. (1987). The influence of wind on the underwater sound generated by light rain. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 82* (1): 270-274. DOI:10.1121/1.395563

O'Hara, J. and J. R. Wilcox. (1990). Avoidance responses of loggerhead turtles, *Caretta caretta*, to low frequency sound. *Copeia 1990* (2): 564–567.

O'Keeffe, D. J. (1984). *Guidelines for Predicting the Effects of Underwater Explosions on Swimbladder Fish*. Dahlgren, VA: Naval Surface Weapons Center.

O'Keeffe, D. J. and G. A. Young. (1984). *Handbook on the Environmental Effects of Underwater Explosions*. Silver Spring, MD: U.S. Navy, Naval Surface Weapons Center (Code R14).

Oakley, J. A., A. T. Williams, and T. Thomas. (2017). Reactions of harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) to vessel traffic in the coastal waters of South West Wales, UK. *Ocean & Coastal Management 138* 158–169. DOI:10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2017.01.003

Office of the Surgeon General. (1991). Conventional warfare ballistic, blast, and burn injuries. In R. Zajitchuk, Col. (Ed.), *U.S.A. Textbook of Military Medicine*. Washington, DC: Office of the Surgeon General.

Ogurek, S. D., W. D. Halliday, M. B. Woods, N. Brown, S. Balshine, and F. Juanes. (2024). Boat noise impedes vocalizations of wild plainfin midshipman fish. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 203* 116412. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2024.116412

Okumura, T., T. Akamatsu, and H. Y. Yan. (2002). Analyses of small tank acoustics: Empirical and theoretical approaches. *Bioacoustics 12* (2–3): 330–332. DOI:10.1080/09524622.2002.9753738

Olson, J. K. (2013). *The effect of human exposure on the anti-predatory response of harbor seals (Phoca vitulina).* (Unpublished master's thesis). Western Washington University, Bellingham, WA. Retrieved from http://cedar.wwu.edu/wwuet/291.

Omeyer, L. C., P. D. Doherty, S. Dolman, R. Enever, A. Reese, N. Tregenza, R. Williams, and B. J. Godley. (2020). Assessing the Effects of Banana Pingers as a Bycatch Mitigation Device for Harbour Porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Frontiers in Marine Science 7*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2020.00285

Owen, M. A. and A. E. Bowles. (2011). In-air auditory psychophysics and the management of a threatened carnivore, the polar bear (*Ursus maritimus)*. *International Journal of Comparative Psychology 24* 244–254.

Pan, Y., Y. Gao, Y. Shi, J. Xu, H. Fan, F. Khan, Y. Wang, Y. Zheng, and M. Hu. (2025). Underwater noise impairs the health of juvenile hybrid sturgeon based on blood parameters. *Aquatic Ecology 59* (2): 725-740. DOI:10.1007/s10452-025-10191-0

Pangerc, T., P. D. Theobald, L. S. Wang, S. P. Robinson, and P. A. Lepper. (2016). Measurement and characterisation of radiated underwater sound from a 3.6 MW monopile wind turbine. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 140* (4): 2913. DOI:10.1121/1.4964824

Papale, E., M. Gamba, M. Perez-Gil, V. M. Martin, and C. Giacoma. (2015). Dolphins adjust species-specific frequency parameters to compensate for increasing background noise. *PLoS ONE 10* (4): e0121711. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0121711

Parks, S. E., M. Johnson, D. Nowacek, and P. L. Tyack. (2011). Individual right whales call louder in increased environmental noise. *Biology Letters 7* 33–35. DOI:10.1098

Parks, S. E., I. Urazghildiiev, and C. W. Clark. (2009). Variability in ambient noise levels and call parameters of North Atlantic right whales in three habitat areas. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 125* (2): 1230-1239. DOI:10.1121/1.3050282

Parmentier, E., F. Bertucci, M. Bolgan, and D. Lecchini. (2021). How many fish could be vocal? An estimation from a coral reef (Moorea Island). *Belgian Journal of Zoology 151*. DOI:10.26496/bjz.2021.82

Parsons, S. K., C. Erbe, S. A. Marley, and M. J. Parsons. (2025). Pinniped Sounds. In C. Erbe, D. Houser, A. Bowles, & M. B. Porter (Eds.), *Marine Mammal Acoustics in a Noisy Ocean* (pp. 351-440). Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature Switzerland.

Patenaude, N. J., W. J. Richardson, M. A. Smultea, W. R. Koski, G. W. Miller, B. Würsig, and C. R. Greene, Jr. (2002). Aircraft sound and disturbance to bowhead and beluga whales during spring migration in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Marine Mammal Science 18* (2): 309–335.

Peacock, J. (2025). Comparative morphology of the internal structures of the mammalian cochlea. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 204* (1). DOI:10.1093/zoolinnean/zlaf025

Pearson, W. H., J. R. Skalski, and C. I. Malme. (1992). Effects of sounds from a geophysical survey device on behavior of captive rockfish (*Sebastes* spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 49* 1343–1356.

Pena, H., N. O. Handegard, and E. Ona. (2013). Feeding herring schools do not react to seismic air gun surveys. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 70* (6): 1174–1180. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fst079

Perez-Ortega, B., R. Daw, B. Paradee, E. Gimbrere, and L. J. May-Collado. (2021). Dolphin-watching boats affect whistle frequency modulation in bottlenose dolphins. *Frontiers in Marine Science 8* 102–114.

Piantadosi, C. A. and E. D. Thalmann. (2004). Whales, sonar and decompression sickness. *Nature 425* 575–576. DOI:10.1038/nature02527

Pickering, A. D. (1981). *Stress and Fish*. New York, NY: Academic Press.

Pierce, A. D. (1989). *Acoustics: An Introduction to Its Physical Principles and Applications*. Woodbury, NY: The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.

Pigeault, R., A. Ruser, N. C. Ramirez-Martinez, S. C. V. Geelhoed, J. Haelters, D. A. Nachtsheim, T. Schaffeld, S. Sveegaard, U. Siebert, and A. Gilles. (2024). Maritime traffic alters distribution of the harbour porpoise in the North Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 208* 116925. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2024.116925

Piniak, W. E. D., S. A. Eckert, C. A. Harms, and E. M. Stringer. (2012a). *Underwater Hearing Sensitivity of the Leatherback Sea Turtle (Dermochelys coriacea): Assessing the Potential Effect of Anthropogenic Noise* (OCS Study BOEM 2012-01156). Herndon, VA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.

Piniak, W. E. D., C. A. Harms, E. M. Stringer, and S. A. Eckert. (2012b). *Hearing sensitivity of hatchling leatherback sea turtles (Dermochelys coriacea)* (32nd Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.

Piniak, W. E. D., D. A. Mann, C. A. Harms, T. T. Jones, and S. A. Eckert. (2016). Hearing in the juvenile green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*): A comparison of underwater and aerial hearing using auditory evoked potentials. *PLoS ONE 11* (10): e0159711.

Pirotta, E. (2022). A review of bioenergetic modelling for marine mammal populations. *Conservation Physiology 10* (1): coac036. DOI:10.1093/conphys/coac036

Pirotta, E., C. G. Booth, D. E. Cade, J. Calambokidis, D. P. Costa, J. A. Fahlbusch, A. S. Friedlaender, J. A. Goldbogen, J. Harwood, E. L. Hazen, L. New, and B. L. Southall. (2021). Context-dependent variability in the predicted daily energetic costs of disturbance for blue whales. *Conservation Physiology 9* (1). DOI:10.1093/conphys/coaa137

Pirotta, E., C. G. Booth, J. Calambokidis, D. P. Costa, J. A. Fahlbusch, A. S. Friedlaender, J. A. Goldbogen, J. Harwood, E. L. Hazen, L. New, J. A. Santora, S. L. Watwood, C. Wertman, and B. L. Southall. (2022a). From individual responses to population effects: Integrating a decade of multidisciplinary research on blue whales and sonar. *Animal Conservation*. DOI:10.1111/acv.12785

Pirotta, E., C. G. Booth, D. P. Costa, E. Fleishman, S. D. Kraus, D. Lusseau, D. Moretti, L. F. New, R. S. Schick, L. K. Schwarz, S. E. Simmons, L. Thomas, P. L. Tyack, M. J. Weise, R. S. Wells, and J. Harwood. (2018a). Understanding the population consequences of disturbance. *Ecology and Evolution 8* (19): 9934–9946. DOI:10.1002/ece3.4458

Pirotta, E., K. L. Brookes, I. M. Graham, and P. M. Thompson. (2014). Variation in harbour porpoise activity in response to seismic survey noise. *Biology Letters 10* (5): 20131090. DOI:10.1098/rsbl.2013.1090

Pirotta, E., J. Harwood, P. M. Thompson, L. New, B. Cheney, M. Arso, P. S. Hammond, C. Donovan, and D. Lusseau. (2015a). Predicting the effects of human developments on individual dolphins to understand potential long-term population consequences. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 282* (1818): 20152109. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2015.2109

Pirotta, E., V. Hin, M. Mangel, L. New, D. P. Costa, A. M. de Roos, and J. Harwood. (2020). Propensity for risk in reproductive strategy affects susceptibility to anthropogenic disturbance. *The American Naturalist 196* (4): E71–E87. DOI:10.1086/710150

Pirotta, E., M. Mangel, D. P. Costa, J. Goldbogen, J. Harwood, V. Hin, L. M. Irvine, B. R. Mate, E. A. McHuron, D. M. Palacios, L. K. Schwarz, and L. New. (2019). Anthropogenic disturbance in a changing environment: Modelling lifetime reproductive success to predict the consequences of multiple stressors on a migratory population. *Oikos 128* (9): 1340-1357. DOI:10.1111/oik.06146

Pirotta, E., M. Mangel, D. P. Costa, B. Mate, J. A. Goldbogen, D. M. Palacios, L. A. Hückstädt, E. A. McHuron, L. Schwarz, and L. New. (2018b). A Dynamic State Model of Migratory Behavior and Physiology to Assess the Consequences of Environmental Variation and Anthropogenic Disturbance on Marine Vertebrates. *The American Naturalist 191* (2): 17. DOI:10.5061/dryad.md416

Pirotta, E., N. D. Merchant, P. M. Thompson, T. R. Barton, and D. Lusseau. (2015b). Quantifying the effect of boat disturbance on bottlenose dolphin foraging activity. *Biological Conservation 181* 82–89. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2014.11.003

Pirotta, E., R. Milor, N. Quick, D. Moretti, N. Di Marzio, P. Tyack, I. Boyd, and G. Hastie. (2012). Vessel noise affects beaked whale behavior: Results of a dedicated acoustic response study. *PLoS ONE 7* (8): e42535. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0042535

Pirotta, E., L. Thomas, D. P. Costa, A. J. Hall, C. M. Harris, J. Harwood, S. D. Kraus, P. J. O. Miller, M. J. Moore, T. Photopoulou, R. M. Rolland, L. Schwacke, S. E. Simmons, B. L. Southall, and P. L. Tyack. (2022b). Understanding the combined effects of multiple stressors: A new perspective on a longstanding challenge. *Science of the Total Environment 821* 153322. DOI:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.153322

Pirotta, V., D. Slip, I. D. Jonsen, V. M. Peddemors, D. H. Cato, G. Ross, and R. Harcourt. (2016). Migrating humpback whales show no detectable response to whale alarms off Sydney, Australia. *Endangered Species Research 29* (3): 201–209. DOI:10.3354/esr00712

Polacheck, T. and L. Thorpe. (1990). The swimming direction of harbor porpoise in relationship to a survey vessel. *Reports of the International Whaling Commission 40* 463–470.

Pomeroy, P., L. O'Connor, and P. Davies. (2015). Assessing use of and reaction to unmanned aerial systems in gray and harbor seals during breeding and molt in the UK. *Journal of Unmanned Vehicle Systems 3* (3): 102–113. DOI:10.1139/juvs-2015-0013

Popov, V. V. and A. Y. Supin. (2009). Comparison of directional selectivity of hearing in a beluga whale and a bottlenose dolphin. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 126* (3): 1581–1587. DOI:10.1121/1.3177273

Popov, V. V., A. Y. Supin, A. P. Gvozdeva, D. I. Nechaev, and M. B. Tarakanov. (2020). Spatial release from masking in a bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 147* (3): 1719–1726.

Popov, V. V., A. Y. Supin, V. V. Rozhnov, D. I. Nechaev, and E. V. Sysueva. (2014). The limits of applicability of the sound exposure level (SEL) metric to temporal threshold shifts (TTS) in beluga whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 217* (Pt 10): 1804–1810. DOI:10.1242/jeb.098814

Popov, V. V., A. Y. Supin, V. V. Rozhnov, D. I. Nechaev, E. V. Sysuyeva, V. O. Klishin, M. G. Pletenko, and M. B. Tarakanov. (2013). Hearing threshold shifts and recovery after noise exposure in beluga whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 216* (9): 1587–1596. DOI:10.1242/jeb.078345

Popov, V. V., A. Y. Supin, D. Wang, K. Wang, L. Dong, and S. Wang. (2011). Noise-induced temporary threshold shift and recovery in Yangtze finless porpoises, *Neophocaena phocaenoides asiaeorientalis*. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 130* (1): 574–584. DOI:10.1121/1.3596470

Popper, A. N. (2008). *Effects of Mid- and High-Frequency Sonars on Fish*. Newport, RI: Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division.

Popper, A. N. and R. R. Fay. (2010). Rethinking sound detection by fishes. *Hearing Research 273* (1–2): 25–36. DOI:10.1016/j.heares.2009.12.023

Popper, A. N., R. R. Fay, C. Platt, and O. Sand. (2003). Sound detection mechanisms and capabilities of teleost fishes. In S. P. Collin & N. J. Marshall (Eds.), *Sensory Processing in Aquatic Environment*. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Popper, A. N., J. A. Gross, T. J. Carlson, J. Skalski, J. V. Young, A. D. Hawkins, and D. G. Zeddies. (2016). Effects of exposure to the sound from seismic airguns on pallid sturgeon and paddlefish. *PLoS ONE 11* (8): e0159486. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0159486

Popper, A. N., M. B. Halvorsen, A. Kane, D. L. Miller, M. E. Smith, J. Song, P. Stein, and L. E. Wysocki. (2007). The effects of high-intensity, low-frequency active sonar on rainbow trout. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 122* (1): 623–635.

Popper, A. N. and M. C. Hastings. (2009a). The effects of anthropogenic sources of sound on fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology 75* (3): 455–489. DOI:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2009.02319

Popper, A. N. and M. C. Hastings. (2009b). The effects of human-generated sound on fish. *Integrative Zoology 4* 43–52. DOI:10.1111/j.1749-4877.2008.00134.x

Popper, A. N., A. D. Hawkins, R. R. Fay, D. A. Mann, S. M. Bartol, T. J. Carlson, S. Coombs, W. T. Ellison, R. L. Gentry, M. B. Halvorsen, S. Løkkeborg, P. H. Rogers, B. L. Southall, D. G. Zeddies, and W. N. Tavolga. (2014). *ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014 Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI*. New York, NY: Acoustical Society of America Press.

Popper, A. N., A. D. Hawkins, and M. B. Halvorsen. (2019a). *Anthropogenic Sound and Fishes*. Olympia, WA: The State of Washington Department of Transportation.

Popper, A. N., A. D. Hawkins, O. Sand, and J. A. Sisneros. (2019b). Examining the hearing abilities of fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 146* (2). DOI:10.1121/1.5120185

Popper, A. N. and B. Hoxter. (1984). Growth of a fish ear: 1. Quantitative analysis of sensory hair cell and ganglion cell proliferation. *Hearing Research 15* 133–142.

Popper, A. N. and C. R. Schilt. (2008). Hearing and acoustic behavior (basic and applied considerations). In J. F. Webb, R. R. Fay, & A. N. Popper (Eds.), *Fish Bioacoustics*. New York, NY: Springer Science + Business Media, LLC.

Popper, A. N., M. E. Smith, P. A. Cott, B. W. Hanna, A. O. MacGillivray, M. E. Austin, and D. A. Mann. (2005). Effects of exposure to seismic airgun use on hearing of three fish species. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 117* (6): 3958–3971.

Puszka, H., J. Shimeta, and K. Robb. (2021). Assessment on the effectiveness of vessel-approach regulations to protect cetaceans in Australia: A review on behavioral impacts with case study on the threatened Burrunan dolphin (*Tursiops australis*). *PLoS ONE 16* (1).

Putland, R. L., N. D. Merchant, A. Farcas, and C. A. Radford. (2018). Vessel noise cuts down communication space for vocalizing fish and marine mammals. *Global Change Biology 24* 1708–1721.

Putman, N. F., P. Verley, C. S. Endres, and K. J. Lohmann. (2015). Magnetic navigation behavior and the oceanic ecology of young loggerhead sea turtles. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 218* (7): 1044–1050.

Quick, N., L. Scott-Hayward, D. Sadykova, D. Nowacek, and A. Read. (2017). Effects of a scientific echo sounder on the behavior of short-finned pilot whales (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 74* (5): 716–726. DOI:10.1139/cjfas-2016-0293

Radford, A. N., E. Kerridge, and S. D. Simpson. (2014). Acoustic communication in a noisy world: Can fish compete with anthropogenic noise? *Behavioral Ecology 25* (5): 1022–1030. DOI:10.1093/beheco/aru029

Radford, A. N., L. Lebre, G. Lecaillon, S. L. Nedelec, and S. D. Simpson. (2016). Repeated exposure reduces the response to impulsive noise in European seabass. *Global Change Biology 22* (10): 3349–3360. DOI:10.1111/gcb.13352

Radford, C., A. Jeffs, C. Tindle, and J. C. Montgomery. (2008). Resonating sea urchin skeletons create coastal choruses. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 362* 37–43. DOI:10.3354/meps07444

Radford, C. A., J. C. Montgomery, P. Caiger, and D. M. Higgs. (2012). Pressure and particle motion detection thresholds in fish: A re-examination of salient auditory cues in teleosts. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 215* (Pt 19): 3429–3435. DOI:10.1242/jeb.073320

Radford, C. A., R. L. Putland, and A. F. Mensinger. (2018). Barking mad: The vocalisation of the John Dory, Zeus faber. *PLoS ONE 13* (10): e0204647. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0204647

Ramcharitar, J., D. Higgs, and A. Popper. (2006). Audition in sciaenid fishes with different swim bladder-inner ear configurations. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 119* (1): 439–443.

Ramcharitar, J., D. M. Higgs, and A. N. Popper. (2001). Sciaenid inner ears: A study in diversity. *Brain, Behavior and Evolution 58* 152–162.

Ramcharitar, J. and A. N. Popper. (2004). Masked auditory thresholds in sciaenid fishes: A comparative study. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 116* (3): 1687–1691. DOI:10.1121/1.1771614

Ramos, E. A., B. Maloney, M. O. Magnasco, and D. Reiss. (2018). Bottlenose dolphins and Antillean manatees respond to small multi-rotor unmanned aerial systems. *Frontiers in Marine Science 5* 316. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2018.00316

Rathbun, G. B. (1988). Fixed-wing airplane versus helicopter surveys of manatees (*Trichechus manatus*). *Marine Mammal Science 4* (1): 71–75.

Read, A. J., D. M. Waples, H. J. Foley, Z. T. Swaim, J. Calambokidis, A. Vanderzee, D. P. Nowacek, and B. L. Southall. (2022). A stampede of Risso's Dolphins (*Grampus griseus*) following playbacks of the calls of mammal-eating killer whales. *Aquatic Mammals 48* (6): 674-677. DOI:10.1578/am.48.6.2022.674

Reed, J., R. Harcourt, L. New, and K. Bilgmann. (2020). Extreme effects of extreme disturbances: A simulation approach to assess population specific responses. *Frontiers in Marine Science 7* 829–846.

Reeves, R. R., G. K. Silber, and P. M. Payne. (1998). *Draft recovery plan for the fin whale Balaenoptera physalus and sei whale Balaenoptera borealis*. Silver Spring, MD: Office of Protected Resources, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

Reichmuth, C., A. Ghoul, J. M. Sills, A. Rouse, and B. L. Southall. (2016). Low-frequency temporary threshold shift not observed in spotted or ringed seals exposed to single air gun impulses. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 140* (4): 2646–2658. DOI:10.1121/1.4964470

Reichmuth, C., M. M. Holt, J. Mulsow, J. M. Sills, and B. L. Southall. (2013). Comparative assessment of amphibious hearing in pinnipeds. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A: Neuroethology, Sensory Neural, and Behavioral Physiology 199* (6): 491–507. DOI:10.1007/s00359-013-0813-y

Reichmuth, C., J. M. Sills, J. Mulsow, and A. Ghoul. (2019). Long-term evidence of noise-induced permanent threshold shift in a harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 146* (4): 2552–2561.

Reichmuth, C., J. M. Sills, J. Mulsow, M. M. Holt, and B. L. Southall. (2025). Temporary threshold shifts from mid-frequency airborne noise exposures in seals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 157* (6): 4685-4696. DOI:10.1121/10.0036849

Reidman, M. L. (1983). *Studies of the Effects of Experimentally Produced Noise Associated with Oil and Gas Exploration and Development on Sea Otters in California*. Santa Cruz, CA: California University, Santa Cruz. Center for Coastal Marine Studies; Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK. Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Office.

Reinhall, P. G. and P. H. Dahl. (2011). Underwater Mach wave radiation from impact pile driving: Theory and observation. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 130* (3): 1209–1216. DOI:10.1121/1.3614540

Remage-Healey, L., D. P. Nowacek, and A. H. Bass. (2006). Dolphin foraging sounds suppress calling and elevate stress hormone levels in a prey species, the Gulf toadfish. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 209* (Pt 22): 4444–4451. DOI:10.1242/jeb.02525

Renaud, D. L. and A. N. Popper. (1975). Sound localization by the bottlenose porpoise *Tursiops truncatus*. *Journal of Experimental Biology 63* (3): 569–585.

Richardson, W. J., M. A. Fraker, B. Würsig, and R. S. Wells. (1985). Behaviour of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) summering in the Beaufort Sea: Reactions to industrial activities. *Biological Conservation 32* 195–230.

Richardson, W. J., C. R. Greene, Jr., J. S. Hanna, W. R. Koski, G. W. Miller, N. J. Patenaude, and M. A. Smultea. (1995a). *Acoustic Effects of Oil Production Activities on Bowhead and White Whales*

Visible during Spring Migration near Pt. Barrow, Alaska – 1991 and 1994 Phases: Sound Propagation and Whale Responses to Playbacks of Icebreaker Noise. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Minerals Management Service, Procurement Operations.

Richardson, W. J., C. R. Greene, Jr., C. I. Malme, and D. H. Thomson. (1995b). *Marine Mammals and Noise*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Richardson, W. J., G. W. Miller, and C. R. Greene. (1999). Displacement of migrating bowhead whales by sounds from seismic surveys in shallow waters of the Beaufort Sea. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 106* (4): 2281. DOI:10.1121/1.427801

Richmond, D. R., J. T. Yelverton, and E. R. Fletcher. (1973). *Far-Field Underwater-Blast Injuries Produced by Small Charges*. Washington, DC: Lovelace Foundation for Medical Education and Research, Defense Nuclear Agency.

Richter, C., S. Dawson, and E. Slooten. (2006). Impacts of commercial whale watching on male sperm whales at Kaikoura, New Zealand. *Marine Mammal Science 22* (1): 46–63. DOI:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2006.00005

Richter, C., S. M. Dawson, and E. Slooten. (2003). Sperm whale watching off Kaikoura, New Zealand: Effects of current activities on surfacing and vocalisation patterns. *Science for Conservation 219* 78.

Ridgway, S. H. (1972). Homeostasis in the Aquatic Environment. In S. H. Ridgway (Ed.), *Mammals of the Sea: Biology and Medicine* (pp. 590–747). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.

Ridgway, S. H., D. A. Carder, R. R. Smith, T. Kamolnick, C. E. Schlundt, and W. R. Elsberry. (1997). *Behavioral Responses and Temporary Shift in Masked Hearing Threshold of Bottlenose Dolphins, Tursiops truncatus, to 1-second Tones of 141 to 201 dB re 1 µPa*. San Diego, CA: U.S. Department of Navy, Naval Command, Control and Ocean Surveillance Center, Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation Division.

Ridgway, S. H. and R. Howard. (1979). Dolphin lung collapse and intramuscular circulation during free diving: Evidence from nitrogen washout. *Science 206* 1182–1183.

Ridgway, S. H., E. G. Wever, J. G. McCormick, J. Palin, and J. H. Anderson. (1969). Hearing in the giant sea turtle, *Chelonia mydas*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences U.S.A. 64* (3): 884–890.

Riedman, M. L. (1984). *Appendix D: Effects of Sounds Associated with Petroleum Industry Activities on the Behavior of Sea Otters in California*. Cambridge, MA: Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc.

Risch, D., P. J. Corkeron, W. T. Ellison, and S. M. Van Parijs. (2012). Changes in humpback whale song occurrence in response to an acoustic source 200 km away. *PLoS ONE 7* (1): e29741.

Risch, D., P. J. Corkeron, W. T. Ellison, and S. M. Van Parijs. (2014). Formal comment to Gong et al.: Ecosystem scale acoustic sensing reveals humpback whale behavior synchronous with herring spawning processes and re-evaluation finds no effect of sonar on humpback song occurrence in the Gulf of Maine in fall 2006. *PLoS ONE 9* (10): e109225. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0109225

Ritter, F. (2002). Behavioural observations of rough-toothed dolphins (*Steno bredanensis*) off La Gomera, Canary Islands (1995–2000), with special reference to their interactions with humans. *Aquatic Mammals 28* (1): 46–59.

Roberts, L., S. Cheesman, and A. D. Hawkins. (2016a). Effects of Sounds on the Behavior of Wild, Unrestrained Fish Schools. In A. N. Popper & A. D. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II* (pp. 917–924). New York, NY: Springer.

Roberts, L., R. Perez-Dominguez, and M. Elliott. (2016b). Use of baited remote underwater video (BRUV) and motion analysis for studying the impacts of underwater noise upon free ranging fish and implications for marine energy management. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 112* (1–2): 75–85. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2016.08.039

Robertson, F. C., W. R. Koski, T. A. Thomas, W. J. Richardson, B. Würsig, and A. W. Trites. (2013). Seismic operations have variable effects on dive-cycle behavior of bowhead whales in the Beaufort Sea. *Endangered Species Research 21* (2): 143–160. DOI:10.3354/esr00515

Rogers, L. S., A. B. Coffin, and J. A. Sisneros. (2022). Reproductive state modulates utricular auditory sensitivity in a vocal fish. *Journal of Neurophysiology 128* (5): 1344-1354. DOI:10.1152/jn.00315.2022

Rogers, L. S., R. L. Putland, and A. F. Mensinger. (2020). The effect of biological and anthropogenic sound on the auditory sensitivity of oyster toadfish, *Opsanus tau*. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A 206* (1). DOI:10.1007/s00359-019-01381-x

Rogers, P. H., A. D. Hawkins, A. N. Popper, R. R. Fay, and M. D. Gray. (2016). Parvulescu Revisited: Small Tank Acoustics for Bioacousticians. In A. N. Popper & A. D. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II*. New York, NY: Springer.

Rolland, R. M., S. E. Parks, K. E. Hunt, M. Castellote, P. J. Corkeron, D. P. Nowacek, S. K. Wasser, and S. D. Kraus. (2012). Evidence that ship noise increases stress in right whales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 279* (1737): 2363–2368. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2011.2429

Rolland, R. M. P., S. E.; Hunt, K. E.; Castellote, M.; Corkeron, P. J.; Nowacek, D. P.; Wasser, S. K.; Kraus, S. D. (2012). Evidence that ship noise increases stress in right whales. *Proceeding of the Royal Society B*.

Romano, T. A., M. J. Keogh, C. Kelly, P. Feng, L. Berk, C. E. Schlundt, D. A. Carder, and J. J. Finneran. (2004). Anthropogenic sound and marine mammal health: Measures of the nervous and immune systems before and after intense sound exposures. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 61* 1124–1134. DOI:10.1139/F04-055

Rosowski, J. J. (1994). Outer and Middle Ears. In R. R. Fay & A. N. Popper (Eds.), *Comparative Hearing: Mammals* (pp. 172–247). Berlin, Germany: Springer-Verlag.

Rountree, R. A., F. Juanes, and M. Bolgan. (2018). Air movement sound production by alewife, white sucker, and four salmonid fishes suggests the phenomenon is widespread among freshwater fishes. *PLoS ONE 13* (9): e0204247.

Rowell, T. J., G. L. D'Spain, O. Aburto-Oropeza, and B. E. Erisman. (2020). Drivers of male sound production and effective communication distances at fish spawning aggregation sites. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 77* (2): 730–745. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fsz236

Rowell, T. J., M. T. Schärer, and R. S. Appeldoorn. (2018). Description of a new sound produced by Nassau grouper at spawning aggregation sites. *Gulf and Caribbean Research 29* GCFI22-GCFI26. DOI:10.18785/gcr.2901.12

Ruppel, C. D., T. C. Weber, E. R. Staaterman, S. J. Labak, and P. E. Hart. (2022). Categorizing Active Marine Acoustic Sources Based on Their Potential to Affect Marine Animals. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering 10* (9): 1278.

Ruser, A., K. Anderson Hansen, M. Wahlberg, T. Schaffeld, and U. Siebert. (2025). Underwater audiogram of the grey seal (Halichoerus grypus). *Biol Open 14* (8). DOI:10.1242/bio.062059

Russell, D. J. F., G. D. Hastie, D. Thompson, V. M. Janik, P. S. Hammond, L. A. S. Scott-Hayward, J. Matthiopoulos, E. L. Jones, B. J. McConnell, and S. Votier. (2016). Avoidance of wind farms by harbour seals is limited to pile driving activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology 53* 1642–1652. DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.12678

Rycyk, A. M., C. J. Deutsch, M. E. Barlas, S. K. Hardy, K. Frisch, E. H. Leone, and D. P. Nowacek. (2018). Manatee behavioral response to boats. *Marine Mammal Science 34* (4): 924–962. DOI:10.1111/mms.12491

Sairanen, E. E. (2014). *Weather and Ship Induced Sounds and the Effect of Shipping on Harbor Porpoise (Phocoena phocoena) Activity.* (Unpublished master's thesis). University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland. Retrieved from helda.helsinki.fi.

Salas, A. K., A. M. Capuano, C. A. Harms, W. E. D. Piniak, and T. A. Mooney. (2023). Temporary noise-induced underwater hearing loss in an aquatic turtle (*Trachemys scripta elegans*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 154* (2): 1003-1017. DOI:10.1121/10.0020588

Salas, A. K., A. M. Capuano, C. A. Harms, W. E. D. Piniak, and T. A. Mooney. (2024a). Frequency-dependent temporary threshold shifts in the Eastern painted turtle (*Chrysemys picta picta*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 155* (5): 3254-3266. DOI:10.1121/10.0026021

Salas, A. K., M. A. Sims, C. A. Harms, W. E. D. Piniak, and T. A. Mooney. (2024b). Narrowband noise induces frequency-specific underwater temporary threshold shifts in freshwater turtles. *JASA Express Letters 4* (8). DOI:10.1121/10.0028321

Salas, A. K., M. A. Sims, C. A. Harms, W. E. D. Piniak, and T. A. Mooney. (2025). Temporary threshold shifts in the Eastern painted turtle (Chrysemys picta picta) in response to narrowband underwater noise exposures. *The Journal of Acoustical Society of America 158* (3): 2508-2522. DOI:10.1121/10.0039241

Samarra, F. I., P. J. Wensveen, A. Selbmann, P. H. Kvadsheim, F.-P. A. Lam, P. L. Tyack, A. M. von Benda-Beckmann, and P. J. Miller. (2025). Killer Whale (*Orcinus orca*) Acoustic Responses to Naval Sonar. *Aquatic Mammals 51* (5): 38-55. DOI:10.1578/AM.51.5.2025.38

Santos-Carvallo, M., F. Barilari, M. J. Pérez-Alvarez, L. Gutiérrez, G. Pavez, H. Araya, C. Anguita, C. Cerda, and M. Sepúlveda. (2021). Impacts of whale-watching on the short-term behavior of fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) in a marine protected area in the Southeastern Pacific. *Frontiers in Marine Science, 8*. Retrieved April 13, 2021, from https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2021.623954.

Sapozhnikova, Y. P., A. G. Koroleva, V. M. Yakhnenko, M. L. Tyagun, O. Y. Glyzina, A. B. Coffin, M. M. Makarov, A. N. Shagun, V. A. Kulikov, P. V. Gasarov, S. V. Kirilchik, I. V. Klimenkov, N. P. Sudakov, P. N. Anoshko, N. A. Kurashova, and L. V. Sukhanova. (2020). Molecular and cellular responses to long-term sound exposure in peled (*Coregonus peled*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 148* (2): 895. DOI:10.1121/10.0001674

Sarnocińska, J., J. Teilmann, J. D. Balle, F. M. van Beest, M. Delefosse, and J. Tougaard. (2020). Harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) reaction to a 3D seismic airgun survey in the North Sea. *Frontiers in Marine Science 6*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2019.00824

Saunders, J. C., R. K. Duncan, D. E. Doan, and Y. L. Werner. (2000). The Middle Ear of Reptiles and Birds. In Dooling R.J., Fay R.R., & Popper A.N. (Eds.), *Comparative Hearing: Birds and Reptiles* (Vol. 13, pp. 13–69). New York, NY: Springer.

Saunders, K. J., P. R. White, and T. G. Leighton. (2008). Models for Predicting Nitrogen Tensions and Decompression Sickness Risk in Diving Beaked Whales. *Proceedings of the Institute of Acoustics 30* (5): 1–8.

Savage, K. N., K. Burek-Huntington, S. K. Wright, A. L. Bryan, G. Sheffield, M. Webber, R. Stimmelmayr, P. Tuomi, M. A. Delaney, and W. Walker. (2021). Stejneger's beaked whale strandings in Alaska, 1995–2020. *Marine Mammal Science* 1–27. DOI:10.1111/mms.12780

Scarpaci, C., S. W. Bigger, P. J. Corkeron, and D. Nugegoda. (2000). Bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) increase whistling in the presence of 'swim-with-dolphin' tour operations. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 2* (3): 183–185.

Schakner, Z. A. and D. T. Blumstein. (2013). Behavioral biology of marine mammal deterrents: A review and prospectus. *Biological Conservation 167* 380–389. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2013.08.024

Scheifele, P. M., S. Andrew, R. A. Cooper, M. Darre, R. E. Musiek, and L. Max. (2005). Indication of a Lombard vocal response in the St. Lawrence River beluga. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 117* (3): 1486–1492. DOI:10.1121/1.1835508

Schlundt, C. E., J. J. Finneran, D. A. Carder, and S. H. Ridgway. (2000). Temporary shift in masked hearing thresholds of bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, and white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, after exposure to intense tones. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 107* (6): 3496–3508.

Scholik, A. R. and H. Y. Yan. (2001). Effects of underwater noise on auditory sensitivity of a cyprinid fish. *Hearing Research 152* (1–2): 17–24.

Scholik, A. R. and H. Y. Yan. (2002a). Effects of boat engine noise on the auditory sensitivity of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes 63* 203–209.

Scholik, A. R. and H. Y. Yan. (2002b). The effects of noise on the auditory sensitivity of the bluegill sunfish, *Lepomis macrochirus*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology 133* (1): 43–52. DOI:10.1016/S1095-6433(02)00108-3

Schorr, G. S., E. A. Falcone, D. J. Moretti, and R. D. Andrews. (2014). First long-term behavioral records from Cuvier's beaked whales (*Ziphius cavirostris*) reveal record-breaking dives. *PLoS ONE 9* (3): e92633. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0092633

Schorr, G. S., E. A. Falcone, and B. K. Rone. (2017). *Distribution and Demographics of Cuvier's Beaked Whales and Fin Whales in the Southern California Bight* (Annual report for on-water surveys conducted in conjunction with Marine Mammal Monitoring on Navy Ranges). Seabeck, WA: Marine Ecology and Telemetry Research.

Schulz-Mirbach, T., F. Ladich, A. Mittone, M. Olbinado, A. Bravin, I. P. Maiditsch, R. R. Melzer, P. Krysl, and M. Hess. (2020). Auditory chain reaction: Effects of sound pressure and particle motion on auditory structures in fishes. *PLoS ONE 15* (3). DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0230578

Schwarz, A. B. and G. L. Greer. (1984). Responses of Pacific herring, *Clupea harengus pallasi*, to some underwater sounds. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 41* 1183–1192.

Schwarz, L., E. McHuron, M. Mangel, G. Gailey, and O. Sychenko. (2022). Gray whale habitat use and reproductive success during seismic surveys near their feeding grounds: comparing state-dependent life history models and field data. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 194* (Suppl 1): 733. DOI:10.1007/s10661-022-10024-9

Seger, K. and S. Madhusudhana. (2024). *Collection of in situ acoustic data for validation of US Navy propagation models of ship shock trial sound sources*. Port Hueneme, CA: Naval Facilities Engineering and Expeditionary Warfare Center.

Senecal, J. F., A. Dupuch, D. Lagrois, M. Mingelbier, and C. Chion. (2025). Approaching merchant ships elicit behavioral changes in Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*) in the St. Lawrence River, Canada. *Journal of Fish Biology 106* (4): 1047-1057. DOI:10.1111/jfb.16023

Settle, L. R., J. J. Govoni, M. D. Greene, M. A. West, R. T. Lynch, and G. Revy. (2002). *Investigation of Impacts of Underwater Explosions on Larval and Early Juvenile Fishes*. Beaufort, NC: Center for Coastal Fisheries and Habitat Research.

Shabangu, F. W., D. Yemane, G. Best, and B. J. Estabrook. (2022). Acoustic detectability of whales amidst underwater noise off the west coast of South Africa. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 184* 114122. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2022.114122

Shane, S. H., R. S. Wells, and B. Wursig. (1986). Ecology, behavior and social organization of the bottlenose dolphin: A review. *Marine Mammal Science 2* (1): 34–63.

Shine, R., X. Bonnet, M. J. Elphick, and E. G. Barrott. (2004). A novel foraging mode in snakes: Browsing by the sea snake *Emydocephalus annulatus* (Serpentes, Hydrophiidae). *Functional Ecology 18* (1): 16–24.

Short, M., P. R. White, T. G. Leighton, and P. S. Kemp. (2020). Influence of acoustics on the collective behaviour of a shoaling freshwater fish. *Freshwater Biology*. DOI:DOI: 10.1111/fwb.13612

Shuert, C. R., P. P. Pomeroy, and S. D. Twiss. (2025). Stress-coping styles are associated with energy budgets and variability in energy management strategies in a capital breeder. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B 292* (2046): 20241787. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2024.1787

Shute, C. C. D. and A. d. A. Bellairs. (1955). The external ear in Crocodilia. *Journal of Zoology 124* (4): 741–749.

Siddagangaiah, S., C. F. Chen, W. C. Hu, T. Akamatsu, and N. Pieretti. (2024a). Assessing the influence of offshore wind turbine noise on seasonal fish chorusing. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 0* (0): 1-10. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fsae061

10.1093/icesjms/fsae061/7665923

Siddagangaiah, S., C. F. Chen, W. C. Hu, C. Erbe, and N. Pieretti. (2024b). Influence of increasing noise at the offshore wind farm area on fish vocalization phenology: A long-term marine acoustical monitoring off the foremost offshore wind farm in Taiwan. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 208* 116969. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2024.116969

Siddagangaiah, S., C. F. Chen, W. C. Hu, N. Pieretti, V. Lecours, and D. Risch. (2021). Impact of pile-driving and offshore windfarm operational noise on fish chorusing. *Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation 8* (1): 119–134. DOI:10.1002/rse2.231

Siebert, U., J. Sturznickel, T. Schaffeld, R. Oheim, T. Rolvien, E. Prenger-Berninghoff, P. Wohlsein, J. Lakemeyer, S. Rohner, L. Aroha Schick, S. Gross, D. Nachtsheim, C. Ewers, P. Becher, M. Amling, and M. Morell. (2022). Blast injury on harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) from the Baltic Sea after explosions of deposits of World War II ammunition. *Environment International 159* 107014. DOI:10.1016/j.envint.2021.107014

Siegal, E., S. K. Hooker, S. Isojunno, and P. J. O. Miller. (2022). Beaked whales and state-dependent decision-making: How does body condition affect the trade-off between foraging and predator avoidance? *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 289* (1967). DOI:10.1098/rspb.2021.2539

Sierra-Flores, R., T. Atack, H. Migaud, and A. Davie. (2015). Stress response to anthropogenic noise in Atlantic cod *Gadus morhua* L. *Aquacultural Engineering 67* 67–76. DOI:10.1016/j.aquaeng.2015.06.003

Sills, J. M., B. L. Southall, and C. Reichmuth. (2014). Amphibious hearing in spotted seals (*Phoca largha*): Underwater audiograms, aerial audiograms and critical ratio measurements. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 217* (Pt 5): 726–734. DOI:10.1242/jeb.097469

Sills, J. M., B. L. Southall, and C. Reichmuth. (2015). Amphibious hearing in ringed seals (*Pusa hispida*): Underwater audiograms, aerial audiograms and critical ratio measurements. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 218* (Pt 14): 2250–2259. DOI:10.1242/jeb.120972

Sills, J. M., B. L. Southall, and C. Reichmuth. (2017). The influence of temporally varying noise from seismic air guns on the detection of underwater sounds by seals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 141* (2): 996–1008. DOI:10.1121/1.4976079]

Simonis, A. E., R. L. Brownell, B. J. Thayre, J. S. Trickey, E. M. Oleson, R. Huntington, and S. Baumann-Pickering. (2020). Co-occurrence of beaked whale strandings and naval sonar in the Mariana Islands, Western Pacific. *Proceedings of the Royal Society 287*. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2020.0070

Simpson, S. D., J. Purser, and A. N. Radford. (2015). Anthropogenic noise compromises antipredator behaviour in European eels. *Global Change Biology 21* (2): 586–593. DOI:10.1111/gcb.12685

Simpson, S. D., A. N. Radford, S. L. Nedelec, M. C. Ferrari, D. P. Chivers, M. I. McCormick, and M. G. Meekan. (2016). Anthropogenic noise increases fish mortality by predation. *Nature Communications 7* 10544. DOI:10.1038/ncomms10544

Širović, A., K. Evans, C. Garcia-Soto, J. H. Hildebrand, S. M. Jesus, and J. H. Miller. (2020). *Chapter 20: Trends in inputs of anthropogenic noise into the marine environment*. New York, NY: United Nations.

Širović, A., J. A. Hildebrand, and S. M. Wiggins. (2007). Blue and fin whale call source levels and propagation range in the Southern Ocean. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 122* (2): 1208–1215. DOI:10.1121/1.2749452

Sisneros, J. A. and A. H. Bass. (2003). Seasonal plasticity of peripheral auditory frequency sensitivity. *The Journal of Neuroscience 23* (3): 1049–1058.

Sivle, L. D., P. H. Kvadsheim, and M. Ainslie. (2016a). Potential population consequences of active sonar disturbance in Atlantic herring: Estimating the maximum risk. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology 875* 217–222. DOI:10.1007/978-1-4939-2981-8_25

Sivle, L. D., P. H. Kvadsheim, and M. A. Ainslie. (2015a). Potential for population-level disturbance by active sonar in herring. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 72* (2): 558-567. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fsu154

Sivle, L. D., P. H. Kvadsheim, M. A. Ainslie, A. Solow, N. O. Handegard, N. Nordlund, and F. P. A. Lam. (2012a). Impact of naval sonar signals on Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*) during summer feeding. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 69* (6): 1078–1085. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fss080

Sivle, L. D., P. H. Kvadsheim, C. Curé, S. Isojunno, P. J. Wensveen, F. A. Lam, F. Visser, L. Kleivane, P. L. Tyack, C. M. Harris, and P. J. O. Miller. (2015b). Severity of expert-identified behavioural responses of humpback whale, minke whale, and northern bottlenose whale to naval sonar. *Aquatic Mammals 41* (4): 469–502. DOI:10.1578/am.41.4.2015.469

Sivle, L. D., P. H. Kvadsheim, A. Fahlman, F. P. Lam, P. L. Tyack, and P. J. Miller. (2012b). Changes in dive behavior during naval sonar exposure in killer whales, long-finned pilot whales, and sperm whales. *Frontiers in Physiology 3* 400. DOI:10.3389/fphys.2012.00400

Sivle, L. D., P. J. Wensveen, P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. A. Lam, F. Visser, C. Curé, C. M. Harris, P. L. Tyack, and P. J. O. Miller. (2016b). Naval sonar disrupts foraging in humpback whales. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 562* 211–220. DOI:10.3354/meps11969

Slabbekoorn, H., N. Bouton, I. van Opzeeland, A. Coers, C. ten Cate, and A. N. Popper. (2010). A noisy spring: The impact of globally rising underwater sound levels on fish. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution 25* (7): 419–427. DOI:10.1016/j.tree.2010.04.005

Slotte, A., K. Hansen, J. Dalen, and E. Ona. (2004). Acoustic mapping of pelagic fish distribution and abundance in relation to a seismic shooting area off the Norwegian west coast. *Fisheries Research 67* 143–150. DOI:10.1016/j.fishres.2003.09.046

Smith, C. E., S. T. Sykora–Bodie, B. Bloodworth, S. M. Pack, T. R. Spradlin, and N. R. LeBoeuf. (2016). Assessment of known impacts of unmanned aerial systems (UAS) on marine mammals: Data gaps and recommendations for researchers in the United States. *Journal of Unmanned Vehicle Systems 4* (1): 31–44.

Smith, M. E., A. W. Accomando, V. Bowman, B. M. Casper, P. H. Dahl, A. K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and A. N. Popper. (2022). Physical effects of sound exposure from underwater explosions on Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*): Effects on the inner ear. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 152* (2): 733. DOI:10.1121/10.0012991

Smith, M. E., A. B. Coffin, D. L. Miller, and A. N. Popper. (2006). Anatomical and functional recovery of the goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) ear following noise exposure. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 209* (21): 4193–4202. DOI:10.1242/jeb.02490

Smith, M. E. and R. R. Gilley. (2008). Testing the equal energy hypothesis in noise-exposed fishes. *Bioacoustics 17* (1–3): 343–345. DOI:10.1080/09524622.2008.9753871

Smith, M. E., A. S. Kane, and A. N. Popper. (2004a). Acoustical stress and hearing sensitivity in fishes: Does the linear threshold shift hypothesis hold water? *The Journal of Experimental Biology 207* 3591–3602. DOI:10.1242/jeb.01188

Smith, M. E., A. S. Kane, and A. N. Popper. (2004b). Noise-induced stress response and hearing loss in goldfish (*Carassius auratus*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology 207* (3): 427–435. DOI:10.1242/jeb.00755

Smith, M. E. and A. N. Popper (2024). Temporary threshold shift as a measure of anthropogenic sound effect on fishes. In A. N. Popper , J. A. Sisneros, A. Hawkins, & F. Thomsen (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life: Principles and Practical Considerations* (Vol. Chapter 154, pp. 841-854). Springer.

Smith, T. A. and J. Rigby. (2022). Underwater radiated noise from marine vessels: A review of noise reduction methods and technology. *Ocean Engineering 266*. DOI:10.1016/j.oceaneng.2022.112863

Smultea, M. A., C. E. Bacon, T. F. Norris, and D. Steckler. (2012). *Aerial Surveys Conducted in the SOCAL OPAREA From 1 August 2011–31 July 2012*. San Diego, CA: HDR, Inc.

Smultea, M. A. and K. Lomac-MacNair. (2016). Assessing 'Observer Effects' from a Research Aircraft on Behavior of Three Delphinidae Species (*Grampus griseus*, *Delphinus delphis*, and *Orcinus orca*). *Wildlife Biology in Practice 12* (2): 75–90.

Smultea, M. A., J. R. Mobley, Jr., D. Fertl, and G. L. Fulling. (2008). An unusual reaction and other observations of sperm whales near fixed-wing aircraft. *Gulf and Caribbean Research 20* (1): 75–80.

Smultea, M. A., J. R. Mobley, Jr., and K. Lomac-MacNair. (2009). *Aerial Survey Monitoring for Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles in the Hawaii Range Complex in Conjunction with a Navy Training Event, SSC OPS February 15–19, 2009, Final Field Report*. Honolulu, HI: Marine Mammal Research Consultants and Issaquah, WA: Smultea Environmental Sciences, LLC.

Snoddy, J. E., M. Landon, G. Blanvillain, and A. Southwood. (2009). Blood biochemistry of sea turtles captured in gillnets in the lower Cape Fear River, North Carolina, USA. *Journal of Wildlife Management 73* (8): 1394–1401.

Somogyi, N. A. and R. A. Rountree. (2023). The sound production of *Aplodinotus grunniens* in the presence of boat sounds. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 154* (2): 831–840. DOI:10.1121/10.0020542

Song, J., D. A. Mann, P. A. Cott, B. W. Hanna, and A. N. Popper. (2008). The inner ears of northern Canadian freshwater fishes following exposure to seismic air gun sounds. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 124* (2): 1360–1366. DOI:10.1121/1.2946702

Sørensen, P. M., A. Haddock, E. Guarino, K. Jaakkola, C. McMullen, F. H. Jensen, P. L. Tyack, and S. L. King. (2023). Anthropogenic noise impairs cooperation in bottlenose dolphins. *Current Biology 33* 1-6. DOI:10.1016/j.cub.2022.12.063

Soudijn, F. H., T. v. Kooten, H. Slabbekoorn, and A. M. d. Roos. (2020). Population-level effects of acoustic disturbance in Atlantic cod: A size-structured analysis based on energy budgets. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 287*. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2020.0490

Sousa-Lima, R. S., S. Almeida, I. Laurentino, and C. Leuchtenberger. (2025a). Otter Sounds. In C. Erbe, D. Houser, A. Bowles, & M. B. Porter (Eds.), *Marine Mammal Acoustics in a Noisy Ocean* (pp. 441-457). Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature Switzerland.

Sousa-Lima, R. S., J. C. Azofeifa-Solano, V. M. F. da Silva, G. A. Dantas, I. M. Carletti, A. Bowles, R. Rountree, and C. Erbe. (2025b). Sirenian Sounds. In C. Erbe, D. Houser, A. Bowles, & M. B. Porter (Eds.), *Marine Mammal Acoustics in a Noisy Ocean* (pp. 459-490). Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature Switzerland.

Southall, B., A. Bowles, W. Ellison, J. Finneran, R. Gentry, C. Greene, D. Kastak, D. Ketten, J. Miller, P. Nachtigall, W. Richardson, J. Thomas, and P. Tyack. (2007). Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: Initial scientific recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals 33* (4): 122.

Southall, B., J. Calambokidis, P. Tyack, D. Moretti, J. Hildebrand, C. Kyburg, R. Carlson, A. Friedlaender, E. Falcone, G. Schorr, A. Douglas, S. DeRuiter, J. Goldbogen, and J. Barlow. (2011). *Biological and Behavioral Response Studies of Marine Mammals in Southern California, 2010 ("SOCAL-10") Project Report*. Pearl Harbor, HI: U.S. Navy Pacific Fleet.

Southall, B. L., A. N. Allen, J. Calambokidis, C. Casey, S. L. DeRuiter, S. Fregosi, A. S. Friedlaender, J. A. Goldbogen, C. M. Harris, E. L. Hazen, V. Popov, and A. K. Stimpert. (2023). Behavioural responses of fin whales to military mid-frequency active sonar. *Royal Society Open Science 10* (12): 231775. DOI:10.1098/rsos.231775

Southall, B. L., K. J. Benoit-Bird, M. A. Moline, and D. Moretti. (2019a). Quantifying deep-sea predator-prey dynamics: Implications of biological heterogeneity for beaked whale conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology 2019* 1–10. DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.13334

Southall, B. L., R. Braun, F. M. D. Gulland, A. D. Heard, R. W. Baird, S. M. Wilkin, and T. K. Rowles. (2006). *Hawaiian Melon-headed Whales (Peponacephala electra) Mass Stranding Event of July 3–4, 2004* (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-31). Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

Southall, B. L., S. L. DeRuiter, A. Friedlaender, A. K. Stimpert, J. A. Goldbogen, E. Hazen, C. Casey, S. Fregosi, D. E. Cade, A. N. Allen, C. M. Harris, G. Schorr, D. Moretti, S. Guan, and J. Calambokidis. (2019b). Behavioral responses of individual blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus*) to mid-frequency military sonar. *Journal of Experimental Biology 222* (Pt 5). DOI:10.1242/jeb.190637

Southall, B. L., J. W. Durban, J. Calambokidis, C. Casey, J. A. Fahlbusch, H. Fearnbach, K. R. Flynn, S. Fregosi, A. S. Friedlaender, S. G. M. Leander, and F. Visser. (2024). Behavioural responses of common dolphins to naval sonar. *Royal Society Open Science 11* (11240650). DOI:10.1098/rsos.240650

Southall, B. L., J. J. Finneran, C. Reichmuth, P. E. Nachtigall, D. R. Ketten, A. E. Bowles, W. T. Ellison, D. P. Nowacek, and P. L. Tyack. (2019c). Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: Updated scientific recommendations for residual hearing effects. *Aquatic Mammals 45* (2): 125–232. DOI:10.1578/am.45.2.2019.125

Southall, B. L., D. P. Nowacek, A. E. Bowles, V. Senigaglia, L. Bejder, and P. L. Tyack. (2021). Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: Assessing the severity of marine mammal behavioral responses to human noise. *Aquatic Mammals 47* (5): 421–464. DOI:10.1578/am.47.5.2021.421

Southall, B. L., D. P. Nowacek, P. J. O. Miller, and P. L. Tyack. (2016). Experimental field studies to measure behavioral responses of cetaceans to sonar. *Endangered Species Research 31* 293–315. DOI:10.3354/esr00764

Southall, B. L., R. J. Schusterman, and D. Kastak. (2000). Masking in three pinnipeds: Underwater, low-frequency critical ratios. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 108* (3): 1322–1326.

Southall, B. L., R. J. Schusterman, and D. Kastak. (2003). Auditory masking in three pinnipeds: Aerial critical ratios and direct critical bandwidth measurements. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 114* (3): 1660–1666. DOI:10.1121/1.1587733

Spiga, I., N. Aldred, and G. S. Caldwell. (2017). Anthropogenic noise compromises the anti-predator behaviour of the European seabass, Dicentrarchus labrax (L.). *Marine Pollution Bulletin 122* (1-2): 297-305. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2017.06.067

Sprague, M. W. and J. J. Luczkovich. (2004). Measurement of an individual silver perch, *Bairdiella chrysoura,* sound pressure level in a field recording. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 116* (5): 3186–3191. DOI:10.1121/1.1802651

Sprogis, K. R., S. Videsen, and P. T. Madsen. (2020). Vessel noise levels drive behavioural responses of humpback whales with implications for whale-watching. *eLife 9*.

St. Aubin, D. and L. A. Dierauf. (2001). Stress and Marine Mammals. In L. A. Dierauf & F. M. D. Gulland (Eds.), *Marine Mammal Medicine* (2nd ed., pp. 253–269). Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

St. Aubin, D. J., S. H. Ridgway, R. S. Wells, and H. Rhinehart. (1996). Dolphin thyroid and adrenal hormones: Circulating levels in wild and semidomesticated *Tursiops truncatus*, and influence of sex, age, and season. *Marine Mammal Science 12* (1): 1–13.

Staaterman, E., A. J. Gallagher, P. E. Holder, C. H. Reid, A. H. Altieri, M. B. Ogburn, J. L. Rummer, and S. J. Cooke. (2020). Exposure to boat noise in the field yields minimal stress response in wild reef fish. *Aquatic Biology 29* 93–103. DOI:10.3354/ab00728

Stabenau, E. K., T. A. Heming, and J. F. Mitchell. (1991). Respiratory, acid-base and ionic status of Kemp's ridley sea turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*) subjected to trawling. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Physiology 99* (1): 107–111.

Stanistreet, J. E., W. A. Beslin, K. Kowarski, S. B. Martin, A. Westell, and H. B. Moors-Murphy. (2022). Changes in the acoustic activity of beaked whales and sperm whales recorded during a naval training exercise off eastern Canada. *Scientific Reports 12* (1). DOI:10.1038/s41598-022-05930-4

Stanley, J. A., P. E. Caiger, B. Phelan, K. Shelledy, T. A. Mooney, and S. M. Van Parijs. (2020). Ontogenetic variation in the auditory sensitivity of black sea bass (*Centropristis striata*) and the implications of anthropogenic sound on behavior and communication. *Journal of Experimental Biology 223* (Pt 13). DOI:10.1242/jeb.219683

Stanley, J. A., S. M. Van Parijs, and L. T. Hatch. (2017). Underwater sound from vessel traffic reduces the effective communication range in Atlantic cod and haddock. *Scientific Reports 7* (1): 14633. DOI:10.1038/s41598-017-14743-9

Starcovic, S. and J. Mintz. (2021). *Characterization of Vessel Traffic within Navy Training and Testing Areas*. Arlington, VA: The Center for Naval Analyses.

Stasso, J. J., R. H. Pieniazek, and D. M. Higgs. (2022). Interspecific variation in the response of fish to anthropogenic noise. *Freshwater Biology 68* (1): 25-32. DOI:10.1111/fwb.14006

Stepien, E. N., A. Galatius, K. A. Hansen, J. Nabe-Nielsen, J. Teilmann, and M. Wahlberg. (2024a). Response of Eurasian otters (Lutra lutra) to underwater acoustic harassment device sounds. *Sci Rep 14* (1): 4988. DOI:10.1038/s41598-024-55481-z

Stepien, E. N., J. Khan, A. Galatius, and J. Teilmann. (2024b). How low can you go? Exploring impact of drones on haul out behaviour of harbour - and grey seals. *Frontiers in Marine Science 11* (1411292). DOI:10.3389/fmars.2024.1411292

Stimpert, A. K., S. L. DeRuiter, B. L. Southall, D. J. Moretti, E. A. Falcone, J. A. Goldbogen, A. Friedlaender, G. S. Schorr, and J. Calambokidis. (2014). Acoustic and foraging behavior of a Baird's beaked whale, *Berardius bairdii,* exposed to simulated sonar. *Scientific Reports 4* 7031. DOI:10.1038/srep07031

Stimpert, A. K., D. N. Wiley, W. W. Au, M. P. Johnson, and R. Arsenault. (2007). 'Megapclicks': Acoustic click trains and buzzes produced during night-time foraging of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). *Biology Letters 3* (5): 467–470. DOI:10.1098/rsbl.2007.0281

Stockin, K. A., D. Lusseau, V. Binedell, N. Wiseman, and M. B. Orams. (2008). Tourism affects the behavioural budget of the common dolphin *Delphinus* sp. in the Hauraki Gulf, New Zealand. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 355* 287–295. DOI:10.3354/meps07386.

Sullivan, F. A. and L. G. Torres. (2018). Assessment of vessel disturbance to gray whales to inform sustainable ecotourism. *The Journal of Wildlife Management 82* (5): 896–905.

Sverdrup, A., E. Kjellsby, P. G. Krüger, R. Fløysand, F. R. Knudsen, P. S. Enger, G. Serck-Hanssen, and K. B. Helle. (1994). Effects of experimental seismic shock on vasoactivity of arteries, integrity of the vascular endothelium and on primary stress hormones of the Atlantic salmon. *Journal of Fish Biology 45* (6): 973–995.

Sweeney, K. L., V. T. Helker, W. L. Perryman, D. J. LeRoi, L. W. Fritz, T. S. Gelatt, and R. P. Angliss. (2015). Flying beneath the clouds at the edge of the world: Using a hexacopter to supplement abundance surveys of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in Alaska. *Journal of Unmanned Vehicle Systems 4* (1): 70–81.

Takahashi, R. and T. Akamatsu. (2018). Measurement of the stable sound field in the small tank for simple calibration. *The Journal of the Marine Acoustics Society of Japan 45* 11.

Tavolga, W. N. (1974). Signal/noise ratio and the critical band in fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 55* (6): 1323–1333. DOI:10.1121/1.1914704

Tavolga, W. N. and J. Wodinsky. (1963). Auditory capacities in fishes: Pure tone thresholds in nine species of marine teleosts. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 126* (2): 179–239.

Taylor, J. J., R. R. McIntosh, R. B. Gray, and I. Charrier. (2024). Behavioural response of Australian fur seals (*Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*) to vessel noise during peak and off-peak human visitation. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 208* 116947. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2024.116947

Taylor, R. L., C. V. Jay, W. S. Beatty, A. S. Fischbach, L. T. Quakenbush, and J. A. Crawford. (2023). Exploring effects of vessels on walrus behaviors using telemetry, automatic identification system data and matching. *Ecosphere 14* (3). DOI:10.1002/ecs2.4433

Teilmann, J. and J. Carstensen. (2012). Negative long term effects on harbour porpoises from a large scale offshore wind farm in the Baltic—evidence of slow recovery. *Environmental Research Letters 7* (4): 045101. DOI:10.1088/1748-9326/7/4/045101

Teilmann, J., J. Tougaard, L. A. Miller, T. Kirketerp, K. Hansen, and S. Brando. (2006). Reactions of captive harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) to pinger-like sounds. *Marine Mammal Science 22* (2): 240–260.

Tennessen, J. B., M. M. Holt, B. M. Wright, M. B. Hanson, C. K. Emmons, D. A. Giles, J. T. Hogan, S. J. Thornton, and V. B. Deecke. (2024). Males miss and females forgo: Auditory masking from vessel noise impairs foraging efficiency and success in killer whales. *Global Change Biology 30* (9). DOI:10.1111/gcb.17490

Terhune, J. M. and W. C. Verboom. (1999). Right whales and ship noises. *Marine Mammal Science 15* (1): 256–258.

Thomas, J., P. Moore, R. Withrow, and M. Stoermer. (1990a). Underwater audiogram of a Hawaiian monk seal (*Monachus schauinslandi*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 87* (1): 417–420.

Thomas, J. A., R. A. Kastelein, and F. T. Awbrey. (1990b). Behavior and blood catecholamines of captive belugas during playbacks of noise from an oil drilling platform. *Zoo Biology 9* (5): 393–402.

Thompson, D., M. Sjoberg, M. E. Bryant, P. Lovell, and A. Bjorge. (1998). *Behavioral and physiological responses of harbour (Phoca vitulina) and grey (Halichoerus grypus) seals to seismic surveys* (Report to European Commission of BROMMAD Project. MAS2 C7940098). Brussels, Belgium: European Commission.

Thompson, P. M., K. L. Brookes, I. M. Graham, T. R. Barton, K. Needham, G. Bradbury, and N. D. Merchant. (2013a). Short-term disturbance by a commercial two-dimensional seismic survey does not lead to long-term displacement of harbour porpoises. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 280* (1771): 20132001. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2013.2001

Thompson, P. M., G. D. Hastie, J. Nedwell, R. Barham, K. L. Brookes, L. S. Cordes, H. Bailey, and N. McLean. (2013b). Framework for assessing impacts of pile-driving noise from offshore wind farm construction on a harbour seal population. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review 43* 73-85. DOI:10.1016/j.eiar.2013.06.005

Thompson, P. M., D. Lusseau, T. Barton, D. Simmons, J. Rusin, and H. Bailey. (2010). Assessing the responses of coastal cetaceans to the construction of offshore wind turbines. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 60* (8): 1200–1208.

Thomson, D. J. M. and D. R. Barclay. (2020). Real-time observations of the impact of COVID-19 on underwater noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 147* (5): 3390–3396. DOI:10.1121/10.0001271

Tixier, P., N. Gasco, G. Duhamel, and C. Guinet. (2014). Habituation to an acoustic harassment device by killer whales depredating demersal longlines. *ICES Journal of Marine Science 72* (5): 1673–1681. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fsu166

Todd, N. R. E., M. Jessopp, E. Rogan, and A. S. Kavanagh. (2022). Extracting foraging behavior from passive acoustic monitoring data to better understand harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) foraging habitat use. *Marine Mammal Science 38* (4): 1623-1642. DOI:10.1111/mms.12951

Todd, S., P. Stevick, J. Lien, F. Marques, and D. Ketten. (1996). Behavioural effects of exposure to underwater explosions in humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology 74* 1661–1672.

Torres Borda, L., Y. Jadoul, H. Rasilo, A. Salazar Casals, and A. Ravignani. (2021). Vocal plasticity in harbour seal pups. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B 376* (1840). DOI:10.1098/rstb.2020.0456

Tougaard, J. (2025). Behavioral reactions of harbor porpoises to impact pile driving noise are predicted by the auditory frequency weighted sound pressure level. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 157* (2): 1368-1377. DOI:10.1121/10.0035916

Tougaard, J., J. Carstensen, J. Teilmann, N. I. Bech, H. Skov, and O. D. Henriksen. (2005). *Effects of the Nysted Offshore Wind Farm on Harbour Porpoises* (Annual Status Report for the T-POD Monitoring Program). Roskilde, Denmark: National Environmental Research Institute.

Tougaard, J., J. Carstensen, J. Teilmann, H. Skov, and P. Rasmussen. (2009). Pile driving zone of responsiveness extends beyond 20 km for harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena* [L.]). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 126* (1): 11. DOI:10.1121/1.3132523

Trabulo, R., M. C. P. Amorim, P. J. Fonseca, M. Vieira, A. B. Matos, T. Marin-Cudraz, M. F. L. Lemos, A. B. Moutinho, S. C. Novais, P. Pousao-Ferreira, A. Candeias-Mendes, and A. M. Faria. (2023). Impact of anthropogenic noise on the survival and development of meagre (*Argyrosomus regius*) early life stages. *Marine Environmental Research 185* 105894. DOI:10.1016/j.marenvres.2023.105894

Trickey, J. S., B. K. Branstetter, and J. J. Finneran. (2010). Auditory masking of a 10 kHz tone with environmental, comodulated, and Gaussian noise in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 128* (6): 3799–3804. DOI:10.1121/1.3506367

Trickey, J. S., G. Cardenas-Hinojosa, L. Rojas-Bracho, G. S. Schorr, B. K. Rone, E. Hidalgo-Pla, A. Rice, and S. Baumann-Pickering. (2022). Ultrasonic antifouling devices negatively impact Cuvier's beaked whales near Guadalupe Island, Mexico. *Communications Biology 5* (1): 1005. DOI:10.1038/s42003-022-03959-9

Tyack, P., W. Zimmer, D. Moretti, B. Southall, D. Claridge, J. Durban, C. Clark, A. D'Amico, N. DiMarzio, S. Jarvis, E. McCarthy, R. Morrissey, J. Ward, and I. Boyd. (2011). Beaked Whales Respond to Simulated and Actual Navy Sonar. *PLoS ONE 6* (3): 15. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0017009.

Tyack, P. L. (2009). Human-generated sound and marine mammals. *Physics Today 62* (11): 39–44.

Tyack, P. L., M. Johnson, N. Aguilar Soto, A. Sturlese, and P. T. Madsen. (2006). Extreme deep diving of beaked whales. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 209* 4238–4253. DOI:10.1242/jeb.02505

U.S. Department of Commerce and U.S. Department of the Navy. (2001). *Joint Interim Report Bahamas Marine Mammal Stranding Event of 15–16 March 2000*. Washington, DC: Department of Commerce.

U.S. Department of the Air Force. (2000). *Supersonic Aircraft Noise At and Beneath the Ocean Surface: Estimation of Risk for Effects on Marine Mammals* (AFRL-HE-WP-TR-2000-0167). McLean, VA: United States Air Force Research Laboratory.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2004). *Report on the Results of the Inquiry into Allegations of Marine Mammal Impacts Surrounding the Use of Active Sonar by USS SHOUP (DDG 86) in the Haro Strait on or about 5 May 2003*. Pearl Harbor, HI: Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2011a). *Marine Species Monitoring for the U.S. Navy's Hawaii Range Complex and the Southern California Range Complex, 2011 Annual Report*. Pearl Harbor, HI: U.S. Navy Pacific Fleet.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2011b). *Marine Species Monitoring, Information on Sightings Recorded by U.S. Navy MMOs on Vessels during Sonar Test Events in the Naval Surface Warfare Center Panama City Division (NSWC PCD)*. Norfolk, VA: United States Fleet Forces Command.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2013). *Comprehensive Exercise and Marine Species Monitoring Report for the U.S. Navy's Atlantic Fleet Active Sonar Training (AFAST) and Virginia Capes, Cherry Point,* *Jacksonville, and Gulf of Mexico Range Complexes 2009–2012*. Norfolk, VA: United States Fleet Forces Command.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2014). *Marine Species Monitoring Report for the U.S. Navy's Atlantic Fleet Active Sonar Training (AFAST) and Virginia Capes, Cherry Point, Jacksonville, and Gulf of Mexico Range Complexes - Annual Report 2013*. Norfolk, VA: United States Fleet Forces Command.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2017a). *Marine Mammal Strandings Associated with U.S. Navy Sonar Activities*. San Diego, CA: U.S. Navy Marine Mammal Program and SPAWAR Naval Facilities Engineering Command.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2017b). *Quantifying Acoustic Impacts on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles: Methods and Analytical Approach for Phase III Training and Testing* (Technical Report prepared by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific). San Diego, CA: Naval Undersea Warfare Center.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2020a). *Comprehensive Pinniped Monitoring Report, Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, June 2014 – June 2019*. Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2020b). *U.S. Pacific Fleet Memorandum to NMFS 08MAY2020*. Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service Office of Protected Services PR1.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2021a). *Final pinniped monitoring report missile launches on San Nicolas Island, California, June 2019 - June 2020*. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2021b). *Pinniped Monitoring Report, Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, June 2020 – June 2021*. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2022). *Pinniped Monitoring Report, Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, June 2021 – June 2022*. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2023). *Point Mugu Sea Range Annual Monitoring and Activity Report July 2022 – July 2023*. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2024a). *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase IV)*. San Diego, CA: Naval Information Warfare Center, Pacific.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2024b). *Point Mugu Sea Range Annual Monitoring and Activity Report, July 2023 – July 2024*. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2024c). *Quantifying Acoustic Impacts on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles: Methods and Analytical Approach for Phase IV Training and Testing* (Technical Report prepared by Naval Undersea Warfare Center). Newport, RI: Naval Undersea Warfare Center, Division Newport.

U.S. Department of the Navy. (2025). *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosives Effects Analysis (Phase IV) Revision 2025.1*. San Diego, CA: Naval Information Warfare Center Pacific.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (2012). Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Termination of the Southern Sea Otter Translocation Program; Final Rule. *Federal Register 77* (244): 75266–75297.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Southern Sea Otter (Enhydra lutris nereis) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*. Ventura, CA: Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office.

U.S. Space Force. (2022). *Application for Incidental Take Regulations and Letters of Authorization; U.S. Space Force Launches, U.S. Air Force Aircraft and Helicopter Operations at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California*. Silver Spring, MD: United States Space Force.

Ugoretz, J. (2014). *Final Comprehensive Report Pinniped Monitoring during Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, June 2009 - June 2014*. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

Ugoretz, J. (2015). *Pinniped Monitoring during Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, December 2014 - November 2015*. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

Ugoretz, J. (2016). *Pinniped Monitoring During Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, December 2015–November 2016*. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

Ugoretz, J. and C. R. Greene Jr. (2012). *Pinniped Monitoring during Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, September 2011 - September 2012*. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

Urick, R. J. (1983). *Principles of Underwater Sound* (3rd ed.). Los Altos, CA: Peninsula Publishing.

Usategui-Martin, A., A. Liria-Loza, R. A. Valverde, J. Pinos-Crosas, F. Tuya, A. Carbajal, M. Lopez-Bejar, and D. Montero. (2021). Assessment of captive rearing conditions on loggerhead hatchlings: Effect of handling frequency and stocking density. *JEZ-A Ecological and Integrative Physiology 335* (5): 489-498. DOI:10.1002/jez.2469

Valverde, R. A., D. W. Owens, D. S. MacKenzie, and M. S. Amoss. (1999). Basal and stress-induced corticosterone levels in olive ridley sea turtles (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) in relation to their mass nesting behavior. *Journal of Experimental Zoology 284* (6): 652–662.

van der Knaap, I., J. Reubens, L. Thomas, M. A. Ainslie, H. V. Winter, J. Hubert, B. Martin, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2021). Effects of a seismic survey on movement of free-ranging Atlantic cod. *Current Biology 31* (7): 1555-1562. DOI:10.1016/j.cub.2021.01.050

van der Knaap, I., H. Slabbekoorn, T. Moens, D. Van den Eynde, and J. Reubens. (2022). Effects of pile driving sound on local movement of free-ranging Atlantic cod in the Belgian North Sea. *Environmental Pollution 300* 118913. DOI:10.1016/j.envpol.2022.118913

van Geel, N. C. F., S. Benjamins, B. Marmo, J. Nabe-Nielsen, A. Wittich, D. Risch, V. L. G. Todd, and B. Wilson. (2025). Suitability of assessing population-level impacts from construction of a single wind farm – a case study on North Sea harbour porpoises. *Frontiers in Marine Science 12*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2025.1539143

Varghese, H. K., K. Lowell, J. Miksis-Olds, N. DiMarzio, D. Moretti, and L. Mayer. (2021). Spatial analysis of beaked whale foraging during two 12 kHz multibeam echosounder surveys. *Frontiers in Marine Science 8*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2021.654184

Varghese, H. K., J. Miksis-Olds, N. DiMarzio, K. Lowel, E. Linder, L. Mayer, and D. Moretti. (2020). The effect of two 12 kHz multibeam mapping surveys on the foraging behavior of Cuvier's beaked whales off of southern California. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 147* 3849–3858.

Vasquez-Bultron, O. S., D. E. Moreno-Espinoza, L. T. Hernandez-Salazar, and J. E. Morales-Mávil. (2021). Rapid stress response in post-nesting Kemp's ridley turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*). *Salamandra 57* (1): 146-150.

Veirs, S., V. Veirs, and J. D. Wood. (2016). Ship noise extends to frequencies used for echolocation by endangered killer whales. *PeerJ 4* e1657. DOI:10.7717/peerj.1657

Velazquez-Wallraf, A., A. Fernandez, M. J. Caballero, A. Mollerlokken, P. D. Jepson, M. Andrada, and Y. Bernaldo de Quiros. (2021). Decompressive pathology in cetaceans based on an experimental pathological model. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science 8*. DOI:10.3389/fvets.2021.676499

Vergara, V., M. A. Mikus, C. Chion, D. Lagrois, M. Marcoux, and R. Michaud. (2025). Effects of vessel noise on beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*) call type use: ultrasonic communication as an adaptation to noisy environments? *Biology Open 14* (3). DOI:10.1242/bio.061783

Vergara, V., J. Wood, V. Lesage, A. Ames, M.-A. Mikus, and R. Michaud. (2021). Can you hear me? Impacts of underwater noise on communication space of adult, sub-adult and calf contact calls of endangered St. Lawrence belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Polar Research 40*. DOI:10.33265/polar.v40.5521

Vergne, A. L., M. B. Pritz, and N. Mathevon. (2009). Acoustic communication in crocodilians: From behaviour to brain. *Biological Reviews 84* 391–411.

Vetter, B. J. and J. A. Sisneros. (2020). Swim bladder enhances lagenar sensitivity to sound pressure and higher frequencies in female plainfin midshipman (*Porichthys notatus*). *Journal of Experimental Biology 223* (Pt 14). DOI:10.1242/jeb.225177

Viada, S. T., R. M. Hammer, R. Racca, D. Hannay, M. J. Thompson, B. J. Balcom, and N. W. Phillips. (2008). Review of potential impacts to sea turtles from underwater explosive removal of offshore structures. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review 28* 267–285. DOI:10.1016/j.eiar.2007.05.010

Vieira, M., M. Beauchaud, M. C. P. Amorim, and P. J. Fonseca. (2021). Boat noise affects meagre (*Argyrosomus regius*) hearing and vocal behaviour. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 172*. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2021.112824

Vilela, R., U. Pena, R. Esteban, and R. Koemans. (2016). Bayesian spatial modeling of cetacean sightings during a seismic acquisition survey. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 109* (1): 512–520.

Villadsgaard, A., M. Wahlberg, and J. Tougaard. (2007). Echolocation signals of wild harbour porpoises, *Phocoena phocoena*. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 210* 56–64. DOI:10.1242/jeb.02618

Villegas-Amtmann, S., L. K. Schwarz, G. Gailey, O. Sychenko, and D. P. Costa. (2017). East or west: The energetic cost of being a gray whale and the consequence of losing energy to disturbance. *Endangered Species Research 34* 167–183. DOI:10.3354/esr00843

Visser, F., C. Cure, P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. Lam, P. L. Tyack, and P. J. Miller. (2016). Disturbance-specific social responses in long-finned pilot whales, *Globicephala melas*. *Scientific Reports 6* 28641. DOI:10.1038/srep28641

Vliet, K. A. (1989). Social displays of the American alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). *American Zoologist 29* (3): 1019–1031.

Voellmy, I. K., J. Purser, D. Flynn, P. Kennedy, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2014a). Acoustic noise reduces foraging success in two sympatric fish species via different mechanisms. *Animal Behaviour 89* 191–198. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2013.12.029

Voellmy, I. K., J. Purser, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2014b). Increased noise levels have different impacts on the anti-predator behaviour of two sympatric fish species. *PLoS ONE 9* (7): e102946. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0102946

Voigt, M. B., C. Hackenbroich, H. H. Kruger, A. Liebau, and K. H. Esser. (2019). The in-air auditory thresholds of the eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*, L. 1758) as determined by auditory brainstem responses. *Hearing Research 381*. DOI:10.1016/j.heares.2019.107774

von Benda-Beckmann, A. M., S. Isojunno, M. Zandvliet, A. Ainslie, P. J. Wensveen, P. L. Tyack, P. H. Kvadsheim, P. A. Lam, and P. J. O. Miller. (2021). Modeling potential masking of echolocating sperm whales exposed to continuous 1–2 kHz naval sonar. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 149* 2908–2925. DOI:10.1121/10.0004769

von Benda-Beckmann, A. M., P. J. Wensveen, M. Prior, M. A. Ainslie, R. R. Hansen, S. Isojunno, F. P. A. Lam, P. H. Kvadsheim, and P. J. O. Miller. (2019). Predicting acoustic dose associated with marine mammal behavioural responses to sound as detected with fixed acoustic recorders and satellite tags. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 145* (3): 1401–1416. DOI:10.1121/1.5093543

Waddell, E. E. and A. Sirovic. (2023). Effects of anthropogenic noise and natural soundscape on larval fish behavior in four estuarine species. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 154* (2): 863–873. DOI:10.1121/10.0020581

Wang, W., T. Turco, A. Pradeau, P. J. Fonseca, R. O. Vasconcelos, M. C. P. Amorim, G. Coureaud, and M. Beauchaud. (2025). Long-Term Boat Noise Effects on Growth and Behavioural Patterns During Early Life Stages of the African Cichlid Maylandia zebra. *Freshwater Biology 70* (8). DOI:10.1111/fwb.70077

Wardle, C. S., T. J. Carter, G. G. Urquhart, A. D. F. Johnstone, A. M. Ziolkowski, G. Hampson, and D. Mackie. (2001). Effects of seismic air guns on marine fish. *Continental Shelf Research 21* 1005–1027.

Wartzok, D. and D. R. Ketten. (1999). Marine Mammal Sensory Systems. In J. E. Reynolds, III & S. A. Rommel (Eds.), *Biology of Marine Mammals* (pp. 117–175). Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press.

Wartzok, D., A. N. Popper, J. Gordon, and J. Merrill. (2003). Factors affecting the responses of marine mammals to acoustic disturbance. *Marine Technology Society Journal 37* (4): 6–15.

Watkins, W. A. (1981). Reaction of three species of whales *Balaenoptera physalus*, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, and *Balaenoptera edeni* to implanted radio tags. *Deep-Sea Research 28A* (6): 589–599.

Watkins, W. A. (1986). Whale reactions to human activities in Cape Cod waters. *Marine Mammal Science 2* (4): 251–262.

Watkins, W. A., K. E. Moore, and P. Tyack. (1985). Sperm whale acoustic behavior in the southeast Caribbean. *Cetology 49* 1–15.

Watkins, W. A. and W. E. Schevill. (1975). Sperm whales (*Physeter catodon*) react to pingers. *Deep-Sea Research 22* 123–129.

Watkins, W. A. and W. E. Schevill. (1977). Sperm whale codas. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 62* (6): 1485–1490. DOI:10.1121/1.381678

Watwood, S., M. Fagan, A. D'Amico, and T. Jefferson. (2012). *Cruise Report, Marine Species Monitoring and Lookout Effectiveness Study, Koa Kai, November 2011, Hawaii Range Complex*. Pearl Harbor, HI: Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet.

Watwood, S., E. McCarthy, N. DiMarzio, R. Morrissey, S. Jarvis, and D. Moretti. (2017). *Beaked whale foraging behavior before, during, and after sonar exposure on a Navy test range*. Presented at the 22nd Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals. Halifax, Canada.

Watwood, S. L., J. D. Iafrate, E. A. Reyier, and W. E. Redfoot. (2016). Behavioral Response of Reef Fish and Green Sea Turtles to Mid-Frequency Sonar. In A. N. Popper & A. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II* (pp. 1213–1221). New York, NY: Springer.

Webb, J. F., J. C. Montgomery, and J. Mogdans. (2008). Bioacoustics and the Lateral Line of Fishes. In J. F. Webb, R. R. Fay, & A. N. Popper (Eds.), *Fish Bioacoustics* (pp. 145–182). New York, NY: Springer.

Weir, C. R. (2007). Observations of marine turtles in relation to seismic airgun sound off Angola. *Marine Turtle Newsletter 116* 17–20.

Weir, C. R. (2008). Overt responses of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*), sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*), and Atlantic spotted dolphins (*Stenella frontalis*) to seismic exploration off Angola. *Aquatic Mammals 34* (1): 71–83. DOI:10.1578/am.34.1.2008.71

Wensveen, P. J., S. Isojunno, R. R. Hansen, A. M. von Benda-Beckmann, L. Kleivane, v. I. S., F. A. Lam, P. H. Kvadsheim, S. L. DeRuiter, C. Cure, T. Narazaki, P. L. Tyack, and P. J. O. Miller. (2019). Northern bottlenose whales in a pristine environment respond strongly to close and distant navy sonar signals. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 286* (1899): 20182592. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2018.2592

Wensveen, P. J., S. Isojunno, P. H. Kvadsheim, F. A. Lam, C. Cure, A. M. von Benda-Beckmann, and P. J. O. Miller. (2025). Distance matters to sperm whales: Behavioural disturbance in response to both sonar received level and source distance. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 214* 117742. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2025.117742

Wensveen, P. J., P. H. Kvadsheim, F.-P. A. Lam, A. M. Von Benda-Beckmann, L. D. Sivle, F. Visser, C. Curé, P. Tyack, and P. J. O. Miller. (2017). Lack of behavioural responses of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) indicate limited effectiveness of sonar mitigation. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 220* 1–12.

Wensveen, P. J., A. M. von Benda-Beckmann, M. A. Ainslie, F. P. Lam, P. H. Kvadsheim, P. L. Tyack, and P. J. Miller. (2015). How effectively do horizontal and vertical response strategies of long-finned pilot whales reduce sound exposure from naval sonar? *Marine Environmental Research 106* 68–81. DOI:10.1016/j.marenvres.2015.02.005

Wenz, G. M. (1962). Acoustic ambient noise in the ocean: Spectra and sources. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 34* (12): 1936–1956.

West, A. and P. Moore. (2025). The influence of boating disturbance on the parental care behaviors of smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*). *Science of the Total Environment 1004* 180746. DOI:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2025.180746

Westdal, K. H., P. R. Richard, J. Sportelli, E. Gillis, and S. H. Ferguson. (2023). Beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*) behaviour in the presence of whale-watching vessels. *Frontiers in Marine Science 9*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2022.891003

Wever, E. G. (1971). Hearing in the Crocodilia. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences U.S.A. 68* 1498–1500.

Wieland, M., A. Jones, and S. Renn. (2010). Changing duration of Southern resident killer whale (*Orinus orca*) discrete calls between two periods spanning 28 years. *Marine Mammal Science 26* (1): 195–201. DOI:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2009.00351.x

Wiernicki, C. J., D. Liang, H. Bailey, and D. H. Secor. (2020). The effect of swim bladder presence and morphology on sound frequency detection for fishes. *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture*. DOI:10.1080/23308249.2020.1762536

Wiley, M. L., J. B. Gaspin, and J. F. Goertner. (1981). Effects of underwater explosions on fish with a dynamical model to predict fishkill. *Ocean Science and Engineering 6* (2): 223–284.

Williams, C. M., R. A. Stephen, and D. K. Smith. (2006). Hydroacoustic events located at the intersection of the Atlantis (30°N) and Kane (23°40′N) Transform Faults with the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems 7* (6). DOI:10.1029/2005gc001127

Williams, R., D. E. Bain, J. K. B. Ford, and A. W. Trites. (2002). Behavioural responses of male killer whales to a 'leapfrogging' vessel. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 4* (3): 305–310.

Williams, R., C. W. Clark, D. Ponirakis, and E. Ashe. (2014). Acoustic quality of critical habitats for three threatened whale populations. *Animal Conservation 17* (2): 174–185. DOI:10.1111/acv.12076

Williams, T. M., S. B. Blackwell, O. Tervo, E. Garde, M. H. S. Sinding, B. Richter, and M. P. Heide-Jørgensen. (2022). Physiological responses of narwhals to anthropogenic noise: A case study with seismic airguns and vessel traffic in the Arctic. *Functional Ecology 36* (9): 2251-2266. DOI:10.1111/1365-2435.14119

Williams, T. M., T. L. Kendall, B. P. Richter, C. R. Ribeiro-French, J. S. John, K. L. Odell, B. A. Losch, D. A. Feuerbach, and M. A. Stamper. (2017). Swimming and diving energetics in dolphins: A stroke-by-stroke analysis for predicting the cost of flight responses in wild odontocetes. *The Journal of Experimental Biology 220* (6): 1135–1145. DOI:10.1242/jeb.154245

Willis, K. L., J. Christensen-Dalsgaard, D. R. Ketten, and C. E. Carr. (2013). Middle ear cavity morphology is consistent with an aquatic origin for testudines. *PLoS ONE 8* (1): e54086.

Wisniewska, D. M., M. Johnson, J. Teilmann, U. Siebert, A. Galatius, R. Dietz, and P. T. Madsen. (2018). High rates of vessel noise disrupt foraging in wild harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 285* (1872): 10. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2017.2314

Wong, M. I., I. H. Lau, F. Gordillo-Martinez, and R. O. Vasconcelos. (2022). The effect of time regime in noise exposure on the auditory system and behavioural stress in the zebrafish. *Scientific Report 12*. DOI:10.21203/rs.3.rs-1474602/v1

Woods, M. B., W. D. Halliday, S. Balshine, and F. Juanes. (2025). Boat noise reduces vocalization rate and alters vocal characteristics in wild plainfin midshipman fish. *Marine Pollution Bulletin 212* 117563. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2025.117563

Wright, D. G. (1982). *A Discussion Paper on the Effects of Explosives on Fish and Marine Mammals in the Waters of the Northwest Territories* (Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences). Winnipeg, Canada: Western Region Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Würsig, B., S. K. Lynn, T. A. Jefferson, and K. D. Mullin. (1998). Behaviour of cetaceans in the northern Gulf of Mexico relative to survey ships and aircraft. *Aquatic Mammals 24* (1): 41–50.

Wysocki, L. E., J. W. Davidson, III, M. E. Smith, A. S. Frankel, W. T. Ellison, P. M. Mazik, A. N. Popper, and J. Bebak. (2007). Effects of aquaculture production noise on hearing, growth, and disease resistance of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. *Aquaculture 272* 687–697. DOI:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2007.07.225

Wysocki, L. E., J. P. Dittami, and F. Ladich. (2006). Ship noise and cortisol secretion in European freshwater fishes. *Biological Conservation 128* 501–508. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2005.10.020

Wysocki, L. E. and F. Ladich. (2005). Hearing in fishes under noise conditions. *Journal of the Association for Research in Otolaryngology 6* (1): 28–36. DOI:10.1007/s10162-004-2427-0

Xu, R., S. Yang, Y. Li, X. Zhang, and X. Tang. (2025). Boat Noise Increases the Oxygen Consumption Rate of the Captive Juvenile Large Yellow Croaker, *Larimichthys crocea*. *Animals (Basel) 15* (5). DOI:10.3390/ani15050714

Yang, W. C., C.-F. Chen, Y.-C. Chuah, C.-R. Zhuang, I.-H. Chen, T. A. Mooney, J. Stott, M. Blanchard, I.-F. Jen, and L.-S. Chou. (2021). Anthropogenic sound exposure-induced stress in captive dolphins and implications for cetacean health. *Frontiers in Marine Science 8*. DOI:10.3389/fmars.2021.606736

Yazvenko, S. B., T. L. McDonald, S. A. Blokhin, S. R. Johnson, H. R. Melton, M. W. Newcomer, R. Nielson, and P. W. Wainwright. (2007). Feeding of western gray whales during a seismic survey near Sakhalin Island, Russia. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 134* (1–3): 93–106. DOI:10.1007/s10661-007-9810-3

Yeates, L. C., T. M. Williams, and T. L. Fink. (2007). Diving and foraging energetics of the smallest marine mammal, the sea otter (*Enhydra lutris*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology 210* (Pt 11): 1960–1970. DOI:10.1242/jeb.02767

Yelverton, J. T. and D. R. Richmond. (1981). *Underwater Explosion Damage Risk Criteria for Fish, Birds, and Mammals*. Presented at the 102nd Meeting of the Acoustical Society of America. Miami Beach, FL.

Yelverton, J. T., D. R. Richmond, E. R. Fletcher, and R. K. Jones. (1973). *Safe Distances From Underwater Explosions for Mammals and Birds*. Albuquerque, NM: Lovelace Foundation for Medical Education and Research.

Yelverton, J. T., D. R. Richmond, W. Hicks, K. Saunders, and E. R. Fletcher. (1975). *The Relationship between Fish Size and Their Response to Underwater Blast*. Albuquerque, NM: Defense Nuclear Agency.

Young, G. A. (1991). *Concise Methods for Predicting the Effects of Underwater Explosions on Marine Life*. Silver Spring, MD: Naval Surface Warfare Center.

Young, R. W. (1973). Sound pressure in water from a source in air and vice versa. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 53* (6): 1708–1716.

Yudhana, A., J. Din, Sundari, S. Abdullah, and R. B. R. Hassan. (2010). Green turtle hearing identification based on frequency spectral analysis. *Applied Physics Research 2* (1): 125–134.

Zelick, R., D. A. Mann, and A. N. Popper. (1999). Acoustic communication in fishes and frogs. In R. R. Fay & A. N. Popper (Eds.), *Comparative Hearing: Fish and Amphibians* (pp. 363–411). New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Zhang, Y., C. Liu, J. Liu, X. Liu, Z. Tu, Y. Zheng, J. Xu, H. Fan, Y. Wang, and M. Hu. (2022). Multi-omics reveals response mechanism of liver metabolism of hybrid sturgeon under ship noise stress. *Science of the Total Environment 851* (Pt 2): 158348. DOI:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.158348

Zhou, T., Y. Duan, Y. Li, W. Yang, and Q. Chen. (2025). Effects of Underwater Noise Exposure on Early Development in Zebrafish. *Animals 15* (15). DOI:10.3390/ani15152310

Zimmer, W. M. X. and P. L. Tyack. (2007). Repetitive shallow dives pose decompression risk in deep-diving beaked whales. *Marine Mammal Science 23* (4): 888–925. DOI:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2007.00152

ZoBell, V. M., K. E. Frasier, J. A. Morten, S. P. Hastings, L. E. Peavey Reeves, S. M. Wiggins, and J. A. Hildebrand. (2021). Underwater noise mitigation in the Santa Barbara Channel through incentive-based vessel speed reduction. *Scientific Reports 11* (1): 18391. DOI:10.1038/s41598-021-96506-1

ZoBell, V. M., M. Gassmann, L. B. Kindberg, S. M. Wiggins, J. A. Hildebrand, and K. E. Frasier. (2023). Retrofit-induced changes in the radiated noise and monopole source levels of container ships. *PLOS ONE 18* (3): e0282677. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0282677

Zoidis, A. M., M. A. Smultea, A. S. Frankel, J. L. Hopkins, A. Day, and A. S. McFarland. (2008). Vocalizations produced by humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) calves recorded in Hawaii. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 123* (3): 1737–1746. DOI:10.1121/1.2836750

This page intentionally left blank.

LIST OF PRIMARY PREPARERS

Naval Information Warfare Center Pacific

- Alyssa Accomando, PhD
- Jim Finneran, PhD
- Elizabeth Henderson, PhD
- Dorian Houser, PhD
- Keith Jenkins, MS
- Sarah Kotecki, PE
- Cameron Martin
- Jason Mulsow, PhD
- Victoria Schreher

National Marine Mammal Foundation

- Jessica Sportelli, MS
- Jared Stephens, MS